



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Regular Meeting

Tuesday, January 3, 2023

5:30 PM

Ankeny Kirkendall Public Library - City Council Chambers

1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa

Mark Holm, Mayor

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

All City Council meetings are open to the public. Assistive Listening Devices (ALD) are available for persons with impaired hearing. To request information in an alternative format or request an accommodation to participate in a City Council meeting, contact the Office of the City Clerk at 965-6405.

Anyone seeking assistance in communicating with the City should contact Relay Iowa at 1-800-735-2942 (TDY), or 1-800-735-2943 (Voice).

ELECTRONIC MEETING INFORMATION

<https://zoom.us/j/97312992966?pwd=OEFocWZGS0NYUmtnVHNxcWZFak9Pd09>

Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966

Passcode: 1234

Dial in: +1 312 626 6799; Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966; Passcode: 1234

PROCEDURAL ACTIONS:

CALL TO ORDER:	Mark Holm, Mayor
ROLL CALL:	Michelle Yuska, City Clerk
PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE:	Mark Holm, Mayor

CEREMONY: none

A. PUBLIC FORUM: none

B. APPROVAL OF AGENDA:

1. Approval of the January 3, 2023 Agenda

Action# B1-1. Consider motion to approve and accept the January 3, 2023 agenda, with/without amendment.

C. PUBLIC HEARING(S):

1. PH 2023-01 Proposed State Revolving Fund (SRF) Loan - S. Ankeny Blvd.

Action# C1-1. Consider motion to close Public Hearing 2023-01.

2. PH 2023-02 Proposed NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - NE 5th Street to 700 feet North of NE 18th Street

Action# C2-1. Consider motion to close Public Hearing 2023-02.

D. REPORTS OF ADVISORY BOARDS AND COMMISSION: none

E. APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDA:

- **Minutes**

CA - 1 Approval of official council actions of the regular meeting of December 19, 2022, as published, subject to correction, as recommended by the City Clerk.

CA - 2 Receive and file minutes of the Plan and Zoning Commission meeting of December 6, 2022.

- **Licenses and Permits**

CA - 3 Consider motion to approve the issuance of liquor license(s), beer / wine permit(s), and/or Automatic Renewal Program of class "E" retail alcohol licenses in the City of Ankeny.

- **Finance/Budget**

CA - 4 Consider motion to approve Change Order #2 decreasing the contract amount by \$17,830.50 to Communication Data Link for construction services on the N Ankeny Blvd Fiber Optic Upgrade project.

CA - 5 Consider motion to approve Payment #9 in the amount of \$25,701.29 to Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc., for construction services on the NW 36th Street Widening - NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard project.

CA - 6 Consider motion to approve Payment #2 in the amount of \$48,309.87 to Communication Data Link, for construction services on the N Ankeny Blvd Fiber Optic Upgrade project.

CA - 7 Consider motion to approve Payment #14 in the amount of \$14,649.00 to Cramer & Associates, Inc., for construction services on the High Trestle Trail Ext Magazine Rd to Oralabor Rd project.

CA - 8 Consider motion to approve Payment #8 in the amount of \$1,097.00 to Foth

Infrastructure and Environment, LLC for engineering services on the North Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer project.

- CA - 9** Consider motion to approve Payment #20 in the amount of \$14,947.87 to FOX Strand, for engineering services on the Ankeny ASR project.
- CA - 10** Consider motion to approve Payment #15 in the amount of \$81,050.64 to HR Green, Inc., for construction administration and construction inspection services on the NE 36th Street Reconstruction Project - I-35 to NE Four Mile Drive.
- CA - 11** Consider motion to approve Payment #7 in the amount of \$29,525.63 to HR Green, Inc., for engineering services on the Oralabor Gateway Trail-SW State Street Underpass and SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Safety Improvements project.
- CA - 12** Consider motion to approve Payment #3 in the amount of \$291,413.31 to Hydro-Klean, LLC for construction services on the 2022 CIPP Lining project.
- CA - 13** Consider motion to approve Payment #17 in the amount of \$15,372.50 to JEO Consulting Group, Inc., for engineering services on the SE Delaware Avenue HMA Widening project.
- CA - 14** Consider motion to approve Payment #19 in the amount of \$6,223.75 to JEO Consulting Group, Inc. for engineering services on the SE 3rd Street Utility Improvements Phase 1 project.
- CA - 15** Consider motion to approve Payment #6 in the amount of \$10,681.25 to JEO Consulting Group, Inc., for engineering services on the SE 3rd Street Improvements - Phase 2 project.
- CA - 16** Consider motion to approve Payment #1 in the amount of \$26,710.00 to MSA Professional Services, Inc., for engineering services on the Uptown Parking Improvements project.
- CA - 17** Consider motion to approve Payment #5 in the amount of \$20,653.82 to Short Elliott Hendrickson Inc., for engineering services on the S Ankeny Blvd Transmission Main project.
- CA - 18** Consider motion to approve Payment #27 in the amount of \$1,061.00 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the SE Delaware Ave and SE 8th St Widening and Traffic Signalization project.
- CA - 19** Consider motion to approve Payment #20 in the amount of \$1,805.88 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NW 36th St and NW State St Interim Improvements project.
- CA - 20** Consider motion to approve Payment #18 in the amount of \$2,617.50 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the 2021 Pavement Management Study and Master Plan project.
- CA - 21** Consider motion to approve Payment #25 in the amount of \$17,715.89 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NW 36th St Widening - NW Ash Dr to N Ankeny Blvd project.
- CA - 22** Consider motion to approve Payment #9 in the amount of \$2,289.50 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 2 project.
- CA - 23** Consider motion to approve Payment #23 in the amount of \$6,754.50 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the N Ankeny Blvd Landscape Improvements project.

- CA - 24** Consider motion to approve Payment #17 in the amount of \$10,748.63 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NE Delaware Ave Recon - NE 5th St to NE 18th St project.
- CA - 25** Consider motion to approve Payment #36 in the amount of \$10,093.78 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the SE Crosswinds Drive - RISE project.
- CA - 26** Consider motion to approve Payment #22 in the amount of \$11,784.50 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the HTT Transmission Main and Drainage Improvements project.
- CA - 27** Consider motion to approve the January 3, 2023 Accounts Payable. (Finance Committee: K. Stearns, Chp, J. Perry, J. Ruddy)
- CA - 28** Consider motion to receive and file the City of Ankeny Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) for the year ended June 30, 2022.
- CA - 29** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** related to the revision of the Financial Policy of the Standard Administrative Policy and Procedures Manual of the City of Ankeny, Iowa.
- CA - 30** Consider motion to approve Biller Order Form, Biller Agreement and Statement of Work with Invoice Cloud, Inc. to provide online payment processing.

- **Personnel Items**

- CA - 31** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** increasing the Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) positions authorized for fiscal year 2023 from 357.78 to 358.78.

- **Community Development Items**

- CA - 32** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** adopting a new Official Zoning Map for the City of Ankeny, Iowa.
- CA - 33** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting final plat, warranty deed to streets, subdivision bonds for seeding and erosion control, platted easements, warranty deed to park land and park land dedication agreement; and authorizing cost participation for the extension of water main for The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 12.
- CA - 34** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** providing for the notice and hearing of the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone certain property owned by NGR Inc., located along the west side of SE Four Mile Drive and three-quarters of a mile north of SE Corporate Woods Drive. (date of hrg: 01/17/23 @ 5:30 p.m.)
- CA - 35** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** providing for the notice and hearing of the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone certain property owned by Bricktowne Piper LC., located north of NW Reinhart Drive and west of N Ankeny Boulevard. (date of hrg: 1/17/23 @ 5:30 p.m.)
- CA - 36** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION**, providing for the notice and hearing of the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to amend the Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map to reclassify certain property owned by Bricktowne Piper LC., located north of NW Reinhart Drive and west of N. Ankeny Boulevard (date of hrg: 1/17/23 @ 5:30 p.m.)

- **Engineering Items**

- CA - 37** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting maintenance bond for water main, sanitary sewer, and storm sewer in The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 12.
- CA - 38** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting maintenance bond for

concrete paving in The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 12

CA - 39 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting maintenance bond for asphalt paving in The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 12

CA - 40 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting maintenance bond for subgrade prep. in The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 12.

CA - 41 Consider motion to adopt a **RESOLUTION** accepting a purchase agreement and approving documents for the acquisition of temporary construction easement for the NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard project in Ankeny, Iowa. (Ankeny Community School District)

CA - 42 Consider motion to adopt a **RESOLUTION** accepting a purchase agreement and approving documents for the acquisition of street right-of-way and temporary construction easement for the NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard project in Ankeny, Iowa. (Hale Development)

CA - 43 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting public improvements in Spectrum 36 Plat 1 for utilities & subgrade prep.

CA - 44 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting public improvements in Spectrum 36 Plat 1 for paving.

- **Capital Improvement Projects - none**

- **Administrative Items**

CA - 45 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** approving the application for tax abatement under the Urban Revitalization Plan for the City of Ankeny, Iowa, submitted for the property locally known as 709 SW 3rd St., Ankeny, Iowa.

CA - 46 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** approving the application for tax abatement under the Urban Revitalization Plan for the City of Ankeny, Iowa, submitted for the property locally known as 617 SW 3rd St., Ankeny, Iowa.

- **Approval of Consent Agenda Items**

1. Consent Agenda Items CA-1 through CA-46.

Action# E1-1. Consider motion to approve the recommendations for Consent Agenda Items CA-1 through CA-46.

F. SUPPLEMENTAL AND REMOVED CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS: none

G. RECESS - Mark Holm, Mayor

H. LEGISLATIVE BUSINESS:

- **Approval of Ordinances:**

1. Ord 2127 An Ordinance vacating a portion of a Public Storm Sewer Easement located on Lot 1, John Deere Place Plat 4.

Action# H1-1. Consider motion to accept second consideration of ORDINANCE 2127.

2. Ord 2128 An Ordinance vacating a portion of a Public Ingress/Egress Easement located on Lot 1, John Deere Place Plat 4.

Action# H2-1. Consider motion to accept second consideration of ORDINANCE 2128.

3. Ord 2129 An Ordinance amending the code of ordinances of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by modifying provisions pertaining to liquor license and wine and beer permits.

Action# H3-1. Consider motion to accept second consideration of ORDINANCE 2129.

I. OLD BUSINESS: none

J. NEW BUSINESS:

1. Proposed Environmental Review for SRF Loan Projects (PH 2023-01)

Action# J1-1. Consider motion to adopt RESOLUTION accepting the environmental information document for SRF loan application with the Iowa Department of Natural Resources.

2. Proposed NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - NE 5th Street to 700 Feet North of NE 18th Street (PH 2023-02)

Action# J2-1. Consider motion to adopt 1) RESOLUTION adopting plans, specifications, form of contract. estimate of cost \$10,654,525.25 and enhancement of payment; 2) receive and file report of bids received December 20, 2022; 3) adopt RESOLUTION making award of construction contract with Elder Corporation in the amount of \$9,993,000.00; and 4) adopt RESOLUTION approving contract and bonds with Elder Corporation in the amount of \$9,993,000.00.

3. Proposed SW State Street Fiber Optic Relocation
Initiate Proceedings

Action# J3-1. Consider motion to adopt RESOLUTION ordering construction on the SW State Street Fiber Optic Relocation and fixing a date for hearing thereon and taking of bids therefor. (date of bid opening: 1/31/23 @ 10:30 A.M. / date of hrg: 2/6/23 @ 5:30 P.M.)

4. Proposed 2023 PCC Pavement Preservation Program
Initiate Proceedings

Action# J4-1. Consider motion to adopt RESOLUTION ordering construction on the 2023 PCC Pavement Preservation Program project and fixing a date for hearing thereon and taking of bids therefor. (date of bid opening: 1/31/23 @ 10:30 A.M. / date of hrg: 2/6/23 @ 5:30 P.M.)

5. Proposed 2023 PCC Reconstruction Program - SE 8th Street
Initiate Proceedings

Action# J5-1. Consider motion to adopt RESOLUTION ordering construction on the 2023 PCC Reconstruction Program - SE 8th Street project and fixing a date for hearing thereon and taking of bids therefor. (date of bid opening: 1/31/23 @ 10:30 A.M. / date of hrg: 2/6/23 @ 5:30 P.M.)

6. Proposed North Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer
Initiate Proceedings

Action# J6-1. Consider motion to adopt RESOLUTION ordering construction on the North

Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer project and fixing a date for hearing thereon and taking of bids therefor. (date of bid opening: 1/31/23 @ 10:30 A.M. / date of hrg: 2/6/23 @ 5:30 P.M.)

7. Proposed S. Ankeny Blvd. Transmission Main
Initiate Proceedings

Action# J7-1. Consider motion to adopt RESOLUTION ordering construction on the S. Ankeny Blvd. Transmission Main project and fixing a date for hearing thereon and taking of bids therefor. (date of bid opening: 1/31/23 @ 10:30 A.M. / date of hrg: 2/6/23 @ 5:30 P.M.)

8. Proposed application for a State Revolving Fund (SRF) loan and to make available to the public the contents of an environmental information document and the City's project plan.

Action# J8-1. Consider motion to set public hearing to review an application for a State Revolving Fund (SRF) loan and to make available to the public the contents of an environmental information document and the City's project plan and direct City Clerk to publish notice 30 days prior to hearing (date of hrg: 2/20/23 @ 5:30 p.m.).

9. Proposed Delaware Ground Storage Tank Painting
Professional Services Agreement with Dixon Engineering

Action# J9-1. Consider a motion to approve the Professional Services Agreement with Dixon Engineering, for the design engineering and bidding phase services on the Delaware Ground Storage Tank Painting Project in an amount not to exceed \$7,225.00 and the Mayor to execute said agreement.

10. Proposed SE Oralabor Road & Convenience Blvd/ Creekview Drive Traffic Signal Replacement
Professional Services Agreement with Snyder & Associates, Inc.

Action# J10-1. Consider a motion to approve the Professional Services Agreement with Snyder & Associates, Inc., for the design engineering and bidding phase services on the Uptown Parking Improvements in an amount not to exceed \$41,700.00 and the Mayor to execute said agreement.

K. ADMINISTRATIVE BUSINESS:

- **Report of the City Staff:**

City Manager
City Attorney

- **Report of the Governing Body:**

Mayor

City Council Members:
Council Member Bentz
Council Member Perry
Council Member Ruddy
Council Member Shafer
Council Member Stearns

- **Future Council Agenda Items:**

- *Public Hearing - SW State Street Reconstruction - Southbound Lanes - 1/17/23 @ 5:30 p.m.*
- *Public Hearing - rezone - Bricktowne Piper LC - 1/17/23 @ 5:30 p.m.*
- *Public Hearing - rezone - NGR, Inc. - 1/17/23 @ 5:30 p.m.*
- *Public Hearing - amendment - 2010 Ankeny Comp Plan Future Land Use Map - 1/17/23 @ 5:30 p.m.*
- *Public Hearing - SW State Street Fiber Optic Relocation - 2/6/23 @ 5:30 p.m.*
- *Public Hearing - 2023 PCC Pavement Preservation Program - 2/6/23 @ 5:30 p.m.*
- *Public Hearing - 2023 PCC Reconstruction Program - SE 8th Street - 2/6/23 @ 5:30 p.m.*
- *Public Hearing - North Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer - 2/6/23 @ 5:30 p.m.*
- *Public Hearing - S Ankeny Blvd Transmission Main - 2/6/23 @ 5:30 p.m.*
- *Public Hearing - SRF Loan Application - NW Water Tower - 2/20/23 @ 5:30 p.m.*

L. ADJOURNMENT

1. Adjournment



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

January 3, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

<https://zoom.us/j/97312992966?pwd=OEFOcWZGS0NYUmtnVHNxcWZFak9Pd09>

Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966
Passcode: 1234

Dial in: +1 312 626 6799; Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966; Passcode: 1234

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:
Click to download
No Attachments Available



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

January 3, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

CALL TO ORDER:	Mark Holm, Mayor
ROLL CALL:	Michelle Yuska, City Clerk
PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE:	Mark Holm, Mayor

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
No Attachments Available



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

January 3, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Approval of the January 3, 2023 Agenda

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to approve and accept the January 3, 2023 agenda, with/without amendment.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
No Attachments Available



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

January 3, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:
Public Hearing

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:

PH 2023-01:

Proposed State Revolving Fund (SRF) Loan - S. Ankeny Blvd.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The Municipal Utilities Department has a project being designed (S. Ankeny Blvd. Transmission Main Project) that will be utilizing the State Revolving Fund (SRF) to provide a lower rate of interest. As part of the SRF process, an environmental review will be included that requires this public hearing to allow residents to bring their concerns to our attention. This notice was published in the Des Moines Register on December 2, 2022. The Iowa Department of Natural Resources (IDNR) provided us the Environmental Information Document (EID) for use at the hearing. It summarizes all of their findings to date. We will need to have the Mayor execute the document after the hearing and it will need to be returned to the IDNR. The consultant has provided the Intended Use Plan (IUP) Application as well as the Environmental Review Checklist and pictures. Staff has added the project location map.

The purpose of this project is to increase water conveyance High Trestle Trail to the NW Booster Station and to combine the southwest and east pressure zones into one pressure zone. This project is a portion of

our transmission main network to provide an improved performance and operation of our water distribution system.

This project is still being designed, but the intention is to have it out for bid later this winter, with construction to follow in the spring of 2023.

FISCAL IMPACT: No

This project is included in the City's current Capital Improvements Program with construction scheduled for 2023.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the Council take the following action:

1. Hold a hearing on the Environmental Information Document and other provided information to allow for public comment.
2. Approve Resolution, adopting said documents for the SRF Loan Application and Environmental Review process.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

November 21, 2022: The City Council approved a Resolution ordering this public hearing date as January 3, 2023.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to close Public Hearing 2023-01.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
PH Coversheet
Resolution
Project Location Map
Environmental Information Document
IUP Application
Environmental Checklist



PUBLIC HEARING 2023-01

5:30 P.M.

JANUARY 3, 2023

PROPOSED APPLICATION FOR A STATE REVOLVING FUND (SRF) LOAN

Mayor:

This is the time and place for a public hearing on the matter of the proposed review of an application for State Revolving Fund (SRF) Loan and to make available to the public the contents of an environmental information document and the City's project plan.

The proposed project involves the construction of the S. Ankeny Blvd Transmission Main Project.

Notice of this hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on the 2nd day of December, 2022.

Mayor:

"Has any written correspondence been received on this proposed item"?

City Clerk:

None.

Mayor:

"At this time, I would like to request Don Clark, Municipal Utilities Director, provide a report to the Council on this proposed item."

After Report:

"Because this is an electronic meeting if there anyone who wishes to be heard for or against this item please indicate by raising your hand on the video conference call OR If you are connected by phone you may press star 9 (*9)? When you are called upon, please give name and address for the record."

After any comments from the audience, the Mayor states: "We need to take the following action":

- ☐ Consider **MOTION** to close public hearing PH 2023-01.

Mayor:

"Further consideration and action will take place on this item under "New Business", Agenda Item "J" later in the meeting".

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE ENVIRONMENTAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT FOR SRF LOAN APPLICATION WITH THE IOWA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

WHEREAS, on the 28th day of April, 2022, the City of Ankeny applied for a loan through the State Revolving Fund (SRF) with the Iowa Department of Natural Resources for the construction of certain public improvements generally described as construction of the S. Ankeny Blvd. Transmission Main Project; and

WHEREAS, the City needed to hold a Public Hearing allowing residents to voice any concerns related to the project; and

WHEREAS, a Public Hearing was conducted on January 3, 2023; and

WHEREAS, all public comments and concerns were documented.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE
CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:**

That the City of Ankeny approve the Environmental Information Document and have the Mayor sign it so it can be returned to the Iowa Department of Natural Resources.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 3rd day of January, 2023.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk



South Ankeny Boulevard Transmission Main 2023

Why You Should Read This: The document below reviews the environmental impact likely from a project. This project is planned to be federally funded through your tax dollars; therefore, you are entitled to take part in its review. If you have concerns about the environmental impact of this project, raise them now. We encourage public input in this decision making process.



IOWA STATE REVOLVING FUND
ENVIRONMENTAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT

PROJECT IDENTIFICATION

Applicant: City of Ankeny
County: Polk
State: Iowa

SRF Number: FS-77-22-DWSRF-030
Iowa DNR Project Number: W2019-0654

COMMUNITY DESCRIPTION

Location: The City of Ankeny is located in Polk County, Iowa approximately 8 miles north of Des Moines, Iowa and 20 miles south of Ames, Iowa.

Population: The population of Ankeny according to the 2020 US Census was 67,887. The design population equivalent for the year 2035 is 92,925.

Current Supply, Distribution, and Storage System: The existing water distribution system consists of approximately 281 miles of public water mains ranging from 4 to 24 inches in diameter. There are two elevated storage tanks and two ground storage tank owned and maintained by Ankeny in the distribution system that provide water storage needs. Ankeny owns, maintains and operates two ASR wells that together can feed up to 4.15 MGD to the system. Ankeny owns, maintains and operates two pump stations in the system, Delaware Pump Station and Magazine Pump Station, which both pump to the East pressure zone HGL. There are approximately 3,110 fire hydrants and 3,878 isolation valves located in the distribution system.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Purpose: The purpose of this project is to make improvements to the drinking water distribution system to enhance their reliability, increase capacity, and to replace obsolete system to safely and reliably operate the City of Ankeny's drinking water distribution system for the next 20 years.

Proposed Improvements: The proposed project consists of installation of approximately 5,500 feet of 24" transmission water main along S Ankeny Boulevard from SW Magazine Road to SW Oralabor Road by open trench and horizontal directional drilled installation methods.

ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

Alternatives Considered: After review of the existing distribution system, the City identified the water main location of greatest concern. This project is part of the City's long-term plan to provide transmission upgrades and combine pressure zones where needed.

Reasons for Selection of Proposed Alternative: This project is intended to improve the overall operation of the water distribution system by looping both connections from Des Moines Water Works and connecting all the water towers and the NW Booster Station with a redundant source of water, allowing the City of Ankeny to have a non-interrupted source of water in case any pump stations or transmission mains are out of service. The project site was selected for the availability of land as well as minimization of the impacts to the environment.

MEASURES TAKEN TO ASSESS IMPACT

Coordination and Documentation with Other Agencies and Special Interest Groups:

The following Federal, state and local agencies were asked to comment on the proposed project to better assess the potential impact to the environment:

- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
- State Historical Society of Iowa (State Historical Preservation Office)
- Iowa DNR Conservation and Recreation Division
- Iowa DNR Flood Plain Management Section
- Citizen Band Potawatomi Indian Tribe
- Flandreau Santee Sioux
- Ho-Chunk Nation
- Iowa Tribe of Kansas and Nebraska
- Iowa Tribe of Oklahoma
- Kickapoo Tribe in Kansas
- Kickapoo Tribe of Oklahoma
- Lower Sioux Indian Community Council
- Miami Tribe of Oklahoma
- Omaha Tribal Council
- Osage Tribal Council
- Otoe-Missouria Tribe
- Pawnee Nation of Oklahoma
- Peoria Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma
- Ponca Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma

Ponca Tribe of Nebraska
Prairie Band Potawatomi Nation
Prairie Island Indian Community
Sac & Fox Nation of Mississippi in Iowa
Sac & Fox Nation of Missouri
Sac & Fox Nation of Oklahoma
Santee Sioux Nation
Shakopee Mdewakanton Sioux Community
Sisseton-Wahpeton Oyate
Spirit Lake Tribal Council
Three Affiliated Tribes Mandan, Hidatsa & Arikara Nations
Upper Sioux Tribe
Winnebago Tribal Council
Yankton Sioux Tribal Business and Claims Committee

No adverse comments were received from any agencies or general public. Conditions placed on the applicant by the above agencies in order to assure no significant impact are included in the Summary of Reasons for Concluding No Significant Impact section.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT SUMMARY

Construction: Traffic patterns within the community may be disrupted and above normal noise levels in the vicinity of the construction equipment can be anticipated during construction and should be a temporary problem. Adverse environmental impacts on noise quality will be handled by limited hours of contractor work time during the day. Other adverse environmental effects from construction activities will be minimized by proper construction practices, inspection, prompt cleanup, and other appropriate measures. Areas temporarily disturbed by the construction will be restored. Solid wastes resulting from the construction project will be regularly cleared away with substantial efforts made to minimize inconvenience to area residents.

Care will be taken to maintain dirt to avoid erosion and runoff. The proposed project will disturb soils over an area greater than one acre; therefore, the applicant is required to obtain an NPDES General Permit Number 2 (for storm water discharge associated with construction activities) and abide by its terms. Provided that this permit is obtained and the terms of which are abided by, no significant impact to surface water quality, fish, shellfish, wildlife, or their natural habitats is expected.

Temporary air quality degradation may occur due to dust and fumes from construction equipment. The applicant shall take reasonable precautions to prevent the discharge of visible emissions of fugitive dusts beyond the lot line of the property during the proposed project (567 Iowa Administrative Code IAC 23.3(2)“c”).

Historical/Archaeological: The State Historical Preservation Office (SHPO), the Certified Local Government and various Native American tribes with an interest in the area were provided information regarding the project. The DNR has determined, and the SHPO has

concluded (R&C#221277860), that this undertaking will result in “no adverse effect” to historic properties based on the scope of the project, the prior use of the project area, and the findings of the Phase I Archeological Survey conducted on the project property. However, if project activities uncover any item(s) that might be of archaeological, historical, or architectural interest, or if important new archaeological, historical, or architectural data should be encountered in the project APE, the applicant should make reasonable efforts to avoid further impacts to the property until an assessment can be made by an individual meeting the Secretary of the Interior’s professional qualifications standards (36 CFR Part 61).

Environmental: According to the Iowa DNR Conservation and Recreation Division, the proposed project will not interfere with any State-owned parks, recreational areas or open spaces. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers concurs that the project will not impact wetlands provided the terms of Nationwide Permit #58 are abided by. The project will not impact any wild and scenic rivers as none exist within the State of Iowa. The U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service Section 7 Technical Assistance website consultation determined, and Iowa DNR Conservation and Recreation Division agree, that the project will not impact protected species or their habitats. However, if any State- or Federally-listed threatened or endangered species or communities are found during the planning or construction phases, additional studies and/or mitigation may be required. According to the Iowa DNR Flood Plain Management Section, this project will not impact the 100-year floodplain. No adverse impacts are expected to result from this project, such as those to surface water quantity, or groundwater quality or quantity. Therefore, no significant impact to surface water quality, fish, shellfish, wildlife, or their natural habitats is expected.

Land Use and Trends: The project will not displace population nor will it alter the character of existing residential areas. The proposed project is within the present corporate limits of Ankeny in areas zoned residential, commercial, or industrial. No significant farmlands will be impacted. This project should not impact population trends as the presence or absence of existing water/sewer infrastructure is unlikely to induce significant alterations in the population growth or distribution given the myriad of factors that influence development in this region. Similarly, this project is unlikely to induce significant alterations in the pattern and type of land use.

Irreversible and Irretrievable Commitment of Resources: Fuels, materials, and various forms of energy will be utilized during construction

Nondiscrimination: All programs, projects, and activities undertaken by DNR in the SRF programs are subject to federal anti-discrimination laws, including the Civil Rights Act of 1964, section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and section 13 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Amendments of 1972. These laws prohibit discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, disability, or age.

POSITIVE ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS TO BE REALIZED FROM THE PROPOSED PROJECT

Positive environmental effects will be maintained water quality for the citizens of Ankeny. A catastrophic loss of water supply could result in City-wide health impacts due to a lack of sanitation and the use of other water sources that may not meet Federal drinking water standards.

SUMMARY OF REASONS FOR CONCLUDING NO SIGNIFICANT IMPACT

- The project will not significantly affect the pattern and type of land use (industrial, commercial, agricultural, recreational, residential) or growth and distribution of population.
- The project will not conflict with local, regional or State land use plans or policies.
- The project will not impact wetlands provided the terms of Nationwide Permit #58 are abided by.
- The project will not affect threatened and endangered species or their habitats. If any State- or Federally-listed threatened or endangered species or communities are found during the planning or construction phases, additional studies and/or mitigation may be required.
- The project will not displace population, alter the character of existing residential areas, or convert significant farmlands to non-agricultural purposes.
- The project will not affect the 100-year flood plain.
- The project will not have effect on parklands, preserves, other public lands, or areas of recognized scenic or recreational value.
- No historic properties will be adversely affected by the proposed project. However, if project activities uncover any item(s) that might be of archaeological, historical, or architectural interest, or if important new archaeological, historical, or architectural data should be encountered in the project APE, the applicant should make reasonable efforts to avoid further impacts to the property until an assessment can be made by an individual meeting the Secretary of the Interior's professional qualifications standards (36 CFR Part 61).
- The project will not have a significant adverse effect upon local ambient air quality provided the applicant takes reasonable precautions to prevent the discharge of visible emissions of fugitive dusts beyond the lot line of the property during the proposed project (567 IAC 23.3(2)"c").
- The project will not have a significant adverse effect upon local ambient noise levels, surface water quantity, groundwater quality or quantity, or water supply.
- No significant impact to surface water quality, fish, shellfish, wildlife, or their natural habitats is expected provided that an NPDES General Permit Number 2 (for storm water discharge associated with construction activities) is obtained and the terms of which are abided by.

The project description, scope, and anticipated environmental impacts detailed above are accurate and complete to the best to my knowledge.

Signature of the Mayor, City of Ankeny

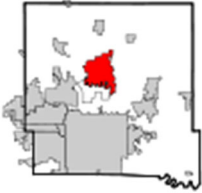
Date

Printed Name of the Mayor, City of Ankeny

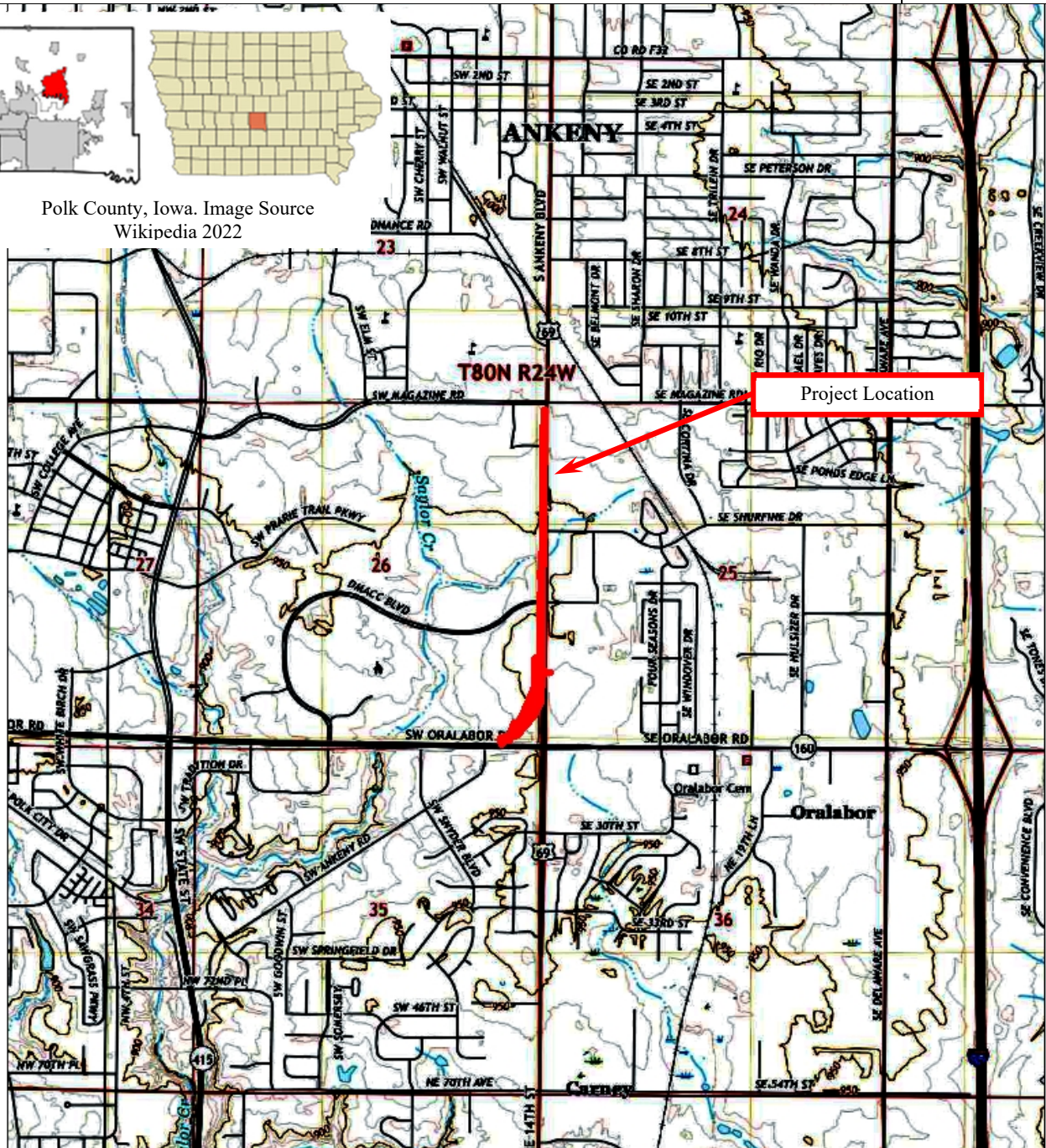
USGS 7.5 Minute Quadrangle: Des Moines NE
Sections: 25, 26, Township: 80 N, Range: 24 W
Date: 1976
Scale: 1 Inch = 2,000 Feet



North



Polk County, Iowa. Image Source
Wikipedia 2022



USGS Topographic Map

New Transmission Main Construction S Ankeny Boulevard
Transmission Main
Ankeny, IA

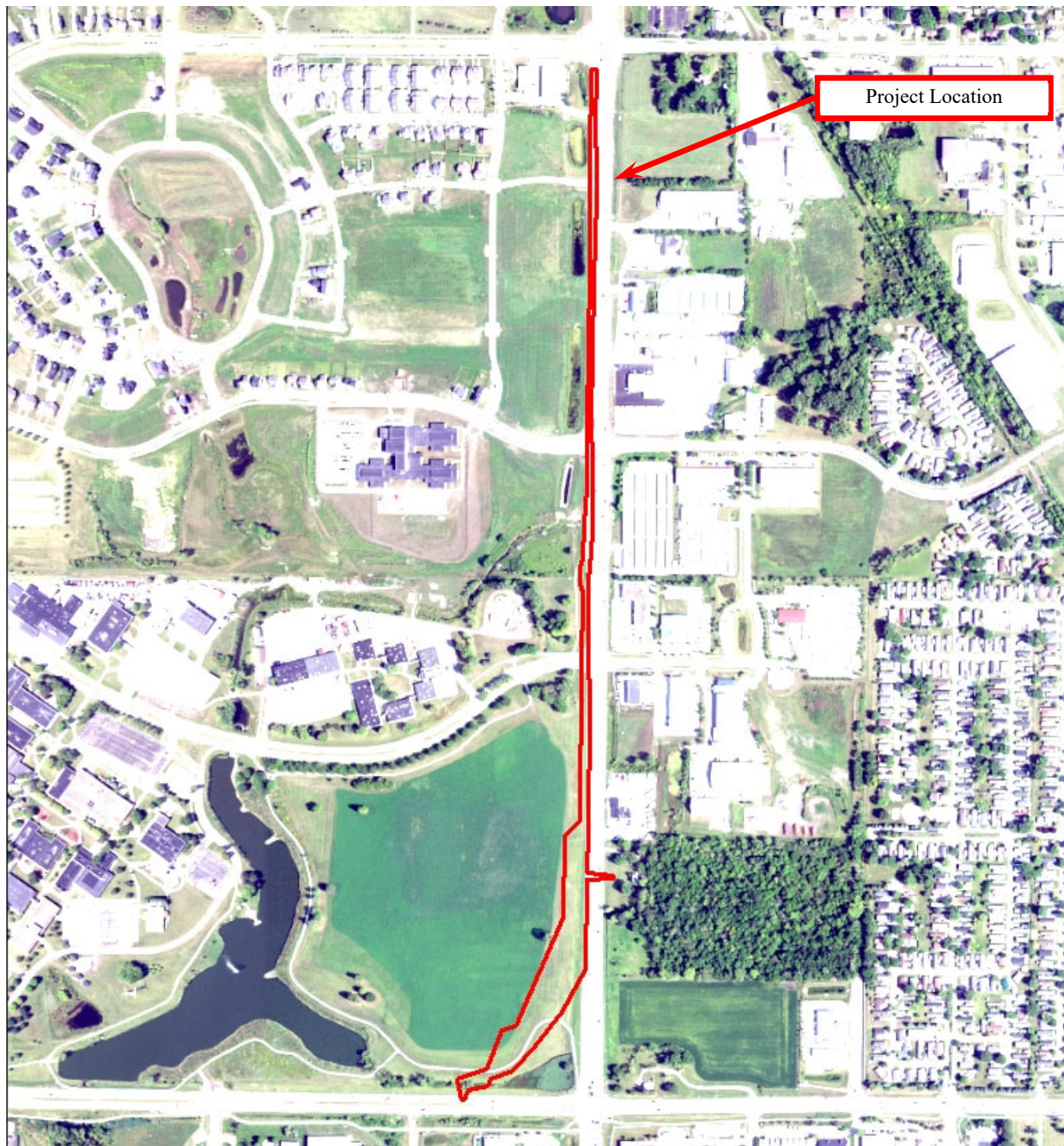


State Revolving Fund
502 East 9th Street
Des Moines, IA 50319-0034

Location information provided by Short Elliot Hendrickson, Inc.



North



Aerial Photograph

New Transmission Main Construction S Ankeny Boulevard
Transmission Main
Ankeny, IA



State Revolving Fund
502 East 9th Street
Des Moines, IA 50319-0034

**DRINKING WATER STATE REVOLVING FUND
INTENDED USE PLAN (IUP) APPLICATION FORM**



This form may be used to apply for inclusion on the project priority list of the Drinking Water SRF IUP at the time the Preliminary Engineering Report is submitted. IUPs are developed on an annual basis with quarterly updates as needed. **This form is not an application for a loan.** SRF loan application materials may be obtained at www.iowasrf.com. The loan application should not be completed until after bids have been received.

Instructions:

Complete the requested information in the following sections to the best of your ability. Please print or type the information on the form. If a particular item does not apply to your system, enter n/a for "not applicable." Attach supporting documentation as needed. Keep a copy of the completed application for your records, submit a copy to your engineer, and submit the signed form to the following e-mail address: srf-iup@dnr.iowa.gov

For more information about the Drinking Water SRF IUP Application, contact Theresa Enright at 515-725-0498 or Theresa.enright@dnr.iowa.gov

Section 1: Applicant Information

Applicant Name: City of Ankeny, Iowa

Applicant Address: 410 West 1st Street

City: Ankeny State: Iowa Zip: 50023

Authorized Representative: Don Clark

Telephone Number: (515) 963-3529 E-mail: dclark@ankenyiowa.gov

Signature: *Donald Clark* Title: Director of Municipal Utilities

*DUNS Number: 073400984

Consulting Engineer: Katrina L. Kinsey

Firm: Short Elliott Hendrickson Inc.

Telephone Number: (515) 971-5573 E-mail: kkinsey@sehinc.com

Population Served: Community: 67,887 Service Area: 29.1 sq. mi.

Number of Service Connections: 24,564

***Please note:** The Dun and Bradstreet Number (DUNS) was collected as part of EPA 4700-4 form. That form is no longer required for SRF applicants. If the Owner does not have a DUNS number, request one at <http://fedgov.dnb.com/webform>. While loan recipients do not have to fill out the form, it is important to note that they are still required to comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964. Title VI provides that no person in the United States shall, on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance.

FOR SRF USE ONLY

PWSID Number: _____

Date Received: _____

DWSRF Number: _____

County: _____

Profit Status of the System (for Nontransient Noncommunity systems only):
Check one:
☒ Not for profit system
☐ Profit System

Percentage of Population meeting LMI criteria: 23 %

Method of determining percentage LMI
Check one:
☒ 2006-2010 American Community Survey Data
☐ Income survey (if checked, list party that conducted survey)

Please note: Extended term financing (up to 30 years) is now available to all projects based on the weighted average useful life of the project components. It is no longer only available to disadvantaged communities.

Are you interested in an extended loan term?

☐ Yes

☒ No

See Exhibit 8 - DWSRF Extended Term Worksheet

Anticipated final plans and specifications submittal date: 12/31/2022

Anticipated construction start date: 03/01/2023

Section 2: Brief Project Summary (Attach additional pages if necessary.)

Describe the reasons for the proposed project: (i.e. specific water quality problem or system improvement)

The purpose of this project is to construct a new transmission main that is intended to improve the overall operation of the water distribution system by looping both 24" connections from Des Moines Water Works and connecting all the water towers and the NW Booster Station with a redundant source of water, allowing the City of Ankeny to have a non-interrupted source of water in case any pump stations or transmission mains are out of service.

Describe the proposed project: (i.e., specific solution to the water quality problem, or proposed system improvement)

Installation of approximately 5,500 feet of 24" transmission water main along S Ankeny Boulevard from SW Magazine Road to SW Oralabor Road. This first year will be designing, engineering, easement acquisition and administrative services with construction to follow in 2023.

Which other funding programs are you considering to assist in completion of this project? (Check all that apply)

☐ Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)

☐ Rural Development Grant and/or Loan

☐ Clean Water State Revolving Fund (for water system waste treatment projects)

☐ Reserve Funds

☐ Other: _____

Does your project involve a consolidation of two or more water systems? (Check one)

☐ Yes

☒ No

If Yes, list systems and populations served: _____

Section 3: Project Cost

Cost Category	Estimated Total Cost in \$
Legal Expenses	10,000
Land and Easements	+20,000
Engineering Planning Fees	+
Engineering Design Fees	+
Engineering Construction Fees	+200,000
Construction	+2,190,000
Equipment	+
Other: Geotechnical	+15,000
Other:	+
PROJECT SUBTOTAL	= 2,435,000
Contingencies	+ 219,000
Planning and design loan proceeds, if rolling into construction loan	+ 235,000
Less Any Funds Requested from Other Sources	-
LOAN SUBTOTAL	= 2,889,000
Loan Initiation Fee (Loan Subtotal x .005)	+ 14,445
TOTAL IUP REQUEST (Round to the nearest \$1,000)	= 2,903,000

*Supporting materials may be requested to document funding requests and system needs.

Section 4: Consultants*

Bond Counsel Firm: Ahlers & Cooney, P.C.

Contact Person: J. Eric Boehlert

Mailing Address: 100 Court Avenue, Suite 600

City: Des Moines State: Iowa Zip: 50309

Telephone Number: (515) 246-0367 E-mail: eboehlert@ahlerslaw.com

Municipal Advisor Firm: PFM Financial Advisors, LLC

Contact Person: Jon Burmeister

Mailing Address: 801 Grand Avenue, Suite 3300

City: Des Moines State: Iowa Zip: 50309

Telephone Number: burmeisterj@pfm.com E-mail: (515) 724-5724

*Please provide these contacts if known at the time of application. The requirement to engage a [Municipal \(Financial\) Advisor](#) is new to SRF for projects starting in fiscal year 2015.

Please include the following items with your application:

☐ Two official copies of the Preliminary Engineering Report, if not already submitted.

If already submitted, date submitted: W2019-0654

☒ Completed Viability Assessment Manual, available for download on our website at <http://www.iowadnr.gov/Environmental-Protection/Water-Quality/Water-Supply-Engineering/Viability-Capacity-Dev>

Please note: Complete applications must be postmarked by the deadline date listed at

http://www.iowasrf.com/program/drinking_water_loan_program/drinking_water_intended_use_plan_iup_information.cfm.

Section 5: Acquisition of Property by SRF Applicants

Note: Purchase of land may be eligible under the Drinking Water SRF. Please check with your project manager to confirm.

US ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
ASSURANCE WITH RESPECT TO REAL PROPERTY ACQUISITION
OF TITLE III OF THE UNIFORM RELOCATION ASSISTANCE AND REAL PROPERTY
ACQUISITION POLICIES ACT OF 1970 AS AMENDED

The City of Ankeny, Iowa (Applicant) hereby assures that it has authority under applicable State and local law to comply with Section 213 of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, Public Law 91-646, 84 Stat. 1894 (42 U.S.C. 4601) as amended by the Surface Transportation and Uniform Relocation Assistance Act of 1987, Title IV of Public Law 100-17, 101 Stat. 246-256 (42 U.S.C. 4601 note) and 49 CFR 1.48(cc); and certifies, assures and agrees that, notwithstanding any other provision set forth in the application.

1. For projects resulting in the displacement of any person:
 - a. It will adequately inform the public of the relocation payments and services which will be available as set forth in Subparts A, C, D and E of 49 CFR 24.
 - b. It will provide fair and reasonable relocation payments to displaced persons as required by Subparts D and E of 49 CFR 24.
 - c. It will provide a relocation assistance program for displaced persons offering services described in Subpart C of 49 CFR 24.
 - d. Comparable replacement dwellings will be available pursuant to Subpart F of 49 CFR 24, or provided if necessary, a reasonable period in advance of the time any person is displaced.
 - e. In acquiring real property, it will provide at least 90 days written notice to each lawful occupant of real property acquired, stating the date such occupant is required to move from a dwelling or to move his business or farm operation.
2. For projects resulting in the acquisition of real property:
 - a. It will fully comply with the requirements of Subpart B of 49 CFR 24.
 - b. It will adequately inform the public of the acquisition policies, requirements and payments which apply to the project.
 - c. It will make every effort to acquire real property expeditiously through negotiation.
 - d. Before the initiation of negotiations it will have the real property appraised and give the owner or his representative an opportunity to accompany the appraiser during inspection of the property, except as provided in 49 CFR 24.102(c)(2).
 - e. Before the initiation of negotiations it will establish an amount which it believes to be just compensation for the real property, and make a prompt offer to acquire the property for that amount; and at the same time it will provide the owner a written statement of the basis for such amount in accordance with 49 CFR 24.102.
 - f. Before requiring any owner to surrender possession of real property it will pay the agreed purchase price; or deposit with the court, for the benefit of the owner, an amount not less than the approved appraisal of the fair market value of the property; or pay the amount of the award of compensation in a condemnation proceeding for the property.
 - g. If interest in real property is to be acquired by exercise of the power of eminent domain, it will institute formal condemnation proceedings and not intentionally make it necessary for an owner to institute legal proceedings to prove the fact of the taking of this real property; and
 - h. It will offer to acquire the entire property, if acquisition of only part of a property would leave its owner with an uneconomic remnant.

References to 49 CFR are citations to Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 24, published in the Federal Register Vol. 54, No. 40, March 2, 1989.

This document is hereby made part of and incorporated in any contract or agreement, or any supplements and amendments thereto, relating to the above-identified application and shall be deemed to supersede any provision therein to the extent that such provisions conflict with the assurances or agreements provided therein.

City of Ankeny, Iowa

(Legal Name of Applicant)

By

Donald Clark

(Signature of Authorized Representative)

5-26-22

(Date)

SRF Environmental Review Checklist



The following checklist outlines the information needed to start the SRF Environmental Review (ER) Services. Please provide the following to: srf-iup@dnr.iowa.gov

*Environmental Review Services will not be initiated until after all items marked **REQUIRED** are received.

Applicant Name: _____

✓ Other federal funding sources that will be used for the proposed project. (Check ALL that apply) 

☐ No other federal funding sources are planned.

☐ CDBG

- What amount was requested? \$ _____
- Has the funding amount been awarded? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- Who is preparing the environmental review documents for this funding source? Please provide contact information. _____

☐ USDA-RD

- What amount was requested? \$ _____
- Has the funding amount been awarded? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- Who is preparing the environmental review documents for this funding source? Please provide contact information. _____

☐ Other: Please specify program _____

- What amount was requested? \$ _____
- Has the funding amount been awarded? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- Who is preparing the environmental review documents for this funding source? Please provide contact information. _____

✓ The anticipated construction start date for the proposed project. (Check ALL that apply) 

☐ The anticipated construction start date on the current IUP application is correct.

☐ The anticipated construction start date has changed from the date listed in the IUP application.

- What is the new anticipated construction start date for the project? _____

☐ The proposed project schedule is dependent on other funding source(s).

- Will the construction start date be delayed if other funding is not awarded? ☐ Yes ☐ No

☐ The proposed project schedule is dependent on an existing compliance schedule.

- What is the construction start date listed in the compliance schedule? _____

✓ A description of the current project scope including: what is proposed to be constructed, specific construction methods that will be used, estimated dimensions (length, width, depth) of excavated areas and the proposed construction schedule if construction will be phased (**REQUIRED**). 

- ✓ Indicate if any of the following ancillary impacts will result from the proposed project. (Check ALL that apply) 
- ☐ Abandonment or demolition (partial or entire) of existing building/structures
 - ☐ Borrow pits
 - ☐ Staging areas for equipment and materials
 - ☐ Temporary and/or permanent easement areas
 - ☐ Pavement replacement (street, driveway, sidewalk)
 - ☐ New access for roads/utility lines
- ✓ A recent aerial map with the marked boundaries of the project area. The map should also include labeled location(s) of all proposed construction boundaries (include any ancillary impacts listed above as applicable). If a specific area has yet to be defined, please mark a larger area that will include the final project area. 
- ☐ An aerial map of the project area map is included **(REQUIRED)**:
- What is the approximate size of the total project area? _____ acres
 - How much of the total project area will be impacted by ground-disturbing (excavation, grading, tree removal, etc.) construction activity? _____ acres
- ☐ A site sketch of the project area map is included with the following **(REQUIRED)**:
- All locations of ground disturbance and staging areas marked
 - North arrow
 - A minimum of one labeled street
- ☐ Shape files have been provided
- ✓ Photos with a descriptive caption (include location & direction) of the project area showing current land use and habitat. 
- ☐ Photos with captions are included (digital files are preferred).
- ✓ Indicate which of the following impacts are anticipated as a result of the proposed project. (Check ALL that apply) 
- ☐ Demolition, abandonment or rehabilitation of any building/structure over 50 years old. Picture(s) showing the interior and exterior façade of the building/structure should be provided. Provide the following information for each building/structure over 50 years old that will be impacted. 
- What year was the building/structure originally constructed? If the exact year is unknown, provide an estimate **(REQUIRED)**. _____
 - What material(s) is the building/structure made of? _____
 - Have any additions or substantial alterations to the building/structure occurred? If so, describe what was done and when. _____
- ☐ Brick sewers or street surfaces will be disturbed by construction activity. 
- Has a historic context (including Iowa Site Inventory Forms) been prepared for the brick sewers/street surfaces? ☐ Yes ☐ No
 - Describe any planned steps to minimize adverse effect to the brick sewers/streets.
- ☐ Existing prairie will be disturbed by construction activity. 
- How much prairie will be disturbed? _____ acres
 - Has a floral study been conducted of the prairie area? ☐ Yes ☐ No
 - Describe any planned steps to minimize adverse effect to the prairie.

☐ Trees (greater than 4" diameter breast height) will be removed. 

- Will tree removal occur between October 1 and March 31 to avoid impacting federally threatened or endangered bat species during the summer maternity period? ☐ Yes ☐ No

☐ Wetlands will be disturbed by construction activity. 

- How much of the wetland area will be permanently impacted? _____ acres
- Has a Joint Application been submitted to determine permit requirements? ☐ Yes ☐ No

**In the interest of keeping your project on schedule, SRF recommends submitting the Joint Application prior to or immediately following the submission of this document.

☐ Planned stream/creek crossings. 

- What is the name of the stream/creek crossing? _____
- What construction method(s) are planned for the crossing? _____
- Will excavation activity take place to the bed, bank of the stream/creek? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- Has a Joint Application been submitted to determine permit requirements? ☐ Yes ☐ No

☐ Planned work within a mapped 100-year flood plain. 

- What construction activity is planned within the flood plain? _____
- If ground disturbance will occur, will pre-construction contours be restored after construction activity is completed? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- Has a Joint Application been submitted to determine permit requirements? ☐ Yes ☐ No

☐ Planned work within state or federal owned and/or managed land. 

- What construction activity is planned within state/federal land? _____
- Has a Joint Application been submitted to determine permit requirements? ☐ Yes ☐ No

☐ Farmland will be permanently converted to non-agricultural uses. 

- What is the total size of the farm unit(s) that contains the project area? _____ acres
- How much of the project area has been farmed (managed for a scheduled harvest or timber activity) more than 5 of the last 10 years? _____ acres
- How much of the project area will be permanently converted from agricultural use as a result of the proposed project? _____ acres

✓ Landowner permission is required for archaeological survey on private property, if needed. *Please note that archaeological survey will not begin until this permission is obtained.

☐ Yes, landowner permission has been obtained (documentation is provided). 

- Does the landowner(s) have any specific requests or requirements for archeological work to be conducted (for example, before/after harvest)? _____ acres

☐ No, landowner permission has not been obtained at this time.

- When is landowner permission anticipated to be obtained? _____



**SW Corner of SW Magazine Rd and S Ankeny Blvd -
Looking South**



**NW Corner of SW 16th St and S Ankeny Blvd -
Looking South**



SW Corner of Prairie Trail Pkwy and S Ankeny Blvd - Looking North



**SW Corner of Prairie Trail Pwky and S Ankeny Blvd -
Looking South**



**NW Corner of DMACC Blvd and S Ankeny Blvd -
Looking North**



**Halfway between DMACC Blvd and SW Oralabor Rd
on west side of S Ankeny Blvd -
Looking North**



**Halfway between DMACC Blvd and SW Oralabor
Rd on west side of S Ankeny Blvd -
Looking South**



**Halfway between DMACC Blvd and SW Oralabor Rd
on east side of S Ankeny Blvd -
Looking North**



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

January 3, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Public Hearing

LEGAL:

Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:

PH 2023-02:

Proposed NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - NE 5th Street to 700 feet North of NE 18th Street

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - NE 5th Street to 700 feet North of NE 18th Street project includes the reconstruction of NE Delaware Avenue from an existing two-lane rural roadway into a new five-lane urban street with dedicated left turn lanes from just north of NE 5th Street to just south of the bridge over Fourmile Creek. New traffic signals will be installed at the intersection of NE Delaware Avenue and NE 5th Street and at the intersection of NE Delaware Avenue and NE 18th Street. The project also includes the addition of left turn lanes on the side streets adjacent to NE Delaware Avenue, along with the addition of dedicated right turn lanes at all four legs of the NE Delaware Avenue and NE 18th Street intersection.

A portion of this project is being funded with Federal-aid Swap funds; therefore the project was bid through the Iowa Department of Transportation (DOT). The bid opening for the project was held by the Iowa DOT on Tuesday, December 20, 2022. Five (5) bids were received as follows:

1. Elder Corporation \$9,993,000.00
2. Concrete Technologies, Inc. \$10,134,673.16
3. Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc. \$10,886,969.92
4. Reilly Construction, Inc. \$11,299,999.00
6. CJ Moyna & Sons, LLC \$13,485,064.40

The engineer's cost opinion for the project was \$10,654,525.25. The bids ranged from approximately 6% below to 27% above the engineer's cost opinion. The City reviewed the bid results both internally and with the project's engineering consultant. Elder Corporation has previously completed projects of similar nature for the City, including NW 36th Street Improvements - NW State Street to NW Abilene Road project in 2014, and they have the technical experience to undertake this project. It is recommended that the project be awarded to Elder Corporation of Pleasant Hill, Iowa.

Pending project approval and award by the City Council, the contractor will have one hundred twenty (120) working days to complete the 2023 construction and one hundred twenty (120) working days to complete the 2024 construction. The Notice to Proceed is expected to be issued in March 2023.

FISCAL IMPACT: No

This project is included in the City's current Capital Improvements Program with construction scheduled for 2023 and 2024. The project's construction will be paid for in part by Federal-aid Surface Transportation Block Grant (STBG) Swap funding and and State-aid Traffic Safety Improvement Program (TSIP) funding.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. Hold a hearing on the proposed Contract Documents (plans, specifications, and form of contract), estimated cost (\$10,654,525.25), and enhancement of payment.
2. Approve Resolution, adopting said plans, specifications, form of contract, estimated cost, and enhancement of payment for the NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - NE 5th Street to 700 feet North of NE 18th Street project.
3. Receive and file the report of bids received on December 20, 2022 from the Iowa Department of Transportation (DOT).
4. Approve Resolution making award of construction contract to Elder Corporation of Pleasant Hill, Iowa.
5. Approve Resolution approving contract and bonds with Elder Corporation in the amount of \$9,993,000.00.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

April 4, 2022: The City Council adopted a Resolution setting the Public Hearing date as May 2, 2022 in accordance with the Notice of Intent to Commence a Public Improvement Project and to Acquire Property Interests which was published in the Des Moines Register on April 15, 2022.

May 2, 2022: The City Council held a Public Hearing and approved a Resolution authorizing the acquisition of property and property interests for the project.

July 18, 2022: The agreement with the Iowa DOT to facilitate the Federal-aid Swap funding for this project through the Surface Transportation Block Grant (STBG) Program in the amount of \$3,000,000 was approved by City Council.

August 1, 2022: The agreement with the Iowa DOT to facilitate the State funding for this project through the Traffic Safety Improvement Program (TSIP) in the amount of \$500,000 was approved by City Council.

December 5, 2022: The City Council approved a Resolution ordering construction and setting the public hearing date as January 3, 2023 in accordance with the Notice of Public Hearing which was published in the Des Moines Register on December 16, 2023.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

March 8, 2022: Property owners were notified of the upcoming Project Information Meeting that was held on March 22, 2022.

March 30, 2022: Property owners were notified of the need to acquire property for the proposed public improvement project.

Public notifications will be provided before and during the construction phase to directly affected residents, adjacent stakeholders along the corridor, and the general public.

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to close Public Hearing 2023-02.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 PH Coversheet
 RES - plans, specs
 RES - making award
 RES - approving contract
 Location Map



PUBLIC HEARING 2023-02

5:30 P.M.

JANUARY 3, 2023

**PROPOSED NE DELAWARE AVENUE RECONSTRUCTION – NE 5TH STREET TO
700 FEET NORTH OF NE 18TH STREET**

Mayor:

This is the time and place for a public hearing on the matter of the adoption of plans, specifications, form of contract, estimate of cost and enhancement of payment for construction of certain public improvements described in general as construction of the NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction – NE 5th Street to 700 feet north of NE 18th Street project. Notice of this hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on the 16th day of December, 2022.

Mayor:

“HAS ANY WRITTEN CORRESPONDENCE BEEN RECEIVED FOR THIS HEARING?”

City Clerk:

None in the Clerk’s Office

Mayor:

“I would like to request, at this time, Mark Mueller, Public Works Director, provide a report to the Council on said project.”

After Report:

“Because this is a Public Hearing those wishing to be heard for or against the proposed project, please either approach the podium, or if you are attending electronically, raise your electronic hand, or press star 9 (*9). When you are called upon, give your name and address for the record.”

After any comments from the audience, Mayor states: “We need to take the following action”:

- ☐ Consider **MOTION** to close Public Hearing 2023-02.

Mayor announces that further consideration and action on this item will take place under “New Business”, Agenda Item “J” later in the meeting.

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION ADOPTING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT, ESTIMATE OF COST AND ENHANCEMENT OF PAYMENT FOR THE NE DELAWARE AVENUE RECONSTRUCTION - NE 5TH STREET TO 700 FEET NORTH OF NE 18TH STREET", and moved that the same be adopted. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ADOPTING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT, ESTIMATE OF COST AND ENHANCEMENT OF PAYMENT FOR THE NE DELAWARE AVENUE RECONSTRUCTION - NE 5TH STREET TO 700 FEET NORTH OF NE 18TH STREET

WHEREAS, on the 5th day of December, 2022, plans, specifications, form of contract, estimate of cost and enhancement of payment were filed with the Clerk for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - NE 5th Street to 700 Feet North of NE 18th Street; and

WHEREAS, notice of hearing on plans, specifications, form of contract, estimate of cost and enhancement of payment for the public improvements was published as required by law.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That the plans, specifications, form of contract, estimate of cost and enhancement of payment are hereby approved as the plans, specifications, form of contract, estimate of cost and enhancement of payment for the public improvements, as described in the preamble of this Resolution.

Section 2. If the Contractor has all the construction work as shown in the construction staging sheets for the Year 1 construction completed by October 7, 2023, a no excuse road opening bonus in the amount of Seventy-Five Thousand Dollars (\$75,000) will be issued to the Contractor. In addition, if the Contractor has all the construction work as shown in the construction staging sheets for the Year 2 construction completed by October 5, 2024, a no excuse road opening bonus in the amount of Seventy-Five Thousand Dollars (\$75,000) will be issued to the Contractor

PASSED AND APPROVED this 3rd day of January, 2023.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION MAKING AWARD OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT FOR THE NE DELAWARE AVENUE RECONSTRUCTION - NE 5TH STREET TO 700 FEET NORTH OF NE 18TH STREET", and moved:

☒ that the Resolution be adopted.

☐ ADJOURN to permit the Engineer to review and make recommendation on said bids, therefore defer action on the Resolution to the meeting to be held at _____ .M. on _____, 2023, at this place.

Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION MAKING AWARD OF CONSTRUCTION
CONTRACT FOR THE NE DELAWARE AVENUE
RECONSTRUCTION - NE 5TH STREET TO 700 FEET NORTH
OF NE 18TH STREET

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That the following bid for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - NE 5th Street to 700 Feet North of NE 18th Street, described in the plans and specifications heretofore adopted by this Council on January 3, 2023, be and is hereby accepted, the same being the lowest responsive, responsible bid received for such work, as follows:

Contractor: **Elder Corporation** of **Pleasant Hill, Iowa**

Amount of bid: **\$9,993,000.00**

Portion of project: All construction work

Section 2. That the Mayor and Clerk are hereby directed to execute the contract with the contractor for the construction of the public improvements, such contract not to be binding on the City until approved by this Council.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 3rd day of January, 2023.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION APPROVING CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AND BOND FOR THE NE DELAWARE AVENUE RECONSTRUCTION - NE 5TH STREET TO 700 FEET NORTH OF NE 18TH STREET", and moved its adoption. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION APPROVING CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT
AND BOND FOR THE NE DELAWARE AVENUE
RECONSTRUCTION - NE 5TH STREET TO 700 FEET NORTH
OF NE 18TH STREET

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

That the construction contract and bond executed and insurance coverage for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - NE 5th Street to 700 Feet North of NE 18th Street, and as described in detail in the plans and specifications heretofore approved, and which have been signed by the Mayor and Clerk on behalf of the City be and the same are hereby approved as follows:

Contractor: Elder Corporation of Pleasant Hill, Iowa

Amount of bid: \$9,993,000.00

Bond surety: _____

Date of bond: _____

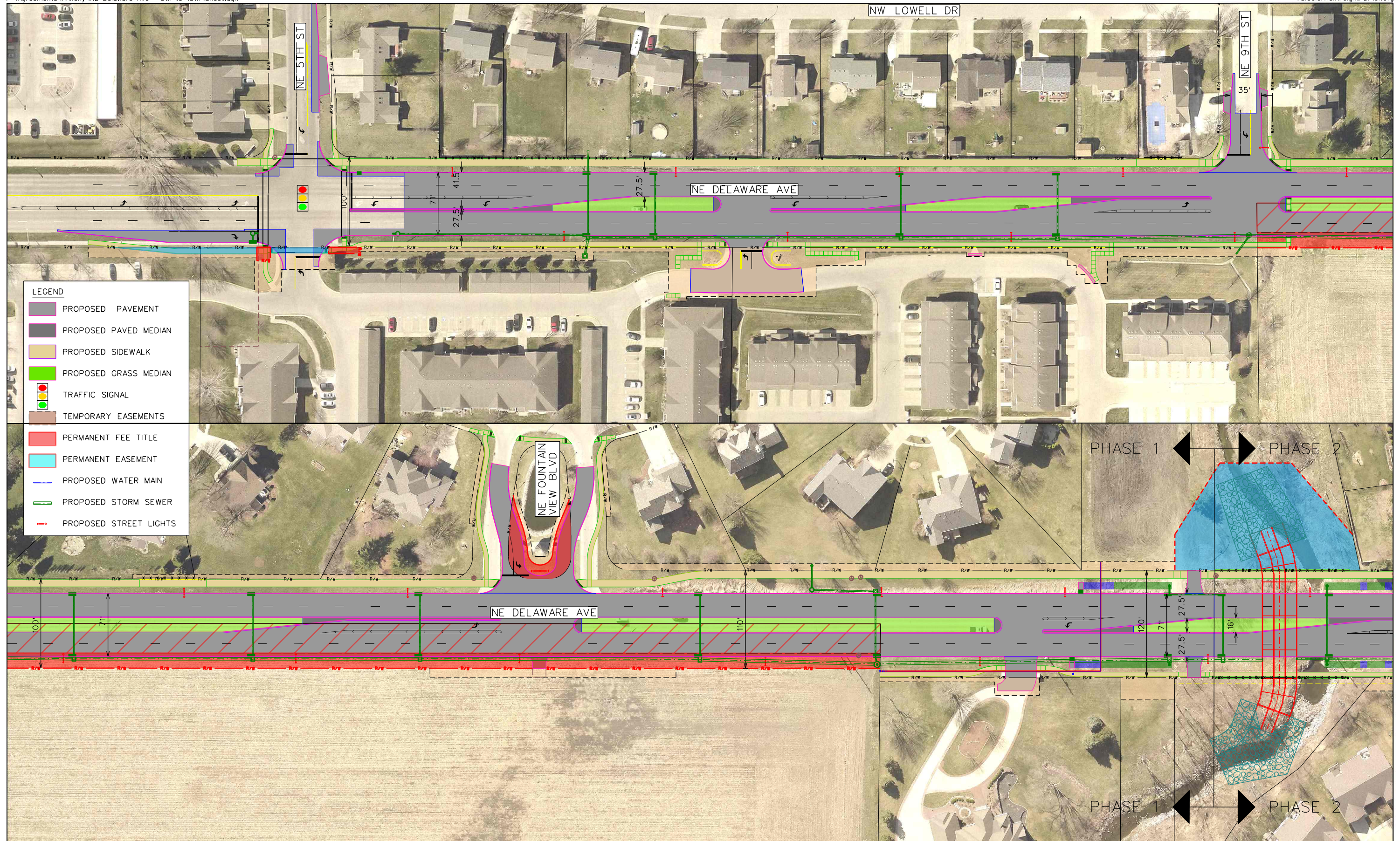
Portion of project: All construction work

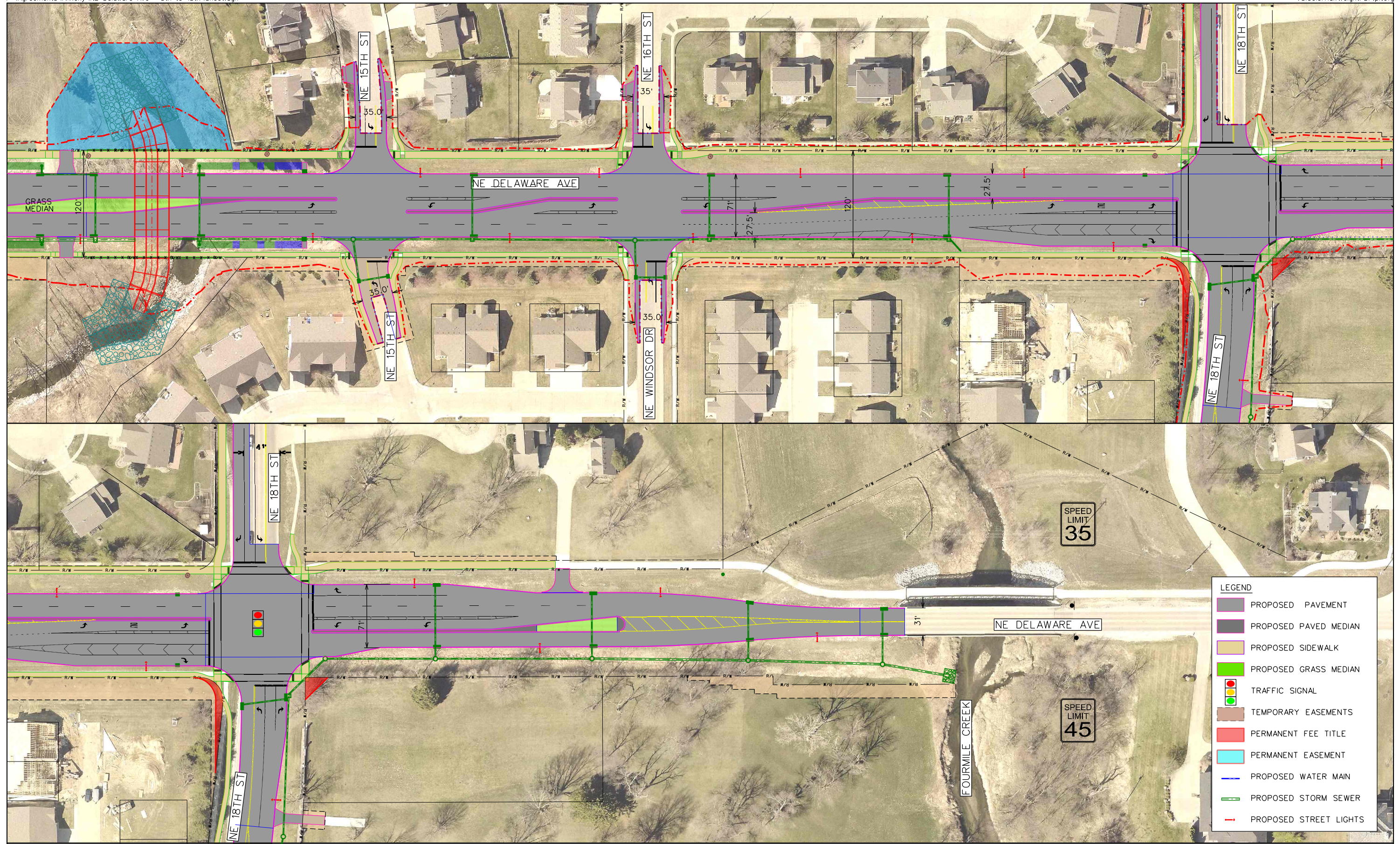
PASSED AND APPROVED this 3rd day of January, 2023.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk







ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

January 3, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Approval of official council actions of the regular meeting of December 19, 2022, as published, subject to correction, as recommended by the City Clerk.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download

 [Minutes](#)

MINUTES OF THE ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Monday, December 19, 2022 5:30 p.m.

Ankeny Kirkendall Library - City Council Chambers

Mark Holm, Mayor

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Mayor Mark Holm called the meeting to order at 5:30 p.m. Council Members Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, and Kelly Stearns were in attendance. Council Member Bobbi Bentz was absent. City Manager David Jones and City Attorney Amy Beattie were also present. Mayor Holm led in the Pledge of Allegiance.

PUBLIC FORUM

1. Wanda Williams, 3301 NW Westwood St, Ankeny, emailed concerns regarding snow removal on December 15 and 16, 2022.

APPROVAL OF AGENDA

1. Council Member Shafer moved, Stearns seconded, to approve and accept the December 19, 2022 agenda as presented. Ayes: 4.

PUBLIC HEARING

1. PH 2022-72. Mayor Holm announced this is the time and place for a public hearing on the matter of the proposed Ordinance 2127 vacating a portion of a public storm sewer easement located on Lot 1, John Deere Place Plat 4. Notice of this hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on the 9th day of December, 2022.

Eric Jensen, Director of Community Development, reported William Doyle, the property owner, has requested the vacation of a portion of a Public Storm Sewer Easement located on Lot 1, John Deere Place Plat 4 to facilitate future development of the site. A subsequent storm sewer easement is proposed in a different location on the property to replace the vacated easement.

Mayor Holm then asked for any public comment regarding the proposed project. Hearing no comments, Council Member Ruddy moved, Shafer seconded, to close public hearing 2022-72. Ayes: 4.

2. PH 2022-73. Mayor Holm announced this is the time and place for a public hearing on the matter of the proposed Ordinance 2128 vacating a portion of a public ingress/egress easement located on Lot 1, John Deere Place Plat 4. Notice of this hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on the 9th day of December, 2022.

Eric Jensen, Director of Community Development, reported William Doyle, the property owner, has requested the vacation of a portion of a Public Ingress/Egress Easement located on Lot 1, John Deere Place Plat 4 to facilitate future development of the site. All public purpose served by said easement is no longer necessary.

Mayor Holm then asked for any public comment regarding the proposed project. Hearing no comments, Council Member Ruddy moved, Shafer seconded, to close public hearing 2022-73. Ayes: 4.

3. PH 2022-74. Mayor Holm announced this is the time and place for a public hearing on the matter of annexation of certain territory owned by DRA Properties, LC. Layman's Description: Approximately 62.43 acres (+/-) of land in the northeast quadrant generally located east of I-35, north of NE 102nd Avenue (NE 18th Street) and west of NE 29th Street (NE Four Mile Drive) and approximately 12.38 acres (+/-) acres of land adjacent to petitioning parcels. Notices were mailed to affected property owners as required by law and notice of this hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on the 25th day of November, 2022.

Correspondence dated December 13, 2022, which included a petition from residents in the proposed annexation area was entered into record. Eric Jensen, Director of Community Development, reported the owners of 4 parcels are requesting 62.43 (+/-) acres of land be voluntarily annexed into the City of Ankeny. The land currently petitioned for annexation is 77.75 acres. There are 8 non-consenting parcels that make up the remaining 12.38 acres of the annexation and 2.94 acres of public road right-of-way. The proposed annexation is located in the northeast portion of the City and generally located north of NE 102nd Avenue (NE 18th Street) and west of NE 29th Street (NE Four Mile Drive).

Mayor Holm then asked for any public comment regarding the proposed project. Voicing concerns and opposition regarding the voluntary urbanized annexation of property requested by DRA Properties, LC were: Jesse Baldwin, 2680 NE 102nd Ave, Ankeny; Martin Vogel, 2298 NW 102nd Ave, Ankeny; Scott Campbell, 2480 NE 102nd Ave, Ankeny; Wallace Shea, 2662 NE 102nd Ave, Ankeny; and Lana Shae, 2662 NE 102nd Ave, Ankeny. Adam Schoeppner, Nilles Associates, Inc., representing DRA Properties LC, spoke about project plans. Council Member Perry moved, Shafer seconded, to close public hearing 2022-74. Ayes: 4.

4. PH 2022-75. Mayor Holm announced this is the time and place for a public hearing on the matter of the proposed 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program. A notice of hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on December 9, 2022.

Mike Schrock, Assistant City Manager, reported that for 2023-2027, the capital improvement program totals \$200,022,000. Of this total, 57% is identified for transportation projects, 33% for municipal utilities projects, 5% for park facilities, 4% for municipal buildings and 1% for sidewalks/trails.

Mayor Holm then asked for any public comment regarding the proposed project. Hearing no comments, Council Member Stearns moved, Ruddy seconded, to close public hearing 2022-75. Ayes: 4.

5. PH 2022-76. Mayor Holm announced this is the time and place for a public hearing on the matter of the adoption of plans, specifications, form of contract, estimate of cost and enhancement of payment for construction of certain public improvements described in general as construction of the NW 18th Street Reconstruction – NW Ash Drive to North Ankeny Boulevard project. Notice of this hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on the 2nd day of December, 2022.

Mark Mueller, Public Works Director, reported the NW 18th Street Reconstruction – NW Ash Drive to North Ankeny Boulevard project includes reconstructing NW 18th Street from a 2-lane urban roadway to a 2-lane urban roadway with a median and designated left and right turn lanes from approximately 400 feet west of NW Ash Drive to North Ankeny Boulevard. The project also includes reconstructing NW Ash Drive with designated left and right turn lanes

from approximately 200 feet south of NW 18th Street to approximately 300 feet north of NW 18th Street.

Mayor Holm then asked for any public comment regarding the proposed project. Hearing no comments, Council Member Shafer moved, Stearns seconded, to close public hearing 2022-76. Ayes: 4.

6. PH 2022-77. Mayor Holm announced this is the time and place for a public hearing on the matter of the adoption of plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for construction of certain public improvements described in general as construction of the NE Crestmoor Sanitary Sewer Replacement project. Notice of this hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on the 2nd day of December, 2022.

Don Clark, Municipal Utilities Director, reported The NE Crestmoor Sanitary Sewer Replacement project includes the replacement of sanitary sewer between NE 7th Street and NE 9th Street, in Ankeny, Iowa.

Mayor Holm then asked for any public comment regarding the proposed project. Hearing no comments, Council Member Stearns moved, Ruddy seconded, to close public hearing 2022-77. Ayes: 4.

APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDA

Minutes

1. Official council actions of the regular meeting of December 5, 2022, as published.
2. Receive and file minutes of the Plan and Zoning Commission meeting of November 22, 2022.
3. Receive and file minutes of the Zoning Board of Adjustment meeting of November 22, 2022.

Licenses and Permits

4. Issuance of liquor licenses and/or beer/wine permits in the City of Ankeny.

Finance/Budget

5. Receive and file Financial Reports for November 2022.
6. Receive and file Building Permit Report for November 2022.
7. Receive and file Utility Billing Report for November 2022.
8. Change Order #3 increasing the contract amount by \$9,940.48 to Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc., for construction services on the NW 36th Street Widening - NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard project.
9. Change Order #3 decreasing the contract amount by \$80,144.83 to Sternquist Construction, for construction services on the SE Crosswinds Drive RISE - Phase 2 project.
10. Payment #8, \$287,612.83 to Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc., for construction services on the NW 36th Street Widening - NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard project.
11. Payment #7, \$170,950.60 to Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc. for construction services on the SE 3rd Street Utility Improvements - Phase 1 project.
12. Payment #4, \$30,872.58 to Con-Struct, Inc., for construction services on the NW 36th Street and NW State Street Interim Improvements project.
13. Payment #30, \$36,558.37 to Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC for engineering services on the West First Street Widening and Improvements - Phase 1 project.
14. Payment #3, \$263,466.71 to Grimes Asphalt and Paving Corporation, for construction services on the SE Delaware Ave HMA Widening project.

15. Payment #3, \$50,000 to Group Creative Services for services on the Northwest Irvinedale Drive Trailhead Public Art Project.
16. Payment #6, \$101,640.00 to HDR Engineering, Inc., for engineering services on the NW Irvinedale Elevated Storage Tank project.
17. Payment #4, \$1,515.00 to HR Green, Inc., for engineering services on the SW State Street Fiber Optic Relocation project.
18. Payment #18, \$18,380.00 to JEO Consulting Group, Inc. for engineering services on the SE 3rd Street Utility Improvements Phase 1 project.
19. Payment #5, \$15,661.25 to JEO Consulting Group, Inc., for engineering services on the SE 3rd Street Improvements - Phase 2 project.
20. Payment #26, \$2,951.04 to Kirkham Michael & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NE Four Mile Drive RCB Culvert for Deer Creek project.
21. Payment #9, \$2,900.00 to McClure Engineering Company, for engineering services on the NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW Ash Dr. to N Ankeny Blvd. (Design) project.
22. Payment #5, \$26,760.50 to McClure Engineering Company, for engineering services on the SW State Street Reconstruction - Southbound Lanes project.
23. Payment #2, \$17,240.00 to Nilles Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NE Crestmoor Sanitary Sewer Replacement project.
24. Payment #17, \$213,474.85 to Reilly Construction Company Inc., for construction services on the West First Street Widening and Improvements - Phase 1 project.
25. Payment #8, \$69,512.89 to Sternquist Construction, for construction services on the SE Crosswinds Drive RISE – Phase 2 project.
26. Payment #1, \$111,373.25 to Synergy Contracting, LLC, for construction services on the HTT Water Transmission Main & Drainage Improvements project.
27. Payment #3, \$231,477.42 to WRH, Inc., for construction services on the Well No. 7/ASR No. 3 - Bid Package 2 – Well Pump and Control Building project.
28. December 19, 2022 Accounts Payable by fund: General 232,303; Hotel Motel Tax 389,750; Parks improvements 17,234; Police Gift 16; Road Use Tax 75,829; Seizure 2,170; Solid Waste 138,280; Water 790,442; Sewer 536,989; Storm Water 21,106; Golf Course 16,234; Enterprise Project 666,886; Revolving 44,790; Risk Management 58,555; Capital Projects 2,852,774; Payroll Totals 1,291,899; Transfers/ACH (196,878); Agenda Payments approved separately (1,817,982); Grand Total \$ 5,120,397.
29. **RESOLUTION 2022-551** authorizing the purchase of a chassis for a Public Works Department Sign Truck (replace existing truck #275).

Personnel

30. Amendment to the labor agreement with the Ankeny Professional Firefighters Employees' Union dated July 1, 2022 - June 30, 2025.

Community Development

31. **RESOLUTION 2022-552** accepting the final plat and platted easements for Brakes Plus Plat 1.
32. **RESOLUTION 2022-553** waiving approval the Saylorville Casey's Final Plat.
33. **RESOLUTION 2022-554** accepting final plat, warranty deed to streets, sewer and water connection fees, platted easements, and park land dedication agreement; and authorizing cost participation for the extension of eight-foot sidewalk for Northgate Plat 6

Engineering

34. **RESOLUTION 2022-555** accepting a purchase agreement and approving documents for the acquisition of street right-of-way and temporary construction easement for the NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - NE 5th Street to 700 feet North of NE 18th Street project in Ankeny, Iowa. (Meridith Revocable Trust)

35. **RESOLUTION 2022-556** approving plans and specifications and accepting contracts, performance and maintenance bonds for the construction of subgrade prep in the Nelson Senior Living (Turn Lane) project.
36. **RESOLUTION 2022-557** approving plans and specifications and accepting contracts, performance and maintenance bonds for the construction of paving improvements in the Nelson Senior Living (Turn Lane) project.
37. **RESOLUTION 2022-558** authorizing the City of Ankeny to submit an application for Federal Surface Transportation Block Grant (STBG) Program funding to the Des Moines Area Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) for the partial funding of the West First Street Widening Improvement Phase 2 project - east of Greenwood Street to just west of State Street, and further approving the application which obligates the City of Ankeny to matching funds for the construction of said project.
38. **RESOLUTION 2022-559** accepting maintenance bond for water main, sanitary sewer, and storm sewer in Northgate Plat 6.
39. **RESOLUTION 2022-560** accepting maintenance bond for paving in Northgate Plat 6.
40. **RESOLUTION 2022-561** accepting maintenance bond for subgrade in Northgate Plat 6.
41. **RESOLUTION 2022-562** accepting public improvements in Canyon Landing Duplexes Plat 1 for utilities & subgrade prep.
42. **RESOLUTION 2022-563** accepting public improvements in Canyon Landing Duplexes Plat 1 for paving.
43. **RESOLUTION 2022-564** accepting public improvements in Canyon Landing Townhomes Plat 1 for utilities & subgrade prep.
44. **RESOLUTION 2022-565** accepting public improvements in Canyon Landing Townhomes Plat 1 for paving (PCC & HMA).
45. **RESOLUTION 2022-566** accepting traffic signal improvements and termination of associated development agreement for Casey's General Store- SE Corporate Woods Drive and SE Convenience Blvd.
46. **RESOLUTION 2022-567** accepting utilities and subgrade improvements at Casey's General Store-SE Corporate Woods Drive and SE Convenience Blvd.
47. **RESOLUTION 2022-568** accepting paving improvements at Casey's General Store-SE Corporate Woods Drive and SE Convenience Blvd.

Capital Improvement Projects

48. **Flashing Beacon & RRFB Installations**: a) Certificate of Completion; b) **RESOLUTION 2022-569** accepting the public improvement with Iowa Signal, Inc. in the amount of \$56,080.00; and c) Final Payment #1 in the amount of \$53,276.00; and Retainage Payment in the amount of \$2,804.00.
49. **SW Des Moines Street Parks Phase 1**: a) Certificate of Completion; b) **RESOLUTION 2022-570** accepting the public improvements with JAS Construction, LLC, in the amount of \$338,198.44; c) Change Order #3 decreasing the contract amount \$13,555.75; d) Final Payment #2 in the amount of \$92,645.23 / Release of Retainage in the amount of \$16,909.92.

Administrative

50. Certification to the Treasurer of State the population of the Hope Kimberley, LLC annexed territory as determined by the last certified federal census of said territory.

Approval of Consent Agenda Items

1. Council Member Perry moved, second by Ruddy, to approve the recommendations for Consent Agenda Items CA-1 through CA-50. Ayes: Perry, Ruddy, Shafer, Stearns.

LEGISLATIVE BUSINESS

Boards and Commissions

1. Council Member Stearns moved, Ruddy seconded, to approving Mayor appointments to Board and Commission Members as presented. Ayes: Stearns, Ruddy, Perry, Shafer.

Approval of Ordinances

1. **Ord 2127.** An Ordinance vacating a portion of a Public Storm Sewer Easement located on Lot 1, John Deere Place Plat 4 (PH: 2022-72). Council Member Ruddy moved, Perry seconded, to accept first consideration of Ordinance 2127. Ayes: Ruddy, Perry, Shafer, Stearns.
2. **Ord 2128.** An Ordinance vacating a portion of a Public Ingress/Egress Easement located on Lot 1, John Deere Place Plat 4 (PH: 2022-73) Council Member Stearns moved, Ruddy seconded, to accept first consideration of Ordinance 2128. Ayes: Stearns, Ruddy, Perry, Shafer.
3. **Ord 2129.** An Ordinance amending the code of ordinances of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by modifying provisions pertaining to liquor license and wine and beer permits. Council Member Stearns moved, Ruddy seconded, to accept first consideration of Ordinance 2129. Ayes: Stearns, Ruddy, Perry, Shafer.

NEW BUSINESS

1. Voluntary non-urbanized annexation of certain territory located adjacent to the northeast quadrant of Ankeny requested by DRA Properties, LC. (PH 2022-74) Council Member Stearns moved, Ruddy seconded, to receive and file correspondence received from Scott and Suzanne Campbell, dated November 9, 2022. Ayes: Stearns, Ruddy, Perry, Shafer. Council Member Perry moved, Ruddy seconded, to receive and file the September 26, 2022 Consultation Meeting Report. Ayes: Perry, Ruddy, Shafer, Stearns. Council Member Ruddy moved, Stearns seconded, to adopt **RESOLUTION 2022-571** annexing certain territory located adjacent to the northeast quadrant of Ankeny requested by DRA Properties, LC. Ayes: Ruddy, Stearns, Perry, Shafer.
2. 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program (PH 2022-75) Council Member Stearns moved, Ruddy seconded, to adopt **RESOLUTION 2022-572** approving the 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program. Ayes: Stearns, Ruddy, Perry, Shafer.
3. NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard (PH 2022-76) Council Member Perry moved, Shafer seconded, to adopt 1) **RESOLUTION 2022-573** adopting plans, specifications, form of contract. estimate of cost \$4,988,357.25 and enhancement of payment; 2) receive and file report of bids received December 13, 2022; 3) adopt **RESOLUTION 2022-574** making award of construction contract with Elder Corporation in the amount of \$4,355,000.00; and 4) adopt **RESOLUTION 2022-575** approving contract and bonds with Elder Corporation in the amount of \$4,355,000.00. Ayes: Perry, Shafer, Ruddy, Stearns.
4. NE Crestmoor Sanitary Sewer Replacement (PH 2022-77) Council Member Shafer moved, Stearns seconded, to adopt 1) **RESOLUTION 2022-576** adopting plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost \$452,474.00; 2) receive and file report of bids received December 13, 2022; 3) adopt **RESOLUTION 2022-577** making award of construction contract with Absolute Concrete Construction in the amount of \$402,605.00; and 4) adopt **RESOLUTION 2022-578** approving contract and bonds with Absolute Concrete Construction in the amount of \$402,605.00. Ayes: Shafer, Stearns, Perry, Ruddy.
5. 2023 State Legislative Priorities Council Member Stearns moved, Shafer seconded, to adopt **RESOLUTION 2022-579** establishing the City of Ankeny's 2023 State Legislative Priorities. Ayes: Stearns, Shafer, Perry, Ruddy.
6. SW State Street Reconstruction - Southbound Lanes Initiate Proceedings Council Member Ruddy moved, Stearns seconded, to adopt **RESOLUTION 2022-580** ordering construction on

the SW State Street Reconstruction - Southbound Lanes project and fixing a date for hearing thereon and taking of bids therefor. (date of bid opening: 1/10/23 @ 10:30 A.M. / date of hearing: 1/17/23 @ 5:30 P.M.) Ayes: Ruddy, Stearns, Perry, Shafer.

ADJOURNMENT

1. Meeting was adjourned at 6:53 p.m.

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Mark Holm, Mayor

Published in the Des Moines Register on 12/30/22.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

January 3, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:
Receive and file minutes of the Plan and Zoning Commission meeting of December 6, 2022.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 P&Z Minutes 2022-12-06

Meeting Minutes

Plan & Zoning Commission Meeting

Tuesday, December 6, 2022

Ankeny City Council Chambers, Second Floor
1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa

CALL TO ORDER

Chair G.Hunter called the December 6, 2022 meeting of the Plan & Zoning Commission to order at 6:30 p.m.

ROLL CALL

Members present: Glenn Hunter, Trina Flack, Annette Renaud, Ted Rapp, Todd Ripper, Lisa West and Randy Weisheit. Staff present: E.Jensen, E.Carstens, B.Morrissey, R.Kirschman, B.Fuglsang

AMENDMENTS TO THE AGENDA

Motion by T.Flack to approve the December 6, 2022 agenda without amendments. Second by L.West. All voted aye. Motion carried 7 – 0.

COMMUNICATIONS

There were no communications.

CITIZEN'S REQUEST

There were no requests.

CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS

Item #1. Minutes

Motion to approve and accept the November 22, 2022 minutes of the Plan and Zoning Commission meeting.

Motion by T.Flack to approve the recommendations for Consent Agenda Item #1. Second by T.Ripper. All voted aye. Motion carried 7 – 0.

PUBLIC HEARINGS

Item #2. Hubbell Realty Company, on behalf of NGR, Inc., request to rezone property from R-1, One-Family Residence District to M-1, Light Industrial District

G.Hunter opened the public hearing.

B.Morrissey reported that the applicant, Hubbell Realty Company, on behalf of NGR, Inc., is requesting to rezone property from R-1, One-Family Residence District to M-1, Light Industrial District. He stated the area subject to the proposed rezoning consists of one parcel and totals approximately 16.74 acres and is generally located north of SE Corporate Woods Drive and immediately west of SE Four Mile Drive. The property is currently zoned R-1, One-Family Residence District, a zoning classification that was assigned to the property when it was annexed into Ankeny. He shared that the surrounding properties to the north, south, and east are zoned M-1, Light Industrial District, while the property to the west is zoned U-1, Conservation and Public Utility District. The proposed rezoning aligns with the Ankeny Plan 2040 Future Land Use Map. B.Morrissey noted that the applicant has submitted the required rezoning petitions and all legal notifications for the rezoning have been met. Staff will provide a complete staff report at the next Plan and Zoning Commission meeting.

The applicant/representative had nothing further to share with the Commission.

There was no one in the audience to speak for or against the request.

Motion by T.Flack to close the public hearing, receive and file documents. Second by A.Renaud. All voted aye. Motion carried 7 – 0.

Item #3. Request to amend The Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map for property owned by Bricktowne Piper, LC from High Density Residential to Neighborhood Commercial use classification

Item #4. Bricktowne Piper, LC request to rezone property from R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District to C-2, General Retail and Highway Oriented Business District

G.Hunter opened the public hearing.

R.Kirschman reported Bricktowne Piper, LC is requesting an amendment to The Ankeny Plan 2040, Comprehensive Plan, Figure 12.10 Ankeny Future Land Use Plan Map and to rezone 4.23-acres of an 8.04-acre parcel located west of N Ankeny Boulevard and north of NW Reinhart Drive. He stated the current future land use designation is High Density Residential and the owner is proposing to modify this to Neighborhood Commercial. R.Kirschman stated that the rezoning request is to rezone the subject parcel from R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District to C-2, General Retail and Highway Oriented Business District. He noted that the applicant submitted the required rezoning petitions and all legal notifications were met for both the Land Use Plan amendment and rezoning request. Staff will present a complete staff report at the next Plan and Zoning Commission meeting.

T.Flack inquired as to why the property was originally identified as High Density Residential. E.Carstens said that the property has been zoned for multi-family for about twenty years; and therefore, identified that way when The Ankeny Plan 2040 was adopted. T.Flack then confirmed that the surrounding residents were notified of these two requests. R.Kirschman stated, yes.

Erin Ollendike, Civil Design Advantage, 4121 NW Urbandale Drive, Urbandale representing the developer of the project said she would answer any questions the Commission may have.

T.Flack inquired if there was a plan for the property. Erin Ollendike said there is nothing yet confirmed. R.Weisheit asked about access for this property. E.Carstens stated that there will be defined access points for this property, which would not include N Ankeny Boulevard.

Lyle Terhar, 611 NW Reinhart Drive, Ankeny said that in his neighborhood they already have buildings that are not pleasant to the surrounding neighborhood. His concern is the traffic, as NW Reinhart Drive has become a thruway now that it runs all the way to NW State Street. He feels this request would just exacerbate the problem. Lyle Terhar commented that he prefers not to have another gas station or bank near him and feels the empty farmland provides an opportunity for something more useful for the community. He asked about the next steps in this process.

G.Hunter explained the steps to Mr. Terhar that will need to take place for the Land Use Map amendment and the rezoning request to be approved. He further shared that these items will be on the next Plan and Zoning Commission meeting on December 20, 2022, which is when the Commission would make a recommendation to the City Council. He further stated the City Council makes the final decision.

T.Flack wanted to be clear, and stated that the comprehensive plan currently shows the property as being High Density Residential, which could be apartments. This request from the applicant is to change the High-Density Residential zoning to Neighborhood Commercial, which would be lower density.

Lyle Terhar responded saying that maybe there are positive commercial ideas for this property, but he worries about NW Reinhart Drive being a higher traffic area than it already is.

Motion by R.Weisheit to close the public hearing on the amendment to The Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map; and receive and file documents. Second by T.Flack. All voted aye. Motion carried 7 – 0.

Motion by T.Rapp to close the public hearing on the request to rezone property from R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District to C-2, General Retail and Highway Oriented Business District; and receive and file documents. Second by L.West. All voted aye. Motion carried 7 – 0.

BUSINESS ITEMS

There were no business items.

REPORTS

City Council Meeting

E.Jensen reported on the December 5, 2022 City Council meeting.

Director's Report

E.Jensen presented the tentative agenda items for the December 20, 2022 Plan and Zoning Commission meeting and presented the November 2022 Building Permit Report.

Commissioner's Reports

T.Ripper asked if there is any movement with the Northern Tool project. E.Jensen stated, none at this time.

MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

December 19, 2022 – 5:30 p.m. City Council Meeting Representative: Staff

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, T.Rapp motioned to adjourn. The meeting adjourned at 6:53 p.m.



Submitted by Brenda Fuglsang, Secretary
Plan & Zoning Commission



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

January 3, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL:
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to approve the issuance of liquor license(s), beer / wine permit(s), and/or Automatic Renewal Program of class "E" retail alcohol licenses in the City of Ankeny.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:
In accordance with the Iowa Code Section 123.1 and the City of Ankeny Code of Ordinances Chapter 130, "Liquor Licenses and Wine and Beer Permits," the following license(s) have been investigated and reviewed by the Ankeny Police Department, and when necessary, by Planning & Building and/or Fire Department staff, and are presented to the City Council for approval. Copies of license and/or beer applications are available, for your review, in the Office of the City Clerk.

1. Wig and Pen Ankeny LLC, d/b/a Wig & Pen Pizza Pub, 2005 S Ankeny Blvd, Ste. 300 - Class C Retail Alcohol License (LC) includes Outdoor Service (Renewal) - Effective February 1, 2023.
2. Aldi Inc., d/b/a Aldi #35, 2075 N Ankeny Blvd. - Class B Retail Alcohol License (BC) (Renewal) - Effective February 1, 2023.

3. Kinseth Hotel Corporation, d/b/a Homewood Suites by Hilton, 801 E. 2nd Ave. - Special Class C Retail Alcohol License (BW) (Renewal) - Effective February 1, 2023.
4. a.) Casey's Marketing Company, d/b/a Casey's General Store #2164, 3505 N. Ankeny Blvd - Class E Retail Alcohol License (LE) (Renewal) - Effective February 3, 2023.
b.) Enrollment in the Automatic Renewal Program Effective 2024.
5. Main Street Cafe & Bakery, Inc., d/b/a Main Street Cafe & Bakery, 2510 SW White Birch Dr., Ste. 1, 2, 3, 4 - Class C Retail Alcohol License (LC) includes Catering, Outdoor Service - Effective January 14, 2023.
6. Pheasants Forever Inc., d/b/a Northern Polk Chapter 282, 1055 SW Prairie Trail Pkwy (FFA Bldg.), Class C Retail Alcohol License (5-day) - Effective January 21, 2023.

FISCAL IMPACT: Yes

The City of Ankeny will receive a portion of each application fee in accordance with Iowa Code Section 123.143.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve the issuance of license(s) and/or permit(s).

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
No Attachments Available



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

January 3, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Change Order #2 decreasing the contract amount by \$17,830.50 to Communication Data Link for construction services on the N Ankeny Blvd Fiber Optic Upgrade project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Three type III handholes were deemed unnecessary and removed from the project.

New conduit and a new handhole will be required for the crossing of N Ankeny Blvd at 18th St.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Change Order #2

CHANGE ORDER FORM



Project Title: N Ankeny Blvd Fiber Optic Upgrade
Contractor: Communication Data Link
Address: 1305 SW 37th St, Grimes, IA 50111
Finance Budget Code: 965.3965.4456 **Finance Project #** 965.4456
Vendor Project or Invoice #: N/A **PO #** N/A
Original Contract Date: March 7, 2022 **Vendor #** 4289

Change Order Number: 2

Change Order Date: January 3, 2023

Purpose of Change Order:

Three Type III handholes were deemed unnecessary and removed from the project based on discussion with the contractor and City at the pre-construction meeting.

Additionally, the original cable routing shown for crossing N Ankeny Blvd at 18th St was incorrect and utilized existing conduit and an existing handhole that were not City owned. In order to cross N Ankeny Blvd, new conduit and a new handhole will be required.

Details of Change Order:

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	QUANTITY CHANGE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
2	TYPE IV - 30" x 48" PRE-CAST POLYMER-CONCRETE HANDHOLE	EACH	(1)	\$ 1,500.00	\$ (1,500.00)
3	INSTALL TWO (2) FIBER OPTIC CABLES 96 CT SM (CITY FURNISHED)	LIN FT	391	\$ 1.50	\$ 586.50
4	INSTALL ONE (1) FIBER OPTIC CABLES 48 CT OR LESS (CITY FURNISHED)	LIN FT	(1,228)	\$ 0.75	\$ (921.00)
6	SPLICE	EACH	(338)	\$ 42.00	\$ (14,196.00)
10	CCH PANEL, 12 CT, CCH-CP12-A9-P03RH	EACH	10	\$ 800.00	\$ 8,000.00
11	CCH CASSETTE, 12 CT, CCH-CS12-A9-P00RE	EACH	(14)	\$ 700.00	\$ (9,800.00)
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -

Change Order Number: 2 makes the following adjustments to the Contract: **\$ (17,830.50)**

Contractor Accepted: Communication Data Link
 Firm Name
 Signature [Signature] Date 12/21/22

Engineer Approved: Snyder & Associates
 Firm Name
 Signature [Signature] Date 12/21/22
reviewed by that

Owner Accepted: City of Ankeny

Signature _____ Title Mayor
 Date _____

Attest for Owner:

Signature _____ Title City Clerk
 Date _____

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
Original Contract Amount		\$ 178,979.00
1	November 21, 2022	\$ (75.00)
2	January 3, 2023	\$ (17,830.50)
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

Revised Contract Amount **\$ 161,073.50**



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

January 3, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #9 in the amount of \$25,701.29 to Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc., for construction services on the NW 36th Street Widening - NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #9



Project Title: NW 36th Street Widening - NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard
Contractor: Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc.
Address: 1000 West 6th Avenue, Slater, IA 50244
Finance Budget Code: 992.3992.4451 **Finance Project Code:** 992.4451
Vendor Project or Invoice #: PO #
Original Contract Date: January 18, 2022 **Vendor #** 4997

Date of Council Meeting 01/03/23 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 9
From: 12/04/22 through: 12/17/22

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	3,996,224.75	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	25,125.28	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	4,021,350.03	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	2,833,326.48	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	\$	141,666.32	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	2,691,660.16	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	2,665,958.87	
SUBTOTAL	\$		25,701.29
OTHER CHARGES (Please attach an Itemized list)	\$		-
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE	\$		25,701.29
Balance to finish, including retainage:	\$	1,329,689.87	

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) 20.5 WORKING DAYS

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc.

Eli Hartog Firm Name 12-21-22
Signature Date

Engineer/Consultant Approval: Snyder & Associates, Inc.

Jordan Stocome Firm Name 12-21-22
Signature Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval

Adam L. Lust 12/21/22
Signature Date

Submit to: Adam Lust, Public Works Engineering Manager

Email: ALust@AnkenyIowa.gov **Phone:** 515-963-3537 **Fax:** 515-963-3535

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

No.	Item Code	Description (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	Units	Original Proposed Quantity	Quantity Change (By Change Order)	Total Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Price	Total Quantity This Pay Period	Value This Pay Period	Total Quantity from Previous Pay Period	Total Quantity Complete	Total Value of Completed Work	Remaining Quantity	Percent Complete
2.01	2010-A	Clearing and Grubbing	UNIT	42.5		42.5	\$ 155.00	\$ 6,587.50		\$ -	42.5	42.5	\$ 6,587.50	-	100.00%
2.02	2010-D-1	Topsoil, On-site, 6 Inch Depth	CY	3,244		3,244	\$ 18.00	\$ 58,392.00		\$ -	2595	2595	\$ 46,710.00	649	79.99%
2.03	2010-E	Excavation, Class 10	CY	7,125		7,125	\$ 10.00	\$ 71,250.00		\$ -	6412.5	6412.5	\$ 64,125.00	713	90.00%
2.04	2010-G	Subgrade Preparation, 6 Inch Depth	SY	14,836		14,836	\$ 2.50	\$ 37,090.00		\$ -	13465.9	13465.9	\$ 33,664.75	1,370	90.77%
2.05	2010-G	Subgrade Preparation, 12 Inch Depth	SY	5,379		5,379	\$ 4.00	\$ 21,516.00		\$ -	643	643	\$ 2,572.00	4,736	11.95%
2.06	2010-H	Subgrade Treatment, Geogrid, Triangular	SY	2,000		2,000	\$ 6.00	\$ 12,000.00		\$ -	27	27	\$ 162.00	1,973	1.35%
2.07	2010-I	Subbase, Modified, 8 Inch Depth	SY	15,527		15,527	\$ 13.00	\$ 201,851.00		\$ -	13994.3	13994.3	\$ 181,925.90	1,533	90.13%
2.08	2010-I	Subbase, Modified, 12 Inch Depth	SY	130		130	\$ 28.00	\$ 3,640.00		\$ -	140	140	\$ 3,920.00	(10)	107.69%
2.09	2010-L	Compaction Testing	LS	1		1	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00		\$ -	0.8	0.8	\$ 4,000.00	0	80.00%
3.01	3010-F	Trench Compaction Testing	LS	1		1	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00		\$ -	0.8	0.8	\$ 1,200.00	0	80.00%
4.01	4020-A-1	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 15 Inch Diameter	LF	448		448	\$ 60.00	\$ 26,880.00		\$ -	448	448	\$ 26,880.00	-	100.00%
4.02	4020-A-1	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 24 Inch Diameter	LF	16		16	\$ 100.00	\$ 1,600.00		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	16	0.00%
4.03	4020-A-1	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 30 Inch Diameter	LF	132		132	\$ 110.00	\$ 14,520.00		\$ -	128	128	\$ 14,080.00	4	96.97%
4.04	4020-A-1	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 36 Inch Diameter	LF	16		16.0	\$ 120.00	\$ 1,920.00		\$ -	19.5	19.5	\$ 2,340.00	(3.5)	121.88%
4.05	4020-A-1	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCAP, 29 Inch x 18 Inch Diameter	LF	8		8	\$ 150.00	\$ 1,200.00		\$ -	8	8	\$ 1,200.00	-	100.00%
4.06	4020-D	Removal of Storm Sewer, Less Than 36 Inch Diameter	LF	440		440	\$ 20.00	\$ 8,800.00		\$ -	374	374	\$ 7,480.00	66	85.00%
4.07	4040-A	Subdrain, Corrugated PVC, Type 1, 6 Inch Diameter	LF	3,153		3,153	\$ 12.00	\$ 37,836.00		\$ -	3153	3153	\$ 37,836.00	-	100.00%
4.08	4040-C	Subdrain Cleanout, Type A-1, 6 Inch Diameter	EA	1		1	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00		\$ -	1	1	\$ 500.00	-	100.00%
4.09	4040-D	Subdrain Outlets and Connections, Outlet to Structure	EA	38		38	\$ 350.00	\$ 13,300.00		\$ -	38	38	\$ 13,300.00	-	100.00%
5.01	5010-A-1	Water Main, Trenched, PVC, 12 Inch Diameter	LF	2,615		2,615	\$ 80.00	\$ 209,200.00		\$ -	2615	2615	\$ 209,200.00	-	100.00%
5.02	5010-A-1	Water Main, Trenched, PVC, 10 Inch Diameter	LF	40		40	\$ 75.00	\$ 3,000.00		\$ -	40	40	\$ 3,000.00	-	100.00%
5.03	5010-A-1	Water Main, Trenched, PVC, 8 Inch Diameter	LF	85		85	\$ 70.00	\$ 5,950.00		\$ -	65	65	\$ 4,550.00	20	76.47%
5.04	5010-A-2	Water Main, Trenchless, PVC, 10 Inch Diameter	LF	50		50	\$ 300.00	\$ 15,000.00		\$ -	50	50	\$ 15,000.00	-	100.00%
5.05	5010-C-1	Fitting, By Weight	LB	1,858		1,858	\$ 12.00	\$ 22,296.00		\$ -	1656	1656	\$ 19,872.00	202	89.13%
5.06	5020-A	Valve, Gate, 12 Inch Diameter	EA	4		4	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 16,000.00		\$ -	4	4	\$ 16,000.00	-	100.00%
5.07	5020-A	Valve, Gate, 10 Inch Diameter	EA	1		1	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00		\$ -	1	1	\$ 3,500.00	-	100.00%
5.08	5020-A	Valve, Gate, 8 Inch Diameter	EA	1		1	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00		\$ -	1	1	\$ 3,000.00	-	100.00%
5.09	5020-A	Valve, Gate, 6 Inch Diameter, Auxiliary	EA	1		1	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00		\$ -	1	1	\$ 2,500.00	-	100.00%
5.10	5020-B	Tapping Valve Assembly, 10 Inch	EA	1		1	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00		\$ -	1	1	\$ 7,500.00	-	100.00%
5.11	5020-B	Service Saddle Tap, 2 Inch Diameter	EA	1		1	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00		\$ -	1	1	\$ 2,500.00	-	100.00%
5.12	5020-C	Fire Hydrant Assembly	EA	2		2	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 11,000.00		\$ -	2	2	\$ 11,000.00	-	100.00%
5.13	5020-F	Valve Box Extension	EA	4		4	\$ 500.00	\$ 2,000.00		\$ -	4	4	\$ 2,000.00	-	100.00%
5.14	5020-H	Fire Hydrant Adjustment	EA	1		1	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00		\$ -	1	1	\$ 1,500.00	-	100.00%
5.15	5020-J	Valve Removal	EA	2		2	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,000.00		\$ -	2	2	\$ 1,000.00	-	100.00%
5.16	5010-999-A	Removal of Water Main, Less Than or Equal to 12 Inch Diameter	LF	77		77	\$ 20.00	\$ 1,540.00		\$ -	68	68	\$ 1,360.00	9	88.31%
5.17	5010-999-B	Filling and Plugging Water Main, 12 Inch Diameter	LF	93		93	\$ 50.00	\$ 4,650.00		\$ -	93	93	\$ 4,650.00	-	100.00%
5.18	5020-999-A	Fire Hydrant Removal	EA	2		2	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,000.00		\$ -	2	2	\$ 1,000.00	-	100.00%
5.19	5020-999-B	Reinstall Fire Hydrant	EA	2		2	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 3,000.00		\$ -	2	2	\$ 3,000.00	-	100.00%
5.20	5999-A	Irrigation Sleeving, Trenchless HDPE, 3 Inch Diameter	LF	445		445	\$ 45.00	\$ 20,025.00		\$ -	445	445	\$ 20,025.00	-	100.00%
5.21	5999-B	12 Inch Ground Box	EA	4		4	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 4,000.00		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	4	0.00%
6.01	6010-A	Manhole, SW-401, 48 Inch Diameter	EA	4		4	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 14,000.00		\$ -	4	4	\$ 14,000.00	-	100.00%
6.02	6010-A	Manhole, SW-401, 60 Inch Diameter	EA	2		2	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 10,000.00		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	2	0.00%
6.03	6010-A	Manhole, SW-401, 72 Inch Diameter	EA	1		1	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 8,000.00		\$ -	1	1	\$ 8,000.00	-	100.00%
6.04	6010-B	Intake, SW-501	EA	4		4	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 12,000.00		\$ -	4	4	\$ 12,000.00	-	100.00%
6.05	6010-B	Intake, SW-502, Top	EA	1		1	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00		\$ -	1	1	\$ 2,500.00	-	100.00%
6.06	6010-B	Intake, SW-503	EA	2		2	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 9,000.00		\$ -	1	1	\$ 4,500.00	1	50.00%
6.07	6010-B	Intake, SW-505	EA	6		6	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 24,000.00		\$ -	5	5	\$ 20,000.00	1	83.33%
6.08	6010-B	Intake, SW-506, Modified	EA	1		1	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 8,500.00		\$ -	1	1	\$ 8,500.00	-	100.00%
6.09	6010-E	Intake Adjustment, Minor	EA	7		7	\$ 500.00	\$ 3,500.00		\$ -	3	3	\$ 1,500.00	4	42.86%
6.10	6010-F	Manhole Adjustment, Major	EA	3		3	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 4,500.00		\$ -	1	1	\$ 1,500.00	2	33.33%
6.11	6010-F	Intake Adjustment, Major	EA	3		3	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 4,500.00		\$ -	1	1	\$ 1,500.00	2	33.33%
6.12	6010-G	Connection to Existing Intake	EA	1		1	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00		\$ -	2	2	\$ 3,000.00	(1)	200.00%
6.13	6010-H	Remove Manhole	EA	4		4	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 6,000.00		\$ -	1	1	\$ 1,500.00	3	25.00%
6.14	6010-H	Remove Intake	EA	11		11	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 16,500.00		\$ -	7	7	\$ 10,500.00	4	63.64%
7.01	7010-A	Pavement, PCC, Class C-SUD, 9 Inch Depth	SY	16,445		16,445	\$ 80.00	\$ 1,315,600.00		\$ -	11476	11476	\$ 918,080.00	4,969.0	69.78%
7.02	7010-A	Pavement, PCC, Class C-SUD, 8 Inch Depth	SY	1,003		1,003	\$ 85.00	\$ 85,255.00		\$ -	565	565	\$ 48,025.00	438	56.33%
7.03	7010-E	Curb and Gutter, 2.5 Foot Width, 9 Inch Thickness	LF	45		45	\$ 80.00	\$ 3,600.00		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	45	0.00%
7.04	7010-F	Beam Curb	LF	337		337	\$ 30.00	\$ 10,110.00		\$ -	174	174	\$ 5,220.00	163	51.63%
7.05	7010-G	Concrete Median, 6 Inch Depth	SY	669		669	\$ 80.00	\$ 53,520.00		\$ -	113	113	\$ 9,040.00	556	16.89%
7.06	7010-G	Concrete Median, Doweled, 6 Inch Depth	SY	154		154	\$ 150.00	\$ 23,100.00		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	154	0.00%

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

No.	Item Code	Description (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	Units	Original Proposed Quantity	Quantity Change (By Change Order)	Total Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Price	Total Quantity This Pay Period	Value This Pay Period	Total Quantity from Previous Pay Period	Total Quantity Complete	Total Value of Completed Work	Remaining Quantity	Percent Complete
7.07	7010-I	PCC Pavement Samples and Testing	LS	1		1	\$ 16,000.00	\$ 16,000.00		\$ -	0.7	0.7	\$ 11,200.00	0	70.00%
7.08	7030-A	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	2,089		2,089	\$ 12.00	\$ 25,068.00		\$ -	1616.4	1616.4	\$ 19,396.80	473	77.38%
7.09	7030-A	Removal of Driveway	SY	1,759		1,759	\$ 12.00	\$ 21,108.00		\$ -	1759	1759	\$ 21,108.00	-	100.00%
7.10	7030-E	Sidewalk, PCC, 6 Inch Depth	SY	267		267	\$ 60.00	\$ 16,020.00	30.4	\$ 1,824.00	135.9	166.3	\$ 9,978.00	101	62.28%
7.11	7030-E	Sidewalk, PCC, 5 Inch Depth	SY	990		990	\$ 50.00	\$ 49,500.00	79	\$ 3,950.00	354.9	433.9	\$ 21,695.00	556	43.83%
7.12	7030-E	Sidewalk, PCC, 4 Inch Depth	SY	809		809	\$ 50.00	\$ 40,450.00	93.4	\$ 4,670.00	217.7	311.1	\$ 15,555.00	498	38.45%
7.13	7030-E	Sidewalk, PCC, Colored and Textured Concrete, 6 Inch	SY	185		185	\$ 150.00	\$ 27,750.00		\$ -	101	101	\$ 15,150.00	84	54.59%
7.14	7030-G	Detectable Warning, Galvanized Steel	SF	415		415	\$ 55.00	\$ 22,825.00	26	\$ 1,430.00	216	242	\$ 13,310.00	173	58.31%
7.15	7030-H-1	Driveway, Paved, PCC, 7 Inch Depth	SY	808		808	\$ 80.00	\$ 64,640.00		\$ -	808	808	\$ 64,640.00	-	100.00%
7.16	7030-H-2	Driveway, Granular, 6 Inch	TON	25		25	\$ 45.00	\$ 1,125.00		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	25	0.00%
7.17	7040-H	Pavement Removal	SY	3,004		3,004	\$ 16.00	\$ 48,064.00		\$ -	2278.2	2278.2	\$ 36,451.20	726	75.84%
7.18	7040-I	Curb and Gutter Removal	LF	3,461		3,461	\$ 20.00	\$ 69,220.00		\$ -	2342.1	2342.1	\$ 46,842.00	1,119	67.67%
8.01	8010-A	Traffic Signal, NW 36th Street and NW Ash Drive	LS	1		1	\$ 230,000.00	\$ 230,000.00		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	1	0.00%
8.02	8010-A	Traffic Signal, NW 36th Street and N Ankeny Boulevard	LS	1		1	\$ 255,000.00	\$ 255,000.00		\$ -	0.95	0.95	\$ 242,250.00	0	95.00%
8.03	8010-A	Traffic Signal Modifications, NW 36th St and N Ankeny Blvd	LS	1		1	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,000.00		\$ -	1	1	\$ 6,000.00	-	100.00%
8.04	8020-C	Painted Pavement Markings, Durable	STA	243		243	\$ 100.00	\$ 24,300.00		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	243	0.00%
8.05	8020-F	Wet, Retroreflective Removable Tape Markings	STA	44		44	\$ 140.00	\$ 6,160.00		\$ -	14.12	14.12	\$ 1,976.80	30	32.09%
8.06	8020-G	Painted Symbols and Legends, Durable	EA	32		32	\$ 225.00	\$ 7,200.00		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	32	0.00%
8.07	8020-J	Raised Pavement Markers	EA	245		245	\$ 9.50	\$ 2,327.50		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	245	0.00%
8.08	8020-K	Pavement Markings Removed	STA	147		147	\$ 85.00	\$ 12,495.00		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	147	0.00%
8.09	8020-L	Symbols and Legends Removed	EA	11		11	\$ 125.00	\$ 1,375.00		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	11	0.00%
8.10	8020-M	Grooves Cut for Pavement Markings	STA	200		200	\$ 85.00	\$ 17,000.00		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	200	0.00%
8.11	8020-N	Grooves Cut for Symbols and Legends	EA	32		32	\$ 125.00	\$ 4,000.00		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	32	0.00%
8.12	8030-A	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1		1	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00		\$ -	0.8	0.8	\$ 40,000.00	0	80.00%
8.13	8030-999-A	Flagger	CDAY	30		30	\$ 750.00	\$ 22,500.00		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	30	0.00%
8.14	8030-999-B	Portable Dynamic Message Sign (PDMS)	CDAY	70		70	\$ 100.00	\$ 7,000.00		\$ -	34	34	\$ 3,400.00	36	48.57%
8.15	8999-A	Fiber Optic Cable, 96-CNT	LF	3,130		3,130	\$ 3.00	\$ 9,390.00		\$ -	1878	1878	\$ 5,634.00	1,252	60.00%
8.16	8999-A	Conduit, Fiber Optic, Blue HDPE, 2 Inch Diameter	LF	2,660		2,660	\$ 12.00	\$ 31,920.00		\$ -	2660	2660	\$ 31,920.00	-	100.00%
8.17	8999-B	Fiber Optic Splice	EA	102		102	\$ 55.00	\$ 5,610.00		\$ -	62	62	\$ 3,410.00	40	60.78%
8.18	8999-B	Type III Handhole, 36 Inch x 24 Inch x 30 Inch	EA	1		1	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,200.00		\$ -	1	1	\$ 1,200.00	-	100.00%
8.19	8999-B	Type IV Handhole, 48 Inch x 30 Inch x 36 Inch	EA	3		3	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 4,500.00		\$ -	3	3	\$ 4,500.00	-	100.00%
8.20	8999-B	Splice Case	EA	1		1	\$ 650.00	\$ 650.00		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	1	0.00%
8.21	8999-B	Fiber Enclosure, 1 Panel Capacity, SPH-01P, DIN Rail Mounted	EA	1		1	\$ 121.00	\$ 121.00		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	1	0.00%
8.22	8999-B	Fiber Enclosure, 4 Panel Capacity, CCH-02U	EA	1		1	\$ 450.00	\$ 450.00		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	1	0.00%
8.23	8999-B	CCH Panel, 12 Ct, CCH-CP12-A9-P03RH	EA	1		1	\$ 550.00	\$ 550.00		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	1	0.00%
8.24	8999-B	CCH Cassette, 12 Ct, CCH-CS12-A9-POORE	EA	3		3	\$ 498.00	\$ 1,494.00		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	3	0.00%
8.25	8999-B	Fiber Hub Cabinet Footing	EA	1		1	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00		\$ -	1	1	\$ 1,800.00	-	100.00%
8.26	8999-C	Fiber Hub Cabinet, 12" Riser	LS	1		1	\$ 950.00	\$ 950.00		\$ -	1	1	\$ 950.00	-	100.00%
8.27	8999-D	Traffic Signs, Removals and Installation	LS	1		1	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00		\$ -	0.5	0.5	\$ 10,000.00	1	50.00%
9.01	9010-A	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 4	AC	3.6		3.6	\$ 750.00	\$ 2,700.00		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	3.6	0.00%
9.02	9010-A	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 6	AC	3.6		3.6	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 9,000.00		\$ -	0.01	0.01	\$ 25.00	3.6	0.28%
9.03	9020-A	Sod	SQ	9		9	\$ 200.00	\$ 1,800.00		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	9	0.00%
9.04	9040-D-1	Filter Sock, 9 Inch Diameter	LF	5,435		5,435	\$ 2.75	\$ 14,946.25		\$ -	1488	1488	\$ 4,092.00	3,947	27.38%
9.05	9040-D-2	Filter Socks, Removal	LF	5,435		5,435	\$ 0.50	\$ 2,717.50		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	5,435	0.00%
9.06	9040-Q-2	Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching, BFM	AC	7.2		7.2	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 25,200.00	2	\$ 7,000.00	0.65	2.65	\$ 9,275.00	4.6	36.81%
9.07	9040-T-1	Inlet Protection Device, Surface-Applied	EA	28		28	\$ 185.00	\$ 5,180.00		\$ -	0	0	\$ -	28	0.00%
9.08	9040-T-1	Inlet Protection Device, Drop-in	EA	38		38	\$ 200.00	\$ 7,600.00		\$ -	38	38	\$ 7,600.00	-	100.00%
9.09	9040-T-2	Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance	EA	76		76	\$ 40.00	\$ 3,040.00		\$ -	3	3	\$ 120.00	73	3.95%
9.10	9072-A	Combined Concrete Sidewalk and Retaining Wall	CY	39		39	\$ 450.00	\$ 17,550.00		\$ -	39	39	\$ 17,550.00	-	100.00%
11.01	11,020-A	Mobilization	LS	1		1	\$ 280,000.00	\$ 280,000.00		\$ -	1	1	\$ 280,000.00	-	100.00%
11.02	11,040-B	Temporary Granular Sidewalk	SY	300		300	\$ 20.00	\$ 6,000.00		\$ -	150	150	\$ 3,000.00	150	50.00%
11.03	11,050-A	Concrete Washout, Roll-off Container	LS	1		1	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00		\$ -	0.7	0.7	\$ 7,000.00	0	70.00%
11.04	11,999-A	Remove, Salvage, and Relocate Mailbox	EA	2		2	\$ 1,750.00	\$ 3,500.00	1	\$ 1,750.00	0	1	\$ 1,750.00	1	50.00%

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

No.	Item Code	Description (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	Units	Original Proposed Quantity	Quantity Change (By Change Order)	Total Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Price	Total Quantity This Pay Period	Value This Pay Period	Total Quantity from Previous Pay Period	Total Quantity Complete	Total Value of Completed Work	Remaining Quantity	Percent Complete
Change Order															
4.10	4020-999-A	Storm Pipe Collar	EA		2	2	\$ 1,431.90	\$ 2,863.80		\$ -	2	2	\$ 2,863.80	-	100.00%
8.28	8999-E	Traffic Signal Foundation Casings	EA		2	2	\$ 3,108.00	\$ 6,216.00		\$ -	2	2	\$ 6,216.00	-	100.00%
5.20	5020-B	Water Service Stubs, 1 Inch Dia., Copper	EA		1	1	\$ 3,885.00	\$ 3,885.00		\$ -	1	1	\$ 3,885.00	-	100.00%
8.29	8999-F	Temporary Pedestrian Push Buttons	EA		4	4	\$ 555.00	\$ 2,220.00		\$ -	4	4	\$ 2,220.00	-	100.00%
8.30	8020-B	Painted Pavement Markings, Solvent	STA		86	86	\$ 47.18	\$ 4,057.48	61	\$ 2,877.98	25	86	\$ 4,057.48	-	100.00%
8.31	8020-G	Painted Symbols and Legends, Solvent	EA		22	22	\$ 138.75	\$ 3,052.50	22	\$ 3,052.50	0	22	\$ 3,052.50	-	100.00%
8.32	8030-A	Temporary Traffic Control - Winter Shutdown	LS		1	1	\$ 1,665.00	\$ 1,665.00		\$ -	1	1	\$ 1,665.00	-	100.00%
8.33	8999-G	Traffic Signs, Installation and Removal	EA		7	7	\$ 166.50	\$ 1,165.50	3	\$ 499.50	0.5	3.5	\$ 582.75	4	50.00%
TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF WORK COMPLETED TO DATE								\$ 4,021,350.03		\$ 27,053.98	\$ 2,806,272.50		\$ 2,833,326.48		70.46%

Previous Applications for Payment

#	Date	Amount
1	5/16/2022	\$ 51,424.45
2	6/20/2022	\$ 120,489.26
3	7/18/2022	\$ 475,828.78
4	8/15/2022	\$ 256,068.32
5	9/19/2022	\$ 623,729.53
6	10/17/2022	\$ 546,415.68
7	11/21/2022	\$ 304,390.02
8	12/19/2022	\$ 287,612.83
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		

#	Date	Amount
51		
52		
56		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

TOTAL \$ 2,665,958.87

Please update Payment Application Sheet

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
1	9/19/2022	\$ 12,964.80
2	10/17/2022	\$ 2,220.00
3	12/19/2022	\$ 9,940.48
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
TOTAL		\$ 25,125.28

Contract Time Remaining:

CONTRACT PERIOD:	WORKING DAYS
Original Contract Date:	January 18, 2022
Start Date:	April 18, 2022
Contract Working Days	140
Added by Change Order:	3
Contract Time to Date:	122.5
Time Used to Date:	86%
Contract Time Remaining:	14%



December 21, 2022

Adam Lust, P.E.
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

RE: NW 36TH STREET WIDENING – NW ASH DRIVE TO N ANKENY BOULEVARD
PARTIAL PAYMENT APPLICATION NO. 9
FINANCE PROJECT NO. 965.4451
S&A PROJECT NO. 120.1005.01

Dear Mr. Lust:

Partial Payment Application No. 9 includes work completed between December 4, 2022, and December 17, 2022. The Contractor's work through this period includes sidewalk, erosion control, and pavement markings. We recommend payment of \$25,701.29 to the Contractor, Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc., for work completed through December 17, 2022. The construction work has stopped until spring of 2023. 70.5% of the total contract work has been completed and 122.5 of the 143 working days (86%) have been charged through the pay application.

Please contact me should you have any questions on this partial payment application. We will be in attendance at the January 3, 2023, council meeting to answer any questions regarding this partial payment application.

Sincerely,

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

Jordan M. Stoermer, P.E.
Project Manager

cc: Mark Land, P.E., Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Logan Jarvis, E.I., Snyder & Associates, Inc.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

January 3, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #2 in the amount of \$48,309.87 to Communication Data Link, for construction services on the N Ankeny Blvd Fiber Optic Upgrade project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #2

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: N Ankeny Blvd Fiber Optic Upgrade
Contractor: Communication Data Link
Address: 1305 SW 37th St, Grimes, IA 50111
Finance Budget Code: 965.3965.4456 Finance Project # 965.4456
Vendor Project or Invoice #: N/A PO # N/A
Original Contract Date: March 7, 2022 Vendor # 4289

Date of Council Meeting: 01/03/23 PAYMENT REQUEST # 2
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 11/01/22 Through: 12/20/22

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	178,979.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	(17,905.50)	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	161,073.50	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	153,573.50	
Retainage: <u>5</u> % of Completed Work:	\$	7,678.68	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	145,894.82	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	97,584.95	
SUBTOTAL	\$	48,309.87	

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 48,309.87

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 15,178.68

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) N/A Completion Date

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Communication Data Link
Firm Name

Signature [Signature] Date 12/22/22

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Snyder & Associates
Firm Name

Signature [Signature] Andrew Houchin, P.E. Date 12/22/22

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature [Signature] Date 12/22/22

Submit to: Leslie Hart
E-mail: Lhart@ankenyiowa.gov Phone: 515-963-3548 Fax: 515-963-3548

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	November 21, 2022	\$ 97,584.95
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = \$ 97,584.95

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	November 21, 2022	\$ (75.00)
2	January 3, 2023	\$ (17,830.50)
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ (17,905.50)

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Completion Date
Construction Start Date:	March 7, 2022

Substantial Completion

Contract Working Days:	N/A
Added by Change Order:	N/A
Total Working Days:	N/A
Working Days Used to Date:	N/A
Working Days Remaining:	N/A

Full Completion

Contract Working Days:	N/A
Added by Change Order:	N/A
Total Working Days:	N/A
Working Days Used to Date:	N/A
Working Days Remaining:	N/A

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
1	TYPE III - 24" x 36" PRE-CAST POLYMER-CONCRETE HANDHOLE	EACH	7	(3)	4	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 4,800.00		\$ -	4.00	\$ 4,800.00	0	100.00%
2	TYPE IV - 30" x 48" PRE-CAST POLYMER-CONCRETE HANDHOLE	EACH	6	0	6	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 9,000.00		\$ -	6.00	\$ 9,000.00	0	100.00%
3	INSTALL TWO (2) FIBER OPTIC CABLES 96 CT SW (CITY FURNISHED)	LIN FT	7,020	391	7,411	\$ 1.50	\$ 11,116.50	7,411	\$ 11,116.50		\$ 11,116.50	0	100.00%
4	INSTALL ONE (1) FIBER OPTIC CABLES 48 CT OR LESS (CITY FURNISHED)	LIN FT	1,940	(1,228)	712	\$ 0.75	\$ 534.00	712	\$ 534.00		\$ 534.00	0	100.00%
5	2" HDPE CONDUIT, BORED (BLUE)	LIN FT	5,860	150	6,010	\$ 13.50	\$ 81,135.00	164	\$ 2,214.00	5,846.00	\$ 81,135.00	0	100.00%
6	SPLICE	EACH	652	(336)	314	\$ 42.00	\$ 13,188.00	314	\$ 13,188.00		\$ 13,188.00	0	100.00%
7	SPLICE CASE	EACH	4		4	\$ 650.00	\$ 2,600.00	4	\$ 2,600.00		\$ 2,600.00	0	100.00%
8	FIBER ENCLOSURE, 12 PANEL CAPACITY, COH-04U	EACH	1		1	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	1	\$ 1,500.00		\$ 1,500.00	0	100.00%
9	FIBER ENCLOSURE, 1 PANEL CAPACITY, SPH-01P	EACH	3		3	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	3	\$ 3,000.00		\$ 3,000.00	0	100.00%
10	CCH PANEL, 12 CT, CCH-CP12-A9-P03RH	EACH	3	10	13	\$ 800.00	\$ 10,400.00	13	\$ 10,400.00		\$ 10,400.00	0	100.00%
11	CCH CASSETTE, 12 CT, CCH-CS12-A9-P00RE	LS	18	(14)	4	\$ 700.00	\$ 2,800.00	4	\$ 2,800.00		\$ 2,800.00	0	100.00%
12	FIBER OPTIC CABLE REMOVAL	LS	1		1	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 7,000.00		\$ -		\$ -	1	0.00%
13	MOBILIZATION	LS	1		1	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000.00		\$ -	1.00	\$ 4,000.00	0	100.00%
14	TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1		1	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	0.95	\$ 9,500.00	0.60	\$ 9,500.00	0	95.00%
	CHANGE ORDER ITEMS												
					0.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	0.00	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$ 161,073.50 PAY PERIOD = \$ 50,852.50

COMPLETED = \$ 153,573.50

95.34%



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

January 3, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #14 in the amount of \$14,649.00 to Cramer & Associates, Inc., for construction services on the High Trestle Trail Ext Magazine Rd to Oralabor Rd project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #14

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: High Trestle Trail Extension - SE Magazine Road to SE Oralabor Road
Contractor: Cramer & Associates, Inc.
Address: 3100 SW Brookside Drive, Grimes, IA 50111-4977
Finance Budget Code: 938.2938.4459 **Finance Project #** 938.4459
Vendor Project or Invoice #: N/A **PO #** N/A
Original Contract Date: July 6, 2021 **Vendor #** 8408

Date of Council Meeting: January 3, 2023 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 14
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: September 1, 2022 Through: November 30, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	3,044,526.55	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	19,603.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	3,064,129.55	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	2,995,855.18	
Retainage: 3 % of Completed Work:	\$	30,000.00	Max 3% of \$1,000,000 or \$30,000
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	2,965,855.18	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	2,951,206.18	
SUBTOTAL	\$		14,649.00

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 14,649.00

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 98,274.37

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) 16.00 Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Cramer & Associates, Inc.
Firm Name
Signature: [Signature] Date: 12-21-2022

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Firm Name
Digitally signed by Andy Burke
DN: G=US, E=aburke@snyder-associates.com,
O=Snyder & Associates, Inc., CN=Andy Burke
Reason: I have reviewed this document
Date: 2022.12.21 10:00:40 -0500
Signature: [Signature] Date:

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:
Signature: [Signature] Date: 12/22/2022

Submit to: Jim Haberichter, PE | Civil Engineer II
E-mail: JHaberichter@AnkenyIowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 963-3536 **Fax:** (515) 963-3536

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	September 20, 2021	\$ 29,051.50
2	October 18, 2021	\$ 213,276.71
3	November 15, 2021	\$ 97,548.05
4	December 20, 2021	\$ 160,802.82
5	January 17, 2022	\$ 176,184.01
6	February 21, 2022	\$ 129,442.74
7	March 21, 2022	\$ 61,186.51
8	April 18, 2022	\$ 207,095.31
9	May 16, 2022	\$ 303,997.02
10	June 20, 2022	\$ 741,859.00
11	July 18, 2022	\$ 628,008.88
12	August 15, 2022	\$ 95,771.13
13	September 19, 2022	\$ 106,982.50
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = \$ 2,951,206.18

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	July 18, 2022	\$ -
2	August 15, 2022	\$ 19,603.00
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 19,603.00

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	August 25, 2021

Substantial Completion

Contract Working Days:	130.0
Added by Change Order:	0.0
Total Working Days:	130.0
Working Days Used to Date:	114.0
Working Days Remaining:	16.0

Full Completion

Contract Working Days:	N/A
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	N/A
Working Days Used to Date:	N/A
Working Days Remaining:	0.0

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
10	2101-0850001	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	ACRE	5.20		5.20	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 46,800.00		\$ -	5.20	5.20	\$ 46,800.00	0.00	100.00%
20	2102-0425070	SPECIAL BACKFILL	TON	131.10		131.10	\$ 35.00	\$ 4,588.50		\$ -	219.02	219.02	\$ 7,665.70	(67.92)	167.08%
30	2102-2625001	EMBANKMENT-IN-PLACE, CONTRACTOR FURNISHED	CY	21,902.00		21,902.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 328,530.00		\$ -	21,902.00	21,902.00	\$ 328,530.00	0.00	100.00%
40	2102-2710070	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, ROADWAY AND BORROW	CY	1,553.00		1,553.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 15,530.00		\$ -	1,618.00	1,618.00	\$ 16,180.00	(65.00)	104.19%
50	2105-4425015	TOPSOIL, STRIP, SALVAGE, AND SPREAD	CY	2,449.00		2,449.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 14,694.00		\$ -	2,449.00	2,449.00	\$ 14,694.00	0.00	100.00%
60	2109-4225100	SPECIAL COMPACTION OF SUBGRADE	STA	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,890.00	\$ 1,890.00		\$ -	1.10	1.10	\$ 2,058.00	0.00	100.00%
70	2110-4200000	CONSTRUCTION OF SOIL AGGREGATE SUBBASE	STA	1.00		1.00	\$ 28,500.00	\$ 28,500.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 28,500.00	0.00	100.00%
80	2123-7450020	SHOULDER FINISHING, EARTH	STA	69.80		69.80	\$ 365.00	\$ 25,477.00		\$ -	69.80	69.80	\$ 25,477.00	0.00	100.00%
90	2301-0683550	BRIDGE APPROACH PAVEMENT, AS PER PLAN	SY	70.70		70.70	\$ 166.00	\$ 11,736.20		\$ -	70.70	70.70	\$ 11,736.20	0.00	100.00%
100	2301-1039080	STANDARD OR SLIP FORM PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT, CLASS C, CLASS 3 DURABILITY, 8 IN.	SY	361.70		361.70	\$ 125.00	\$ 45,212.50		\$ -	361.70	361.70	\$ 45,212.50	0.00	100.00%
110	2402-2720100	EXCAVATION, CLASS 20, FOR ROADWAY PIPE CULVERT	CY	4.00		4.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 60.00		\$ -	4.00	4.00	\$ 60.00	0.00	100.00%
120	2416-0100015	APRONS, CONCRETE, 15 IN. DIA.	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 4,800.00		\$ -	2.00	2.00	\$ 4,800.00	0.00	100.00%
130	2416-0100024	APRONS, CONCRETE, 24 IN. DIA.	EA	3.00		3.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 10,500.00		\$ -	3.00	3.00	\$ 10,500.00	0.00	100.00%
140	2416-1160015	CULVERT, CONCRETE, ENTRANCE PIPE, 15 IN. DIA.	LF	12.00		12.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 2,400.00		\$ -	11.00	11.00	\$ 2,200.00	1.00	91.67%
150	2435-0140148	MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW-401, 48 IN., MODIFIED	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 7,500.00	0.00	100.00%
160	2435-0140160	MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW-401, 60 IN.	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 6,500.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 6,500.00	0.00	100.00%
170	2502-8212048	SUBDRAIN, STANDARD, NON-PERFORATED, 8 IN., AS PER PLAN	LF	151.90		151.90	\$ 40.00	\$ 6,076.00		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	151.90	0.00%
180	2503-0114224	STORM SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, "RENCHED, REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE (RCP), 2000" (CLASS III), 24 IN.	LF	336.00		336.00	\$ 85.00	\$ 28,560.00		\$ -	336.00	336.00	\$ 28,560.00	0.00	100.00%
190	2510-6755850	REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT	SY	361.70		361.70	\$ 12.00	\$ 4,340.40		\$ -	361.70	361.70	\$ 4,340.40	0.00	100.00%
200	2510-6750000	REMOVAL OF INTAKES AND UTILITY ACCESSSES	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 800.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 800.00	0.00	100.00%
210	2511-0300000	REMOVAL OF RECREATIONAL TRAIL	SY	766.20		766.20	\$ 12.00	\$ 9,194.40		\$ -	766.20	766.20	\$ 9,194.40	0.00	100.00%
220	2511-0302500	RECREATIONAL TRAIL, PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE, 5 IN.	SY	58.70		58.70	\$ 7.00	\$ 4,109.00		\$ -	64.85	64.85	\$ 4,505.48	(63.18)	110.55%
230	2511-0302500	RECREATIONAL TRAIL, PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE, 6 IN.	SY	7,834.70		7,834.70	\$ 40.50	\$ 317,305.35		\$ -	7,881.00	7,881.00	\$ 319,180.50	(46.30)	100.59%
240	2511-0310100	SPECIAL COMPACTION OF SUBGRADE FOR RECREATIONAL TRAIL	STA	19.70		19.70	\$ 475.00	\$ 9,357.50		\$ -	19.70	19.70	\$ 9,357.50	0.00	100.00%
250	2511-7528005	SIDEWALK, P.C. CONCRETE, 5 IN.	SY	298.00		298.00	\$ 90.00	\$ 26,820.00		\$ -	290.00	290.00	\$ 26,100.00	8.00	97.32%
260	2511-7528101	DETECTABLE WARNING, CAST IRON	SF	80.00		80.00	\$ 45.00	\$ 3,600.00		\$ -	80.00	80.00	\$ 3,600.00	0.00	100.00%
270	2519-1001000	FENCE, CHAIN LINK, VINYL COATED, 48 IN. HEIGHT	LF	96.00		96.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 6,240.00		\$ -	96.00	96.00	\$ 6,240.00	0.00	100.00%
280	2504-6755010	REMOVE AND REINSTALL SIGN, AS PER PLAN	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 325.00	\$ 1,300.00		\$ -	2.00	2.00	\$ 650.00	2.00	50.00%
290	2534-9276010	PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBE POSTS	LF	224.00		224.00	\$ 14.00	\$ 3,136.00		\$ -	96.00	96.00	\$ 1,344.00	0.00	100.00%
300	2524-9325001	INSTALL TYPE A SIGN, SHEET ALUMINUM	SF	91.00	(132.00)	98.00	\$ 22.00	\$ 2,156.00		\$ -	91.00	91.00	\$ 2,002.00	0.00	100.00%
310	2524-9325100	INSTALL TYPE A SIGN	SF	24.00		24.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 2,400.00		\$ -	16.00	16.00	\$ 1,600.00	8.00	66.67%
320	2527-9263117	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, DURABLE	STA	28.00		28.00	\$ 125.00	\$ 3,500.00		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	28.00	0.00%
330	2527-9263131	WET RETROREFLECTIVE REMOVABLE TAPE MARKINGS	STA	22.20		22.20	\$ 150.00	\$ 3,330.00		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	22.20	0.00%
340	2527-9263149	PAINTED SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS, DURABLE	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 375.00	\$ 1,500.00		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	4.00	0.00%
350	2527-9263180	PAVEMENT MARKINGS REMOVED	STA	21.50		21.50	\$ 105.00	\$ 2,257.50		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	21.50	0.00%
360	2527-9263190	SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS REMOVED	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 105.00	\$ 420.00		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	4.00	0.00%
370	2527-9270111	GROOVES CUT FOR PAVEMENT MARKINGS	STA	9.30		9.30	\$ 105.00	\$ 976.50		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	9.30	0.00%
380	2528-2518000	SAFETY CLOSURE	EA	6.00		6.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 1,200.00		\$ -	2.00	2.00	\$ 400.00	4.00	33.33%
390	2528-2518004	TEMPORARY BARRIER RAIL, CONCRETE	LF	341.00		341.00	\$ 23.00	\$ 8,253.00		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	341.00	0.00%
400	2528-8400048	TEMPORARY CONTROL	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 14,000.00	\$ 14,000.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 14,000.00	0.00	100.00%
410	2528-8445110	TRAFFIC CONTROL	LF	608.00		608.00	\$ 18.00	\$ 10,944.00		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	608.00	0.00%
420	2528-8490050	PORTABLE DYNAMIC MESSAGE SIGN (PDMS)	CDAY	30.00		30.00	\$ 125.00	\$ 3,750.00		\$ -	24.00	24.00	\$ 3,000.00	6.00	80.00%
430	2553-4980005	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 225,000.00	\$ 225,000.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 225,000.00	0.00	100.00%
440	2551-0000110	TEMPORARY CRASH CUSHION	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
450	2552-0000300	TRENCH COMPACTION TESTING	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
460	2554-0212020	VALVE BOX EXTENSION	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,000.00		\$ -	2.00	2.00	\$ 1,000.00	0.00	100.00%
470	2554-0214000	FIRE HYDRANT ADJUSTMENT	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 7,000.00		\$ -	2.00	2.00	\$ 7,000.00	0.00	100.00%
480	2559-9999005	TEACH ITEM) PVC DRAINAGE INLET	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 12,000.00		\$ -	4.00	4.00	\$ 12,000.00	0.00	100.00%
490	2601-2634105	MULCHING, BOUNDED FIBER MATRIX	ACRE	5.10		5.10	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 12,750.00		\$ -	7.01	7.01	\$ 17,525.00	(1.91)	137.45%
500	2601-2642120	STABILIZING CROP - SEEDING AND FERTILIZING (URBAN)	ACRE	5.10		5.10	\$ 1,550.00	\$ 6,885.00	0.45	\$ 607.50	3.16	3.61	\$ 4,873.50	1.49	70.78%
510	2601-2700020	TRANSITION MAT	SF	200.00		200.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 3,000.00		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	200.00	0.00%
520	2602-0000150	STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE, EC-303	LF	250.00		250.00	\$ 62.50	\$ 15,625.00		\$ -	130.00	130.00	\$ 8,125.00	120.00	52.00%
530	2602-0000312	PERIMETER AND SLOPE SEDIMENT CONTROL, DEVICE, 12 IN. DIA.	LF	6,875.00		6,875.00	\$ 2.50	\$ 17,187.50		\$ -	3,420.00	3,420.00	\$ 8,550.00	3,455.00	49.75%
540	2602-0000351	REMOVAL OF PERIMETER AND SLOPE SEDIMENT CONTROL, DEVICE	LF	6,875.00		6,875.00	\$ 0.30	\$ 2,062.50		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	6,875.00	0.00%
550	2602-0010010	MOBILIZATIONS, EROSION CONTROL	EA	5.00		5.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 2,500.00		\$ -	8.00	8.00	\$ 4,000.00	(3.00)	160.00%
560	2602-0010020	MOBILIZATIONS, EROSION CONTROL	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
570	2602-0010030	EMERGENCY EROSION CONTROL	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 215,000.00	\$ 215,000.00		\$ -	0.95	0.95	\$ 204,250.00	0.05	95.00%
580	2403-2720000	EXCAVATION, CLASS 20	CY	240.00		240.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 12,000.00		\$ -	240.00	240.00	\$ 12,000.00	0.00	100.00%
590	2403-2720000	STRUCTURAL CONCRETE (MISCELLANEOUS)	CY	220.00		220.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 220,000.00		\$ -	220.00	220.00	\$ 220,000.00	0.00	100.00%
600	2403-0100010	STRUCTURAL CONCRETE (BRIDGE)	CY	75.40		75.40	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 75,400.00		\$ -	75.40	75.40	\$ 75,400.00	0.00	100.00%
610	2403-7930000	STRUCTURAL CONCRETE COATING	SY	759.00		759.00	\$ 74.00	\$ 56,166.00	189.75	\$ 14,041.50	569.25	759.00	\$ 56,166.00	0.00	100.00%
620	2404-7775005	REINFORCING STEEL, EPOXY COATED	LB	49,388.00		49,388.00	\$ 1.75	\$ 86,429.00		\$ -	49,388.00	49,388.00	\$ 86,429.00	0.00	100.00%
630	2429-0000100	PRE-ENGINEERED STEEL, TRUSS TRAIL BRIDGE, 180'-2 X 12'-0	EACH	1.00		1.00	\$ 645,000.00	\$ 645,000.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 645,000.00	0.00	100.00%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

640	2501-0201057	PILES, STEEL, HP 10 X 57 - FRAME FOOTINGS	LF	2,240.00		2,240.00	\$	60.00	\$	134,400.00	\$	-	2,240.00	2,240.00	\$	134,400.00	0.00	100.00%
650	2501-0201274	PILES, STEEL, HP 12 X 74 - ABUTMENT	LF	640.00		640.00	\$	70.00	\$	44,800.00	\$	-	640.00	640.00	\$	44,800.00	0.00	100.00%
660	2507-2638610	CONCRETE SLOPE PROTECTION	SY	187.30		187.30	\$	350.00	\$	65,555.00	\$	-	187.30	187.30	\$	65,555.00	0.00	100.00%
670	2599-9999014	ABUTMENT FRAME FORMLINER	SF	6,543.00		6,543.00	\$	20.00	\$	130,860.00	\$	-	6,543.00	6,543.00	\$	130,860.00	0.00	100.00%
680	2599-9999018	ANTI-GRAFFITI COATING	SY	759.00		759.00	\$	24.00	\$	18,216.00	\$	-	759.00	759.00	\$	18,216.00	0.00	100.00%
8001	2504-8275100	WOOD POSTS FOR TYPE A OR B SIGNS, 4 IN. X 4 IN.	LF	128.00		128.00	\$	44.00	\$	5,632.00	\$	-	128.00	128.00	\$	5,632.00	0.00	100.00%
8002	2599-9999010	(LUMP SUM ITEM) LIGHTING POWER SERVICE	LS	1.00		1.00	\$	15,763.00	\$	15,763.00	\$	-	1.00	1.00	\$	15,763.00	0.00	100.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$3,064,129.55 PAY PERIOD = \$ 14,649.00

COMPLETED = \$2,995,855.18

97.77%



December 21, 2022

Mr. Jim Haberichter, P.E.
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, IA 50023-1564

RE: HIGH TRESTLE TRAIL EXTENSION – SE MAGAZINE ROAD TO SE ORALABOR ROAD
PARTIAL PAYMENT APPLICATION NO. 14
FINANCE PROJECT NO. 938.4459
S&A PROJECT NO. 120.0274

Dear Mr. Haberichter:

Enclosed is Cramer and Associates, Inc.'s Partial Payment Application #14 for the above noted project from September 1 to November 30, 2022. Construction through this payment application includes seeding, erosion control, slope protection staining, and other miscellaneous work. Based on project observations, plan quantities, measured quantities, and work completed we recommend approval of Partial Payment Application #14. Approximately 98% of the contract work has been completed and 114 of the 130 working days (88%) have been charged through this partial payment application.

Please contact me should you have any questions or comments on this payment application. We will be in attendance at the January 3, 2023 council meeting to answer any questions regarding this project.

Respectfully,

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

Andy G. Burke, P.E.
Project Manager

Enclosure

CC: Mark Land, P.E., Snyder & Associates



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

January 3, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to approve Payment #8 in the amount of \$1,097.00 to Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC for engineering services on the North Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #8

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: North Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer
Contractor: Foth Infrastructure & Environment
Address: 8191 Birchwood Court, Suite L, Johnston, IA 50131
Finance Budget Code: 660.3660.4210 **Finance Project #** 660.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 8 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: March 7, 2022 **Vendor #** 2078

Date of Council Meeting: January 3, 2023 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 8
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: November 1, 2022 Through: November 30, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	127,100.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	11,500.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	138,600.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	94,168.92	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	94,168.92	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	93,071.92	
SUBTOTAL	\$		1,097.00

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 1,097.00

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 44,431.08

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

Foth Infrastructure & Environment

Andy Floy

Digitally signed by Andy S. Floy
Date: 2022.12.09
15:19:27-06'00'

Firm Name

December 9, 2022

Signature

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Donald Clark

12-13-22

Signature

Date

Submit to:

Donald Clark, P.E. - Director of Municipal Utilities

E-mail:

dclark@Ankenylowa.gov

Phone:

(515) 963-3529

Fax:

(515) 963-3535

Date Printed: 12/9/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 2, 2022	\$ 11,492.32
2	June 6, 2022	\$ 10,883.60
3	June 20, 2022	\$ 19,350.00
4	September 6, 2022	\$ 19,132.80
5	October 17, 2022	\$ 13,143.00
6	November 7, 2022	\$ 14,746.20
7	November 21, 2022	\$ 4,324.00
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL \$ 93,071.92

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	October 17, 2022	\$ 11,500.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ 11,500.00

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

Invoice

REMIT TO: Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC
P.O. Box 8418
Carol Stream, IL 60197-8418

*NOTE: Communications concerning disputed debts, including an instrument
tendered as full satisfaction of a disputed debt, are to be sent to Foth
Infrastructure & Environment, LLC treasurer, 2121 Innovation
Court, Suite 100, P.O. Box 5095, De Pere, WI 54115-5095*

December 13, 2022

Project No: 0022A004.00

Invoice No: 81210

City of Ankeny
220 West First Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

Invoice Total USD 1,097.00

Project 0022A004.00 North Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer

Professional Services through November 30, 2022

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Project Manager II	1.00	186.00	186.00
Project Engineer II	4.50	158.00	711.00
Project Administrator II	2.00	100.00	200.00
Totals	7.50		1,097.00
Total Labor			1,097.00

Billing Limits	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	1,097.00	93,071.92	94,168.92
Limit			138,600.00
Remaining			44,431.08

Total This Invoice USD 1,097.00



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

January 3, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to approve Payment #20 in the amount of \$14,947.87 to FOX Strand, for engineering services on the Ankeny ASR project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #20

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: Ankeny ASR
Contractor: FOX Strand
Address: 414 South 17th St, Ste 107, Ames, IA 50010
Finance Budget Code: 632.3632.4210 **Finance Project #** 632.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 0191597 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: February 15, 2021 **Vendor #** 11377

Date of Council Meeting: January 3, 2023 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 20
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: November 1, 2022 Through: November 30, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	349,900.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	444,600.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	794,500.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	681,998.31	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	681,998.31	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	667,050.44	
SUBTOTAL	\$	14,947.87	

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 14,947.87

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 112,501.69

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

FOX Strand

Firm Name

Steven J. Troyer, P.E.

December 20, 2022

Signature

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature

Date

Donald Clark

12-21-22

Submit to:

Don Clark, Director of Municipal Utilities

E-mail:

dclark@ankenyiowa.gov

Phone:

515-963-3529

Fax:

(515) 963-3535

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	3/30/21	\$ 12,000.00
2	5/30/20	\$ 39,140.00
3	6/30/21	\$ 14,380.00
4	7/31/21	\$ 29,721.05
5	8/30/21	\$ 47,830.00
6	9/30/21	\$ 28,000.00
7	10/30/21	\$ 45,745.90
8	11/30/21	\$ 90,901.20
9	12/31/21	\$ 52,850.19
10	1/31/22	\$ 20,190.20
11	2/28/22	\$ 27,490.50
12	3/31/22	\$ 25,838.20
13	4/30/22	\$ 18,385.15
14	5/30/22	\$ 38,250.50
15	6/30/22	\$ 41,877.85
16	7/31/22	\$ 35,640.96
17	8/31/22	\$ 37,939.97
18	9/30/22	\$ 34,660.59
19	10/31/22	\$ 26,208.18
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL \$ 667,050.44

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ -
Please update Payment Application Sheet

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period: Working Days
Original Contract Date: _____
Original Contract Time: _____
Added by Change Order: _____
Contract Time to Date: -
Time Used to Date: _____
Contract Time Remaining: -



FOX Strand
414 South 17th Street, Suite 107
Ames, IA 50010-8106
(515) 233-0000

Invoice

Don Clark
Director of Municipal Utilities
City of Ankeny
220 West 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

December 13, 2022
Project No: 7020.001
Invoice No: 0191597

Professional Services: November 1, 2022 through November 30, 2022

Project	7020.001	Ankeny ASR - Final Design		
Fee				
Total Fee		172,600.00		
Percent Complete		100.00	Total Earned	172,600.00
			Previous Fee Billing	172,600.00
			Current Fee Billing	0.00
			Total Fee	0.00
			Total this Project	0.00

Project	7020.002	Ankeny ASR - IDNR Permit Fees		
			Total this Project	0.00

Project	7020.003	Ankeny ASR - Bidding		
Fee				
Total Fee		31,000.00		
Percent Complete		100.00	Total Earned	31,000.00
			Previous Fee Billing	31,000.00
			Current Fee Billing	0.00
			Total Fee	0.00
			Total this Project	0.00

Project	7020.004	Ankeny ASR - Construction Administration; Demolition		
			Total this Project	0.00

TERMS: Payment is due within 30 days of the date on this invoice.

Page 1 of 3

Please Remit Payment To: FOX Strand 414 South 17th Street, Suite 107 Ames, Iowa 50010-8106 515-233-0000

Project	7020.001	Ankeny ASR - Final Design	Invoice	0191597
Project	7020.005	Ankeny ASR - RPR Demolition		
		Total this Project		0.00
Project	7020.006	Ankeny ASR - Geotechnical Report		
		Total this Project		0.00
Project	7020.007	Ankeny ASR - Testing Services; WWTP Demolition		
		Total this Project		0.00
Project	7020.008	Ankeny ASR - Construction Administration		
Fee				
	Total Fee	270,000.00		
	Percent Complete	75.00	Total Earned	202,500.00
			Previous Fee Billing	194,400.00
			Current Fee Billing	8,100.00
		Total Fee		8,100.00
		Total this Project		\$8,100.00
Project	7020.009	Ankeny ASR - Bidding Documents		
		Total this Project		0.00
Project	7020.010	Construction Resident Project Representative		
	Total Labor			4,708.00
	Total Expenses			163.20
		Total this Project		\$4,871.20
Project	7020.011	Construction Staking Services		
	Total Labor			854.25

TERMS: Payment is due within 30 days of the date on this invoice.

Page 2 of 3

Please Remit Payment To: FOX Strand 414 South 17th Street, Suite 107 Ames, Iowa 50010-8106 515-233-0000

Project	7020.001	Ankeny ASR - Final Design	Invoice	0191597
Total Expenses				57.61
			Total this Project	\$911.86

Project	7020.012	Construction Field and Laboratory Testing Services		
Total Expenses				1,064.81
			Total this Project	\$1,064.81
			Total this Invoice	\$14,947.87

TERMS: Payment is due within 30 days of the date on this invoice.

Page 3 of 3

Please Remit Payment To: FOX Strand 414 South 17th Street, Suite 107 Ames, Iowa 50010-8106 515-233-0000



FOX Strand
414 South 17th Street, Suite 107
Ames, IA 50010
(P) 515.233.0000
www.strand.com

DATE: December 7, 2022

TO: Don Clark, P.E.
Municipal Utilities Director
City of Ankeny
220 West 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

RE: ASR Well #1 Replacement (Well No. 7/ASR No. 3) Project
FOX Strand Project Number 7020.001

DELIVERY: US mail

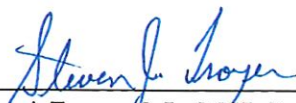
ITEMS: Status Report / Monthly Billing

COMMENTS:

Mr. Clark,

This billing is for professional engineering services for the November 2022 billing period. Time was spent this period on construction administration, reviewing submittals, and responding to contractor questions and RFIs, as well as RPR construction observation and construction staking. A construction progress meeting was held for Bid Package 2.

If you have questions or concerns, please contact me. Thank you.



Steven J. Troyer, P.E., BCEE, Project Manager



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

January 3, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Enhance Quality of Life

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #15 in the amount of \$81,050.64 to HR Green, Inc., for construction administration and construction inspection services on the NE 36th Street Reconstruction Project - I-35 to NE Four Mile Drive.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #15

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: NE 36th Street Reconstruction I-35 to NE Four Mile Drive
Contractor: HR Green, Inc.
Address: 5525 Merle Hay Road, Suite 200 Johnston, IA 50131
Finance Budget Code: 896.3896.4210 **Finance Project #** 896.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: N/A **PO #** N/A
Original Contract Date: April 5, 2021 **Vendor #** 5531

Date of Council Meeting: January 3, 2023 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 15
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: October 1, 2022 Through: November 25, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	206,500.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	817,900.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	1,024,400.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	940,067.50	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	940,067.50	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	859,016.86	
SUBTOTAL	\$		81,050.64

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 81,050.64

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 84,332.50

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

HR Green, Inc.

Firm Name

Signature

December 22, 2022

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature

Date

Submit to:

Amy Quartell, PE, City Engineer

E-mail:

aquartell@ankenyiowa.gov

Phone:

(515) 965-6448

Fax:

(515) 965-6448



▷ 5525 Merle Hay Road | Suite 200 | Johnston, IA 50131
Main 515.278.2913 + Fax 515.278.1846

▷ HRGREEN.COM

December 21, 2022

Amy Quartell, PE
City Engineer
City of Ankeny
Public Works Department
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, IA 50023

Progress Report & Attached Invoice
Ankeny, IA – (CE&I) NE 36th Street Reconstruction
HRG Project No. 210361
Original Contract date: April 5, 2021
Amendment Contract date: June 6, 2022

Dear Amy:

Please find the attached invoice for our services on the above referenced project. A brief summary of the invoice and how it relates to project progress is provided below.

Attached Invoice #	158274
Period covered by invoice	10/1/22 - 11/25/22
Amount this invoice	\$81,050.64
Total billings to date, including this invoice	\$284,567.50
Contract maximum fee	\$368,900
% of Contract billed to date	77.14%

Summary of services during this billing period:

- On-Site Representative
- Reviewed and approved submittals
- Conducted Weekly Progress Meetings
- Provided coordination and support for utility relocations
- Project visits and reviews by Engineer
- Project management

Comments:

Feel free to contact me if you have any questions about the attached invoice, or about the progress of the project.

Best regards,

HR GREEN, INC.

Tony Babcock, P.E.

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 17, 2021	\$ 17,924.10
2	July 19, 2021	\$ 50,683.86
3	August 16, 2021	\$ 16,218.75
4	September 20, 2021	\$ 32,991.50
5	November 1, 2021	\$ 69,694.72
6	December 20, 2021	\$ 176,402.47
7	February 7, 2022	\$ 71,838.02
8	March 7, 2022	\$ 41,650.56
9	May 2, 2022	\$ 153,782.31
10	June 6, 2022	\$ 24,295.65
11	August 15, 2022	\$ 18.06
12	August 1, 2022	\$ 90,425.37
13	October 3, 2022	\$ 68,305.36
14	November 7, 2022	\$ 44,786.13
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = \$ 859,016.86

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ -
Please update Payment Application Sheet

Contract Time Remaining

	Working Days
Contract Period:	
Construction Start Date:	
Contract Working Days:	
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	0.0
Working Days Used to Date:	
Working Days Remaining:	0.0



Please Remit To:
HR Green, Inc.
PO Box 8213
Des Moines, IA 50301-8213
1-800-728-7805

City of Ankeny, IA
410 West 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

December 08, 2022
Project No: 210361
Invoice No: 158274
Invoice Total: \$81,050.64

Project 210361 Ankeny, IA - (CE&I) NE 36th Street Reconstruction

Professional Services Through November 25, 2022

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Amount	
Senior Professional	9.75	2,730.00	
Professional	74.50	14,252.50	
Field Personnel	367.50	40,465.00	
Admin Coordinator	4.00	451.50	
Totals	455.75	57,899.00	
Total Labor			57,899.00

Consultants

Nilles Associates			
10/26/2022	Nilles Associates	Construction Survey	13,617.15
Terracon Consultants, Inc.			
10/12/2022	Terracon Consultants, Inc.	Materials Testing	759.00
10/18/2022	Terracon Consultants, Inc.	Materials Testing	1,735.93
10/18/2022	Terracon Consultants, Inc.	Materials Testing	1,927.52
10/18/2022	Terracon Consultants, Inc.	Materials Testing	2,722.51
Total Consultants			20,762.11
			20,762.11

Reimbursable Expenses

Travel - Meals, Hotel & Transportation	386.40	
Total Reimbursables	386.40	386.40

Unit Charges

Mileage 0.625	1,890.63	
Mileage 0.625	93.75	
Mileage 0.625	18.75	
Total Unit Charges	2,003.13	2,003.13

Billing Limits

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	81,050.64	203,516.86	284,567.50
Limit			368,900.00
Remaining			84,332.50

Total this Invoice \$81,050.64



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

January 3, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #7 in the amount of \$29,525.63 to HR Green, Inc., for engineering services on the Oralabor Gateway Trail-SW State Street Underpass and SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Safety Improvements project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #7

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: Oralabor Gateway Trail-SW State Street Underpass and
SW Oralabor Road & SW State Street Safety Improvements
Contractor: HR Green, Inc.
Address: 5525 Merle Hay Road, Suite 200, Johnston, IA 50131
Finance Budget Code: 50%: 988.3988.4210 **Finance Project #** 50%: 988.4210
50%: 998.3998.4210 50%: 998.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: N/A **PO #** N/A
Original Contract Date: February 7, 2022 **Vendor #** 5531

Date of Council Meeting: January 3, 2023 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 7
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: October 1, 2022 Through: November 25, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	372,200.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	372,200.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	372,036.64	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	372,036.64	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	342,511.01	
SUBTOTAL	\$		29,525.63
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)	\$		-
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE	\$		29,525.63

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 163.36

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: HR Green, Inc.
Firm Name

Signature _____ Date _____

Engineer / Consultant Approval: HR Green, Inc.
Firm Name

Signature  _____ Date December 21, 2022

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:
Signature  _____ Date 12/21/2022

Submit to: Jim Haberichter, P.E. - Civil Engineer II
E-mail: JHaberichter@Ankenylowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 963-3536 **Fax:** (515) 963-3536

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	April 18, 2022	\$ 45,993.75
2	June 6, 2022	\$ 69,475.00
3	August 15, 2022	\$ 59,151.51
4	October 3, 2022	\$ 36,117.50
5	October 17, 2022	\$ 65,290.75
6	November 7, 2022	\$ 66,482.50
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = \$ 342,511.01

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ -

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period: Working Days
Construction Start Date:

Substantial Completion

Contract Working Days:
Added by Change Order:
Total Working Days: 0.0
Working Days Used to Date:
Working Days Remaining: 0.0

Full Completion

Contract Working Days:
Added by Change Order:
Total Working Days: 0.0
Working Days Used to Date:
Working Days Remaining: 0.0



Please Remit To:
HR Green, Inc.
PO Box 8213
Des Moines, IA 50301-8213
1-800-728-7805

City of Ankeny, IA
410 West 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

December 20, 2022
Project No: 210345.01
Invoice No: 158781
Invoice Total: \$29,525.63

Project 210345.01 Ankeny, IA - Oralabor Gateway Trail and SW State Street

Professional Services Through November 25, 2022

Phase 01.00 Project Management

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Amount	
Senior Professional	1.00	280.00	
Professional	3.25	507.50	
Junior Professional	.25	25.00	
Admin Coordinator	6.00	600.00	
Totals	10.50	1,412.50	
Total Labor			1,412.50
Total this Phase			\$1,412.50

Phase 03.00 Utility Coordination

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Amount	
Professional	3.00	450.00	
Totals	3.00	450.00	
Total Labor			450.00

Reimbursable Expenses

Mileage	10.63		
Total Reimbursables	10.63	10.63	
Total this Phase			\$460.63

Phase 09.00 Final Design

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Amount	
Senior Professional	21.75	4,736.25	
Professional	103.00	15,410.00	
Junior Professional	55.25	6,145.00	
Totals	180.00	26,291.25	
Total Labor			26,291.25

Reimbursable Expenses

Mileage	7.50		
Total Reimbursables	7.50	7.50	
Total this Phase			\$26,298.75

Project	210345.01	Ankeny, IA - Oralabor Gateway Trail and		Invoice	158781
Phase	11.00	Water Main Design			
Professional Personnel					
		Hours	Amount		
Principal		3.25	828.75		
Professional		1.00	150.00		
Junior Professional		3.75	375.00		
	Totals	8.00	1,353.75		
	Total Labor		1,353.75		
			Total this Phase	\$1,353.75	
Billing Limits					
		Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings		29,525.63	342,511.01	372,036.64	
Limit				372,200.00	
Remaining				163.36	
			Total this Invoice	\$29,525.63	



▷ 5525 Merle Hay Road | Suite 200 | Johnston, IA 50131
Main 515.278.2913 • Fax 515.278.1846

[>HRGREEN.COM

December 21, 2022

Jim Haberichter, PE
Civil Engineer II
City of Ankeny
Public Works Department
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, IA 50023

Progress Report & Attached Invoice
Ankeny, IA - Oralabor Gateway Trail and SW State Street
HRG Project No. 210345.01
Contract date: February 7, 2022

Dear Jim:

Please find the attached invoice for our services on the above referenced project. A brief summary of the invoice and how it relates to project progress is provided below.

Attached Invoice #	158781
Period covered by invoice	10/1/22 – 11/25/22
Amount this invoice	\$29,525.63
Total billings to date, including this invoice	\$372,036.64
Contract maximum fee	\$372,200.00
% of Contract billed to date	99.96%

Summary of services during this billing period:

- Coordination with utility companies
- Quantities and CIP estimate
- Modeling and earthwork calculations
- Structural design updates due to poor/wet soils
- Staging and permanent signing updates
- Continue through final design and preparing Check Plans

Comments:

- None at this time

Feel free to contact me if you have any questions about the attached invoice, or about the progress of the project.

Best regards,

HR GREEN, INC.

Ryan Simbro, P.E.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

January 3, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to approve Payment #3 in the amount of \$291,413.31 to Hydro-Klean, LLC for construction services on the 2022 CIPP Lining project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #3

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: 2022 CIPP Lining Project
Contractor: Hydro-Klean, LLC
Address: 333 NW 49th Place, Des Moines, IA 50313
Finance Budget Code: 650.3650.4452 **Finance Project #** 650.4452
Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**
Original Contract Date: March 21, 2022 **Vendor #** 11208

Date of Council Meeting: January 3, 2023 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 3
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: November 14, 2022 Through: December 21, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	684,132.40	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	684,132.40	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	431,824.78	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	\$	21,591.24	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	410,233.54	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	118,820.23	
SUBTOTAL	\$		291,413.31

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 291,413.31

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 273,898.86

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Hydro-Klean, LLC

Signature: [Signature] Firm Name Hydro-Klean, LLC Date: 12/22/22

Engineer / Consultant Approval: City of Ankeny Development Engineering

Signature: [Signature] Firm Name City of Ankeny Development Engineering Date: 12/22/22

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature: [Signature] Date: 12/22/22

Submit to: Mark Valmore, P.E. - Civil Engineer II
 E-mail: mvalmore@Ankenylowa.gov Phone: (515) 963-3537 Fax: (515) 963-3537

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL														
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # If Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
EARTHWORK														
2.01					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
2.02					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
2.03					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
2.04					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
2.05					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL														
3.01					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
3.02					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
3.03					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
3.04					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
3.05					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
SEWERS AND DRAINS														
4.01	8" CIPP LINING	LF	24,275.00		24,275.00	\$ 26.44	\$ 641,831.00	10,652.40	\$ 281,649.46	\$ 4,631.20	15,283.60	\$ 404,098.38	8,991.40	62.96%
4.02	10" CIPP LINING	LF	457.00		457.00	\$ 30.20	\$ 13,801.40	457.00	\$ 13,801.40		457.00	\$ 13,801.40	0.00	100.00%
4.03	BUILDING SANITARY SERVICE RECONNECTION	EA	465.00		465.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 23,250.00	226.00	\$ 11,300.00		226.00	\$ 11,300.00	239.00	48.60%
4.04					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
4.05					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
4.06					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
4.07					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
4.08					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
4.09					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
4.10					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
WATER MAINS AND APPURTENANCES														
5.01					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
5.02					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
5.03					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
5.04					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
5.05					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
5.06					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
5.07					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
5.08					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
5.09					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
5.10					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS														
6.01					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
6.02					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
6.03					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
6.04					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
6.05					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
6.06					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
6.07					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
6.08					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
6.09					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
6.10					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
STREETS AND RELATED WORK														
7.01					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
7.02					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
7.03					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
7.04					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
7.05					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
7.06					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
7.07					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
7.08					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
7.09					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
7.10					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
TRAFFIC CONTROL														
8.01	TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 5,250.00	\$ 5,250.00		\$ -	\$ 0.50	0.50	\$ 2,625.00	0.50	50.00%
8.02					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
8.03					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
8.04					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
8.05					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING														
9.01					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
9.02					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
9.03					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
9.04					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
9.05					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
DEMOLITION														
10.01					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
MISCELLANEOUS														
11.01					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
11.02					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
11.03					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
11.04					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
11.05					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
CHANGE ORDER ITEMS														
12.01					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.02					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.03					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.04					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.05					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$ 684,132.40 PAY PERIOD = \$ 306,750.86

COMPLETED = \$ 431,824.78

63.12%



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

January 3, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #17 in the amount of \$15,372.50 to JEO Consulting Group, Inc., for engineering services on the SE Delaware Avenue HMA Widening project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #17

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: SE Delaware Avenue HMA Widening
Contractor: JEO Consulting Group, Inc.
Address: 1615 SW Main Street, Suite 205, Ankeny, IA
Finance Budget Code: 993.3993.4210 **Finance Project #** 993.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 201512.00 **PO #** N/A
Original Contract Date: April 19, 2021 **Vendor #** 7827

Date of Council Meeting: January 3, 2023 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 17
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: November 5, 2022 Through: December 9, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	97,750.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	119,795.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	217,545.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	206,455.38	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	206,455.38	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	191,082.88	
SUBTOTAL	\$	15,372.50	
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)	\$	-	
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE	\$	15,372.50	

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 11,089.62

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

JEO Consulting Group, Inc.

Firm Name

Signature

December 16, 2022

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature

Date

Submit to:

Jim Haberichter - Civil Engineer II

E-mail: jhaberichter@AnkenyIowa.gov

Phone: (515) 963-3537

Fax: (515) 963-3535

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	June 7, 2021	\$ 4,361.25
2	July 6, 2021	\$ 5,788.75
3	August 2, 2021	\$ 28,591.25
4	September 7, 2021	\$ 28,883.75
5	October 4, 2021	\$ 15,606.25
6	November 1, 2021	\$ 11,733.75
7	March 7, 2022	\$ 24,167.88
8	April 4, 2022	\$ 2,690.00
9	May 2, 2022	\$ 2,466.25
10	June 6, 2022	\$ 5,796.25
11	July 5, 2022	\$ 4,646.25
12	August 1, 2022	\$ 1,880.00
13	September 6, 2022	\$ 1,813.75
14	October 3, 2022	\$ 8,886.25
15	November 7, 2022	\$ 13,566.25
16	November 21, 2022	\$ 30,205.00
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = \$ 191,082.88

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	January 3, 2022	\$ 24,595.00
2	March 21, 2022	\$ 95,200.00
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 119,795.00

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	0.0
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	0.0



Engineering | Architecture | Surveying | Planning

Invoice

December 16, 2022
 Project No: R201512.00
 Invoice No: 137890
 Invoice Amount: 15,372.50

Jim Haberichter
 City of Ankeny
 220 W 1st Street
 Ankeny, IA 50023

Project Manager Timothy Sheets

Project R201512.00 Ankeny SE Delaware Avenue HMA Widening- SE 68th Ave to SE 72nd Ave

Professional Services through December 9, 2022

- Include Current Pay App with invoice

	Contract Amount	Percent Complete	Billed-to-Date	Previous Billing	Current Billing
Hourly to a Maximum Phase(s)					
Administration and Coordination	\$17,050.00		\$17,050.00	\$17,050.00	0.00
Environmental Services	\$2,000.00		\$1,930.00	\$1,930.00	0.00
Preliminary Design	\$43,610.00		\$43,591.25	\$43,591.25	0.00
Final Design	\$28,950.00		\$28,950.00	\$28,950.00	0.00
Public Information Meeting	\$3,450.00		\$3,443.75	\$3,443.75	0.00
Bidding Phase Services	\$2,690.00		\$2,690.00	\$2,690.00	0.00
Construction Staking	\$12,700.00		\$12,700.00	\$12,700.00	0.00
Construction Administration	\$14,250.00		\$14,250.00	\$14,250.00	0.00
Resident Project Representation	\$62,500.00		\$57,682.50	\$42,310.00	\$15,372.50
Monument Preservation	\$1,000.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
Post-Construction Services	\$4,750.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
Amendment No. 1-Acquisition Plats	\$3,500.00		\$3,500.00	\$3,500.00	0.00
Amendment No. 1 - City Letting Design	\$15,095.00		\$15,095.00	\$15,095.00	0.00
Reimbursables-Amendment No. 1-Utility Potholing	\$6,000.00		\$5,572.88	\$5,572.88	0.00
Total	\$217,545.00		\$206,455.38	\$191,082.88	\$15,372.50

Total Amount Due Upon Receipt : \$15,372.50

Outstanding Invoices

Number	Date	Balance
133601	6/17/2022	.30
Total		.30

Email invoice to: jhaberichter@ankenyiowa.gov



December 16th, 2022

Jim Haberichter
Civil Engineer II
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, IA 50023

RE: SE Delaware Avenue HMA Widening
Progress Report No. 17
JEO Project No. 201512.00

Jim:

This is the seventeenth progress report for the above referenced project and covers work through December 9th, 2022. Work during the specified timeframe includes coordination with the construction contractor, Resident Project Representative tasks, and coordination with utility companies.

JEO is excited to continue to work with the City of Ankeny on this project. Feel free to contact me if you have any questions about the attached invoice.

Sincerely,

Tim Sheets, PE
Project Manager

Enclosures

Billing Backup

Friday, December 16, 2022

JEO Consulting Group, Inc.

Invoice 137890 Dated 12/16/2022

10:20:47 AM

Project	R201512.00	Ankeny SE Delaware Avenue HMA Widening- SE 68th Ave to SE 72nd Ave
Phase	716RP	Resident Project Representation

Hours this Invoice

		Hours		Amount
Transportation Engineer	11/10/2022	.75	135.00	101.25
Transportation Engineer	11/30/2022	1.00	135.00	135.00
Transportation Engineer	12/1/2022	1.00	135.00	135.00
Transportation Engineer	12/2/2022	1.00	135.00	135.00
Transportation Engineer	12/5/2022	.75	135.00	101.25
Transportation Engineer	12/6/2022	1.00	135.00	135.00
Transportation Engineer	12/7/2022	3.00	135.00	405.00
Transportation Engineer	12/8/2022	1.25	135.00	168.75
Transportation Engineer	12/9/2022	2.00	135.00	270.00
Field Construction Inspector	11/5/2022	6.00	110.00	660.00
Field Construction Inspector	11/7/2022	6.00	110.00	660.00
Field Construction Inspector	11/8/2022	7.00	110.00	770.00
Field Construction Inspector	11/10/2022	5.00	110.00	550.00
Field Construction Inspector	11/11/2022	4.00	110.00	440.00
Field Construction Inspector	11/12/2022	1.00	110.00	110.00
Field Construction Inspector	11/14/2022	8.00	110.00	880.00
Field Construction Inspector	11/15/2022	1.00	110.00	110.00
Field Construction Inspector	11/16/2022	3.00	110.00	330.00
Field Construction Inspector	11/17/2022	3.00	110.00	330.00
Field Construction Inspector	11/18/2022	2.00	110.00	220.00
Field Construction Inspector	11/21/2022	3.00	110.00	330.00
Field Construction Inspector	11/22/2022	3.00	110.00	330.00
Field Construction Inspector	11/23/2022	3.00	110.00	330.00
Field Construction Inspector	11/28/2022	4.00	110.00	440.00
Field Construction Inspector	11/30/2022	4.00	110.00	440.00
Field Construction Inspector	12/1/2022	4.00	110.00	440.00
Field Construction Inspector	12/2/2022	4.00	110.00	440.00
Field Construction Inspector	12/9/2022	3.00	110.00	330.00
Project Accountant	11/11/2022	.25	95.00	23.75
Transportation Project Manager	11/7/2022	2.50	220.00	550.00
Transportation Project Manager	11/8/2022	2.00	220.00	440.00
Transportation Project Manager	11/9/2022	1.50	220.00	330.00
Transportation Project Manager	11/11/2022	.50	220.00	110.00
Transportation Project Manager	11/14/2022	2.50	220.00	550.00
Transportation Project Manager	11/16/2022	.50	220.00	110.00
Transportation Project Manager	11/17/2022	1.50	220.00	330.00
Transportation Project Manager	11/18/2022	1.50	220.00	330.00
Transportation Project Manager	11/21/2022	3.00	220.00	660.00
Transportation Project Manager	11/22/2022	1.00	220.00	220.00
Transportation Project Manager	11/23/2022	.50	220.00	110.00
WatResEngr	11/16/2022	3.50	150.00	525.00
WatResEngr	11/18/2022	.25	150.00	37.50
Senior Bridge Engineer	11/30/2022	1.00	165.00	165.00
Senior Bridge Engineer	12/1/2022	3.00	165.00	495.00
Senior Bridge Engineer	12/2/2022	1.00	165.00	165.00
Senior Bridge Engineer	12/7/2022	1.00	165.00	165.00

Project	R201512.00	Ankeny SE Delaware Avenue HMA Widening-	Invoice	137890
Senior Bridge Engineer	12/8/2022	1.50	165.00	247.50
Senior Bridge Engineer	12/9/2022	.50	165.00	82.50
Totals		114.75		15,372.50
Total Labor				15,372.50
			Total this Phase	\$15,372.50
			Total this Project	\$15,372.50
			Total this Report	\$15,372.50



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

January 3, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #19 in the amount of \$6,223.75 to JEO Consulting Group, Inc. for engineering services on the SE 3rd Street Utility Improvements Phase 1 project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #19

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: SE 3rd Street Improvements - Phase 1
Contractor: JEO Consulting Group, Inc.
Address: 1615 SW Main Street, Suite 205, Ankeny, IA
Finance Budget Code: 42% - 658.3658.4210
58% - 695.3695.4210
Finance Project # 42% - 658.4210
58% - 695.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 200170.01
PO #
Original Contract Date: December 7, 2020
Vendor # 7827

Date of Council Meeting: January 3, 2023
PAYMENT REQUEST # 19
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: November 5, 2022 Through: December 9, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	129,560.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	178,005.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	307,565.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	297,849.70	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	297,849.70	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	291,625.95	
SUBTOTAL			\$ 6,223.75

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 6,223.75

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 9,715.30

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

JEO Consulting Group, Inc.

Firm Name

Signature

December 16, 2022

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature

Date

Submit to: Becky Ford, PE, CFM - Stormwater and Environmental Manager

E-mail: BFord@Ankenylowa.gov Phone: (515) 963-3526 Fax: (515) 963-3526

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	February 1, 2021	\$ 8,827.50
2	March 1, 2021	\$ 27,042.50
3	April 5, 2021	\$ 13,045.00
4	May 3, 2021	\$ 18,691.25
5	June 7, 2021	\$ 6,117.50
6	August 2, 2021	\$ 31,245.00
7	September 7, 2021	\$ 16,212.50
8	October 4, 2021	\$ 12,552.50
9	November 1, 2021	\$ 4,171.25
10	March 7, 2022	\$ 3,540.00
11	May 2, 2022	\$ 19,070.00
12	June 6, 2022	\$ 2,417.50
13	July 5, 2022	\$ 12,187.20
14	August 1, 2022	\$ 19,825.00
15	September 6, 2022	\$ 23,732.50
16	October 3, 2022	\$ 30,227.50
17	November 7, 2022	\$ 24,341.25
18	December 19, 2022	\$ 18,380.00
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = \$ 291,625.95

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	June 7, 2021	\$ 11,885.00
2	March 7, 2022	\$ 166,120.00
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 178,005.00

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	0.0
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	0.0



Engineering | Architecture | Surveying | Planning

Invoice

December 16, 2022

Project No: R200170.01

Invoice No: 137888

Invoice Amount: 6,223.75

Becky Ford
City of Ankeny
220 W 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

Project Manager Timothy Sheets

Project R200170.01 Ankeny SE 3rd Street Improvements - Phase 1

Professional Services through December 9, 2022

- Include Current Pay App with invoice

	Contract Amount	Percent Complete	Billed-to-Date	Previous Billing	Current Billing
Hourly to a Maximum Phase(s)					
Administration and Coordination	\$20,475.00		\$20,475.00	\$20,475.00	0.00
Geotechnical	\$7,000.00		\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00	0.00
Preliminary Design	\$62,090.00		\$62,090.00	\$62,090.00	0.00
Final Design	\$47,460.00		\$47,460.00	\$47,460.00	0.00
Public Information Meeting	\$3,500.00		\$3,500.00	\$3,500.00	0.00
Bidding Phase Services	\$3,540.00		\$3,540.00	\$3,540.00	0.00
Construction Staking	\$30,000.00		\$20,285.00	\$14,061.25	\$6,223.75
Construction Administration	\$133,500.00		\$133,500.00	\$133,500.00	0.00
Total	\$307,565.00		\$297,850.00	\$291,626.25	\$6,223.75
Total Amount Due Upon Receipt :					\$6,223.75

Outstanding Invoices

Number	Date	Balance
137074	11/11/2022	18,380.00
Total		18,380.00

Email invoice to: BFord@Ankenylowa.gov

Billing Backup

JEO Consulting Group, Inc.

Invoice 137888 Dated 12/16/2022

Friday, December 16, 2022

10:20:27 AM

Project	R200170.01	Ankeny SE 3rd Street Improvements - Phase 1
Phase	705CS	Construction Staking (Survey)

Hours this Invoice

		Hours	Amount	
Project Accountant	11/11/2022	.25	95.00	23.75
Survey Senior Project Manager	11/9/2022	6.00	175.00	1,050.00
Survey Senior Project Manager	11/11/2022	4.00	175.00	700.00
Survey Senior Project Manager	12/1/2022	.25	175.00	43.75
Survey Senior Project Manager	12/6/2022	.25	175.00	43.75
Survey Senior Project Manager	12/7/2022	1.25	175.00	218.75
Survey Technician	11/10/2022	1.00	85.00	85.00
Survey Technician	11/11/2022	3.00	85.00	255.00
Survey Technician	11/15/2022	7.25	85.00	616.25
Survey Technician	11/16/2022	7.50	85.00	637.50
Survey Technician	11/17/2022	2.25	85.00	191.25
Survey Technician	12/5/2022	.75	85.00	63.75
Survey Technician	12/6/2022	9.00	85.00	765.00
Survey Technician	11/8/2022	1.00	90.00	90.00
Survey Technician	11/15/2022	7.00	90.00	630.00
Survey Technician	12/6/2022	9.00	90.00	810.00
Totals		59.75		6,223.75
Total Labor				6,223.75
			Total this Phase	\$6,223.75
			Total this Project	\$6,223.75
			Total this Report	\$6,223.75



December 16th, 2022

Becky Ford
Stormwater and Environmental Manager
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, IA 50023

RE: SE 3rd Street Improvements - Phase 1
Progress Report No. 19
JEO Project No. 200170.01

Becky,

This is the nineteenth progress report for the above referenced project and covers work through December 9th, 2022. Work during the specified timeframe includes Contractor coordination, Resident Project Representative and construction staking for Phase 1.

We are excited to continue to work with the City of Ankeny on this project. Feel free to contact me if you have any questions about the attached invoice.

Sincerely,

Tim Sheets, PE
Project Manager

Enclosures



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

January 3, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #6 in the amount of \$10,681.25 to JEO Consulting Group, Inc., for engineering services on the SE 3rd Street Improvements - Phase 2 project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #6

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: SE 3rd Street Improvements - Phase 2
Contractor: JEO Consulting Group, Inc.
Address: 1615 SW Main Street, Suite 205, Ankeny, IA
Finance Budget Code: 42% - 658.3658.4210
58% - 695.3695.4210
Finance Project # 42% - 658.4210
58% - 695.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 200170.02
PO #
Original Contract Date: June 20, 2022
Vendor # 7827

##

Date of Council Meeting: January 3, 2023
PAYMENT REQUEST # 6
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: November 5, 2022 Through: December 9, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	106,780.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	106,780.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	78,805.00	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	78,805.00	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	68,123.75	
SUBTOTAL	\$		10,681.25

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 10,681.25

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 27,975.00

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

JEO Consulting Group, Inc.

Firm Name

Signature Date
December 16, 2022

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature Date
12/16/2022

Submit to: Becky Ford, PE, CFM - Civil Engineer II
E-mail: BFord@Ankenylowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 963-3526 **Fax:** (515) 963-3526

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	August 1, 2022	\$ 6,090.00
2	September 5, 2022	\$ 17,092.50
3	October 3, 2022	\$ 6,496.25
4	November 7, 2022	\$ 22,783.75
5	December 19, 2022	\$ 15,661.25
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = \$ 68,123.75

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ -

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period: Working Days
Original Contract Date:
Original Contract Time:
Added by Change Order:
Contract Time to Date: 0.0
Time Used to Date:
Contract Time Remaining: 0.0



Engineering | Architecture | Surveying | Planning

Invoice

December 16, 2022

Project No: R200170.02

Invoice No: 137889

Invoice Amount: 10,681.25

Becky Ford
City of Ankeny
220 W 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

Project Manager Timothy Sheets

Project R200170.02 Ankeny SE 3rd Street Improvements - Phase 2

Professional Services through December 9, 2022

- Include Current Pay App with invoice

	Contract Amount	Percent Complete	Billed-to-Date	Previous Billing	Current Billing
Hourly to a Maximum Phase(s)					
Administration and Coordination	\$22,810.00		\$13,250.00	\$9,261.25	\$3,988.75
Preliminary Design	\$12,800.00		\$12,800.00	\$12,800.00	0.00
Final Design	\$62,075.00		\$52,755.00	\$46,062.50	\$6,692.50
Public Information Meeting	\$3,860.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
Bidding Phase Services	\$5,235.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
Total	\$106,780.00		\$78,805.00	\$68,123.75	\$10,681.25
Total Amount Due Upon Receipt :					\$10,681.25

Outstanding Invoices

Number	Date	Balance
137075	11/11/2022	15,661.25
Total		15,661.25

Email invoice to: BFord@Ankenylowa.gov

Billing Backup

JEO Consulting Group, Inc.

Invoice 137889 Dated 12/16/2022

Friday, December 16, 2022

10:20:38 AM

Project	R200170.02	Ankeny SE 3rd Street Improvements - Phase 2
Phase	106AC	Administration and Coordination

Hours this Invoice

			Hours		Amount
Project Accountant	11/11/2022		.25	95.00	23.75
Transportation Project Manager	11/7/2022		1.50	220.00	330.00
Transportation Project Manager	11/8/2022		1.50	220.00	330.00
Transportation Project Manager	11/9/2022		1.00	220.00	220.00
Transportation Project Manager	11/17/2022		3.00	220.00	660.00
Transportation Project Manager	11/18/2022		2.50	220.00	550.00
Transportation Project Manager	11/21/2022		2.50	220.00	550.00
Transportation Project Manager	11/22/2022		1.00	220.00	220.00
Transportation Project Manager	11/23/2022		2.00	220.00	440.00
Survey Senior Project Manager	11/14/2022		.50	175.00	87.50
Senior Bridge Engineer	11/30/2022		2.00	165.00	330.00
Senior Bridge Engineer	12/2/2022		1.00	165.00	165.00
Senior Bridge Engineer	12/5/2022		.50	165.00	82.50
Totals			19.25		3,988.75
Total Labor					3,988.75
				Total this Phase	\$3,988.75

Phase	306FD	Final Design
-------	-------	--------------

Hours this Invoice

			Hours		Amount
Survey Senior Project Manager	11/10/2022		2.00	175.00	350.00
Senior Transportation Project Engineer	11/14/2022		1.00	175.00	175.00
Senior Transportation Project Engineer	11/16/2022		1.50	175.00	262.50
Transportation Engineer	11/7/2022		7.00	120.00	840.00
Transportation Engineer	11/8/2022		6.50	120.00	780.00
Transportation Engineer	11/9/2022		4.50	120.00	540.00
Transportation Engineer	11/14/2022		5.00	120.00	600.00
Transportation Engineer	11/15/2022		9.00	120.00	1,080.00
Transportation Engineer	11/16/2022		8.50	120.00	1,020.00
Transportation Engineer	11/17/2022		7.00	120.00	840.00
Structural Senior Project Manager	11/14/2022		1.00	205.00	205.00
Totals			53.00		6,692.50
Total Labor					6,692.50
				Total this Phase	\$6,692.50
				Total this Project	\$10,681.25
				Total this Report	\$10,681.25



December 16th, 2022

Becky Ford
Stormwater and Environmental Manager
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, IA 50023

RE: SE 3rd Street Improvements - Phase 2
Progress Report No. 6
JEO Project No. 200170.02

Becky:

This is the sixth progress report for the above referenced project and covers work through December 9th, 2022. Work related to this project through this period includes final design.

In the coming weeks, our design team will continue with final design and work towards a set of 90% plans.

We're excited to continue to work with the City of Ankeny on this project. Feel free to contact me if you have any questions about the attached invoice.

Sincerely,

Tim Sheets, PE
Project Manager

Enclosures



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

January 3, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #1 in the amount of \$26,710.00 to MSA Professional Services, Inc., for engineering services on the Uptown Parking Improvements project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #1

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: Uptown Parking Improvements
Contractor: MSA Professional Services, Inc.
Address: 1555 SE Delaware Avenue, Suite F Ankeny, IA 50021
Finance Budget Code: 975.3975.4210 **Finance Project #** 975.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**
Original Contract Date: 07/18/2022 **Vendor #** 6447

Date of Council Meeting: January 3, 2023 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 1
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 07/19/2022 Through: 12/10/2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	41,710.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	41,710.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	26,710.00	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	26,710.00	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	-	
SUBTOTAL	\$	26,710.00	

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 26,710.00

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 15,000.00

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Not Applicable

Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: MSA Professional Services, Inc.

Firm Name

Signature Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature Date

Submit to: Leslie Hart, Traffic Engineering Manager

E-mail: LHart@ankenyiowa.gov Phone: (515) 963-3548 Fax: (515) 963-3535

Date Printed: 12/21/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL \$ -

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ -

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-



1555 SE Delaware Ave
Suite F
Ankeny, IA 50021

P (515) 964-1920
TF (800) 844-4122
F (515) 964-4003

www.msa-ps.com

December 21, 2022

Leslie Hart, Traffic Engineering Manager
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, IA 50023

Re: Uptown Parking Improvements
Project # 09085056

Dear Ms. Hart:

Please find attached the Engineering Invoice #1 for work completed between July 19, 2022 and December 10, 2022. Please refer to the attached Project Update for a summary of the work completed to date. MSA has submitted the revisions for all of the conceptual layouts along with the preliminary plans for Area I for review to City staff.

Please contact me if you have any questions regarding the information in this submittal. We appreciate the opportunity to work with the City of Ankeny and look forward to a successful project.

Sincerely,

MSA Professional Services, Inc.

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Nichole Sungren". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Nichole Sungren, P.E.
Project Manager

nes
Enc.

PROJECT UPDATE

CONTACT INFORMATION:

Nichole Sungren

Phone: (515) 964-1920

nsungren@msa-ps.com

DATE:

December 21, 2022

PROJECT NUMBER:

City of Ankeny:

STR-21-006

MSA:

09085056



TASK 1: SURVEY/MAPPING

Task 1: 100% Complete

Project surveyors provided topographic survey for Areas A, B, D and I.

TASK 2: CONCEPTUAL DESIGN

Task 2: 100% Complete

MSA provided conceptual layouts and cost estimates for Areas A, B, D and I. These were revised per City comments and were provided with the preliminary plan submittal.

TASK 3: PRELIMINARY DESIGN

Task 3: 100% Complete

MSA provided preliminary design plans for Area I to the City for review.

TASK 4: FINAL DESIGN

Task 4: 0% Complete

No work has started on this task.

TASK 5: COMPETITIVE QUOTATION

Task 5: 0% Complete

No work has started on this task.

PROJECT UPDATE

TASK 6: PROJECT ADMINISTRATION

Task 6: 0% Complete

No work has started on this task.



Remit to:
MSA Professional Services, Inc.
1230 South Boulevard
Baraboo, WI 53913

INVOICE

PAYMENT DUE UPON RECEIPT OF INVOICE.
INTEREST AT THE RATE OF 1.5% PER MONTH
ON UNPAID BALANCE WILL BE ADDED TO
YOUR NEXT STATEMENT.

For questions, contact: (800) 362-4505

City of Ankeny IA
410 West First Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

December 19, 2022

Invoice No: R09085056.0 - 1

Project Manager 00-50-203
Client Liaison Nichole Sungren
Nichole Sungren

AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE: \$26,710.00

Project R09085056.0 Ankeny 2022 Uptown Parking Improvements
Professional Services from July 19, 2022 to December 10, 2022

Description	Contract Amount	Percent Complete	Amount Earned	Previous Invoices	This Invoice
Survey/Mapping	6,200.00	100.00	6,200.00	0.00	6,200.00
Conceptual Design	11,460.00	100.00	11,460.00	0.00	11,460.00
Preliminary Design	9,050.00	100.00	9,050.00	0.00	9,050.00
Final Design	7,100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Competitive Quotation	2,900.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Project Admin	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Fee	41,710.00		26,710.00	0.00	26,710.00
Total Fee					26,710.00
AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE:					\$26,710.00

For ACH notification, remit to:

ach@msa-ps.com

Account Number: 101065930 Routing Number: 075901590

Bank Information: Baraboo State Bank, 101 3rd Ave., PO Box 50., Baraboo, WI 53913, (608) 356-7703

MSA ENABLES PEOPLE TO POSITIVELY IMPACT THE LIVES OF OTHERS.

We are proud to be a 100% employee-owned firm.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

January 3, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to approve Payment #5 in the amount of \$20,653.82 to Short Elliott Hendrickson Inc., for engineering services on the S Ankeny Blvd Transmission Main project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #5

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: S Ankeny Blvd Transmission Main
Contractor: Short Elliott Hendrickson Inc.
Address: PO Box 64780, St. Paul, MN 55164-0780
Finance Budget Code: 633.3633.4210 **Finance Project #** 633.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: ANKMU 165980 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: February 7, 2022 **Vendor #** 011405

Date of Council Meeting: January 3, 2023 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 5
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: November 1, 2022 Through: November 30, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	216,800.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	216,800.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	188,480.30	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	188,480.30	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	167,826.48	
SUBTOTAL	\$		20,653.82

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 20,653.82

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 28,319.70

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Short Elliott Hendrickson Inc.

Firm Name

Signature Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature Date

Submit to: Donald Clark, P.E. - Director of Municipal Utilities

E-mail: dclark@Ankenylowa.gov Phone: (515) 963-3529 Fax: (515) 963-3535

Date Printed: 12/16/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	September 6, 2022	\$ 107,390.36
2	October 3, 2022	\$ 13,894.08
3	November 7, 2022	\$ 24,938.29
4	November 27, 2022	\$ 21,603.75
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL \$ 167,826.48

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ -

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period: Working Days
Original Contract Date: February 7, 2022
Original Contract Time: _____
Added by Change Order: _____
Contract Time to Date: -
Time Used to Date: _____
Contract Time Remaining: -



Invoice

Invoice Number: 438536

Short Elliott Hendrickson, Inc. FEIN: 41-1251208 | 651.490.2000 | 800.325.2055



BILL TO:

Don Clark
City of Ankeny Municipal Utilities
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny IA 50023

REMIT PAYMENT TO:

Short Elliott Hendrickson, Inc.
PO Box 64780
Saint Paul, MN 55164-0780

Pay This Amount **\$20,653.82**

Due Date	14-JAN-23
Invoice Date	15-DEC-22
Bill Through Date	30-NOV-22
Terms	30 NET
SEH Customer Acct #	86294
Customer Project #	
Agreement / PO #	165980
Project Manager	Katie Kinsey kkinsey@sehinc.com
Client Service Manager	Katie Kinsey kkinsey@sehinc.com
Accounting Representative	Mary Meyer mmeyer@sehinc.com 641.424.6344

Project #	Project Name	Project Description
165980	ANKMU S Ankeny Blvd Trans	South Ankeny Boulevard Transmission Main

Notes:

CC:

dclark@ankenyiowa.gov

Task: 1.0 - Project Administration

Direct

Personnel	Hours	Amount
Senior Project Engineer	1.50	\$338.28
Senior Admin Assistant	0.25	\$33.01
	<u>1.75</u>	<u>\$371.29</u>

Task: 1.0 Total: \$371.29

Task: 3.0 - Final Design

Direct

Personnel	Hours	Amount
Project Engineer	4.00	\$593.32
Senior Project Engineer	22.50	\$4,494.06



Invoice

Invoice Number: 438536

Short Elliott Hendrickson, Inc. FEIN: 41-1251208 | 651.490.2000 | 800.325.2055

Task: 3.0 - Final Design

Personnel	Hours	Amount
Staff Engineer	67.00	\$7,255.00
	93.50	\$12,342.38

Reimbursed - Consultants

Date	Consultant	Amount
Consultant - Miscellaneous		
29-OCT-22	Midwest Vac Professionals LLC	\$7,895.00
		\$7,895.00

Reimbursed - Expenses

Expenditure Type	Amount
Miscellaneous	\$30.89
Mileage	\$14.26
	\$45.15

Task: 3.0 Total: \$20,282.53

Invoice total \$20,653.82

Project Billing Summary

	<u>Current Amount Due</u>	Previously Invoiced	Cumulative
Totals	\$20,653.82	\$167,826.48	\$188,480.30



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

January 3, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #27 in the amount of \$1,061.00 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the SE Delaware Ave and SE 8th St Widening and Traffic Signalization project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #27

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: SE Delaware Ave and SE 8th St Widening and Traffic Signalization
Contractor: Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Address: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd., PO Box 1159, Ankeny, IA 50023
Finance Budget Code: 965.3965.4210 **Finance Project Code:** 965.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 120.0399.01 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: April 6, 2020 **Vendor #** 990

Date of Council Meeting 1/3/2023 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 27
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 10/24/22 through: 12/18/22

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	139,600.00	
Net change by Change Orders: Amd #1	\$	63,800.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	203,400.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	189,478.14	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	189,478.14	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	188,417.14	
SUBTOTAL	\$		1,061.00

OTHER CHARGES (Please attach an Itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 1,061.00

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 13,921.86

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) -

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer/Consultant Approval: Snyder & Associates, Inc.

Firm Name

Signature

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval

Signature

Date

Submit to:

Email: **Phone:** **Fax:**

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

#	Date	Amount
1	5/21/2020	\$ 12,845.11
2	6/24/2020	\$ 11,479.98
3	7/23/2020	\$ 10,091.00
4	8/27/2020	\$ 7,228.50
5	9/24/2020	\$ 7,590.00
6	10/21/2020	\$ 1,872.00
7	11/19/2020	\$ 2,844.31
8	12/22/2020	\$ 11,493.25
9	1/21/2021	\$ 14,517.93
10	2/17/2021	\$ 8,908.75
11	3/24/2021	\$ 4,771.75
12	4/22/2021	\$ 5,075.28
13	5/26/2021	\$ 9,443.71
14	6/24/2021	\$ 11,060.44
15	7/22/2021	\$ 15,401.07
16	8/25/2021	\$ 16,197.61
17	9/21/2021	\$ 9,488.27
18	10/20/2021	\$ 2,642.89
19	11/23/2021	\$ 1,762.07
20	12/21/2021	\$ 2,266.00
21	1/25/2022	\$ 4,456.90
22	2/24/2022	\$ 6,470.00
23	3/23/2022	\$ 4,111.50
24	4/20/2022	\$ 2,279.00
25	9/21/2022	\$ 2,336.69
26	10/25/2022	\$ 1,783.13
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		

TOTAL \$ 188,417.14

#	Date	Amount
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
1	3/1/2021	\$ 63,800.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
TOTAL		\$ 63,800.00

Contract Time Remaining:

CONTRACT PERIOD:	CLICK TO CHOOSE
Original Contract Date:	April 6, 2020
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	0
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	0



December 20, 2022

Leslie Hart, P.E., PTOE
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

RE: SE DELAWARE AVENUE AND SE 8TH STREET WIDENING AND TRAFFIC
SIGNALIZATION
PROGRESS REPORT NO. 27
S&A PROJECT NO. 120.0399.01

Dear Ms. Hart:

This is the twenty-seventh progress report for the above referenced project and covers work between October 24, 2022, and December 18, 2022. Our work through this period includes construction administration, observation services, and preparing Record Drawings.

The Contractor has completed splicing the fiber cables and construction is substantially complete. The City will be reviewing the cabinets to determine if there are any items for the punchlist.

We look forward to continuing working for the City and you on this important project. Should you have any questions on this update, please feel free to contact me. We will attend the council meeting on January 3, 2023, to answer any questions regarding this invoice.

Sincerely,

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

Mark A. Land, P.E., CFM
Vice President

MAL/jms

Enclosures

cc: John Haldeman, P.E., Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Jordan Stoermer, P.E., Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Andrew Houchin, P.E., Snyder & Associates, Inc.



IOWA | MISSOURI | NEBRASKA | SOUTH DAKOTA | WISCONSIN

INVOICE FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

December 21, 2022

Leslie Hart
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Dr
Ankeny, IA 50023-1751

Invoice No: 120.0399.01 - 27

Finance Budget Code 965.3965.4210
Finance Project Code 965.4210 Vendor 990

Email

Project 120.0399.01 SE Delaware Ave and SE 8th St Widening and Traffic Signalization

Professional Services through December 18, 2022

Basic Services

Billing Limits	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	0.00	106,236.84	106,236.84
Limit			108,700.00
Remaining			2,463.16
Phase Subtotal			0.00
	Total	Prior	Current
Billings to Date	106,236.84	106,236.84	0.00

Additional Services

Billing Limits	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	0.00	5,175.52	5,175.52
Limit			13,100.00
Remaining			7,924.48
Phase Subtotal			0.00
	Total	Prior	Current
Billings to Date	5,175.52	5,175.52	0.00

Construction Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Principal Engineer	3.00	209.00	627.00
Engineer IV	.75	136.00	102.00
Technician VII	3.00	109.00	327.00
Total Services	6.75		1,056.00
Total Services			1,056.00

Fleet Mileage 5.00

Billing Limits	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	1,061.00	77,004.78	78,065.78
Limit			81,600.00
Remaining			3,534.22

REMIT TO: SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Mailing: PO Box 1159 | Ankeny, IA 50021
Physical: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd. | Ankeny IA 50023

p: 888-964-2020 | f: 515-964-7938
Federal E.I.N. 42-1379015
SNYDER-ASSOCIATES.COM

Project	120.0399.01	Ank-SEDelawareAveandSE8thStWideningTraff			Invoice	27
Phase Subtotal					\$1,061.00	
Billings to Date	Total	Prior	Current			
	78,065.78	77,004.78	1,061.00			
Amount Due this Invoice					<u>\$1,061.00</u>	
Billings to Date	Total	Prior	Current			
	189,478.14	188,417.14	1,061.00			

Thank you. We appreciate the opportunity to serve you.

Accounts Receivable Inquiry: ar@snyder-associates.com

Project Manager: John Haldeman



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

January 3, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #20 in the amount of \$1,805.88 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NW 36th St and NW State St Interim Improvements project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #20

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: NW 36th St and NW State St Interim Improvements
Contractor: Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Address: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd., PO Box 1159, Ankeny, IA 50023
Finance Budget Code: 935.3935.4210 **Finance Project Code:** 935.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 121.0352.01 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: April 5, 2021 **Vendor #** 990

Date of Council Meeting 1/3/2023 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 20
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 11/21/22 through: 12/18/22

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	74,900.00	
Net change by Change Orders: Amd #1	\$	94,150.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	169,050.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	158,669.95	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:			
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	158,669.95	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	156,864.07	
SUBTOTAL	\$		1,805.88

OTHER CHARGES (Please attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 1,805.88

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 10,380.05

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) -

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer/Consultant Approval: Snyder & Associates, Inc.

Firm Name

Signature

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval

Signature

Date

Submit to:

Email: **Phone:** **Fax:**

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

#	Date	Amount
1	4/22/2021	\$ 4,968.00
2	5/27/2021	\$ 13,451.93
3	6/24/2021	\$ 18,339.50
4	7/22/2021	\$5,075.79
5	8/25/2021	\$ 8,313.95
6	9/21/2021	\$ 12,353.50
7	10/20/2021	\$ 11,016.00
8	11/23/2021	\$ 7,971.75
9	12/21/2021	\$ 6,841.35
10	1/25/2022	\$ 11,774.55
11	2/24/2022	\$ 4,773.62
12	3/23/2022	\$ 3,109.50
13	4/20/2022	\$ 2,386.25
14	5/25/2022	\$ 5,248.19
15	6/22/2022	\$ 11,944.38
16	7/19/2022	\$ 17,676.79
17	8/24/2022	\$ 7,838.14
18	9/21/2022	\$ 1,219.38
19	11/22/2022	\$ 2,561.50
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		

TOTAL \$ 156,864.07

#	Date	Amount
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
1	10/4/2021	\$ 30,050.00
2	3/21/2022	\$ 64,100.00
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
TOTAL		\$ <u>94,150.00</u>

Contract Time Remaining:

CONTRACT PERIOD:	CLICK TO CHOOSE
Original Contract Date:	April 5, 2021
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	0
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	0



December 20, 2022

Ms. Leslie Hart, P.E., PTOE
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

RE: NW 36TH STREET AND NW STATE STREET INTERIM IMPROVEMENTS
PROGRESS REPORT NO. 20
S&A PROJECT NO. 121.0352.01

Dear Ms. Hart:

This is the twentieth progress report for the above referenced project and covers work through December 18, 2022. Work in this period includes construction administration, traffic signal construction administration, monument preservation, and the preparation of record drawings.

Original contract work is complete, and we are experiencing equipment issues with the added Uninterrupted Power Supply equipment ordered for the signal. The signal is activated. We anticipate the project will be recommended for acceptance in the near future.

We look forward to continuing working for the City and you on this important project. Should you have any questions on this update, please feel free to contact me. We will attend the January 3, 2023, council meeting to answer any questions regarding this invoice.

Sincerely,

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

Mark A. Land, P.E., CFM
Vice President

Enclosures

cc: John Haldeman, P.E., Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Laura Lamberty, P.E., Snyder & Associates, Inc.



IOWA | MISSOURI | NEBRASKA | SOUTH DAKOTA | WISCONSIN

INVOICE FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

December 21, 2022

Leslie Hart
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Dr
Ankeny, IA 50023-1751

Invoice No: 121.0352.01 - 20

Finance Budget Code 935.3935.4210
Finance Project Code: 935.4210
Vendor: 990

Email

Project 121.0352.01 NW 36th St and NW State St Interim Improvements

Professional Services through December 18, 2022

Basic Services

Billing Limits	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	0.00	98,099.07	98,099.07
Limit			98,100.00
Remaining			.93
Phase Subtotal			0.00

Additional Services

Billing Limits	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	0.00	8,546.37	8,546.37
Limit			8,550.00
Remaining			3.63
Phase Subtotal			0.00

Construction Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Principal Engineer II	.25	229.00	57.25
Principal Engineer I	2.50	217.00	542.50
Engineer V	3.25	152.00	494.00
Engineer III	1.50	129.00	193.50
Technician VII	4.50	113.00	508.50
Total Services	12.00		1,795.75
Total Services			1,795.75

Submittal Fees	10.13
Total Expenses	10.13

Billing Limits	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	1,805.88	50,218.63	52,024.51
Limit			62,400.00
Remaining			10,375.49
Phase Subtotal			\$1,805.88

Amount Due this Invoice \$1,805.88

REMIT TO: SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Mailing: PO Box 1159 | Ankeny, IA 50021
Physical: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd. | Ankeny IA 50023

p: 888-964-2020 | f: 515-964-7938
Federal E.I.N. 42-1379015
SNYDER-ASSOCIATES.COM

Project	121.0352.01	Ank-NW36thStandNWStateStInterimImprov		Invoice	20
		Total	Prior	Current	
Billings to Date		158,669.95	156,864.07	1,805.88	

Thank you. We appreciate the opportunity to serve you.

Accounts Receivable Inquiry: ar@snyder-associates.com

Project Manager: Laura Lamberty



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

January 3, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #18 in the amount of \$2,617.50 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the 2021 Pavement Management Study and Master Plan project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #18

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: 2021 Pavement Management Study and Master Plan
Contractor: Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Address: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd., PO Box 1159, Ankeny, IA 50023
Finance Budget Code: 260.3261.4210 **Finance Project Code:** 261.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 120.0688.01 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: August 17, 2020 **Vendor #** 990

Date of Council Meeting 1/3/2023 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 18
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 11/21/22 through: 12/18/22

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	97,790.00	
Net change by Change Orders: Amd #1	\$	10,000.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	107,790.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	104,778.80	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	104,778.80	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	102,161.30	
SUBTOTAL	\$		2,617.50

OTHER CHARGES (Please attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 2,617.50

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 3,011.20

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) -

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer/Consultant Approval: Snyder & Associates, Inc.

Firm Name

Signature

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval

Signature

Date

Submit to:

Email: **Phone:** **Fax:**

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

#	Date	Amount
1	9/24/2020	\$ 12,004.00
2	10/21/2020	\$ 13,561.00
3	11/20/2020	\$ 9,393.25
4	12/22/2020	\$ 7,991.00
5	1/21/2021	\$ 9,055.50
6	2/17/2021	\$ 2,399.00
7	3/23/2021	\$ 1,405.50
8	4/21/2021	\$ 1,532.00
9	5/26/2021	\$ 4,552.50
10	6/23/2021	\$ 5,030.50
11	7/22/2021	\$ 14,631.00
12	8/25/2021	\$ 8,014.50
13	9/21/2021	\$ 2,939.50
14	4/20/2022	\$ 1,676.00
15	9/21/2022	\$ 2,877.55
16	10/26/2022	\$ 1,257.00
17	11/22/2022	\$ 3,841.50
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		

TOTAL \$ 102,161.30

#	Date	Amount
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
1		\$ 10,000.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
TOTAL		\$ 10,000.00

Contract Time Remaining:

CONTRACT PERIOD:	CLICK TO CHOOSE
Original Contract Date:	August 17, 2020
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	0
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	0



December 20, 2022

Mr. Adam Lust, P.E.
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, IA 50023-1751

RE: PAVEMENT MANAGEMENT STUDY & MASTER PLAN
PROGRESS REPORT NO. 18
S&A PROJECT NO. 120.0688.01

Dear Mr. Lust:

Enclosed is the eighteenth invoice for the above referenced project and covers work through December 18, 2022. Services include updating the report based on City review comments, updating unit costs and program funding models, running updated model scenarios in PAVER, and updating City comparison table.

We look forward to continuing working for the City and you on this important project. Should you have any questions on this update, please feel free to contact me. We will attend the January 3, 2023, council meeting to answer any questions regarding this invoice.

Sincerely,

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Mark A. Land'.

Mark A. Land, P.E., CFM
Vice President

MAL/jpg

Enclosure



IOWA | MISSOURI | NEBRASKA | SOUTH DAKOTA | WISCONSIN

INVOICE FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

December 21, 2022

Adam Lust
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Dr
Ankeny, IA 50023-1751

Invoice No: 120.0688.01 - 18

Finance Budget Code 260.3261.4210

Finance Project Code 261.4210

Vendor # 990

Email

Project 120.0688.01 Pavement Mgmt Study & Master Plan

Professional Services through December 18, 2022

Services include updating report based on city review comments, updating unit costs and program funding models, running updated model scenarios in PAVER, updating City comparison table.

Basic Services

Hourly Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Engineer V	6.00	142.00	852.00
Total Services	6.00		852.00

Billing Limits	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	852.00	94,185.25	95,037.25
Limit			97,790.00
Remaining			2,752.75

Phase Subtotal \$852.00

	Total	Prior	Current
Billings to Date	95,037.25	94,185.25	852.00

Additional Services

2021 Update

Hourly Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Sr. Engineer	5.00	198.00	990.00
Engineer IV	5.50	141.00	775.50
Total Services	10.50		1,765.50

1,765.50

Task Subtotal \$1,765.50

	Total	Prior	Current
Billings to Date	9,741.55	7,976.05	1,765.50

REMIT TO: SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Mailing: PO Box 1159 | Ankeny, IA 50021
Physical: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd. | Ankeny IA 50023

p: 888-964-2020 | f: 515-964-7938
Federal E.I.N. 42-1379015
SNYDER-ASSOCIATES.COM

Project	120.0688.01	Ank-PavementMgmtStudy&MasterPlan			Invoice	18
Billing Limits		Current	Prior	To-Date		
Total Billings		1,765.50	7,976.05	9,741.55		
Limit				10,000.00		
Remaining				258.45		
Phase Subtotal						\$1,765.50
Amount Due this Invoice						<u>\$2,617.50</u>
		Total	Prior	Current		
Billings to Date		104,778.80	102,161.30	2,617.50		

Thank you. We appreciate the opportunity to serve you.

Accounts Receivable Inquiry: ar@snyder-associates.com

Project Manager: Jerod Gross



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

January 3, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #25 in the amount of \$17,715.89 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NW 36th St Widening - NW Ash Dr to N Ankeny Blvd project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #25

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: NW 36th St Widening - NW Ash Dr to N Ankeny Blvd
Contractor: Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Address: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd., PO Box 1159, Ankeny, IA 50023
Finance Budget Code: 992.3992.4210 **Finance Project Code:** 992.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 120.1005.01 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: November 2, 2020 **Vendor #** 990

Date of Council Meeting 1/3/2023 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 25
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 11/21/22 through: 12/18/22

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	50,300.00	
Net change by Change Orders: Amd #1/2	\$	566,650.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 + 2)	\$	616,950.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	545,303.31	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	545,303.31	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	527,587.42	
SUBTOTAL	\$		17,715.89

OTHER CHARGES (Please attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 17,715.89

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 71,646.69

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) -

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer/Consultant Approval:

Snyder & Associates, Inc.

Firm Name

Signature

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval

Signature

Date

Submit to:

Email: **Phone:** **Fax:**

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

#	Date	Amount
1	11/20/2020	\$ 11,507.38
2	12/21/2020	\$ 4,701.25
3	1/20/2021	\$ 17,124.23
4	2/17/2021	\$16,171.20
5	4/21/2021	\$ 31,766.00
6	5/26/2021	\$ 41,264.80
7	6/23/2021	\$ 20,555.50
8	7/22/2021	\$ 12,449.65
9	8/25/2021	\$ 28,090.85
10	9/21/2021	\$ 36,166.25
11	10/20/2021	\$ 40,335.75
12	11/23/2021	\$ 44,528.63
13	12/21/2021	\$ 35,693.78
14	1/25/2022	\$ 9,273.07
15	2/24/2022	\$ 14,364.98
16	3/23/2022	\$ 8,459.69
17	4/20/2022	\$ 4,239.45
18	5/25/2022	\$ 19,235.94
19	6/22/2022	\$ 18,312.45
20	7/20/2022	\$ 14,414.63
21	8/24/2022	\$ 30,580.51
22	9/21/2022	\$ 21,724.65
23	10/25/2022	\$ 26,221.65
24	11/22/2022	\$ 20,405.13
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		

TOTAL \$ 527,587.42

#	Date	Amount
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
1	4/5/2021	\$ 318,650.00
2	2/7/2022	\$ 248,000.00
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
TOTAL		\$ <u>566,650.00</u>

Contract Time Remaining:

CONTRACT PERIOD:	CLICK TO CHOOSE
Original Contract Date:	November 2, 2020
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	0
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	0



December 20, 2022

Mr. Adam Lust, P.E.
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

RE: NW 36TH ST WIDENING - NW ASH DRIVE TO N ANKENY BLVD
PROGRESS REPORT NO. 25
S&A PROJECT NO. 120.1005.01

Dear Mr. Lust:

This is the twenty-fifth progress report for the above referenced project and covers work through December 18, 2022. Our work through this period includes construction services that consist of construction admin (roadway & traffic), construction staking, and construction observation.

This past month the Contractor has completed Stage 1 construction and prepared the project for winter shut down. Traffic is now opened up to two lanes in each direction for the winter months. Stage 2 and Stage 3 construction will occur in the spring of next year. Construction was officially suspended on December 15, 2022.

We look forward to continuing working for the City and you on this important project. Should you have any questions on this update, please feel free to contact me. We will attend the January 3, 2023, council meeting to answer any questions regarding this invoice.

Sincerely,

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

Mark A. Land, P.E., CFM
Vice President

Enclosures

cc: Jordan Stoermer, P.E., Snyder & Associates, Inc.
John Haldeman, P.E., Snyder & Associates, Inc.



IOWA | MISSOURI | NEBRASKA | SOUTH DAKOTA | WISCONSIN

INVOICE FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

December 20, 2022

Adam Lust
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Dr
Ankeny, IA 50023-1751

Invoice No: 120.1005.01 - 25

Finance Code 992.3992.4210

Finance Project # 992.4210

Vendor # 990

Email

Project 120.1005.01 NW 36th St Widening - NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Blvd

Professional Services through December 18, 2022

Basic Services

Billing Limits

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	0.00	309,199.66	309,199.66
Limit			309,200.00
Remaining			.34

Phase Subtotal 0.00

	Total	Prior	Current
Billings to Date	309,199.66	309,199.66	0.00

Additional Services

Billing Limits

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	0.00	61,361.41	61,361.41
Limit			62,250.00
Remaining			888.59

Phase Subtotal 0.00

	Total	Prior	Current
Billings to Date	61,361.41	61,361.41	0.00

Construction Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Principal Engineer II	.25	229.00	57.25
Principal Engineer I	.25	217.00	54.25
Engineer VII	6.50	172.00	1,118.00
Engineer VI	.50	163.00	81.50
Project Manager VI	.50	163.00	81.50
Engineer III	9.75	129.00	1,257.75
Technician VII	12.75	113.00	1,440.75
Technician V	142.00	92.00	13,064.00
Technician IV	3.00	83.00	249.00

REMIT TO: SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Mailing: PO Box 1159 | Ankeny, IA 50021
Physical: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd. | Ankeny IA 50023

p: 888-964-2020 | f: 515-964-7938
Federal E.I.N. 42-1379015
SNYDER-ASSOCIATES.COM

Project	120.1005.01	Ank-NW36thStWideningNWAshDrtoNAnkBlvd			Invoice	25
Technician I		1.50	60.00		90.00	
Total Services		177.00			17,494.00	
Total Services						17,494.00
Employee Mileage					12.50	
Total Expenses						12.50
Fleet Mileage						209.39
Billing Limits		Current	Prior	To-Date		
Total Billings		17,715.89	157,026.35	174,742.24		
Limit				245,500.00		
Remaining				70,757.76		
				Phase Subtotal		\$17,715.89
Billings to Date	Total	Prior	Current			
	174,742.24	157,026.35	17,715.89			
				Amount Due this Invoice		<u><u>\$17,715.89</u></u>
Billings to Date	Total	Prior	Current			
	545,303.31	527,587.42	17,715.89			

Thank you. We appreciate the opportunity to serve you.

Accounts Receivable Inquiry: ar@snyder-associates.com

Project Manager: Jordan Stoermer



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

January 3, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #9 in the amount of \$2,289.50 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 2 project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #9

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements- Phase 2
Contractor: Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Address: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd., PO Box 1159, Ankeny, IA 50023
Finance Budget Code: 33 1/3% to each acct **Finance Project Code:** 33 1/3% to each acct
610.3610.4210; 650.3650.4210; 963.3963.4210 610.4210; 650.4210; 963.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 119.0975.01B **PO #**
Original Contract Date: June 7, 2021 **Vendor #** 990

Date of Council Meeting 1/3/2023 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 9
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 11/21/22 through: 12/18/22

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	54,900.00	
Net change by Change Orders: Amd #1	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	54,900.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	51,765.59	
Retainage: <u>0</u> % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	51,765.59	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	49,476.09	
SUBTOTAL	\$		2,289.50

OTHER CHARGES (Please attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 2,289.50

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 3,134.41

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) -

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Firm Name

Signature _____ Date _____

Engineer/Consultant Approval: Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Firm Name

Signature Mark Anderson Date 12/20/22

City of Ankeny Staff Approval Matthew Lynn

Signature _____ Date 12/20/2022

Submit to: _____

Email: _____ Phone: _____ Fax: _____

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

#	Date	Amount
1	7/22/2021	\$ 6,008.00
2	8/25/2021	\$ 9,378.00
3	9/21/2021	\$ 9,568.84
4	10/20/2021	\$ 4,811.86
5	5/25/2022	\$ 1,344.25
6	6/22/2022	\$ 3,102.25
7	10/25/2022	\$ 7,579.00
8	11/22/2022	\$ 7,683.89
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		

TOTAL \$ 49,476.09

#	Date	Amount
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
TOTAL		\$ -

Contract Time Remaining:

CONTRACT PERIOD:	CLICK TO CHOOSE
Original Contract Date:	June 7, 2021
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	0
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	0



December 20, 2022

Mr. Matt Grgurich
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

RE: NW NORTHLAWN AREA UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS – PHASE 2
PROGRESS REPORT NO. 9
S&A PROJECT NO. 119.0975.01B

Dear Mr. Grgurich:

This is the ninth progress report for the above referenced project and covers work through December 18, 2022. Our work through this period includes coordination with City and franchise utility companies. Bids were opened on November 29, 2022 with On Track Construction as the low bidder for the project. We have completed our design services for Phase 2 apart from ongoing franchise utility coordination. Going forward, we will be ready to assist the City during the Construction of the project.

We look forward to continuing working for the City and you on this important project. Should you have any questions on this update, please feel free to contact me. We will attend the January 3, 2023, council meeting to answer any questions regarding this invoice.

Sincerely,

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

Mark A. Land, P.E., CFM
Vice President

MAL/jms

Enclosures

cc: Jordan Stoermer, P.E., Snyder & Associates, Inc.
John Haldeman, P.E., Snyder & Associates, Inc.



IOWA | MISSOURI | NEBRASKA | SOUTH DAKOTA | WISCONSIN

INVOICE FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

December 21, 2022

Matt Grgurich
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Dr
Ankeny, IA 50023-1751

Invoice No: 119.0975.01B - 9

Finance Budget Code
610.3610.4210/650.3650.4210/963.3963.4210

Finance Project Code 610.4210/650.4210/963.4210

Vendor 990

Email

Project 119.0975.01B NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements Phase 2

Professional Services through December 18, 2022

Basic Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Principal Engineer	.25	220.00	55.00
Principal Engineer	1.50	209.00	313.50
Engineer VII	6.00	165.00	990.00
Administrative II	2.00	68.00	136.00
Total Services	9.75		1,494.50
Total Services			1,494.50

Permit Fees	180.00
Plan Distribution	615.00
Total Expenses	795.00

Phase Subtotal \$2,289.50

Billing Limits	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	2,289.50	49,476.09	51,765.59
Limit			54,900.00
Remaining			3,134.41

Amount Due this Invoice \$2,289.50

	Total	Prior	Current
Billings to Date	51,765.59	49,476.09	2,289.50

Thank you. We appreciate the opportunity to serve you.

Accounts Receivable Inquiry: ar@snyder-associates.com

Project Manager: John Haldeman

REMIT TO: SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Mailing: PO Box 1159 | Ankeny, IA 50021
Physical: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd. | Ankeny IA 50023

p: 888-964-2020 | f: 515-964-7938
Federal E.I.N. 42-1379015
SNYDER-ASSOCIATES.COM



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

January 3, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #23 in the amount of \$6,754.50 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the N Ankeny Blvd Landscape Improvements project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #23

city of
Ankeny
bringing it all together

Date Printed: 12/21/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

#	Date	Amount
1	3/25/2020	1178.50
2	4/22/2020	\$ 9,430.16
3	5/21/2020	\$ 11,583.63
4	6/24/2020	\$ 8,959.75
5	7/23/2020	\$ 8,516.65
6	8/27/2020	\$ 11,199.75
7	9/24/2020	\$ 25,453.50
8	10/20/2020	\$ 3,516.20
9	11/19/2020	\$ 3,959.50
10	1/21/2021	\$ 1,686.50
11	10/20/2021	\$ 6,718.00
12	11/23/2021	\$ 1,600.25
13	12/21/2021	\$ 4,001.00
14	1/25/2022	\$ 8,141.50
15	2/24/2022	\$ 4,194.00
16	3/23/2022	\$ 1,564.00
17	4/20/2022	\$ 2,295.50
18	5/26/2022	\$ 2,233.50
19	8/24/2022	\$ 3,265.38
20	9/21/2022	\$ 4,863.63
21	10/25/2022	\$ 9,953.50
22	11/22/2022	\$ 3,215.25
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		

TOTAL \$ 137,529.65

#	Date	Amount
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
1	3/21/2022	\$ 19,900.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
TOTAL		\$ <u>19,900.00</u>

Contract Time Remaining:

CONTRACT PERIOD:	CLICK TO CHOOSE
Original Contract Date:	
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	0
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	0



December 20, 2022

Leslie Hart, P.E., PTOE
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

RE: N. ANKENY BOULEVARD LANDSCAPE IMPROVEMENTS
PROGRESS REPORT NO. 23
S&A PROJECT NO. 120.0315.01

Dear Ms. Hart:

This is the twenty-third progress report for the above referenced project and covers work through December 18, 2022. Work through this period includes construction administration and observation for the fiber project and preparing final plans and specifications for the N Ankeny Blvd and 18th Street Intersection Improvements project.

The Contractor has completed pulling fiber cable and splicing. The remaining main construction element is for the Contractor to remove the existing fiber cables. The City is confirming the existing fiber cables are disconnected and ready for removal.

We have provided Final Plans and Front End Documents to the City for final review. The bid letting for this project is scheduled for January 31, 2023.

We look forward to continuing working for the City and you on this important project. Should you have any questions on this update, please feel free to contact me. We will attend the council meeting on January 3, 2023, to answer any questions regarding this invoice.

Sincerely,

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

Mark A. Land, P.E., CFM
Vice President

Enclosures

cc: John Haldeman, P.E., Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Jordan Stoermer, P.E., Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Andrew Houchin, P.E., Snyder & Associates, Inc.



IOWA | MISSOURI | NEBRASKA | SOUTH DAKOTA | WISCONSIN

INVOICE FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

December 21, 2022

Leslie Hart
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Dr
Ankeny, IA 50023-1751

Invoice No: 120.0315.01 - 23

Finance Budget Code 913.3913.4210
Finance Project Code 913.4210 Vendor 990

Email

Project 120.0315.01 N. Ankeny Blvd. Landscape Improvements

Professional Services through December 18, 2022

Basic Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Principal Engineer	2.25	208.00	468.00	
Principal Engineer	1.50	197.00	295.50	
Land Surveyor VIII	.50	163.00	81.50	
Engineer VII	17.00	155.00	2,635.00	
Engineer IV	17.25	128.00	2,208.00	
Right-of-Way Agent II	1.25	116.00	145.00	
Technician VII	5.25	103.00	540.75	
Total Services	45.00		6,373.75	
Total Services				6,373.75

Billing Limits

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	6,373.75	121,024.39	127,398.14
Limit			176,400.00
Remaining			49,001.86

Phase Subtotal \$6,373.75

	Total	Prior	Current
Billings to Date	127,398.14	121,024.39	6,373.75

Construction Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Technician VII	3.00	109.00	327.00	
Total Services	3.00		327.00	
Total Services				327.00

Fleet Mileage

53.75

	Total	Prior	Current
Billings to Date	16,886.01	16,505.26	380.75

Billing Limits

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	380.75	16,505.26	16,886.01
Limit			16,900.00

REMIT TO: SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Mailing: PO Box 1159 | Ankeny, IA 50021
Physical: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd. | Ankeny IA 50023

p: 888-964-2020 | f: 515-964-7938
Federal E.I.N. 42-1379015
SNYDER-ASSOCIATES.COM

Project	120.0315.01	Ank-NAnkBlvdLndscplmpr	Invoice	23
Remaining			13.99	
			Phase Subtotal	\$380.75
			Amount Due this Invoice	<u>\$6,754.50</u>
Billings to Date	Total	Prior	Current	
	144,284.15	137,529.65	6,754.50	

Thank you. We appreciate the opportunity to serve you.

Accounts Receivable Inquiry: ar@snyder-associates.com

Project Manager: John Haldeman



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

January 3, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #17 in the amount of \$10,748.63 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NE Delaware Ave Recon - NE 5th St to NE 18th St project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #17

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

#	Date	Amount
1	8/25/2021	\$ 30,784.32
2	9/21/2021	\$ 3,859.36
3	10/20/2021	\$ 13,195.08
4	11/23/2021	\$59,301.65
5	12/21/2021	\$ 30,772.95
6	1/25/2022	\$ 34,225.25
7	2/24/2022	\$ 15,226.25
8	3/23/2022	\$ 39,734.44
9	4/20/2022	\$ 49,219.11
10	5/25/2022	\$ 104,345.95
11	6/22/2022	\$ 89,753.67
12	7/20/2022	\$ 80,936.65
13	8/24/2022	\$ 96,981.13
14	9/21/2022	\$ 48,325.63
15	10/26/2022	\$ 24,744.69
16	11/22/2022	\$ 5,433.50
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		

TOTAL \$ 726,839.63

#	Date	Amount
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
1	4/18/2022	\$ 605,490.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
TOTAL		\$ <u>605,490.00</u>

Contract Time Remaining:

CONTRACT PERIOD:	CLICK TO CHOOSE
Original Contract Date:	August 16, 2021
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	0
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	0



December 20, 2022

Mr. Adam Lust, P.E.
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

RE: NE DELAWARE AVENUE RECONSTRUCTION - NE 5TH TO NE 18TH STREET
PROGRESS REPORT NO. 17
S&A PROJECT NO. 121.0695.01

Dear Mr. Lust:

This is the seventeenth progress report for the above referenced project and covers work through December 18, 2022. Our work through this period includes coordinating with City staff, coordinating with franchise utilities within the corridor, coordinating with the Iowa DOT office of contracts, and completing the right-of-way negotiations with property owners.

The project bid letting was held on December 20, 2022. We will coordinate with the City on preparing a bid tab, preparing a letter for our recommendation to award the Contract, and begin coordinating with the Contractor once the Contract has been signed.

We look forward to continuing working for the City and you on this important project. Should you have any questions on this update, please feel free to contact me. We will attend the January 3, 2023, council meeting to answer any questions regarding this invoice.

Sincerely,

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

Mark A. Land, P.E., CFM
Vice President

Enclosures

cc: Jordan Stoermer, P.E., Snyder & Associates, Inc.
John Haldeman, P.E., Snyder & Associates, Inc.



IOWA | MISSOURI | NEBRASKA | SOUTH DAKOTA | WISCONSIN

INVOICE FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

December 21, 2022

Adam Lust
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Dr
Ankeny, IA 50023-1751

Invoice No: 121.0695.01 - 17

Finance Budget Code 979.3979.4210

Finance Project Code 979.4210

Vendor 990

Email

Project 121.0695.01 NE Delaware Ave Recon - NE 5th St to NE 18th St

Professional Services through December 18, 2022

Basic Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Principal Engineer	.25	220.00	55.00
Principal Engineer	3.25	209.00	679.25
Engineer VII	24.00	165.00	3,960.00
Project Manager VI	3.00	157.00	471.00
Engineer V	21.50	146.00	3,139.00
Technician VII	3.75	109.00	408.75
Technician III	1.50	72.00	108.00
Total Services	57.25		8,821.00
Total Services			8,821.00

Fleet Mileage

6.25

Billing Limits

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	8,827.25	607,446.80	616,274.05
Limit			733,290.00
Remaining			117,015.95

Phase Subtotal \$8,827.25

Additional Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Land Surveyor VIII	.50	174.00	87.00
Right-of-Way Agent II	6.00	124.00	744.00
Technician VII	6.00	109.00	654.00
Technician VI	2.00	98.00	196.00
Technician II	3.50	66.00	231.00
Total Services	18.00		1,912.00
Total Services			1,912.00

REMIT TO: SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Mailing: PO Box 1159 | Ankeny, IA 50021
Physical: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd. | Ankeny IA 50023

p: 888-964-2020 | f: 515-964-7938
Federal E.I.N. 42-1379015
SNYDER-ASSOCIATES.COM

Project	121.0695.01	Ank-NE Delaware Ave Recon NE 5th St to NE 18th St	Invoice	17
---------	-------------	---	---------	----

Fleet Mileage

9.38

Billing Limits	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	1,921.38	119,392.83	121,314.21
Limit			122,200.00
Remaining			885.79
Phase Subtotal			\$1,921.38
Amount Due this Invoice			<u>\$10,748.63</u>

	Total	Prior	Current
Billings to Date	737,588.26	726,839.63	10,748.63

Thank you. We appreciate the opportunity to serve you.

Accounts Receivable Inquiry: ar@snyder-associates.com

Project Manager: John Haldeman



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

January 3, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to approve Payment #36 in the amount of \$10,093.78 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the SE Crosswinds Drive - RISE project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #36

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: SE Crosswinds Drive - RISE
Contractor: Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Address: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd., PO Box 1159, Ankeny, IA 50023
Finance Budget Code: 983.3983.4210 **Finance Project Code:** 983.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 119.0290.01 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: April 1, 2019 **Vendor #** 990

Date of Council Meeting 1/3/2023 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 36
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 11/21/22 through: 12/18/22

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	162,300.00	
Net change by Change Orders: Amd #1&2	\$	592,650.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$		754,950.00
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	662,773.54	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$		662,773.54
Less previous applications for payment:	\$		652,679.76
SUBTOTAL			\$ 10,093.78
OTHER CHARGES (Please attach an itemized list)			\$ -
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			\$ 10,093.78
Balance to finish, including retainage:	\$		92,176.46

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) -

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer/Consultant Approval: Snyder & Associates, Inc.

Firm Name

Signature

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval: Donald Clark

Signature

Date

Submit to:

Email: Phone: Fax:

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

#	Date	Amount
1	4/25/2019	\$ 52,442.90
2	5/23/2019	\$ 59,143.97
3	6/20/2019	\$ 45,285.34
4	7/25/2019	\$ 4,208.21
5	9/25/2019	\$ 13,086.32
6	10/24/2019	\$ 5,664.23
7	11/21/2019	\$ 11,683.03
8	12/18/2019	\$ 8,381.96
9	1/22/2020	\$ 2,943.09
10	2/20/2020	\$ 5,768.16
11	4/21/2020	\$ 6,321.21
12	5/20/2020	\$ 7,460.59
13	6/24/2020	\$ 21,416.94
14	7/22/2020	\$ 16,201.92
15	8/27/2020	\$ 55,676.87
16	9/23/2020	\$ 27,080.35
17	10/20/2020	\$ 13,634.53
18	11/19/2020	\$ 6,931.80
19	12/22/2000	\$ 6,843.64
20	1/20/2021	\$ 5,145.59
21	2/17/2021	\$ 14,252.32
22	3/24/2021	\$ 58,916.57
23	4/22/2021	\$ 16,490.32
24	5/26/2021	\$ 25,282.78
25	6/24/2021	\$ 10,757.50
26	10/20/2021	\$ 2,838.12
27	3/23/2022	\$ 37,535.92
28	4/20/2022	\$ 5,999.29
29	5/25/2022	\$ 17,701.29
30	6/22/2022	\$ 11,590.84
31	7/19/2022	\$ 18,236.45
32	8/24/2022	\$ 17,139.09
33	9/21/2022	\$ 14,160.89
34	10/26/2022	\$ 14,589.73
35	11/22/2022	\$ 11,868.00
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		

TOTAL \$ 652,679.76

#	Date	Amount
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
1	9/16/2019	\$ 187,950.00
2	7/20/2020	\$ 176,050.00
3	3/7/2022	\$ 228,650.00
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
TOTAL		\$ <u>592,650.00</u>

Contract Time Remaining:

CONTRACT PERIOD:	CLICK TO CHOOSE
Original Contract Date:	April 1, 2019
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	0
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	0



IOWA | MISSOURI | NEBRASKA | SOUTH DAKOTA | WISCONSIN

INVOICE FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

December 21, 2022

Don Clark
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Dr
Ankeny, IA 50023-1751

Invoice No: 119.0290.01 - 36

Finance Code= 983.3983.4210
Finance Project # = 983.4210 Vendor # = 990

Email

Project 119.0290.01 SE Crosswinds Drive-RISE

Professional Services through December 18, 2022

Basic Services

Billing Limits

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	0.00	156,063.04	156,063.04
Limit			156,100.00
Remaining			36.96

Phase Subtotal 0.00

	Total	Prior	Current
Billings to Date	156,063.04	156,063.04	0.00

Additional Services

Billing Limits

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	0.00	12,342.83	12,342.83
Limit			12,350.00
Remaining			7.17

Phase Subtotal 0.00

	Total	Prior	Current
Billings to Date	12,342.83	12,342.83	0.00

Construction Services

Billing Limits

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	0.00	160,600.13	160,600.13
Limit			181,800.00
Remaining			21,199.87

Phase Subtotal 0.00

	Total	Prior	Current
Billings to Date	160,600.13	160,600.13	0.00

P&S

	Total	Prior	Current
Billings to Date	35.60	35.60	0.00

Phase Subtotal 0.00

REMIT TO: SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Mailing: PO Box 1159 | Ankeny, IA 50021
Physical: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd. | Ankeny IA 50023

p: 888-964-2020 | f: 515-964-7938
Federal E.I.N. 42-1379015
SNYDER-ASSOCIATES.COM

Project	119.0290.01	Ank-SECrosswindsDr-RISE	Invoice	36
Phase 2 Basic Services				
Billing Limits		Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings		0.00	196,240.97	196,240.97
Limit				196,250.00
Remaining				9.03
			Phase Subtotal	0.00
	Total	Prior	Current	
Billings to Date	196,240.97	196,240.97	0.00	
Phase 2 Addtl Services				
Billing Limits		Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings		0.00	9,835.26	9,835.26
Limit				11,250.00
Remaining				1,414.74
			Phase Subtotal	0.00
	Total	Prior	Current	
Billings to Date	9,835.26	9,835.26	0.00	
Phase 2 Construction Services				
		Hours	Rate	Amount
Principal Engineer I		3.00	217.00	651.00
Project Manager VI		.50	163.00	81.50
Engineer V		6.50	152.00	988.00
Engineer I		13.50	103.00	1,390.50
Technician VII		12.50	113.00	1,412.50
Technician IV		2.75	83.00	228.25
Technician II		76.75	69.00	5,295.75
Total Services		115.50		10,047.50
Total Services				10,047.50
Employee Mileage				34.40
Total Expenses				34.40
Fleet Mileage				11.88
Billing Limits		Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings		10,093.78	117,561.93	127,655.71
Limit				197,200.00
Remaining				69,544.29
			Phase Subtotal	\$10,093.78
	Total	Prior	Current	
Billings to Date	127,655.71	117,561.93	10,093.78	
Amount Due this Invoice				<u>\$10,093.78</u>
	Total	Prior	Current	
Billings to Date	662,773.54	652,679.76	10,093.78	

Project	119.0290.01	Ank-SECrosswindsDr-RISE	Invoice	36
---------	-------------	-------------------------	---------	----

Thank you. We appreciate the opportunity to serve you.

Accounts Receivable Inquiry: ar@snyder-associates.com

Project Manager: Laura Lamberty



December 20, 2022

Mr. Don Clark, P.E.
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

RE: SE CROSSWINDS DRIVE - RISE
PROGRESS REPORT NO. 36
S&A PROJECT NO. 119.0290.01

Dear Mr. Clark:

This is the thirty-sixth progress report for the above referenced project and covers work through December 18, 2022. Work invoiced through this period includes construction administration and observation. The construction is substantially completed. A walkthrough was held, and the contractor has been working on the punch list items. Site stabilization (seeding) and some minor punch list items remain, with seeding unable to be completed until the spring.

The project construction engineering services costs included on this invoice of \$10,093.78, are 80% eligible /20% ineligible for RISE reimbursement at a rate of 50%. A total of \$4,037.51 would be funded through the RISE Grant.

We look forward to continuing working for the City and you on this important project. Should you have any questions on this update, please feel free to contact me. We will attend the January 3, 2023, council meeting to answer any questions regarding this invoice.

Sincerely,

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

Mark A. Land, P.E., CFM
Vice President

Enclosures

cc: John Haldeman, P.E., Snyder & Associates, Inc.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

January 3, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to approve Payment #22 in the amount of \$11,784.50 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the HTT Transmission Main and Drainage Improvements project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #22

city of
Ankeny
bringing it all together

Project Title:	HTT Transmission Main and Drainage Improvements		
Contractor:	Snyder & Associates, Inc.		
Address:	2727 SW Snyder Blvd., PO Box 1159, Ankeny, IA 50023		
Finance Budget Code:	629.3629.4210	Finance Project Code:	629.4210
Finance Budget Code:	688.3688.4210	Finance Project Code:	688.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #:	120.1113.01	PO #	
Original Contract Date:	January 4, 2021	Vendor #	990

Date of Council Meeting 1/3/2023 PAYMENT REQUEST # 22
 PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 11/21/22 through: 12/18/22

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	103,800.00	
Net change by Change Orders: Amd #1/2	\$	343,600.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$		447,400.00

Total completed and stored to date:	\$	357,912.69	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	357,912.69	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	346,128.19	
SUBTOTAL	\$		11,784.50

OTHER CHARGES (Please attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE	\$	11,784.50
---------------------	----	-----------

Balance to finish, including retainage:	\$	89,487.31
---	----	-----------

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	-
---	---

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date _____

Engineer/Consultant Approval:

Snyder & Associates, Inc.

Firm Name

Signature

Date _____

City of Ankeny Staff Approval

Signature _____

Date _____

Submit to:

Email: _____ *Phone:* _____ *Fax:* _____

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

#	Date	Amount
1	3/23/2021	\$ 47,394.98
2	4/22/2021	\$ 14,665.92
3	5/26/2021	\$ 16,258.50
4	6/24/2021	\$ 4,639.50
5	7/22/2021	\$ 6,659.86
6	8/25/2021	\$ 1,525.50
7	9/22/2021	\$ 3,837.50
8	10/21/2021	\$ 15,215.25
9	11/23/2021	\$ 24,875.92
10	12/21/2021	\$ 15,796.50
11	1/26/2022	\$ 16,200.50
12	2/24/2022	\$ 14,679.78
13	3/24/2022	\$ 17,788.50
14	4/20/2022	\$ 12,803.50
15	5/24/2022	\$ 29,637.85
16	6/23/2022	\$ 25,728.81
17	7/20/2022	\$ 18,544.85
18	8/25/2022	\$ 22,644.25
19	9/21/2022	\$ 15,138.00
20	10/26/2022	\$ 9,243.47
21	11/23/2022	\$ 12,849.25
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		

TOTAL \$ 346,128.19

#	Date	Amount
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
1	9/7/2021	\$ 158,200.00
2	12/6/2021	\$ 185,400.00
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
TOTAL		\$ 343,600.00

Contract Time Remaining:

CONTRACT PERIOD:	CLICK TO CHOOSE
Original Contract Date:	January 4, 2021
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	0
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	0



IOWA | MISSOURI | NEBRASKA | SOUTH DAKOTA | WISCONSIN

INVOICE FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

December 21, 2022

Don Clark
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Dr
Ankeny, IA 50023-1751

Invoice No: 120.1113.01 - 22

Finance Budget Code 629.3629.4210/688.3688.4210
Project Code 629.4210/688.4210
50/50/Split
Vendor #990

Email

Project 120.1113.01 Ankeny HTT Water Main & Drainage Improvements

Professional Services through December 18, 2022

Prelim Services

Billing Limits

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	0.00	95,183.76	95,183.76
Limit			103,800.00
Remaining			8,616.24
Phase Subtotal			0.00

Billings to Date	Total 95,183.76	Prior 95,183.76	Current 0.00
------------------	--------------------	--------------------	-----------------

Design Services Amendment 1

Hourly Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Principal Engineer	.50	220.00	110.00
Total Services	.50		110.00
			110.00

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	110.00	82,030.50	82,140.50
Limit			158,200.00
Remaining			76,059.50
Phase Subtotal			\$110.00

Billings to Date	Total 82,140.50	Prior 82,030.50	Current 110.00
------------------	--------------------	--------------------	-------------------

Design Services Amendment 2 (Division 1)

Hourly Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Sr. Engineer	1.50	190.00	285.00
Total Services	1.50		285.00
			285.00

REMIT TO: SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Mailing: PO Box 1159 | Ankeny, IA 50021
Physical: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd. | Ankeny IA 50023

p: 888-964-2020 | f: 515-964-7938
Federal E.I.N. 42-1379015
SNYDER-ASSOCIATES.COM

Project	120.1113.01	Ank-HTTWaterMain&DrainageImprovements			Invoice	22
Billing Limits		Current	Prior	To-Date		
Total Billings		285.00	138,041.18	138,326.18		
Limit				164,600.00		
Remaining				26,273.82		
		Phase Subtotal			\$285.00	
Total		Prior	Current			
Billings to Date	138,326.18	138,041.18	285.00			
Design Services Amendment 2 (Division 2)						
Billing Limits		Current	Prior	To-Date		
Total Billings		0.00	20,792.00	20,792.00		
Limit				20,800.00		
Remaining				8.00		
		Phase Subtotal			0.00	
Total		Prior	Current			
Billings to Date	20,792.00	20,792.00	0.00			
Construction Services						
Hourly Services						
		Hours	Rate	Amount		
Sr. Engineer		24.50	198.00	4,851.00		
Project Manager VII		1.50	172.00	258.00		
Project Manager VI		.50	163.00	81.50		
Technician VIII		.50	123.00	61.50		
Technician VII		2.50	113.00	282.50		
Technician V		60.00	92.00	5,520.00		
Technician II		2.00	69.00	138.00		
Administrative I		.25	58.00	14.50		
Total Services		91.75		11,207.00		
					11,207.00	
Fleet Mileage					182.50	
Billing Limits		Current	Prior	To-Date		
Total Billings		11,389.50	10,080.75	21,470.25		
Limit				255,300.00		
Remaining				233,829.75		
		Phase Subtotal			\$11,389.50	
Total		Prior	Current			
Billings to Date	21,470.25	10,080.75	11,389.50			
		Amount Due this Invoice			\$11,784.50	
Total		Prior	Current			
Billings to Date	357,912.69	346,128.19	11,784.50			

Project	120.1113.01	Ank-HTTWaterMain&DrainageImprovements	Invoice	22
---------	-------------	---------------------------------------	---------	----

Thank you. We appreciate the opportunity to serve you.

Accounts Receivable Inquiry: ar@snyder-associates.com

Project Manager: Wesley Farrand



December 21, 2022

Mr. Don Clark
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

RE: HIGH TRESTLE TRAIL TRANSMISSION MAIN & DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS
PROGRESS REPORT NO. 22
S&A PROJECT NO. 120.1113.01

Mr. Clark:

This is the twenty-second progress report for the above referenced project and covers work through December 18, 2022. Work performed during this period includes tasks associated with the project construction, including construction coordination, pay application 1, submittal reviews, construction observation, and construction staking. This invoice of \$11,784.50 represents a completion of about 8% of the \$225,300 Construction Services Amendment to the contract.

We look forward to continuing working for the City and you on this important project. Should you have any questions on this update, please feel free to contact me. We will attend the January 3, 2023, council meeting to answer any questions regarding this invoice.

Sincerely,

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

Mark A. Land, P.E., CFM
Vice President

MAL/wcf

Enclosure



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

January 3, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Finance

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve the January 3, 2023 Accounts Payable. (Finance Committee: K. Stearns, Chp, J. Perry, J. Ruddy)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

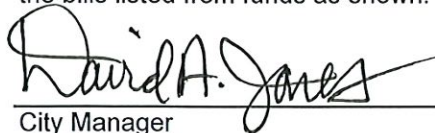
Click to download
 AP Recap
 AP Check Report

CITY OF ANKENY
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE RECAP
JANUARY 3, 2023

Fund		PAYMENTS
100	General Fund	\$ 220,342.66
220	Fire Gift Fund	-
233	Hotel Motel Tax Fund	968.80
240	Parks Improvements	-
250	Police Gift Fund	-
260	Road Use Tax Fund	203,342.86
270	Seizure Fund	-
280	Tax Increment Financing Fund	-
284	Economic Development Fund	-
290	Police/Fire Pension Fund	-
300	Debt Service Fund	1,800.00
430	Library Foundation Fund	56.66
440	Park Dedication Trust Fund	-
445	Sports Complex Foundation Fund	-
446	Ankeny Garden Club	-
448	Miracle Park Fund	-
449	Dog Park Trust Fund	-
484	Civic Trust Fund	-
491	Ankeny Foundation Fund	-
500	Solid Waste Fund	1,197.56
510	Water Fund	57,448.99
520	Water Improvement Fund	-
530	Water Sinking Fund	550.00
550	Sewer Fund	69,841.15
560	Sewer Improvement Fund	-
570	Sewer Sinking Fund	-
580	Stormwater Fund	157.23
590	Golf Course Fund	9,538.61
600-699	Enterprise Project Funds	908,081.14
710	Revolving Fund	22,529.33
720	Risk Management Fund	71,068.58
730	Health Insurance Fund	372.88
770	Sustainability Revolving Loan	-
780	Economic Development Revolving	-
790	Equipment Reserve Fund	-
800-890	Special Assessments Funds	-
900	BAN/Bond Activity Fund	-
896-998	Capital Projects Funds	518,197.81
	Sub Total	\$ 2,085,494.26
	Payroll Totals	1,805,697.42
	Service Transfers/ACH Drafts	(197,357.95)
	Agenda Payments Approved Separately	(651,207.11)
	Grand Total	\$ 3,042,626.62

Honorable Mayor & City Council:

It is my recommendation that the City Council approve payment of the bills listed from funds as shown.


City Manager

12/29/22
Date

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE:12/22/2022 THRU 1/05/2023

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
001844	A TECH INC-TCI							
I-571287	1/1/23-3/31/23 QUARTERLY SVCS	E	1/05/2023	3,075.00		006337		3,075.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		3,075.00
004997	ABSOLUTE CONCRETE							
I-PAY9-NW36THSTWDNG	PAY 9-NW36TH ST WDNG-ASH/ANKB	R	1/03/2023	25,701.29		241379		25,701.29
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		25,701.29
000164	G & S HARDWARE INC							
I-208456/2	TRIMLINE AUTOCUT - PW	R	1/03/2023	41.98		241380		
I-208466/2	SNOWBLOWER OIL-PKS	R	1/03/2023	10.99		241380		
I-208469/2	FASTENERS/BOLTS - PKS	R	1/03/2023	6.23		241380		59.20
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		59.20
000026	AHLERS & COONEY PC							
I-836605	2014C SEWER REV BONDS	E	1/05/2023	772.00		006322		
I-836606	2014D WATER REV REF BONDS	E	1/05/2023	772.00		006322		
I-836607	2014E WATER REV REF BONDS	E	1/05/2023	772.00		006322		
I-836608	2014F SEWER REV REF BONDS	E	1/05/2023	809.00		006322		3,125.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		3,125.00
000226	AIRGAS NORTH CENTRAL INC							
I-9992825267	CYLINDER RENTAL - CG	R	1/03/2023	864.96		241381		
I-9992827218	CYLINDER RENTAL - PKS	R	1/03/2023	35.91		241381		900.87
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		900.87
009981	ALL CITY MANAGEMENT SERVICES,							
I-81130	10/23-11/05 CROSSING GUARDS	E	1/05/2023	5,625.18		006366		
I-81895	1/20-12/03 CROSSING GUARDS	E	1/05/2023	4,375.14		006366		10,000.32
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		10,000.32
009262	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC							
I-114G-3Q46-3DPN	BARBELL - FD	E	1/05/2023	244.46		006363		
I-11FP-RVGK-4PWH	TABLETS - FD	E	1/05/2023	599.97		006363		
I-11GD-CJGK-PXP4	BADGE HOLDERS-PKS	E	1/05/2023	39.49		006363		
I-11JQ-YDYQ-3F3Y	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	1/05/2023	245.60		006363		
I-131D-1V6P-TVN7	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	1/05/2023	22.96		006363		
I-134H-3PDR-HWFX	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	1/05/2023	104.59		006363		
I-13CF-D4T7-6LTC	CHRISTMAS LIGHTS -KL	E	1/05/2023	31.96		006363		
I-13RY-FQTD-4GQ7	GRINDER TOOL - MU	E	1/05/2023	99.99		006363		
I-141P-1JQY-1DNT	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	1/05/2023	358.43		006363		
I-14GK-M3W4-DK1J	CUSHION CLAMP - PRSC	E	1/05/2023	71.80		006363		
I-14RL-VWMP-1QD4	PROBE ROD TIPS - MU	E	1/05/2023	70.00		006363		
I-17Q7-3NXW-G6LR	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	1/05/2023	58.88		006363		
I-1C3X-LK71-7YTW	SWEEPER -KL	E	1/05/2023	28.49		006363		
I-1CCM-T74Y-FRGM	PENS - COMM	E	1/05/2023	26.58		006363		
I-1CDJ-LTYQ-9DGP	PLIERS/COFFEE - MU	E	1/05/2023	171.55		006363		
I-1D4F-7TTC-93LN	PROBE ROBS - MU	E	1/05/2023	70.00		006363		

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE:12/22/2022 THRU 1/05/2023

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK	INVOICE	DISCOUNT	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
			DATE	AMOUNT		NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
I-1DVX-1LV4-FRL9	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	1/05/2023	28.14		006363		
I-1FMC-6YQ1-77K1	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	1/05/2023	157.95		006363		
I-1GFT-F6WC-VTT9	BACKDROP - COMM	E	1/05/2023	110.97		006363		
I-1GVJ-1HDK-6J37	PENS - PD	E	1/05/2023	39.98		006363		
I-1HMG-6DFH-1PQK	MISC MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	1/05/2023	35.92		006363		
I-1HYH-W99P-3D9F	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	1/05/2023	19.98		006363		
I-1JC4-WYJM-FHJQ	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	1/05/2023	99.86		006363		
I-1K9W-N3L1-MXWV	MARKERS/ERASER/CHARGER - PD	E	1/05/2023	90.52		006363		
I-1KKM-7PKN-WGVF	MISC MULTIMEDIA-KL	E	1/05/2023	9.99		006363		
I-1M6G-6Y3R-V9H1	FLASH DRIVES - PD	E	1/05/2023	280.94		006363		
I-1MQG-LYNC-D9NW	UNIT #743 TRAILER ROLLER	E	1/05/2023	44.25		006363		
I-1NPD-7FXK-1GKC	SAFETY CLIP - MU	E	1/05/2023	60.64		006363		
I-1NX4-JWJ1-P6FL	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	1/05/2023	19.83		006363		
I-1QCD-T9NV-1Q7K	BOOKS - KL	E	1/05/2023	47.18		006363		
I-1RK6-F13Q-P6HD	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	1/05/2023	147.90		006363		
I-1RVM-G9HJ-XVVD	METAL CUTTING EQUIP - PD	E	1/05/2023	243.58		006363		
I-1V46-4NGP-WRHD	CABLE CLAMPS -PRSC	E	1/05/2023	21.88		006363		
I-1WFC-Y4HH-7PX3	PRINTER FILLAMENT - KL	E	1/05/2023	37.11		006363		
I-1WYM-RFDH-HGDX	CHRISTMAS TREE- ACC	E	1/05/2023	199.97		006363		
I-1XP4-9WDY-PPKQ	NOTEPADS/BEACHBLS/HOOKS-ACC	E	1/05/2023	99.93		006363		
I-1Y6Y-XKTF-9RYG	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	1/05/2023	240.13		006363		
I-1YCV-T3Q4-WQQL	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	1/05/2023	34.99		006363		
I-1YR9-Y4NN-6Y33	BATTERY BACKUP - PD	E	1/05/2023	135.65		006363		4,452.04
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		4,452.04
010761	AMAZON.COM CORPORATE CREDIT							
I-CQTGJFKHHVRY	MULTIMEDIA -KL	E	1/05/2023	14.96		006369		
I-HcpCPMgsOVET	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	1/05/2023	28.08		006369		43.04
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		43.04
000916	AMERICAN PUBLIC WORKS ASSOCIAT							
I-118921 FY23 ADD	FY23 ADDITIONAL ROSTER MEMBERS	R	1/03/2023	6.00		241382		6.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		6.00
000043	ANKENY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS							
I-01/2023 TEMP ESMT	01/2023 TEMPORARY EASEMENT	R	1/03/2023	2,480.00		241383		2,480.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,480.00
000012	MILLENNIUM II CORPORATION							
I-1097133	UNION/COMPRESSION CAP-PRSC	R	1/03/2023	6.44		241384		
I-1097344	FAN SWITCH - FD	R	1/03/2023	8.00		241384		
I-1097752	GORILLA TAPE/COUPLER-PKS	R	1/03/2023	20.82		241384		
I-1099514	ADHESIVE/CAULK - KL	R	1/03/2023	20.43		241384		55.69
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		55.69

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGBW FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 12/22/2022 THRU 1/05/2023

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
000057	ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY							
I-15NV138859	SCRATCHX - OCM	R	1/03/2023	12.69		241385		
I-15NV139338	POWER V BELT - PKS	R	1/03/2023	7.73		241385		20.42
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		20.42
004068	ASPEN EQUIPMENT CO							
I-40044915	MAINT PARTS - PW	E	1/05/2023	386.03		006347		386.03
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		386.03
005865	TASER INTERNATIONAL INC							
I-INUS089942	AXON STARTER - PD	R	1/03/2023	2,750.00		241386		
I-INUS120253	TASER60 - X26P YEAR 2	R	1/03/2023	3,198.00		241386		5,948.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		5,948.00
008057	BACKFLOW SOLUTIONS INC							
I-7677	FY23 ANNUAL BSI ONLINE SUB	R	1/03/2023	495.00		241387		495.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		495.00
000067	BAKER & TAYLOR INC							
I-2037201015	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	1/05/2023	718.94		006324		
I-2037210196	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	1/05/2023	414.89		006324		
I-2037214336	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	1/05/2023	702.46		006324		1,836.29
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,836.29
005950	BLACKSTONE AUDIO INC							
I-2076940	MULTIMEDIA - KL	R	1/03/2023	43.54		241388		43.54
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		43.54
002769	CLARK EQUIPMENT COMPANY							
I-3018198	SKID STEER - MU	R	1/03/2023	60,466.95		241389		60,466.95
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		60,466.95
005174	BOUND TREE MEDICAL LLC							
I-84787651	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	1/03/2023	952.79		241390		
I-84790798	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	1/03/2023	410.00		241390		1,362.79
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,362.79
011616	TANYA BOYLE							
I-12/2022 BOOTCAMP	12/2022 BOOTCAMPS	E	1/05/2023	100.00		006386		100.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		100.00
000127	BRICK GENTRY PC							
I-387443	11/25/2022 STATEMENT 224.008	R	1/03/2023	870.00		241391		
I-387446	11/25/2022 STATEMENT 224.001	R	1/03/2023	1,980.00		241391		
I-387450	11/25/2022 STATEMENT 224.003	R	1/03/2023	405.00		241391		
I-388433	11/25/2022 STATEMENT 4.003	R	1/03/2023	370.50		241391		
I-388434	11/25/2022 STATEMENT 4.004	R	1/03/2023	3,822.00		241391		7,447.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		7,447.50

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
DATE RANGE:12/22/2022 THRU 1/05/2023

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
006714	WATER PRO SUPPLIES INC							
I-125338	BONNET REPAIR KIT - MU	R	1/03/2023	306.00		241392		306.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		306.00
001757	BROWNELLS INC							
I-2022410688698	RANGE SUPPLIES - PD	R	1/03/2023	320.82		241393		320.82
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		320.82
008738	BULB GUY LIGHTING							
I-18644	DRIVER FOR EXT LT-OC	E	1/05/2023	122.23		006361		
I-18645	BULBS -PD	E	1/05/2023	135.00		006361		257.23
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		257.23
011682	CASEY'S MARKETING COMPANY							
I-12/08/22	RES 2020-435 TRAFFIC SIGNAL	R	1/03/2023	174,523.71		241394		174,523.71
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		174,523.71
003072	QWEST CORPORATION							
I-12/04/2022	12/2022 STATEMENT - TRAFFIC	R	1/03/2023	100.89		241395		100.89
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		100.89
011560	ANDREW HOWARD NOWASELL							
I-12/15/2020 CF	FY23 CF VACUUM	E	1/05/2023	2,590.95		006373		2,590.95
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,590.95
008614	TONY CHRISTOPH							
I-11/02/2022 MEAL	11/2/22 MEAL	E	1/05/2023	12.62		006360		12.62
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		12.62
011576	CINTAS CORPORATION							
I-4139522707	12/06/22 SVCS - WATER	R	1/03/2023	177.87		241396		
I-4139658231	12/07/22 SVCS - WASTEWATER	R	1/03/2023	135.51		241396		
I-4140357750	12/14/22 SVCS - WASTEWATER	R	1/03/2023	135.51		241396		
I-4140967489	12/20/22 SVCS - CH	R	1/03/2023	61.51		241396		
I-4140967530	12/20/22 SVCS - PSB	R	1/03/2023	64.75		241396		
I-4140973756	MAT RENTAL - LAKESIDE	R	1/03/2023	17.12		241396		
I-4140973880	MAT/UNIFORM RENTAL-PKS	R	1/03/2023	113.23		241396		705.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		705.50
002356	CITY OF WEST DES MOINES							
I-CE-2023-00010033	FY23 METRO HOME IMPRV PGM	R	1/03/2023	28,454.00		241397		28,454.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		28,454.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGBW FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE:12/22/2022 THRU 1/05/2023

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
004289	COMMUNICATION DATA LINK							
I-PAY 2-ANK BVD FBR	PAY 2-N ANK BLVD FIBER UPGRADE	R	1/03/2023	48,309.87		241398		48,309.87
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		48,309.87
009380	COSTAR REALTY INFORMATION INC							
I-120208338	COSTAR SUB 12/1-2/28/23	R	1/03/2023	1,343.79		241399		1,343.79
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,343.79
008408	CRAMER AND ASSOCIATES, INC							
I-PAY14-HTT EXT	PAY 14-HTT EXT-MAG/ORALABOR	E	1/05/2023	14,649.00		006359		14,649.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		14,649.00
007254	CUTTER & BUCK							
I-96536626	STOCK MERCH FOR RESALE-OC	R	1/03/2023	79.78		241400		
I-96541615	STOCK MERCH FOR RESALE-OC	R	1/03/2023	649.54		241400		729.32
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		729.32
009427	AMY DAWSON							
I-12/2022 MILEAGE	12/2022 MILEAGE	E	1/05/2023	11.88		006383		11.88
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		11.88
011680	LUIS DE LA CUBA							
I-2022LIFEGUARD	2022 LIFEGUARD TRAINING RFND	R	1/03/2023	125.00		241401		125.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		125.00
003359	KEVIN DEEVER							
I-10/2022-12/2022	FY23 MARTIAL ARTS OCT-DEC	E	1/05/2023	3,164.80		006346		3,164.80
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		3,164.80
003099	DELL MARKETING L P							
I-10638972319	NEW DETECTIVE PC	R	1/03/2023	1,390.42		241402		1,390.42
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,390.42
000605	DEMCO INC							
I-7230880	CIRCULATION MATERIALS-KL	E	1/05/2023	242.67		006332		242.67
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		242.67
010180	AUSTIN DEMERS							
I-10/2022 MILEAGE	10/2022 MILEAGE	E	1/05/2023	58.13		006385		
I-10/2022 MILEAGE2	10/2022 MILEAGE	E	1/05/2023	15.50		006385		
I-11/2022 MILEAGE	11/2022 MILEAGE	E	1/05/2023	31.00		006385		104.63
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		104.63

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APGBW FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
DATE RANGE: 12/22/2022 THRU 1/05/2023

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK	INVOICE	DISCOUNT	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
			DATE	AMOUNT		NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
004086	DES MOINES STEEL CO INC							
I-65788	MAN LIFT REPAIRS-PKS	R	1/03/2023	128.90		241403		128.90
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		128.90
000160	DES MOINES WATER WORKS							
I-000131 11/29/22	11/29/2022 STATEMENT	R	1/03/2023	425.00		241404		
I-000156 11/29/22	11/29/2022 STATEMENT	R	1/03/2023	33,415.36		241404		33,840.36
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		33,840.36
000161	DEWEY FORD INC							
I-597369 FOW	UNIT #64 VALVE ASY	R	1/03/2023	34.88		241405		
I-597409 FOW	UNIT #235 ALTERNATOR	R	1/03/2023	247.94		241405		
I-597460 FOW	ELEMENT - CG	R	1/03/2023	38.25		241405		321.07
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		321.07
011431	DINNER DELIGHTS							
I-12/02/2022	DINNER DELIGHTS CLASSES	R	1/03/2023	944.00		241406		944.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		944.00
011683	DISCOVER PRODUCTS INC							
I-CS2022-10-26-010	SUBPOENA SVCS - PD	E	1/05/2023	22.00		006375		22.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		22.00
002143	DOORS INC							
I-327995	ROOF DOOR PART-KL	E	1/05/2023	367.00		006340		367.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		367.00
000628	EIDE BAILLY LLP							
I-EI01424104	AUDIT WORK FY22	E	1/05/2023	5,200.00		006333		5,200.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		5,200.00
000186	ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING							
I-120014147-1	CERTIFY & REPAIRS - PD	E	1/05/2023	1,972.50		006325		
I-80064313, 80064527	01/2023 STATEMENT - PK MAINT	E	1/05/2023	296.50		006325		
I-80064314, 80064528	01/2023 STATEMENT - PW	E	1/05/2023	930.00		006325		
I-80064315, 80064529	01/2023 STATEMENT - MU	E	1/05/2023	440.50		006325		
I-80064530	01/2023 STATEMENT -ENGINEERING	E	1/05/2023	26.50		006325		3,666.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		3,666.00
008988	ELITE GLASS & METAL LLC							
I-SM-17844	WINDOW REPLACEMENT-PRSC	R	1/03/2023	1,990.00		241407		1,990.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,990.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE:12/22/2022 THRU 1/05/2023

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
008036	ENVISIONWARE INC							
I-INV-US-62838	RFID TAGS	E	1/05/2023	1,432.00		006358		1,432.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,432.00
005719	JAMIE ERIE							
I-12/08/2022 MEAL	12/8/22 MEAL	E	1/05/2023	13.89		006377		13.89
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		13.89
005478	EXCEL MECHANICAL COMPANY INC							
I-158733	SEMI ANNUAL INSPECTN-MIRCLE PK	E	1/05/2023	166.50		006349		
I-158734	FS3 SEMI ANNUAL INSPECTION	E	1/05/2023	666.00		006349		
I-158735	SEMI ANNUAL INSPECTN-HWKY PK	E	1/05/2023	251.00		006349		
I-158736	SEMI ANNUAL INSPECTN OCT-LKSDE	E	1/05/2023	333.00		006349		
I-158737	SEMI ANNUAL INSPECTN- PW MNT	E	1/05/2023	1,331.50		006349		
I-158738	SEMI ANNUAL INSPECTN-OC	E	1/05/2023	1,331.50		006349		
I-158739	SEMI ANNUAL INSPECTN OCT-OEC	E	1/05/2023	166.50		006349		
I-158740	SEMI ANNUAL INSPECTN -PD	E	1/05/2023	1,997.50		006349		
I-158741	SEMI ANNUAL INSPECTN -PRSC	E	1/05/2023	499.50		006349		
I-158742	SEMI ANNUAL INSPECTN-PRAC	E	1/05/2023	166.50		006349		
I-158743	SEMI ANNUAL INSPECTN OCT-WW	E	1/05/2023	333.00		006349		
I-158744	SEMI ANNUAL INSPECTN OCT-WTR	E	1/05/2023	666.00		006349		
I-158745	FALL INSPECTION -CH	E	1/05/2023	998.50		006349		
I-158746	SVC CHECK REPAIRS-OC	E	1/05/2023	539.28		006349		
I-158747	SVC CHECK REPAIRS -PD	E	1/05/2023	844.55		006349		
I-158748	SVC CHECK REPAIRS - KL	E	1/05/2023	1,408.00		006349		
I-158749	AMP RR HEATER REPAIR	E	1/05/2023	432.44		006349		
I-158750	SVC CHECK REPAIRS - WW	E	1/05/2023	272.76		006349		
I-158751	SVC CHECK REPAIRS - PW	E	1/05/2023	301.60		006349		
I-158798	SVC CHECK REPAIRS-WTR SHOP	E	1/05/2023	667.70		006349		
I-158803	SVC CHECK REPAIRS - PRSC	E	1/05/2023	404.60		006349		
I-159072	FS1 SEMI ANNUAL INSPECTN-OCT	E	1/05/2023	1,331.50		006349		
I-159073	FS#2 SEMI ANNUAL INSPECTN OCT	E	1/05/2023	666.00		006349		
I-159074	HEAT RECOVERY MOTOR REPAIR-KL	E	1/05/2023	176.00		006349		
I-159075	FS#2 SVC CHECK REPAIRS	E	1/05/2023	191.40		006349		
I-159076	SEMI ANNUAL INSPECTN-PKS MNT	E	1/05/2023	333.00		006349		
I-159095	FS1 SVC CHECK REPAIRS	E	1/05/2023	662.28		006349		17,138.11
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		17,138.11
010716	FINANCIAL CONSULTING SOLUTIONS							
I-3498-22212061	12/16/22 WTR/SWR RATE STUDY	E	1/05/2023	875.00		006368		875.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		875.00
009039	FINDAWAY WORLD LLC							
I-415036	MISC MULTIMEDIA-KL	R	1/03/2023	431.94		241408		431.94
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		431.94

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGBW FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 12/22/2022 THRU 1/05/2023

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
011600	FINE PROPERTIES LLC							
I-1004	CITY CAR WASHES	E	1/05/2023	432.00		006374		432.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		432.00
007648	DAIOHS USA INC							
I-646407	COFFEE SERVICES - CH	E	1/05/2023	49.00		006356		49.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		49.00
002078	FOTH & VAN DYKE LLC							
I-81210 #8	PAY 8-NORTH 4MILE CRK TNK SWR	E	1/05/2023	1,097.00		006338		1,097.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,097.00
011377	STRAND ASSOCIATES, INC.							
I-0191597 #20	PAY 20-ANKENY ASR	R	1/03/2023	14,947.87		241409		14,947.87
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		14,947.87
009329	JOSHUA FREEMAN							
I-11/28/22-12/02/22	11/28-12/2/22 MEALS	E	1/05/2023	72.16		006382		72.16
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		72.16
000211	GALE							
I-79757320	DECEMBER LG PRINT DIST 5 PLAN	E	1/05/2023	114.37		006326		
I-79767708	DECEMBER CORE 8 PLAN-KL	E	1/05/2023	84.72		006326		
I-79787713	DECEMBER AFRICAN AMERICAN 2	E	1/05/2023	50.23		006326		
I-79787760	DECEMBER THRILLER ADV/SUS 3	E	1/05/2023	79.47		006326		
I-79787824	DECEMBER AMISH FICTION 3 PLAN	E	1/05/2023	72.72		006326		
I-79787932	DECEMBER CLEAN READS 3	E	1/05/2023	73.47		006326		
I-79788220	DECEMBER SOFTCVR ROMANCE 3	E	1/05/2023	61.47		006326		
I-79788269	DECEMBER HISTORY FACT/FCTN	E	1/05/2023	52.48		006326		588.93
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		588.93
003712	GALLS, LLC							
C-022840855	CR: NAMEPLATE - PD	R	1/03/2023	21.08CR		241410		
I-022702206	GLOVES - PD	R	1/03/2023	36.96		241410		15.88
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		15.88
008445	WHITNEY R GARCIA							
I-09/2022-10/2022	9/1/22-10/14/22 MILEAGE	E	1/05/2023	38.13		006380		
I-11/2022-12/2022	11/3/22-12/21/22 MILEAGE	E	1/05/2023	16.25		006380		54.38
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		54.38
006152	ANNETTE GRAEVE							
I-11/2022 MILEAGE	11/2022 MILEAGE	E	1/05/2023	58.13		006379		58.13
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		58.13

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APGBW FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
DATE RANGE: 12/22/2022 THRU 1/05/2023

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK	INVOICE	DISCOUNT	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
			DATE	AMOUNT		NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
000227	GRAINGER							
I-9543260104	REGULATOR- PD	E	1/05/2023	90.55		006327		
I-9543260112	FOAM FILTER - PD	E	1/05/2023	19.66		006327		
I-9543545389	CLAMP KIT - CG	E	1/05/2023	134.11		006327		
I-9549541648	PRESSURE GAUGE TEST -PD	E	1/05/2023	10.78		006327		255.10
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		255.10
010743	GREENS APPLIANCE							
I-44904763	OVEN REPAIR - FD	R	1/03/2023	104.00		241411		104.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		104.00
000252	GRIMES ASPHALT AND PAVING CORP							
I-12/2022COSTSHARE	COSTSHARE-NE 62ND/SE 72ND	R	1/03/2023	32,104.83		241412		32,104.83
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		32,104.83
011681	HALE DEVELOPMENT							
I-01/2023 ROW	01/2023 RIGHT OF WAY	R	1/03/2023	590.00		241413		
I-01/2023 TEMP ESMT	01/2023 TEMPORARY EASEMENT	R	1/03/2023	3,035.00		241413		3,625.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		3,625.00
005993	HANDLEY LAW FIRM							
I-12/16/2022	NOVEMBER 2022 SERVICES - PD	E	1/05/2023	8,960.00		006354		8,960.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		8,960.00
009448	PAULA KAY CASKEY							
I-14	FLAG PATCH/NAMEPLATES - FD	E	1/05/2023	75.00		006365		75.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		75.00
001815	HAWKEYE TRUCK EQUIPMENT							
I-155761	YELLOW WHITE LIGHT - CG	R	1/03/2023	125.99		241414		
I-155762	UNIT #929 LED LIGHT BAR	R	1/03/2023	209.00		241414		334.99
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		334.99
005531	HR GREEN INC							
I-158274 #15	PAY 15-NE36TH RECONI35/4MD	E	1/05/2023	81,050.64		006351		
I-158781 #7	PAY 7-ORALABOR GTWY TRL/STATE	E	1/05/2023	29,525.63		006351		110,576.27
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		110,576.27
000959	PAUL HUBBARD							
I-11/2022-12/2022	FY23 PARKOUR NOV-DEC	E	1/05/2023	2,240.00		006376		2,240.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,240.00
000253	HY-VEE INC							
I-58722344049	BREAK ROOM SUPPLIES - PW	R	1/03/2023	120.97		241415		120.97
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		120.97

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APGBW FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
DATE RANGE:12/22/2022 THRU 1/05/2023

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
011208	HYDRO-KLEAN LLC							
I-PAY 3-2022CIP LNG	PAY 3-2022 CIPP LINING PROJECT	E	1/05/2023	291,413.31		006370		291,413.31
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		291,413.31
000407	INTERSTATE ALL BATTERY CENTER							
I-1925901006921	BATTERIES - TRAFFIC	R	1/03/2023	482.40		241416		482.40
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		482.40
001012	IOWA ASSOCIATION OF BUILDING O							
I-FY23	FY23 MEMBERSHIP DUES RNWL	R	1/03/2023	525.00		241417		525.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		525.00
003429	IOWA BIOTECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATION							
I-1360	IOWA BIOTECH SPONSORSHIP	R	1/03/2023	1,500.00		241418		1,500.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,500.00
000155	IOWA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFE							
I-07/2022-09/2022	07/22-09/22 TERM/LINE CHG-PD	R	1/03/2023	3,363.00		241419		3,363.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		3,363.00
000269	IOWA DEPT OF TRANSPORTATION							
I-CI-0011330	BATTERY LANTERN/FLASHER-PW	R	1/03/2023	353.76		241420		
I-CI-0011483	THERMAL PAPER - PD	R	1/03/2023	493.92		241420		
I-CI-0012066	BROOM PARTS/PLOTTER - PW	R	1/03/2023	849.21		241420		
I-CI-0012304	PAINT/SIGN BRACKET/BROOM-TRFC	R	1/03/2023	744.74		241420		
I-CI-0012517	RAIN JACKET/PANTS - PW	R	1/03/2023	68.63		241420		2,510.26
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,510.26
007091	IOWA LAW ENFORCEMENT ACADEMY							
I-322464	OFFICER INVESTIGATIONS-MCGRAW	R	1/03/2023	10.00		241421		10.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		10.00
005407	IOWA MUNICIPALITIES WORKERS'							
I-INV86220	FY22 411 MED DED NOV	R	1/03/2023	4,819.33		241422		
I-INV86221	FY23 411 MED DED NOV	R	1/03/2023	193.92		241422		
I-INV86222	FY20 MED DED NOV	R	1/03/2023	1,555.84		241422		
I-INV86223	FY22 MED DED NOV	R	1/03/2023	4,371.36		241422		
I-INV86224	FY23 MED DED NOV	R	1/03/2023	2,712.34		241422		13,652.79
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		13,652.79
000272	IOWA PRISON INDUSTRIES							
I-034480	SIGNS - P&R	R	1/03/2023	96.90		241423		96.90
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		96.90

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGBW FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 12/22/2022 THRU 1/05/2023

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
000644	IOWA SIGNAL INC							
I-5404	RRFB REPAIR AT HTT - TRFC	R	1/03/2023	1,425.00		241424		1,425.00
000644	IOWA SIGNAL INC							
I-5416	TETHER CABLE REPAIR - TRAFFIC	R	1/03/2023	290.00		241425		290.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					2 CHECKS		1,715.00
005419	IOWA SPORTS TURF MANAGERS ASSO							
I-01403	FY23 SPORTS TURF MGR-JOSEPHSON	R	1/03/2023	75.00		241426		
I-01411	FY23 SPORTS TURF MGR-KAISER	R	1/03/2023	75.00		241426		150.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		150.00
009698	IOWA TOTAL CARE							
I-AFD27426	REFUND - FD	R	1/03/2023	1,270.53		241427		1,270.53
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,270.53
007827	JEO CONSULTING GROUP INC							
I-137888 #19	PAY 19-SE 3RD ST IMPRVMENTS PH1	E	1/05/2023	6,223.75		006357		
I-137889 #6	PAY 6-SE 3RD ST IMPRVMENTS PH2	E	1/05/2023	10,681.25		006357		
I-137890 #17	PAY 17-SE DELAWARE HMA WDNG	E	1/05/2023	15,372.50		006357		32,277.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		32,277.50
000292	KARL CHEVROLET INC							
I-ZZCS62796	INSTALL K9 VEHICLE - PD	R	1/03/2023	2,294.00		241428		2,294.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,294.00
000065	RENEWABLE ENERGY GROUP INC							
I-570383	12/14/22 BLEND 80/20 / 87E10	E	1/05/2023	19,497.97		006323		19,497.97
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		19,497.97
000397	KENNY & GYL CO							
I-60831	GRAPHICS AND INSTALL - PD	E	1/05/2023	6,140.00		006330		6,140.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		6,140.00
002267	KUSTOM SIGNALS INC							
I-598656	PROLASER 4 BUNDLE-PD GRANT	E	1/05/2023	4,681.48		006342		4,681.48
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		4,681.48
004055	STATE OF IOWA							
I-01/2023	2023 IOWA CODE-D JONES	R	1/03/2023	125.00		241429		125.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		125.00
000470	LUMEN							
I-620743726	12/12/2022 STATEMENT	E	1/05/2023	690.21		006331		690.21
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		690.21

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGBW FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 12/22/2022 THRU 1/05/2023

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
002207	MANATTS INC							
I-5088672	12/08/22 M-4 NO ASH	E	1/05/2023	657.50		006341		657.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		657.50
001799	MARTIN MARIETTA AGGREGATE							
I-37557715	11/28/22 1" CLEAN	R	1/03/2023	943.70		241430		
I-37623760	12/05/22 1" CLEAN	R	1/03/2023	445.39		241430		1,389.09
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,389.09
002183	MCCLURE ENGINEERING CO							
I-143044	PROPERTY ACQUISITION	R	1/03/2023	3,802.50		241431		3,802.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		3,802.50
005870	ROGER MCFARLAND							
I-11/2022 BOOTS	11/2022 BOOT REIMBURSEMENT	R	1/03/2023	140.00		241432		140.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		140.00
004747	MENARDS							
I-76994	BLACK ICE/PLIER/WIRE STRP-MU	R	1/03/2023	121.28		241433		
I-77018	BLACK ICE/SCREWS/PLUG -PKS	R	1/03/2023	9.56		241433		
I-77631	WATER SUPPLIES - MU	R	1/03/2023	504.68		241433		
I-78241	PRY BAR/KNIFE SET - TRAFFIC	R	1/03/2023	30.48		241433		
I-78331	WASTEWATER SUPPLIES - MU	R	1/03/2023	350.40		241433		
I-78566	3-WAY COM TOGGLE - MU	R	1/03/2023	5.09		241433		
I-78577	TORCH KIT/IMPACT/STACK BIN-MU	R	1/03/2023	183.77		241433		
I-78629	CHISEL -PKS	R	1/03/2023	15.98		241433		
I-78645	PAINTSTICK/ROTRY ACCESS KIT-MU	R	1/03/2023	44.26		241433		
I-78677	PAIL -FD	R	1/03/2023	2.49		241433		
I-78704	TOGGLE/SWITCH PLATE - PD	R	1/03/2023	11.54		241433		
I-78804	TRAFFIC SUPPLIES - TRFC	R	1/03/2023	147.39		241433		1,426.92
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,426.92
000271	MIDAMERICAN ENERGY COMPANY							
I-531229167	9/30/2022 STATEMENT	E	1/05/2023	87.51		006328		
I-533890704	12/13/2022 STATEMENT	E	1/05/2023	54.13		006328		
I-FY23#7 1695158009	12/13/2022 STATEMENT	E	1/05/2023	111,275.46		006328		111,417.10
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		111,417.10
002765	MIDWEST BREATHING AIR LLC							
I-26369	NFPA QUARTERLY AIR TEST - FD	E	1/05/2023	481.98		006343		481.98
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		481.98
011606	MIDWEST CRITICAL POWER LLC							
I-1190	SHOP GEN REPAIRS - CG	R	1/03/2023	408.84		241434		408.84
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		408.84

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APGBW FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
DATE RANGE:12/22/2022 THRU 1/05/2023

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK	INVOICE	DISCOUNT	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
			DATE			NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
1	ABRAHAMSON, EMMA							
I-000202212289576	US REFUND	R	1/03/2023	39.47		240850		39.47
1	ADAMSON, LAEL & MICH							
I-000202212289587	US REFUND	R	1/03/2023	10.76		240851		10.76
1	BOLEY, SHAWNA							
I-000202212289573	US REFUND	R	1/03/2023	42.09		240852		42.09
1	BUTCHER, JEFF							
I-000202212289571	US REFUND	R	1/03/2023	31.92		240853		31.92
1	CITI LASHES AND BROW							
I-000202212289568	US REFUND	R	1/03/2023	46.78		240854		46.78
1	GILES, MATTHEW							
I-000202212289580	US REFUND	R	1/03/2023	99.96		240855		99.96
1	GRAHAM, ABIGAIL							
I-000202212289575	US REFUND	R	1/03/2023	61.66		240856		61.66
1	HALL, BROCK							
I-000202212289570	US REFUND	R	1/03/2023	49.72		240857		49.72
1	HELFTER, JOSEPH							
I-000202212289574	US REFUND	R	1/03/2023	40.12		240858		40.12
1	IOWA DEMOCRATIC PART							
I-000202212289569	US REFUND	R	1/03/2023	26.74		240859		26.74
1	MATTER, ZACHARY							
I-000202212289585	US REFUND	R	1/03/2023	38.27		240860		38.27
1	MILLER, KEITH							
I-000202212289586	US REFUND	R	1/03/2023	100.00		240861		100.00
1	MONTGOMERY, HAILEE							
I-000202212289588	US REFUND	R	1/03/2023	91.97		240862		91.97
1	PATON, LEAH							
I-000202212289581	US REFUND	R	1/03/2023	48.96		240863		48.96
1	PAULI, STEVEN							
I-000202212289578	US REFUND	R	1/03/2023	41.73		240864		41.73

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
DATE RANGE: 12/22/2022 THRU 1/05/2023

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK	INVOICE	DISCOUNT	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
			DATE	AMOUNT		NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
1	PILCHARD, BRITTANY							
I-000202212289572	US REFUND	R	1/03/2023	21.04		240865		21.04
1	POMPPER, ARNOLD & DO							
I-000202212289583	US REFUND	R	1/03/2023	52.77		240866		52.77
1	RICHARDS, CASSANDRA							
I-000202212289579	US REFUND	R	1/03/2023	100.00		240867		100.00
1	ROBERTS, LYNNE							
I-000202212289577	US REFUND	R	1/03/2023	145.32		240868		145.32
1	SMITH, TIANA							
I-000202212289567	US REFUND	R	1/03/2023	61.16		240869		61.16
1	VILLARREAL, ISAIAH							
I-000202212289582	US REFUND	R	1/03/2023	64.20		240870		64.20
1	WARD, JANE							
I-000202212289589	US REFUND	R	1/03/2023	62.00		240871		62.00
1	WORLD OF WHEELS INC							
I-000202212289584	US REFUND	R	1/03/2023	100.00		240872		100.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			23 CHECKS		1,376.64
002120	MPH INDUSTRIES INC							
I-6019124	RADARS - PD	E	1/05/2023	13,495.20		006339		13,495.20
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		13,495.20
006447	MSA PROFESSIONAL SERVICES INC							
I-R09085056.0-1 #1	PAY 1-UPTOWN PARKING IMPRVMENTS	R	1/03/2023	26,710.00		241435		26,710.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		26,710.00
006756	MTI DISTRIBUTING INC							
I-1371070-00	SCREW-BEDKNIFE -OCM	R	1/03/2023	16.00		241436		
I-1371071-00	BEDKNIFE SCREW TOOL - OCM	R	1/03/2023	79.52		241436		
I-1371074-00	BEDKNIFE EDGEMAX - OCM	R	1/03/2023	629.65		241436		725.17
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		725.17
000350	MUNICIPAL SUPPLY INC							
I-0857678-IN	ADHESIVE - MU	R	1/03/2023	251.40		241437		
I-0858527-IN	REPAIR CLAMPS - MU	R	1/03/2023	1,146.50		241437		
I-0858528-IN	COUPLING/CURB STOP - MU	R	1/03/2023	2,100.90		241437		3,498.80
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		3,498.80

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE:12/22/2022 THRU 1/05/2023

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
003057	NAPA AUTO PARTS							
I-2986-700661	BLOWER MOTOR - CG	R	1/03/2023	124.71		241438		
I-2986-700688	UNIT #141 OIL FILTER/OIL	R	1/03/2023	71.74		241438		
I-2986-700698	AIR FILTER - CG	R	1/03/2023	12.11		241438		
I-2986-700848	OIL FILTER - CG	R	1/03/2023	13.83		241438		
I-2986-700902	OIL FILTER - CG	R	1/03/2023	13.83		241438		
I-2986-700936	CLR MKR LAMP - CG	R	1/03/2023	36.14		241438		
I-2986-700945	LED REEL - CG	R	1/03/2023	249.88		241438		
I-2986-700975	AIR/OIL/FUEL FILTERS - CG	R	1/03/2023	30.24		241438		
I-2986-701067	UNIT #801 BED COATING	R	1/03/2023	39.98		241438		
I-2986-701074	UNIT #120 WIPER BLADES	R	1/03/2023	17.96		241438		
I-2986-701086	INCANDESCENT SLD - PLOW TRUCKS	R	1/03/2023	14.29		241438		
I-2986-701105	INCANDESCENT SLD - CG	R	1/03/2023	42.87		241438		
I-2986-701312	UNDERCOAT/POWER DIESEL-OCM	R	1/03/2023	15.98		241438		683.56
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		683.56
005517	NORSOLV SYSTEMS ENVIRONMENTAL							
I-INVNP0168129	SERVICE DM 16 24 WEEK-OCM	E	1/05/2023	255.95		006350		255.95
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		255.95
000367	O'HALLORAN INTERNATIONAL							
I-31P180624	UNIT #277 SENSOR	E	1/05/2023	137.28		006329		
I-31P180867	UNIT #277 THERMOSTAT ASSMBLY	E	1/05/2023	108.61		006329		
I-31P181283	UNIT #925 SENSOR	E	1/05/2023	175.90		006329		
I-31T3143	FY22 PLOW CHASSIS	E	1/05/2023	86,423.00		006329		86,844.79
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		86,844.79
000837	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE INC							
I-0295-315071	UNIT #114 ORING FITTING	E	1/05/2023	10.99		006335		10.99
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		10.99
003727	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC							
I-277134068001	NOTEBOOK - PW	R	1/03/2023	14.69		241439		
I-277134800001	OFFICE SUPPLIES - PW	R	1/03/2023	102.51		241439		
I-277134800002	COCOA - PW	R	1/03/2023	11.59		241439		
I-277134800003	LEGAL PACKET - PW	R	1/03/2023	24.33		241439		
I-277958216001	ENVELOPES - PD	R	1/03/2023	53.73		241439		
I-279310019001	CIP BINDERS & INDEX - CM	R	1/03/2023	53.20		241439		
I-279318491001	CIP BINDERS & INDEX - CM	R	1/03/2023	15.95		241439		
I-279365782001	STAMP - PW	R	1/03/2023	30.99		241439		
I-279990201001	DVDS - PD	R	1/03/2023	705.36		241439		
I-280533614001	OFFICE SUPPLIES - CH	R	1/03/2023	64.02		241439		
I-28174786001	MARKERS/POST ITS/BNDGES-KL	R	1/03/2023	119.58		241439		
I-282288490001	TAPE CART - PW	R	1/03/2023	72.58		241439		
I-282288626001	COFFEE/TOWELS/BOWL/PLATE-PW	R	1/03/2023	95.95		241439		1,364.48
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,364.48

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 12/22/2022 THRU 1/05/2023

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
007878	OVERDRIVE INC							
I-06497CO22441476	MULTIMEDIA - KL	R	1/03/2023	158.00		241440		
I-06497CO22450114	MULTIMEDIA - KL	R	1/03/2023	781.16		241440		939.16
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		939.16
003105	P & M APPAREL							
I-51183	FD UNIFORM SWEATSHIRTS	E	1/05/2023	2,716.24		006344		
I-51977	PULLOVERS - STORMWATER	E	1/05/2023	34.24		006344		2,750.48
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,750.48
000055	C2G CORPORATION							
I-CG17881	VEHICLE SUPPLIES - CG	R	1/03/2023	903.60		241441		903.60
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		903.60
002158	PERFICUT COMPANIES INC							
I-8000	HOLIDAY DECOR INSTALL-KL	R	1/03/2023	960.00		241442		
I-8018	HOLIDAY LIGHT SERVICES-KL	R	1/03/2023	460.50		241442		1,420.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,420.50
009011	THE PITNEY BOWES RESERVE ACCOU							
I-1022108443	METER RENTAL 9/22-12/22 -PSB	E	1/05/2023	156.00		006362		156.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		156.00
004410	POLK COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS DEPAR							
I-00093438	BURN PERMITS	R	1/03/2023	275.00		241443		275.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		275.00
009386	POMP'S TIRE SERVICE, INC							
I-1400098689	UNIT #99/88 TIRES	E	1/05/2023	528.80		006364		
I-1400098691	TIRES - SQUAD CAR	E	1/05/2023	611.64		006364		1,140.44
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,140.44
006757	QUALITY STRIPING INC							
I-7944 A	CROSSWALK MARKINGS	E	1/05/2023	30,000.00		006355		
I-7944 B	CROSSWALK MARKINGS	E	1/05/2023	2,567.10		006355		32,567.10
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		32,567.10
006390	QUILL CORPORATION							
I-29279254	PAPER/DESKPAD - P&R	R	1/03/2023	70.99		241444		70.99
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		70.99
004806	R & R PRODUCTS INC							
I-CD2739232	ROLLERS/BEARINGS - OCM	R	1/03/2023	863.55		241445		863.55
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		863.55

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE:12/22/2022 THRU 1/05/2023

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
005557	RACOM CORPORATION							
I-2B186179	CHARGER/SPEAKER - PD	E	1/05/2023	465.00		006352		465.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		465.00
011464	RJN GROUP, INC.							
I-381606	FLOW MONITORING - MU	E	1/05/2023	690.52		006372		690.52
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		690.52
001163	ROCKMOUNT RESEARCH & ALLOYS							
I-1275204	WHEEL/DISC -OCM	R	1/03/2023	240.29		241446		240.29
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		240.29
004079	STRAWBERRY PATCH							
I-93967	TSHIRTS - ACC	R	1/03/2023	457.50		241447		457.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		457.50
005570	SANDRY FIRE SUPPLY LLC							
I-INV-025534	FACEPIECE - FD	E	1/05/2023	2.88		006353		
I-INV-025550	MANILA ROPE - FD	E	1/05/2023	52.85		006353		55.73
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		55.73
006346	SCHINDLER ELEVATOR CORP							
I-8106118295	11/1/22-10/31/23ANNUAL SVC-ACC	R	1/03/2023	3,269.99		241448		3,269.99
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		3,269.99
004842	THE SHERWIN-WILLIAMS CO							
I-0306-3	PAINT - MU	R	1/03/2023	83.98		241449		83.98
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		83.98
011405	SHORT ELLIOTT HENDRICKSON INCO							
I-438536 #5	PAY 5-S ANK BLVD TRNSMSN MN	E	1/05/2023	20,653.82		006371		20,653.82
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		20,653.82
003348	SMITH'S SEWER SERVICE INC							
I-431090	SEWER LINE SVCS - MU	R	1/03/2023	330.00		241450		330.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		330.00
000990	SNYDER & ASSOCIATES INC							
I-119.0290.01 #36	PAY 36- SE CROSSWINDS DR RISE	E	1/05/2023	10,093.78		006336		
I-119.0975.01B #9	PAY 9-NW NTHLWN UTILITY IMP P2	E	1/05/2023	2,289.50		006336		
I-120.0315.01 #23	PAY 23-N ANK BLVD LNDSCP IMP	E	1/05/2023	6,754.50		006336		
I-120.0399.01 #27	PAY 27-DEL/8TH/WDNG/TRFC SGNL	E	1/05/2023	1,061.00		006336		
I-120.0688.01 #18	PAY 18-2021 PVMT MGMT STDY/PLN	E	1/05/2023	2,617.50		006336		
I-120.1005.01 #25	PAY 25-NW36TH ST WDNG/ASH/AB	E	1/05/2023	17,715.89		006336		
I-120.1113.01 #22	PAY 22-HTT TRNSMSN MN/DRNG IMP	E	1/05/2023	11,784.50		006336		
I-121.0352.01 #20	PAY 20-NW36TH ST/STATE INTRM	E	1/05/2023	1,805.88		006336		
I-121.0695.01 #17	PAY 17-NE DELAWARE AVE RECON	E	1/05/2023	10,748.63		006336		64,871.18
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		64,871.18

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGBW FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE:12/22/2022 THRU 1/05/2023

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
009231	CODY SNYDER							
I-12/01/22-12/02/22	12/1-12/2/22 MEALS	E	1/05/2023	18.56		006381		18.56
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		18.56
008370	SPECTRUM ADVANTAGE LLC							
I-22-48-1006	CONVERSION TO SM FIBER	R	1/03/2023	4,993.00		241451		4,993.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		4,993.00
002339	STAPLES CONTRACT & COMMERCIAL							
I-3524649511	SCISSORS - PW	R	1/03/2023	14.67		241452		14.67
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		14.67
002474	STATE STEEL OF DES MOINES							
I-DM527148	STAINLESS STEEL/ROLLED - MU	R	1/03/2023	254.60		241453		254.60
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		254.60
005956	GARRON STRATTON							
I-12/2022 MEAL	12/2022 MEAL	E	1/05/2023	12.47		006378		12.47
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		12.47
010668	STUBBS DEVELOPMENT, INC							
I-12/21/22	SAN/WTR/SDWLK UPSZG-CANYON P1	E	1/05/2023	560,673.30		006367		560,673.30
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		560,673.30
008966	THE BUSINESS LETTER INC							
I-75575	NON MOVING TRAFFIC VIO	R	1/03/2023	2,809.98		241454		2,809.98
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,809.98
011353	JOSEPH C ROTH							
I-01/05/2023	1/5/23 PROGRAM - KL	R	1/03/2023	100.00		241455		100.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		100.00
006441	TITAN MACHINERY INC							
C-17840924 GP	CR: OIL/FUEL/ELEM FILTER - MU	R	1/03/2023	179.00CR		241456		
I-17513718 GP	WATER EQUIP PART - MU	R	1/03/2023	66.75		241456		
I-17836761 GP	SNAP RING - MU	R	1/03/2023	10.10		241456		
I-17840572 GP	OIL/FUEL/ELEM FILTER - MU	R	1/03/2023	179.00		241456		76.85
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		76.85
009541	MIKLANNET TENNAL							
I-11/2022-12/2022	11/22-12/22 CLASSES	E	1/05/2023	1,321.60		006384		1,321.60
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,321.60

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGBW FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 12/22/2022 THRU 1/05/2023

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
004343	TRACTOR SUPPLY COMPANY							
I-352950	BEANIE - PW	R	1/03/2023	16.99		241457		16.99
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		16.99
000657	TRAFFIC AND TRANSPORTATION							
I-225118	APS PUSHBUTTONS - TRFC	E	1/05/2023	5,553.00		006334		5,553.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		5,553.00
004713	TRANSIT WORKS							
I-149463 FINAL	GPS DATA COLLECTION DEVIC	R	1/03/2023	240.00		241458		240.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		240.00
003278	DAVIS EQUIPMENT CORPORATION							
I-JI75831	SEAL/GSKT/KNIFE - OCM	E	1/05/2023	17.76		006345		
I-JI75831A	SEAL KIT/BEDKNIFE - OCM	E	1/05/2023	563.82		006345		581.58
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		581.58
000966	U S BANK							
I-11/22 P-CARD STMT	U S BANK	D	12/28/2022	35,152.10		002124		35,152.10
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		35,152.10
009428	UMB BANK NA							
I-935728	2017A GO BONDS-FEES	D	12/22/2022	250.00		002113		
I-935729	2017B WATER REV BONDS-FEES	D	12/22/2022	250.00		002113		
I-935772	2018B WATER REV BONDS-FEES	D	12/22/2022	300.00		002113		
I-935773	2018A GO BONDS	D	12/22/2022	300.00		002113		
I-935910	2014G GO REF CLN-FEES	D	12/22/2022	250.00		002113		
I-935927	2015B GO AN APPROP UR BOND-FEE	D	12/22/2022	250.00		002113		
I-935930	2015A GO BONDS-FEES	D	12/22/2022	250.00		002113		
I-935960	2016A GO REF BONDS-FEES	D	12/22/2022	250.00		002113		
I-935965	2016B GO BONDS-FEES	D	12/22/2022	250.00		002113		2,350.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,350.00
009522	UNITED HEALTHCARE							
I-AFD28115	REFUND - FD	R	1/03/2023	373.85		241459		373.85
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		373.85
001504	UNITED TRUCK & BODY CO IN							
I-RO# 27002	VEHICLE 117 REPAIRS	R	1/03/2023	53,086.51		241460		53,086.51
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		53,086.51
010036	USCC SERVICES LLC							
I-0548433672	12/2/22-01/01/23 HOTSPOT-KL	R	1/03/2023	1,092.68		241461		1,092.68
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,092.68

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 12/22/2022 THRU 1/05/2023

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
005012	VAN-WALL EQUIPMENT INC							
I-5758474	JOHN DEERE FLUID -PKS	E	1/05/2023	52.98		006348		52.98
*** VENDOR TOTALS ***						1 CHECKS		52.98

* * T O T A L S * *	NO	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNTS	CHECK AMOUNT
REGULAR CHECKS:	106	591,340.95	0.00	591,340.95
HAND CHECKS:	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
DRAFTS:	2	37,502.10	0.00	37,502.10
EFT:	65	1,456,651.21	0.00	1,456,651.21
NON CHECKS:	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
VOID CHECKS:	0 VOID DEBITS	0.00		
	VOID CREDITS	0.00	0.00	0.00

TOTAL ERRORS: 0

	NO	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNTS	CHECK AMOUNT
VENDOR SET: 01 BANK: APGWB TOTALS:	173	2,085,494.26	0.00	2,085,494.26
BANK: APGWB TOTALS:	173	2,085,494.26	0.00	2,085,494.26
REPORT TOTALS:	173	2,085,494.26	0.00	2,085,494.26



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

January 3, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Finance

COUNCIL GOAL:

Exercise Financial Discipline

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to receive and file the City of Ankeny Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) for the year ended June 30, 2022.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 ACFR

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT

For the year ended June 30, 2022



Ankeny

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Annual Comprehensive Financial Report
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

Prepared By:
Finance Department

Introductory Section

Table of Contents

City of Ankeny, Iowa Annual Comprehensive Financial Report For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

Introductory Section

Table of Contents	1
Letter of Transmittal	4
Certificate of Achievement	8
City Organizational Chart	9
List of Principal Officials	10

Financial Section

Independent Auditors' Report	11
Management's Discussion and Analysis	15

Basic Financial Statements:

Government-wide Financial Statements:

Statement of Net Position	26
Statement of Activities	27

Governmental Fund Financial Statements:

Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds	28
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position	29
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds	30
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities	31

Proprietary Fund Financial Statements:

Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds	32
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position Proprietary Funds	33
Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds	34

Notes to the Financial Statements	35
---	----

Required Supplementary Information

Budgetary Comparison Schedule (Cash Basis) – All Governmental and Proprietary Funds	70
Explanation of Differences Between Budgetary Basis and GAAP Basis Revenues and Expenditures for the Governmental Funds	71
Explanation of Differences Between Budgetary Basis and GAAP Basis Revenues and Expenses for the Proprietary Funds	72
Notes to the Required Supplementary Information – Budgetary Reporting	73
Schedule of the City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability – IPERS	75
Schedule of the City Contributions – IPERS	76
Notes to the Required Supplementary Information-Pension Liability – IPERS	78
Schedule of the City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability – MFPRSI	79
Schedule of City Contributions – MFPRSI	80
Notes to the Required Supplementary Information-Pension Liability – MFPRSI	82

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information-Schedule of Changes in the City’s Total OPEB Liability, Related Ratios and Notes	83
Supplementary Information	
Nonmajor Governmental Funds:	
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Funds	85
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Governmental Funds	87
Nonmajor Enterprise Funds:	
Combining Statement of Net Position – Nonmajor Enterprise Funds.....	90
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position – Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	91
Combining Statement of Cash Flows – Nonmajor Enterprise Funds.....	92
Internal Service Funds:	
Combining Statement of Net Position – Internal Service Funds	94
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position - Internal Service Funds.....	95
Combining Statement of Cash Flows – Internal Service Funds	96
Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Funds:	
Comparative Schedules by Source	97
Comparative Schedule by Function and Activity	98
Schedule of Changes by Function and Activity	99
Statistical Section (Unaudited)	
Contents	100
Financial Trends:	
Net Position by Component	101
Changes in Net Position	103
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	105
Changes in Fund Balance	107
Revenue Capacity:	
Actual Valuation and Taxable Valuation of Property	109
Property Tax Rates – All Direct and Overlapping Governments	111
Principal Property Taxpayers	113
Property Tax Levies and Collections.....	114
Debt Capacity:	
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type	115
Ratio of Net General Obligation Bonded Debt to Actual Property Valuation and Net General Obligation Bonded Debt Per Capita	116
Computation of Direct and Overlapping Bonded Debt – General Obligation Bonded Debt.....	117
Computation of Legal Debt Margin.....	118
Revenue Bond Coverage	119
Demographic and Economic Trends:	
Historical Economic Data	120
Principal Employers.....	121

Operating Information:

Number of Permanent City Employees by Function	122
Operating Indicators by Function.....	123
Capital Asset Statistics by Function.....	124
Insurance Schedule	125

Compliance Section

Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	127
Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program and Report on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance	129
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	132
Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	133
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	134



December 20, 2022

To the Honorable Mayor, Members of the City Council and Citizens of the City of Ankeny, Iowa:

It is our privilege to present the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, consistent with the requirements of Chapter 11 of the Code of Iowa that requires the City of Ankeny to publish within nine months of the close of each fiscal year, a complete set of audited financial statements. This report is published to fulfill that requirement for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022.

Management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of all of the information presented in this report, based upon a comprehensive framework of internal controls that it has established for this purpose. The cost of internal controls should not exceed anticipated benefits; therefore, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute assurance, that the financial statements are free of any material misstatement.

Eide Bailly, LLP, a firm of licensed certified public accountants, has issued an unmodified (“clean”) opinion on the City of Ankeny’s financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022. The independent auditor’s report is located at the front of the financial section of this report.

Management’s discussion and analysis (MD&A) immediately follows the independent auditor’s report and provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements. This letter of transmittal is intended to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it.

Profile of the City of Ankeny

The City of Ankeny, incorporated in 1903 is the state’s sixth largest city, located just north of Des Moines, Iowa’s state capital. Based on the 2021 U.S. Census Bureau estimates, Ankeny has grown to a population of 70,287. Between April 1, 2020 and April 1, 2021, Ankeny added 2,395 residents, an average of 6 people per day; a 3.5% increase.

Public education is provided by the Ankeny Community School District, North Polk Community School District and Saydel Community School District. With a 2021 state-certified enrollment of 12,512 students, the Ankeny Community School District is the 7th largest district in the state and one of the fastest-growing for more than a decade. They enjoy a 95.60% graduation rate. Private education is provided by the Ankeny Christian Academy and St. Luke the Evangelist Catholic School.

Higher education is provided by Des Moines Area Community College, Iowa’s largest community college, serving a student population of over 15,000 on the Ankeny Campus. Faith Baptist Bible College is also a higher education institution within the City.

The policy making and legislative authority is vested in the City Council. The City Council consists of a mayor and five council members, all elected at large. For continuity purposes the mayor and council members serve four-year staggered terms with elections held every two years. The City Council establishes the City’s strategic direction, sets policies, adopts ordinances and resolutions, appoints board and commission members and adopts the annual operating budget and capital improvement program.

The City Manager serves as the chief administrative officer and is responsible for implementing the policy decisions of the City Council, overseeing day-to-day operations of the City and hiring of department directors. City departments include: City Clerk, Communications, Community Development, Economic Development, Finance, Fire, Human Resources, Information Technology, Library, Municipal Utilities, Parks & Recreation, Police, and Public Works. By state statute, a separate Board of Trustees administers the operations of the Ankeny Kirkendall Public Library; however, the library receives its budget appropriation from the City Council and follows the policies and procedures implemented by the City.

The City is empowered to levy a property tax on real property located within its boundaries. It is also empowered by state statute to extend its corporate limits by annexation, which occurs periodically when deemed appropriate by the City Council.

The financial reporting entity (the City) includes all the funds of the primary government (i.e. the City of Ankeny as legally defined). The City is not a component unit of another government, but does report the financial activities of two component units: Ankeny Sports Complex Foundation and Friends of the Ankeny Library. Component units are legally separate entities for which the primary government is financially accountable.

The annual budget serves as the foundation for the City's financial planning and control. The department directors submit budgets to the City Manager for their respective departments requesting appropriations to fund program, service and capital needs consistent with City Council goals and objectives. Following several months of review and revision, the City Manager submits a recommended budget to the City Council. The budget contains estimates of revenues and expenditures for the coming year, as well as re-estimates of revenues and expenditures for the current year. The six-month preparation process includes a series of public meetings including multiple City Council work sessions and a public information meeting, culminating in March when the City Council, following a public hearing, adopts the annual budget and certifies it to the State of Iowa by March 31.

The state mandates legal spending control (that is, the level at which expenditures cannot legally exceed the appropriated amount) at the function level. These functions consist of public safety, public works, health and social services, culture and recreation, community and economic development, general government, capital projects, debt service, and business-type activities/enterprise. Budget to actual comparisons are provided in this report and are presented as part of the required supplementary information.

Local Economy

Ankeny was ranked in 2019 by the U.S. Census Bureau as the fastest growing city in the Midwest for cities with a population of 50,000 or more. The benefits of this rapid growth include:

- Continues to provide a pool of qualified workers for businesses in Ankeny;
- Attracts new retailers and restaurants, which contributes to Ankeny's business amenities;
- Adds new revenues (based on population) for maintaining the street system.

Ankeny's unemployment rate stood at 3.3 percent in 2021, which is lower than the 4.4 percent from the prior year. Several businesses are constructing additional office, manufacturing, and warehouse space and hiring new employees, adding to Ankeny's commercial tax base and job growth efforts.

Ankeny continues to attract targeted industries, including advanced manufacturing, biosciences, logistics and IT/business services. Major employers include: Ankeny Community Schools, John Deere Des Moines Works, Casey's General Stores, Baker Group, Perishable Distributors of Iowa, Purfoods, Des Moines Area Community College (DMACC), City of Ankeny, Amazon and Hy-Vee. Furthermore, the Ankeny Regional Airport, a partnership between

Polk County and Ankeny, provides executive and corporate travel, freight operations and general aviation services. Additional economic data is included in the statistical section of this report.

Long Term Financial Planning

The preparation of the City's annual operating budget and the five-year capital improvement program are governed by the City Council's budget policy statement, as well as the Vision, Mission, Values and Goals. As a result of these policies, the annual operating budget has been prepared on a two year basis.

The long-term improvement of the City's infrastructure is outlined in the five-year capital improvement program (CIP). The approved 2022-2026 Capital Improvement Program anticipates the expenditure of \$164,859,111. This reflects a \$17,232,944 increase in project expenditures over last year's program due to large increases in the streets and water towers/storage categories. The streets category increased due to additional investment in annual programs such as the Annual PCC Street Patching Program and Annual Street Replacement Program and the addition of new projects, including the NE 36th Street Reconstruction—Interstate 35 to NE Four Mile Drive, NW Weigel Drive Asphalt Overlay—NW 18th Street to NW 36th Street and West 1st Street Widening and Improvements—Phase 2. The water towers/storage category increased due to growth in project costs for the Aquifer Storage and Recovery Well No. 1 Replacement. Of the \$164,859,111, 52% is identified for transportation projects, 38% for municipal utilities (water, sewer and storm water) projects, 4% for municipal buildings, 3% for parks and 3% for sidewalks and trails. The first year of the five-year CIP, which the City incorporates into the annual budget, is \$46,119,206 for fiscal year 2023. The major source of funds for the program include general obligation bonds, tax increment financing and municipal utilities revenues. In addition, the City leverages its program with available grants from federal and state governments and private partnerships.

Relevant Financial Policies

The City regards general fund unassigned fund balance as a critical component of fiscal health and criteria for an above average bond rating. The June 30, 2022, unassigned fund balance in the general fund was 85 percent of total general fund expenditures, up from 84 percent as of June 30, 2021. This amount is significantly higher than the policy guideline of 25 percent set by the Council for budgetary and planning purposes.

Major Initiatives and Accomplishments

The City is currently involved in the following major construction and development projects:

- The replacement of the existing Aquifer Storage and Recovery Well No. 1 located on SW Elm Street. Additional supply capacity is needed to meet high-water demand periods.
- The reconstruction of NE 36th Street, between Interstate 35 and NE Four Mile Drive. The project will design and construct street, public utility, and traffic signal infrastructure improvements to provide capacity for future development.
- The first of multiple phases to widen NW 36th Street between North Ankeny Boulevard and NW Irvinedale Drive, from two lanes to four lanes with medians, dedicated left turn lanes, and traffic signals at the major intersections. For this phase, NW 36th Street will be widened to four lanes from North Ankeny Boulevard to just west of NW Ash Drive with left turn lanes at the major intersections.

Awards and Acknowledgements

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the City of Ankeny for its Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021. This was the 20th consecutive year that the government has

received this prestigious award. In order to be awarded the Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report that satisfied both the generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and applicable legal requirements. A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current Annual Comprehensive Financial Report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements, and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

In addition, for the 24th consecutive year, the City received the GFOA's Distinguished Budget Presentation Award for its annual budget document for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2022. In order to qualify for the Distinguished Budget Presentation Award, the City's budget document was judged to be proficient in several categories, including as a policy document, a financial plan, an operations guide and a communications device.

The preparation of this report would not have been possible without the City's independent auditors, Eide Bailly, LLP, and the dedicated service of the City's Finance Department. We wish to express our appreciation to all members of the department who assisted and contributed to the preparation of this report. Likewise, we wish to extend our appreciation to the Mayor and members of the City Council in planning and conducting the financial operations of the City in a prudent and responsible manner.

Respectfully submitted,



David Jones
City Manager



Annette Graeve
Finance Officer



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting

Presented to

**City of Ankeny
Iowa**

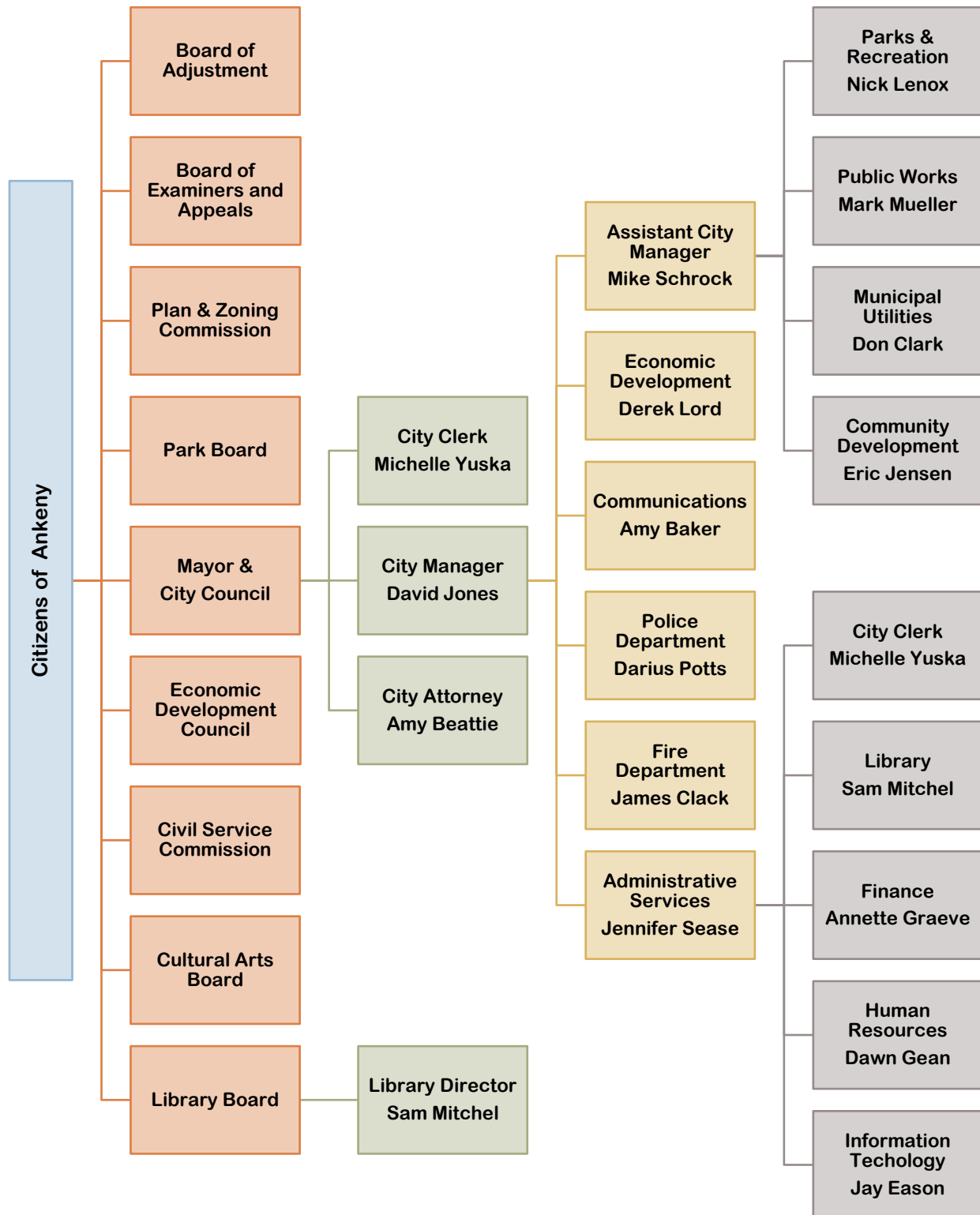
For its Annual Comprehensive
Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2021

Christopher P. Morill

Executive Director/CEO

ORGANIZATIONAL CHART



List of Principal Officials

City of Ankeny, Iowa
June 30, 2022

Elected Officials		Term Expires
Mayor	Mark Holm	12/31/2025
Council Member	Bobbi Bentz	12/31/2023
Council Member	Jeff Perry	12/31/2023
Council Member	Joe Ruddy	12/31/2025
Council Member	Todd Shafer	12/31/2023
Council Member	Kelly Stearns	12/31/2025
Appointed Officials		
City Manager		David A. Jones
Assistant City Manager		Mike Schrock
Director of Administrative Services		Jennifer Sease
City Clerk		Michelle Yuska
Community Development Director		Eric Jensen
Economic Development Director		Derek Lord
Fire Chief		James Clack
Library Director		Sam Mitchel
Parks and Recreation Director		Nick Lenox
Police Chief		Darius Potts
Public Works Director		Mark Mueller

Financial Section



Independent Auditor's Report

To the Honorable Mayor and
Members of the City Council
City of Ankeny, Iowa

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

Opinions

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, (City) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City as of June 30, 2022, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS) and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States (*Government Auditing Standards*). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the City and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Adoption of New Accounting Standard

As discussed in Note 1 and 16 to the financial statements, the City has adopted the provisions of Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 87, *Leases*, for the year ended June 30, 2022. Accordingly, a restatement has been made to the City's fund balance/net position as of July 1, 2021, to restate beginning fund balance/net position. Our opinions are not modified with respect to this matter.

What inspires you, inspires us. | eidebailly.com

1545 Associates Dr., Ste. 101 | Dubuque, IA 52002-2299 | T 563.556.1790 | F 563.557.7842 | EOE

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the City's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards*, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the City's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis and the other required supplementary information listed in the table of contents be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements. The combining nonmajor fund financial statements, capital asset schedules, and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards, as required by *Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining nonmajor fund financial statements, capital asset schedules, and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Information

Management is responsible for the other information included in the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report. The other information comprises the introductory and statistical sections but does not include the basic financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinions on the basic financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 16, 2022, on our consideration of the City's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Eide Sully LLP". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Dubuque, Iowa
December 16, 2022

Management's Discussion and Analysis

As management of the City of Ankeny, we offer readers of the City of Ankeny's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the City of Ankeny for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in our letter of transmittal, which can be found in the Introductory Section at the front of this report.

Financial Highlights

- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of the City of Ankeny exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at the close of the most recent fiscal year by \$535,457,475 (net position). Of this amount, \$74,692,251 (unrestricted net position) may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$490,395,807. Of this amount, \$63,327,042 was unrestricted.
- The government's total net position increased by \$45,061,668 during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022. Governmental activities increased \$26,678,473 and business-type activities increased \$18,383,195. For fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, total net position increased \$41,594,838. Governmental activities increased \$28,822,082 and business-type activities increased by \$12,772,756.
- As of the close of the current fiscal year, the City of Ankeny's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$92,209,388, an increase of \$7,444,797 in comparison with the prior year. As of the close of the fiscal year June 30, 2021, governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$84,764,591.
- At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance for the general fund was \$31,329,837 or 85.6 percent of total general fund expenditures. The unassigned fund balance for the general fund as of June 30, 2021 was \$27,309,460 or 83.8 percent of total general fund expenditures.
- The City of Ankeny's total debt decreased by \$7,416,378 (5.6 percent) during the current fiscal year. Total debt for fiscal year June 30, 2021, decreased by \$12,614,000 (9.0 percent).

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the City's basic financial statements. The City's basic financial statements comprise three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

Government-wide financial statements. The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the City of Ankeny's finances, in a manner similar to private-sector business.

The *statement of net position* presents information on all of the City of Ankeny's assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources, with the difference reported as *net position*. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City of Ankeny is improving or deteriorating.

The *statement of activities* presents information showing how the government's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, *regardless of the timing of related cash flows*. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave).

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the City that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (*governmental activities*) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (*business-type activities*). The governmental activities of the City include public safety, health and social services, culture and recreation, public works, community and economic development, general government, and interest on long-term debt. The business type activities of the City include solid waste, water, sewer, storm water and Otter Creek golf course.

The government-wide financial statements include the City of Ankeny itself (known as the *primary government*). The financial statements also include the following blended component units: Ankeny Sports Complex Foundation and Friends of the Ankeny Library. These component units, although legally separate entities, are included in the City's reporting entity because of their significant operational or financial relationship with the City.

The government-wide financial statements are on pages 26-27 of this report.

Fund financial statements. A *fund* is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The City of Ankeny, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the City of Ankeny can be divided into two categories: governmental funds and proprietary funds.

Governmental funds. *Governmental funds* are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide level, governmental fund financial statements focus on *near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources*, as well as on *balances of spendable resources* available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for *governmental funds* with similar information presented for *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between *governmental funds* and *governmental activities*.

The City of Ankeny maintains nineteen individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance for the general fund, debt service fund, road use tax fund, tax increment financing fund and capital projects fund, all of which are considered major funds. Data for the other fourteen governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these nonmajor governmental funds is provided in the form of *combining statements* elsewhere in this report.

The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 28-31 of this report.

Proprietary funds. The City of Ankeny maintains two different types of proprietary funds. *Enterprise funds* are used to report the same functions presented as *business-type activities* in the government-wide financial statements. The City uses enterprise funds to account for solid waste, water, sewer, storm water and Otter Creek golf course activities. *Internal service funds* are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the City's various functions. The City of Ankeny uses internal service funds to account for vehicle maintenance, risk management, vehicle replacement, energy efficiency projects, economic development incentives and employee benefits. Because these services predominantly benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, they have been included within *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements.

Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The enterprise fund financial statements provide separate information for the water fund, sewer fund and storm water fund, all of which are considered to be major funds of the City of Ankeny. Data for the other two enterprise funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Conversely, all internal service funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation in the proprietary fund financial statements. Individual fund data for the internal service funds and the nonmajor enterprise funds are provided in the form of *combining statements* elsewhere in this report.

The basic proprietary fund financial statements can be found on pages 32-34 of this report.

Notes to the financial statements. The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements are found on pages 35-69 of this report.

Other information. In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain *required supplementary information* concerning the City of Ankeny, including the Budgetary Comparison Schedule and the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability and related contributions for both Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System (IPERS) and Municipal Fire and Police Retirement System of Iowa (MFPRSI), and the City's other post-employment benefit plan. Required supplementary information can be found on pages 70-83 of this report.

The combining statements referred to earlier in connection with nonmajor governmental funds, nonmajor enterprise funds and internal service funds are presented immediately following the required supplementary information. Combining and individual fund statements and schedules can be found on pages 85-96 of this report. Statistical information related to the City can be found on pages 101-125.

Government-wide Financial Analysis

As noted earlier, net position may serve as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the City of Ankeny, assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$535,457,475 at the close of the most recent fiscal year.

By far the largest portion of the City's net position (81.6 percent) reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, machinery and equipment), less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. The City uses these capital assets to provide services to the citizens; consequently, these assets are *not* available for future spending. Although the City's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

Net Position (000's)

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2022	2021 ⁽¹⁾	2022	2021 ⁽¹⁾	2022	2021 ⁽¹⁾
Current assets	\$ 168,912	\$ 154,560	\$ 57,937	\$ 52,689	\$ 226,849	\$ 207,249
Noncurrent assets:						
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	-	-	1,782	2,916	1,782	2,916
Net pension asset	-	-	70	-	70	-
Capital assets	324,832	310,481	214,610	205,086	539,442	515,567
Total assets	493,744	465,041	274,399	260,691	768,143	725,732
Deferred outflows of resources	8,605	11,772	675	810	9,280	12,582
Current liabilities	29,906	27,707	9,494	9,621	39,400	37,328
Noncurrent liabilities	100,624	126,222	25,826	32,865	126,450	159,087
Total liabilities	130,530	153,929	35,320	42,486	165,850	196,415
Deferred inflows of resources	73,696	51,439	2,418	63	76,114	51,502
Net investment in capital assets	249,777	229,637	186,989	171,521	436,766	401,158
Restricted	22,601	23,333	1,398	2,578	23,999	25,911
Unrestricted	25,744	18,474	48,948	44,853	74,692	63,327
Total net position	\$ 298,122	\$ 271,444	\$ 237,335	\$ 218,952	\$ 535,457	\$ 490,396

⁽¹⁾ 2021 amounts have not been restated

An additional portion of the City's net position (4.5 percent) represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The remaining balance of unrestricted net position (\$74,692,251) may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.

At the end of the current fiscal year, the City is able to report positive balances in all reported categories of net position, both for the government as a whole, as well as for its separate governmental and business-type activities. The same situation held true for the prior fiscal year.

The government's net position increased by \$45,061,668 during the current fiscal year, which is a combination of a \$26,678,473 increase in governmental activities net position and an increase of \$18,383,195 in business-type activities net position.

Changes in Net Position (000's)						
	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2022	2021 ⁽¹⁾	2022	2021 ⁽¹⁾	2022	2021 ⁽¹⁾
Revenues:						
Program revenues:						
Charges for services	\$ 9,547	\$ 9,204	\$ 41,174	\$ 42,834	\$ 50,721	\$ 52,038
Operating grants and contributions	11,207	15,835	-	-	11,207	15,835
Capital grants and contributions	10,367	11,899	9,500	6,948	19,867	18,847
General revenues:						
Property taxes	50,873	48,299	-	-	50,873	48,299
Other taxes	3,983	2,874	-	-	3,983	2,874
Interest	198	632	32	36	230	668
Other	58	76	1,263	724	1,321	800
Total revenues	86,233	88,819	51,969	50,542	138,202	139,361
Expenses:						
Public safety	23,345	25,563	-	-	23,345	25,563
Health and social services	307	372	-	-	307	372
Culture and recreation	9,048	8,920	-	-	9,048	8,920
Public works	17,161	15,027	-	-	17,161	15,027
Community & economic development	3,958	3,216	-	-	3,958	3,216
General government	3,908	3,975	-	-	3,908	3,975
Interest of long-term debt	2,216	3,096	-	-	2,216	3,096
Solid waste	-	-	1,143	1,237	1,143	1,237
Water	-	-	13,771	13,367	13,771	13,367
Sewer	-	-	11,751	12,348	11,751	12,348
Storm water	-	-	2,480	2,250	2,480	2,250
Otter Creek golf course	-	-	1,794	1,697	1,794	1,697
Total expenses	59,943	60,169	30,939	30,899	90,882	91,068
Excess before transfers	26,290	28,650	21,030	19,643	47,320	48,293
Transfers	388	172	(388)	(172)	-	-
Special item	-	-	(2,259)	(6,698)	(2,259)	(6,698.00)
Changes in net position	26,678	28,822	18,383	12,773	45,061	41,595
Net position, beginning ⁽¹⁾	271,444	242,622	218,952	206,179	490,396	448,801
Net position, ending	\$ 298,122	\$ 271,444	\$ 237,335	\$ 218,952	\$ 535,457	\$ 490,396

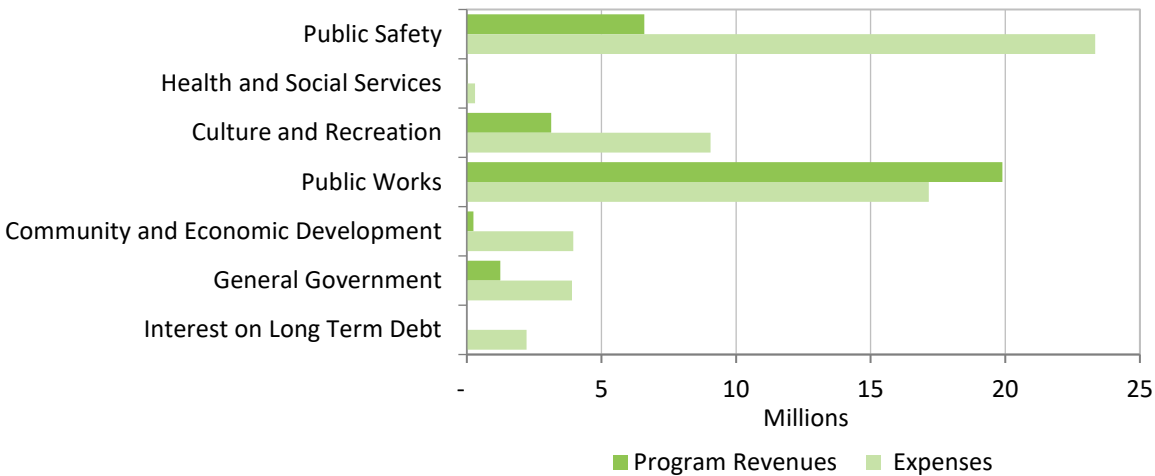
⁽¹⁾ 2021 amounts have not been restated

Governmental activities. Governmental activities increased the City's net position by \$26,678,473 thereby accounting for 59.2 percent of the total improvement in net position. Key elements of this increase are as follows:

- Property taxes increased by \$2,574,322 (5.3 percent) during the year. This increase is attributable to property valuation growth.
- Non-property taxes increased by \$1,108,824 (38.6 percent) during the year resulting from increases in hotel/motel taxes and in utility franchise taxes.

The change in net position due to program activities is represented as follows:

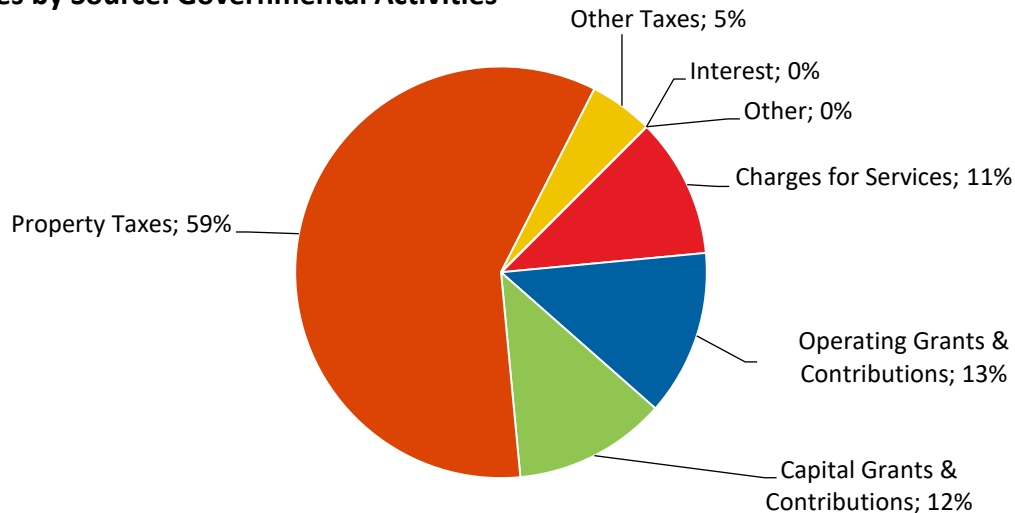
Expenses and Program Revenues: Governmental Activities



Expenses are higher than revenues for all programs except for public works due to the fact that many of the governmental activities are supported by general governmental revenues including property taxes, other taxes and interest income.

Revenues for the governmental activities are derived as follows:

Revenues by Source: Governmental Activities



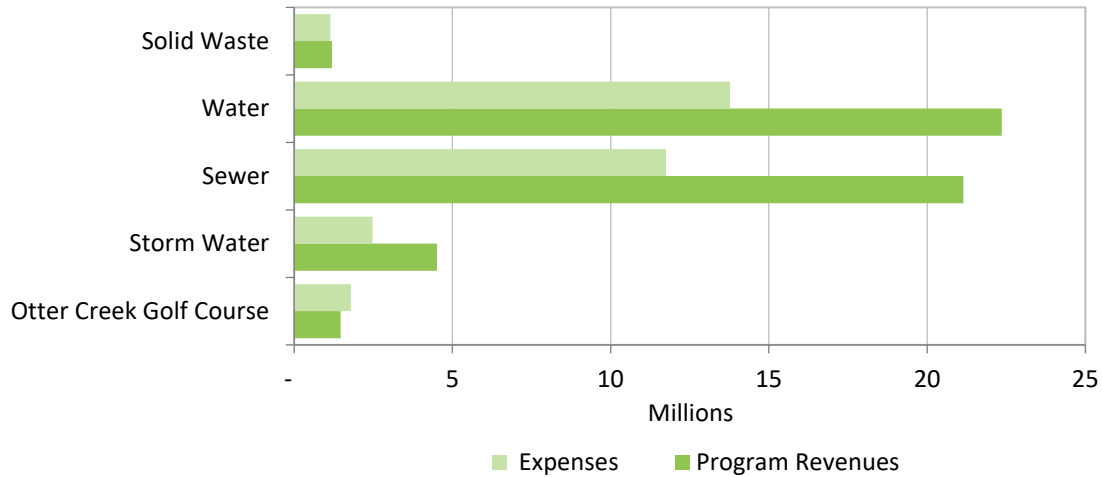
Business-type activities. Business-type activities increased the City's net position by \$18,383,195, accounting for 40.8 percent of the total improvement in the government's net position. Key elements of this increase are as follows:

- The water fund had a large increase in net position, with revenues exceeding expenses by \$6.5 million. Water usage rates increased 9 percent and water availability rates increased 3 percent effective April 1, 2021.
- The sewer fund had a large increase in net position, with revenues exceeding expenses by over \$9.2 million. Sewer rates were unchanged but the city reduced monthly payments to the Des Moines Wastewater Reclamation Authority by paying the remaining annual surcharges in fiscal year 2021.

The enterprise funds continue to see growth in the number of customers annually, but the majority of the increases in revenue are related to rate increases.

The change in net position due to program activities is represented as follows:

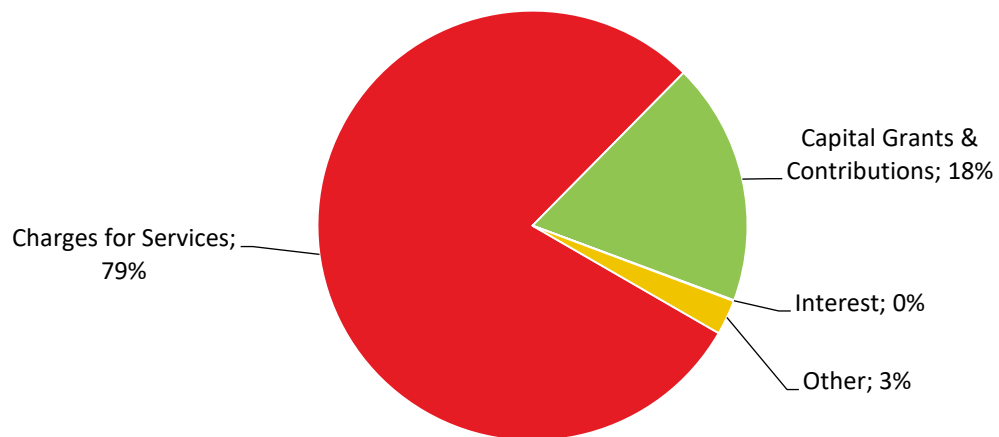
Expenses and Program Revenues: Business-Type Activities



The program revenues exceeded expenses for solid waste, water, sewer, and storm water and conversely expenses exceeded program revenues for Otter Creek Golf Course. This graph reflects the fact that the business-type activities are operated in a business-like manner and are intended to be self-supporting through service charges.

Revenues for the business-type activities are derived as follows:

Revenues by Source: Business-Type Activities



Financial Analysis of the Governmental Funds

As noted earlier, the City uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal and managerial requirements.

Governmental funds. The focus of the City's *governmental funds* is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City's financing requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for discretionary use as they represent the portion of fund balance which has not yet been limited to use for a particular purpose by either an external party, the City itself, or a group or individual that has been delegated authority to assign resources for use for particular purposes by the City's Council.

As of the end of the current fiscal year, the City's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$92,209,388, an increase of \$7,444,797 in comparison with the prior year. Of this total amount, \$2,093 is *nonspendable*, which is inventory in a nonspendable form, and \$31,329,837 constitutes *unassigned fund balance*, which is available for spending at the government's discretion. The remainder of the fund balance, \$60,877,458, is *restricted* to indicate that it is not available for spending because it can only be spent for the specific purposes stipulated by external resource providers, by constitution or by enabling legislation.

The general fund is the chief operating fund of the City. At the end of the current fiscal year, the total fund balance reached \$31,738,843. As a measure of the general fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare total fund balance to total expenditures. Total fund balance represents 86.7 percent of total general fund expenditures.

The fund balance of the City's general fund increased by \$4,128,801 (15.0 percent) during the current fiscal year. The general fund saw an increase in property taxes, other taxes and assessment, charges for services, and miscellaneous sources. The most significant changes are related to the following:

- The general fund property tax levy rate was unchanged for fiscal year 2022, but property tax valuations remained strong at 5.0 percent growth, resulting in an increase of \$1,401,475 in property taxes collected.
- Other taxes and assessment increased by \$1,094,829 due mainly to the rebound in hotel/motel taxes after the COVID-19 travel restrictions were lifted.
- Charges for services increased by \$1,147,162 due primarily to increased ambulance charges and to increased admissions at the aquatic centers.
- Intergovernmental decreased by \$1,678,262 due mainly to receiving \$1.6 million from a federal COVID-19 grant in fiscal year 2021.

In comparison to a 4.5 percent increase in revenues, general fund expenditures increased 12.3 percent. The majority of general fund expenditures are for salaries, wages and related employee benefits. A significant factor to the increase in expenditures was the addition of 21.96 full-time equivalent positions in all programs/functions of the general fund.

The debt service fund had a total fund balance of \$1,854,100, all of which is restricted for the payment of debt service. The net increase in fund balance during the current year was \$41,086 (2.3 percent). The City reduced the debt service levy \$.05 in fiscal year 2022, the fifth consecutive year of decreases in this levy. This was offset by the increase in property tax valuation growth, causing a nearly flat change in fund balance.

The road use tax fund had a total fund balance of \$9,488,359, all of which is restricted for the construction, maintenance and supervision of public streets. The net increase in fund balance during the current year was \$273,016 or 3.0 percent. Transfers to capital projects from this fund increased \$245,000 in fiscal year 2022.

The tax increment financing fund (TIF), a special revenue fund, had a total fund balance of \$2,077,419, all of which is restricted. The fund had a decrease in fund balance of \$36,877 after transfers out of \$7,033,641 to the debt service fund. Property taxes collected in the special financing districts are generally transferred from the tax increment

financing fund to other funds to cover bonded debt, other loans, advances and development agreements used to finance infrastructure improvements in the tax increment financing districts.

The capital projects fund had a fund balance of \$41,378,082, all of which is restricted. The fund had an increase in fund balance of \$4,093,145. The increase was attributable to the timing and the scope of capital project expenditures.

Proprietary funds. The City's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail.

- Total net position of the water fund at the end of current year was \$70,964,003 with \$49,785,824 net investment in capital assets, \$1,397,521 restricted for debt service and \$19,780,658 in unrestricted net position. This represents an increase in net position of \$6,519,119.
- Total net position of the sewer fund at the end of the current year was \$122,729,205, with \$99,988,310 net investment in capital assets and \$22,740,895 in unrestricted net position. This represents an increase in net position of \$9,175,815.
- The net position of the storm water fund at the end of the current year was \$37,975,836, with \$33,194,376 net investment in capital assets and \$4,781,460 in unrestricted net position. This represents an increase in net position of \$2,087,850.

Other factors concerning the finances of these funds have already been addressed in the discussion of the City of Ankeny's business-type activities.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

The City adopts an annual appropriated budget for its general fund. Differences between the original budget and the final amended budget for the general fund can be summarized as follows:

- The total original revenue budget of \$37,684,219 was increased to \$38,862,839, an increase of \$1,178,620. Amended revenues included increases in hotel/motel taxes, park and recreation programs and ambulance charges and a decrease in interest income.
- The total original expenditure budget of \$37,898,857 was increased to \$38,269,323, an increase of \$370,466. Amended expenditures included increases related to inflation (e.g. cost of goods and services, fuel and natural gas costs) and seasonal pay plan adjustments.

Differences between the final amended budget and the actual results for the general fund can be summarized as follows:

- The actual revenue results of \$40,677,427 were more than the final amended budget of \$38,862,839 by \$1,814,588. The most significant variances were attributed to higher than anticipated revenues for building permits, ambulance charges, utility franchise taxes, and plan review fees.
- The actual expenditure results of \$35,445,205 were less than the final amended budget of \$38,269,323 by \$2,824,118. The most significant variances were due to ongoing police officer vacancies and staffing changes in the fire department.

Capital Assets and Debt Administration

Capital assets. The City's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities was \$760,413,511, before accumulated depreciation, in fiscal year 2022 and \$720,216,812 for fiscal year 2021. This amount represents a net increase, including additions and deletions, of \$40,196,699 and \$46,612,211, respectively.

The value of these capital assets, net of depreciation at June 30, 2022 and 2021, is depicted below. The investment in capital assets includes land, construction in progress, other improvements, infrastructure, buildings, machinery and equipment and furniture and fixtures. All required infrastructure has been recorded for the governmental and business-type activities.

Capital Assets (000's) (net of depreciation)						
	Governmental		Business-Type		Total	
	Activities		Activities			
	2022	2021	2022	2021	2022	2021
Land	\$ 10,609	\$ 10,219	\$ 2,153	\$ 2,153	\$ 12,762	\$ 12,372
Construction in progress	34,244	31,034	8,115	4,623	42,359	35,657
Other improvements	23,855	23,396	100	108	23,955	23,504
Infrastructure	206,756	201,324	200,288	194,363	407,044	395,687
Buildings	45,512	40,062	2,786	2,932	48,298	42,994
Machinery and equipment	3,856	4,446	1,168	907	5,024	5,353
Total capital assets	<u>\$ 324,832</u>	<u>\$ 310,481</u>	<u>\$ 214,610</u>	<u>\$ 205,086</u>	<u>\$ 539,442</u>	<u>\$ 515,567</u>

Major capital asset events during the current fiscal year included the following:

- Expended over \$3.1 million on the construction of 1.65 miles of recreation trail along the High Trestle Trail corridor from SE Magazine Road to SE Oralabor Road. The project included an overpass of SE Oralabor Road.
- Expended \$2.4 million on the replacement of the existing Aquifer Storage and Recovery Well No. 1. Additional supply capacity is needed to meet high water demand periods.
- Expended nearly \$3 million to extend NW 18th Street from NW Weigel Drive west to NW Spruce Drive. The current gravel road with rural ditch section was replaced with a concrete street with two-way left turn lane and curb and gutter.

Additional information can be found on the City's capital assets in Note 4 on pages 48-49 of this report.

Long-term debt. At the end of the current fiscal year, the City of Ankeny had total bonded debt and notes outstanding of \$125,877,000. Of this amount, \$110,000,000 comprises debt backed by the full faith and credit of the government. The remainder of the City of Ankeny's debt represents bonds secured solely by specified revenue sources (i.e., revenue bonds) and leases payable.

Outstanding Debt (000's)						
	Governmental		Business-Type		Total	
	Activities		Activities			
	2022	2021	2022	2021	2022	2021
General obligation bonds	\$ 100,538	\$ 100,543	\$ 10,891	\$ 11,003	\$ 111,429	\$ 111,546
Capital loan notes	12,457	14,064	2,747	-	15,204	14,064
Revenue bonds	-	-	13,983	22,562	13,983	22,562
Lease agreements	-	-	14	43	14	43
Total outstanding debt	<u>\$ 112,995</u>	<u>\$ 114,607</u>	<u>\$ 27,635</u>	<u>\$ 33,608</u>	<u>\$ 140,630</u>	<u>\$ 148,215</u>

The City's total net debt decreased by \$7,584,322 (5.4 percent) during the current fiscal year. The general obligation bonds and general capital loan notes decreased by \$1,611,404 (1.4 percent). The decrease of \$5,944,540 (17.7 percent) in the revenue bonds and revenue capital loan notes is due to aggressively paying off outstanding sewer debt over the past several years. Lease agreements decreased by \$28,378 (66.6 percent).

Iowa statute limits the amount of general obligation debt a government may issue to five percent of its total assessed valuation of all taxable property in the City of Ankeny. The current debt limitation for the City is \$354,600,527. With outstanding general obligation debt of \$111,428,179 and capital loan notes of \$12,457,530, the City had utilized 31.0 percent of the debt limit as of June 30, 2022.

The City maintains an Aa1 rating for general obligation debt not subject to annual appropriation and general obligation debt subject to annual appropriation is an Aa2. These ratings were assigned by Moody's Investors Service.

Additional information on the City's long-term debt can be found in Note 7 on pages 50-53 of this report.

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates

- In calendar year 2021, the City issued 956 residential permits, reflecting a decrease from 1,168 in 2020.
- Commercial construction increased in calendar year 2021 with 28 permits compared to 22 in 2020.
- The City's taxable valuation has increased at an average of 9.0 percent per year over the last five years, including an increase of 6.7 percent for fiscal year 2022.

All of these factors were considered in preparing the City of Ankeny's budget for fiscal year 2023. The fiscal year 2023 budget included total revenues of \$149,075,786 up from \$140,395,782, representing a 6.2 percent increase. The increase in revenue is attributable to some of the major revenue sources, most notably in property taxes, in service charges and in bond proceeds. In addition, the fiscal year 2023 budget included an increase in expenditures from \$149,835,922 to \$157,972,421, an increase of 5.4 percent. The increase is partly attributable to increases in personal services in the general fund and an increase in the water fund for capital outlay.

The City's property tax rate for fiscal year 2023 decreased from \$9.95 per \$1,000 of taxable property valuation to \$9.90. The \$0.05 decrease was in the debt service levy. This was the ninth consecutive year for a decrease in the property tax levy.

Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the City of Ankeny's finances for all those with an interest in the government's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the City of Ankeny, Finance Department, 410 West First Street, Ankeny, Iowa 50023. Additional information is also available on the City web site www.ankenyiowa.gov.

City of Ankeny, Iowa
Statement of Net Position
June 30, 2022

	Primary Government		
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
Assets			
Current assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 63,694,989	\$ 51,203,536	\$ 114,898,525
Investments	43,736,555	-	43,736,555
Receivables:			
Interest	191,686	5,871	197,557
Taxes	55,456,030	-	55,456,030
Accounts	1,414,433	4,519,278	5,933,711
Special assessments	203,625	22,814	226,439
Intergovernmental	3,720,954	689,857	4,410,811
Leases	830,510	686,681	1,517,191
Prepaid expenses	123,020	-	123,020
Inventory	275,172	73,523	348,695
Internal balances	(735,322)	735,322	-
Total current assets	<u>168,911,652</u>	<u>57,936,882</u>	<u>226,848,534</u>
Noncurrent assets:			
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	-	1,782,040	1,782,040
Net pension asset	-	70,341	70,341
Capital assets:			
Land	10,608,767	2,152,807	12,761,574
Construction-in-progress	34,244,339	8,114,746	42,359,085
Depreciable assets, net of accumulated depreciation	<u>279,978,627</u>	<u>204,342,347</u>	<u>484,320,974</u>
Total capital assets	<u>324,831,733</u>	<u>214,609,900</u>	<u>539,441,633</u>
Total noncurrent assets	<u>324,831,733</u>	<u>216,462,281</u>	<u>541,294,014</u>
Total assets	<u>493,743,385</u>	<u>274,399,163</u>	<u>768,142,548</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources			
Pension related deferred outflows	7,950,300	585,763	8,536,063
OPEB related deferred outflows	<u>654,914</u>	<u>88,729</u>	<u>743,643</u>
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>8,605,214</u>	<u>674,492</u>	<u>9,279,706</u>
Liabilities			
Current liabilities:			
Accounts payable	5,711,955	2,031,801	7,743,756
Retainage payable	627,457	269,114	896,571
Accrued wages	1,046,426	138,609	1,185,035
Claims payable	302,000	-	302,000
Customers deposits	-	384,519	384,519
Unearned revenue	88,480	3,564,480	3,652,960
Lease interest payable	-	6	6
Bonds and capital loan notes interest payable	370,869	77,818	448,687
Bonds and capital loan notes payable, net of unamortized discount/premium	20,534,853	2,823,618	23,358,471
Compensated absences payable	1,223,570	190,105	1,413,675
Lease agreements	-	14,235	14,235
Total current liabilities	<u>29,905,610</u>	<u>9,494,305</u>	<u>39,399,915</u>
Noncurrent liabilities:			
Bonds and capital loan notes payable, net of unamortized discount/premium	92,460,444	24,797,166	117,257,610
Total OPEB liability	2,535,714	343,542	2,879,256
Compensated absences payable	544,721	130,723	675,444
Net pension liability	<u>5,083,232</u>	<u>554,782</u>	<u>5,638,014</u>
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>100,624,111</u>	<u>25,826,213</u>	<u>126,450,324</u>
Total liabilities	<u>130,529,721</u>	<u>35,320,518</u>	<u>165,850,239</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources			
Leases related deferred inflows	821,535	668,670	1,490,205
Pension related deferred inflows	17,544,071	1,745,634	19,289,705
OPEB related deferred inflows	29,325	3,973	33,298
Succeeding year property tax	<u>55,301,332</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>55,301,332</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>73,696,263</u>	<u>2,418,277</u>	<u>76,114,540</u>
Net Position			
Net investment in capital assets	249,777,225	186,989,116	436,766,341
Restricted for:			
Debt service	1,485,075	1,397,521	2,882,596
Capital projects	3,472,855	-	3,472,855
Community and economic development	5,015,252	-	5,015,252
Culture and recreation	1,262,909	-	1,262,909
Public safety	1,788,061	-	1,788,061
Public works	9,577,210	-	9,577,210
Unrestricted	<u>25,744,028</u>	<u>48,948,223</u>	<u>74,692,251</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 298,122,615</u>	<u>\$ 237,334,860</u>	<u>\$ 535,457,475</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of Ankeny, Iowa
Statement of Activities
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

					Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position		
		Program Revenues			Primary Government		
Programs/Functions	Expenses	Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
Primary government:							
Governmental activities:							
Public safety	\$ 23,345,087	\$ 5,823,573	\$ 774,240	\$ -	\$ (16,747,274)	\$ -	\$ (16,747,274)
Health and social services	307,142	4,327	10,751	-	(292,064)	-	(292,064)
Culture and recreation	9,048,362	2,869,684	261,772	-	(5,916,906)	-	(5,916,906)
Public works	17,161,335	234,213	9,293,421	10,366,959	2,733,258	-	2,733,258
Community and economic development	3,958,021	54,440	186,464	-	(3,717,117)	-	(3,717,117)
General government	3,907,839	560,913	680,690	-	(2,666,236)	-	(2,666,236)
Interest on long-term debt	2,215,705	-	-	-	(2,215,705)	-	(2,215,705)
Total governmental activities	59,943,491	9,547,150	11,207,338	10,366,959	(28,822,044)	-	(28,822,043)
Business-type activities:							
Solid waste	1,143,538	1,195,153	-	-	-	51,615	51,615
Water	13,771,286	17,564,203	-	4,796,301	-	8,589,218	8,589,218
Sewer	11,750,974	17,604,506	-	3,540,288	-	9,393,820	9,393,820
Storm water	2,479,912	3,346,829	-	1,163,658	-	2,030,575	2,030,575
Otter Creek golf course	1,793,716	1,463,758	-	-	-	(329,958)	(329,958)
Total business-type activities	30,939,426	41,174,449	-	9,500,247	-	19,735,270	19,735,270
Total primary government	<u>\$ 90,882,917</u>	<u>\$ 50,721,599</u>	<u>\$ 11,207,338</u>	<u>\$ 19,867,206</u>	<u>(28,822,044)</u>	<u>19,735,270</u>	<u>(9,086,774)</u>
General revenues:							
Taxes:							
Property taxes					50,873,087	-	50,873,087
Hotel/motel taxes					1,734,499	-	1,734,499
Cable franchise taxes					243,742	-	243,742
Mobile home taxes					25,404	-	25,404
Utility tax replacement					301,712	-	301,712
Utility franchise taxes					1,677,661	-	1,677,661
Interest					197,993	32,185	230,178
Other					58,414	1,263,126	1,321,540
Transfers					388,005	(388,005)	-
Total general revenues and transfers					55,500,517	907,306	56,407,823
Special Item--DMWW bond redemption payment					-	(2,259,381)	(2,259,381)
Changes in net position					26,678,473	18,383,195	45,061,668
Net position, beginning of year, as restated					271,444,142	218,951,665	490,395,807
Net position, ending					\$ 298,122,615	\$ 237,334,860	\$ 535,457,475

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**City of Ankeny, Iowa
Balance Sheet
Governmental Funds
June 30, 2022**

	General	Debt Service	Road Use Tax	Tax Increment Financing	Capital Projects	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Assets							
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 7,731,063	\$ 1,835,526	\$ 9,252,239	\$ 2,163,404	\$ 26,031,096	\$ 5,727,382	\$ 52,740,710
Investments	23,791,688	-	-	-	19,944,867	-	43,736,555
Receivables:							
Interest	70,007	-	-	992	120,379	103	191,481
Taxes	28,075,152	14,661,522	-	10,269,399	-	2,449,957	55,456,030
Accounts	894,090	-	16,359	-	482,176	7,910	1,400,535
Special assessments	2,018	-	-	-	-	201,607	203,625
Intergovernmental	715,349	122	718,357	-	1,252,305	23,563	2,709,696
Leases	758,190	-	-	72,320	-	-	830,510
Inventory	2,093	-	-	-	-	-	2,093
Total assets	<u>\$ 62,039,650</u>	<u>\$ 16,497,170</u>	<u>\$ 9,986,955</u>	<u>\$ 12,506,115</u>	<u>\$ 47,830,823</u>	<u>\$ 8,410,522</u>	<u>\$ 157,271,235</u>
Liabilities							
Accounts payable	\$ 552,843	\$ -	\$ 407,361	\$ -	\$ 4,600,993	\$ 3,500	\$ 5,564,697
Retainage payable	-	-	-	-	627,457	-	627,457
Accrued wages	866,794	-	90,318	-	-	77,817	1,034,929
Due to other funds	9,366	-	-	-	-	-	9,366
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	88,480	-	-	88,480
Total liabilities	<u>1,429,003</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>497,679</u>	<u>88,480</u>	<u>5,228,450</u>	<u>81,317</u>	<u>7,324,929</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources							
Leases	748,712	-	-	72,823	-	-	821,535
Property taxes	28,039,772	14,643,070	-	10,267,393	-	2,446,823	55,397,058
Unavailable revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special assessments	2,018	-	-	-	-	199,763	201,781
Other long-term receivables	81,302	-	917	-	1,224,291	10,034	1,316,544
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>28,871,804</u>	<u>14,643,070</u>	<u>917</u>	<u>10,340,216</u>	<u>1,224,291</u>	<u>2,656,620</u>	<u>57,736,918</u>
Fund Balances							
Nonspendable	2,093	-	-	-	-	-	2,093
Restricted	406,913	1,854,100	9,488,359	2,077,419	41,378,082	5,672,585	60,877,458
Unassigned	31,329,837	-	-	-	-	-	31,329,837
Total fund balances	<u>31,738,843</u>	<u>1,854,100</u>	<u>9,488,359</u>	<u>2,077,419</u>	<u>41,378,082</u>	<u>5,672,585</u>	<u>92,209,388</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 62,039,650</u>	<u>\$ 16,497,170</u>	<u>\$ 9,986,955</u>	<u>\$ 12,506,115</u>	<u>\$ 47,830,823</u>	<u>\$ 8,410,522</u>	<u>\$ 157,271,235</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of Ankeny, Iowa
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet to the
Statement of Net Position
June 30, 2022

Fund balances--total governmental funds \$ 92,209,388

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.

Governmental capital assets:

Land	\$ 10,608,767	
Construction-in-progress	34,244,339	
Depreciable capital assets	413,732,101	
Accumulated depreciation	<u>(133,753,474)</u>	324,831,733

The assets and liabilities of internal service funds are included in the governmental activities in the statement of net position. Internal service fund net position:

Current assets	\$ 12,444,744	
Deferred outflows	76,967	
Internal balances	71,358	
Current liabilities	(483,562)	
Noncurrent liabilities	(74,275)	
Deferred inflows	<u>(192,433)</u>	11,842,799

Internal service funds allocated to business-type activities (866,319)

Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current period expenditures and, therefore, are recognized as deferred inflows of resources in the governmental funds:

Various funds - property tax receivable	\$ 95,726	
Various funds - special assessment receivable	201,781	
Various funds - intergovernmental receivable	788,432	
Various funds - accounts receivable	<u>528,112</u>	1,614,051

Pension and OPEB related deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources are not due and payable in the current year and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds, as follows:

Deferred outflows of resources	\$ 8,528,247	
Deferred inflows of resources	<u>(17,380,963)</u>	(8,852,716)

Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.

General obligation bonds and capital loan notes	\$ (100,410,333)	
Unamortized premium on general obligation bonds	(12,584,964)	
Total OPEB liability	(2,502,017)	
Bonds and capital loans interest payable	(370,869)	
Compensated absences	(1,741,510)	
Net pension liability	<u>(5,046,628)</u>	(122,656,321)

Net position of governmental activities \$ 298,122,615

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of Ankeny, Iowa
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
Governmental Funds
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

	General Fund	Debt Service	Road Use Tax	Tax Increment Financing	Capital Projects	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Revenues							
Property taxes	\$ 25,491,451	\$ 14,128,300	\$ -	\$ 8,929,169	\$ -	\$ 2,260,190	\$ 50,809,110
Other taxes and assessments	3,859,733	105,203	-	-	-	19,926	3,984,862
Licenses and permits	2,818,276	-	-	-	-	-	2,818,276
Intergovernmental	1,550,667	342,757	8,921,957	12,137	6,256,152	91,423	17,175,093
Charges for services	5,758,093	-	-	-	-	24,045	5,782,138
Use of money and property	499,802	3,241	12,650	9,035	53,623	2,425	580,776
Miscellaneous	706,820	-	19,272	21,333	721,161	288,467	1,757,053
Total revenues	<u>40,684,842</u>	<u>14,579,501</u>	<u>8,953,879</u>	<u>8,971,674</u>	<u>7,030,936</u>	<u>2,686,476</u>	<u>82,907,308</u>
Expenditures							
Current operating:							
Public safety	20,950,658	-	-	-	-	2,599,961	23,550,619
Health and social services	377,553	-	-	-	-	-	377,553
Culture and recreation	7,369,643	-	-	-	-	44,086	7,413,729
Public works	1,534,298	-	6,546,863	-	-	-	8,081,161
Community and economic development	2,056,415	-	-	1,974,910	-	-	4,031,325
General government	4,305,432	-	-	-	-	-	4,305,432
Debt service:							
Principal	-	17,457,666	-	-	-	-	17,457,666
Interest and other charges	-	4,290,240	-	-	-	-	4,290,240
Bond issuance costs	-	57,600	-	-	93,171	-	150,771
Capital projects	-	-	-	-	24,277,182	-	24,277,182
Total expenditures	<u>36,593,999</u>	<u>21,805,506</u>	<u>6,546,863</u>	<u>1,974,910</u>	<u>24,370,353</u>	<u>2,644,047</u>	<u>93,935,678</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>4,090,843</u>	<u>(7,226,005)</u>	<u>2,407,016</u>	<u>6,996,764</u>	<u>(17,339,417)</u>	<u>42,429</u>	<u>(11,028,370)</u>
Other financing sources (uses)							
Issuance of long-term debt	-	-	-	-	16,975,000	-	16,975,000
Premium on long-term debt	-	-	-	-	1,052,562	-	1,052,562
Issuance of refunding debt	-	11,875,000	-	-	-	-	11,875,000
Premium on refunding debt	-	1,187,600	-	-	-	-	1,187,600
Payment of refunded bonds	-	(13,005,000)	-	-	-	-	(13,005,000)
Transfers in	400,000	7,209,491	-	-	3,405,000	-	11,014,491
Transfers out	(362,042)	-	(2,134,000)	(7,033,641)	-	(1,096,803)	(10,626,486)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>37,958</u>	<u>7,267,091</u>	<u>(2,134,000)</u>	<u>(7,033,641)</u>	<u>21,432,562</u>	<u>(1,096,803)</u>	<u>18,473,167</u>
Net change in fund balances	4,128,801	41,086	273,016	(36,877)	4,093,145	(1,054,374)	7,444,797
Fund balances, beginning, as restated	<u>27,610,042</u>	<u>1,813,014</u>	<u>9,215,343</u>	<u>2,114,296</u>	<u>37,284,937</u>	<u>6,726,959</u>	<u>84,764,591</u>
Fund balances, ending	<u>\$ 31,738,843</u>	<u>\$ 1,854,100</u>	<u>\$ 9,488,359</u>	<u>\$ 2,077,419</u>	<u>\$ 41,378,082</u>	<u>\$ 5,672,585</u>	<u>\$ 92,209,388</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of Ankeny, Iowa
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues,
Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
to the Statement of Activities
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

Net change in fund balances--total governmental funds		\$ 7,444,797
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:		
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures while governmental activities report depreciation expense to allocate those expenditures over the life of the assets. This is the amount by which capital outlays exceeded depreciation in the current period:		
Capital outlay	\$ 22,248,049	
Depreciation expense	<u>(11,366,315)</u>	10,881,734
Governmental funds do not report capital assets and therefore do not report gains or losses on the disposal of those assets.		(28,249)
Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.		(193,467)
Bond proceeds provide current financial resources to governmental funds, but issuing debt increases long-term liabilities in the statement of net position. Repayment of bond principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the statement of net position.		
Bond proceeds from issuances	\$ (28,850,000)	
Principal debt payments	17,457,666	
Premium on refunding bonds	(1,187,600)	
Premium on long-term debt	(1,052,562)	
Current refunding of general obligation debt	13,005,000	(627,496)
The current year employer share of IPERS and MFPRSI contributions are reported as expenditures in the governmental funds, but are reported as a deferred outflow of resources in the Statement of Net Position.		3,718,386
Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. The following expenses did not require current financial resources:		
OPEB expenses	\$ (241,626)	
Compensated absences	(185,203)	
Pension expense	(653,454)	
Amortization of bond discounts and premiums	2,238,900	
Adjustment to bond interest payable	<u>(13,594)</u>	1,145,023
Governmental funds do not report capital assets and therefore do not report the contribution of capital assets.		3,461,700
Internal service funds are used by management to charge costs of certain activities, such as vehicle and property maintenance, to individual funds. The net revenue (expense) of the internal service funds is reported with the governmental activities.		976,314
Change in internal service fund allocation to business-type activities.		<u>(100,269)</u>
Change in net position of governmental activities		<u><u>\$ 26,678,473</u></u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of Ankeny, Iowa
Statement of Net Position
Proprietary Funds
June 30, 2022

						Governmental Activities- Internal Service Funds
	Water	Sewer	Storm Water	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	Totals	
Assets						
Current assets:						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 23,087,624	\$ 21,851,851	\$ 4,836,406	\$ 1,427,655	\$ 51,203,536	\$ 10,954,279
Receivables:						
Interest	3,856	2,015	-	-	5,871	205
Accounts	2,067,377	1,922,011	349,550	180,340	4,519,278	13,898
Special assessments	1,241	21,280	198	95	22,814	-
Intergovernmental	689,654	-	-	203	689,857	1,011,258
Leases	686,681	-	-	-	686,681	-
Prepaid expenses	-	-	-	-	-	123,020
Inventory	6,497	-	-	67,026	73,523	273,079
Due from other funds	-	-	-	-	-	69,005
Total current assets	26,542,930	23,797,157	5,186,154	1,675,319	57,201,560	12,444,744
Noncurrent assets:						
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	1,782,040	-	-	-	1,782,040	-
Advances to other funds	-	-	-	-	-	71,358
Net pension asset	-	-	70,211	130	70,341	-
Capital assets:						
Land	603,632	563,233	-	985,942	2,152,807	-
Construction-in-progress	6,788,629	1,222,347	103,770	-	8,114,746	-
Depreciable assets, net of accumulated depreciation	59,664,970	98,826,022	42,816,691	3,034,664	204,342,347	106,422
Total capital assets	67,057,231	100,611,602	42,920,461	4,020,606	214,609,900	106,422
Total noncurrent assets	68,839,271	100,611,602	42,990,672	4,020,736	216,462,281	177,780
Total assets	95,382,201	124,408,759	48,176,826	5,696,055	273,663,841	12,622,524
Deferred Outflows of Resources						
Pension related deferred outflows	188,213	197,594	63,817	136,139	585,763	68,264
OPEB related deferred outflows	32,963	26,784	10,879	18,103	88,729	8,703
Total deferred outflows of resources	221,176	224,378	74,696	154,242	674,492	76,967
Liabilities						
Current liabilities:						
Accounts payable	1,442,026	223,167	191,588	175,020	2,031,801	147,258
Retainage payable	239,155	26,059	3,900	-	269,114	-
Accrued wages	42,267	27,195	19,492	49,655	138,609	11,497
Due to other funds	-	-	-	59,639	59,639	-
Claims payable	-	-	-	-	-	302,000
Customer deposits	384,519	-	-	-	384,519	-
Unearned revenue	3,564,480	-	-	-	3,564,480	-
Lease interest payable	-	-	-	6	6	-
Bonds and capital loan note interest payable	43,425	1,742	32,651	-	77,818	-
Bonds and capital loan notes payable, net of unamortized discount or premium	1,275,209	113,581	1,434,828	-	2,823,618	-
Compensated absences payable	94,509	50,528	29,201	15,867	190,105	22,807
Lease liability	-	-	-	14,235	14,235	-
Total current liabilities	7,085,590	442,272	1,711,660	314,422	9,553,944	483,562
Noncurrent liabilities:						
Bonds and capital loan notes payable, net of unamortized discount or premium	15,996,198	509,711	8,291,257	-	24,797,166	-
Total OPEB liability	127,628	103,703	42,121	70,090	343,542	33,697
Compensated absences payable	68,611	24,594	-	37,518	130,723	3,974
Advances from other funds	-	-	-	71,358	71,358	-
Net pension liability	75,499	307,502	-	171,781	554,782	36,604
Total noncurrent liabilities	16,267,936	945,510	8,333,378	350,747	25,897,571	74,275
Total liabilities	23,353,526	1,387,782	10,045,038	665,169	35,451,515	557,837
Deferred Inflows of Resources						
Lease related deferred inflows	668,670	-	-	-	668,670	-
Pension related deferred inflows	615,702	514,951	230,161	384,820	1,745,634	192,043
OPEB related deferred inflows	1,476	1,199	487	811	3,973	390
Total deferred inflows of resources	1,285,848	516,150	230,648	385,631	2,418,277	192,433
Net Position						
Net investment in capital assets	49,785,824	99,988,310	33,194,376	4,020,606	186,989,116	106,422
Restricted for:						
Debt service	1,397,521	-	-	-	1,397,521	-
Unrestricted	19,780,658	22,740,895	4,781,460	778,891	48,081,904	11,842,799
Total net position	\$ 70,964,003	\$ 122,729,205	\$ 37,975,836	\$ 4,799,497	236,468,541	\$ 11,949,221
Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of internal service fund activities related to the enterprise funds.					866,319	
Net position of business-type activities					\$ 237,334,860	

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of Ankeny, Iowa
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position
Proprietary Funds
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Water	Sewer	Storm Water	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	Totals	Governmental Activities- Internal Service Funds
Operating revenues:						
Charges for services	\$ 17,564,203	\$ 17,604,506	\$ 3,346,829	\$ 2,658,911	\$ 41,174,449	\$ 7,235,719
Other	416,491	-	62,647	783,988	1,263,126	1,133,928
Total operating revenues	<u>17,980,694</u>	<u>17,604,506</u>	<u>3,409,476</u>	<u>3,442,899</u>	<u>42,437,575</u>	<u>8,369,647</u>
Operating expenses:						
Personal services	1,416,848	1,140,481	535,081	960,845	4,053,255	905,420
Contractual services	2,642,708	7,451,903	399,644	1,349,999	11,844,254	5,489,415
Operating supplies	7,562,249	151,124	352,036	409,156	8,474,565	972,200
Depreciation	1,616,056	2,916,308	1,126,618	231,665	5,890,647	39,760
Total operating expenses	<u>13,237,861</u>	<u>11,659,816</u>	<u>2,413,379</u>	<u>2,951,665</u>	<u>30,262,721</u>	<u>7,406,795</u>
Operating income	<u>4,742,833</u>	<u>5,944,690</u>	<u>996,097</u>	<u>491,234</u>	<u>12,174,854</u>	<u>962,852</u>
Nonoperating revenues (expenses):						
Interest earnings	22,568	4,710	3,375	1,532	32,185	17,907
Interest expense	(583,394)	(110,182)	(75,280)	(4,427)	(773,283)	-
Loss on disposal of assets	-	(3,691)	-	-	(3,691)	(4,445)
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	<u>(560,826)</u>	<u>(109,163)</u>	<u>(71,905)</u>	<u>(2,895)</u>	<u>(744,789)</u>	<u>13,462</u>
Net income before contributions and transfers	4,182,007	5,835,527	924,192	488,339	11,430,065	976,314
Capital grants and contributions	4,796,301	3,540,288	1,163,658	-	9,500,247	-
Transfers in	192	-	-	11,803	11,995	-
Transfers out	(200,000)	(200,000)	-	-	(400,000)	-
Special Item--DMWW bond redemption payment	<u>(2,259,381)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(2,259,381)</u>	<u>-</u>
Change in net position	6,519,119	9,175,815	2,087,850	500,142	18,282,926	976,314
Total net position, beginning, as restated	<u>64,444,884</u>	<u>113,553,390</u>	<u>35,887,986</u>	<u>4,299,355</u>		<u>10,972,907</u>
Total net position, ending	<u>\$ 70,964,003</u>	<u>\$ 122,729,205</u>	<u>\$ 37,975,836</u>	<u>\$ 4,799,497</u>		<u>\$ 11,949,221</u>
Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of internal service fund activities related to the enterprise funds.					<u>100,269</u>	
Change in net position of business-type activities					<u>\$ 18,383,195</u>	

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of Ankeny, Iowa
Statement of Cash Flows
Proprietary Funds
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

					Governmental Activities- Internal Service Funds
	Water	Sewer	Storm Water	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	Totals
Cash flows from operating activities					
Receipts from customers	\$ 18,325,958	\$ 17,745,868	\$ 3,410,162	\$ 3,406,028	\$ 42,888,016
Payments to suppliers	(9,681,644)	(7,830,534)	(599,068)	(1,954,923)	(20,066,169)
Payments to employees	(1,526,041)	(1,247,915)	(566,894)	(1,021,359)	(4,362,209)
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>7,118,273</u>	<u>8,667,419</u>	<u>2,244,200</u>	<u>429,746</u>	<u>18,459,638</u>
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities					
Payments received on interfund accounts	-	-	-	-	-
Payments made on interfund accounts	-	-	(25,584)	(89,862)	(115,446)
DMWW bond redemption payment	(2,259,381)	-	-	-	(2,259,381)
Loans issued to other funds	-	-	-	-	-
Loans received from other funds	-	-	-	48,362	48,362
Transfers from other funds	192	-	-	11,803	11,995
Transfers to other funds	(200,000)	(200,000)	-	-	(400,000)
Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities	<u>(2,459,189)</u>	<u>(200,000)</u>	<u>(25,584)</u>	<u>(29,697)</u>	<u>(2,714,470)</u>
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities					
Proceeds from issuance of general obligation bonds	-	-	3,050,000	-	3,050,000
Proceeds from issuance of capital loan notes	2,136,061	-	-	-	2,136,061
Capital grants	3,047,172	-	-	-	3,047,172
Purchase of capital assets	(5,817,644)	(2,317,386)	(241,224)	(48,362)	(8,424,616)
Principal paid on long-term debt	(4,714,667)	(4,016,667)	(2,724,000)	-	(11,455,334)
Interest paid on long-term debt	(642,975)	(147,621)	(367,744)	-	(1,158,340)
Net cash (used) by capital and related financing activities	<u>(5,992,053)</u>	<u>(6,481,674)</u>	<u>(282,968)</u>	<u>(48,362)</u>	<u>(12,805,057)</u>
Cash flows from investing activities					
Interest received	4,750	13,006	3,373	1,534	22,663
Net cash provided by investing activities	<u>4,750</u>	<u>13,006</u>	<u>3,373</u>	<u>1,534</u>	<u>22,663</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(1,328,219)	1,998,751	1,939,021	353,221	2,962,774
Balances, beginning of year	26,197,883	19,853,100	2,897,385	1,074,434	50,022,802
Balances, end of year	<u>\$ 24,869,664</u>	<u>\$ 21,851,851</u>	<u>\$ 4,836,406</u>	<u>\$ 1,427,655</u>	<u>\$ 52,985,576</u>
Reconciliation of operating income to net cash provided by operating activities					
Operating income	\$ 4,742,833	\$ 5,944,690	\$ 996,097	\$ 491,234	\$ 12,174,854
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:					
Depreciation	1,616,056	2,916,308	1,126,618	231,665	5,890,647
Capital contributions	-	-	4,439	-	4,439
Changes in assets and liabilities:					
Receivables, net	345,265	141,362	686	(36,872)	450,441
Prepaid expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	(1,097)	-	-	(17,951)	(19,048)
Accounts and other payables	415,216	(334,941)	116,360	(238,330)	(41,695)
Claims payable	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>\$ 7,118,273</u>	<u>\$ 8,667,419</u>	<u>\$ 2,244,200</u>	<u>\$ 429,746</u>	<u>\$ 18,459,638</u>
Noncash capital and related financing activities:					
Contribution of capital assets	<u>\$ 2,251,655</u>	<u>\$ 3,540,288</u>	<u>\$ 1,159,219</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 6,951,162</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Notes to the Financial Statements

City of Ankeny, Iowa

June 30, 2022

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The following is a summary of significant accounting policies employed in the preparation of these financial statements.

Reporting Entity

The City of Ankeny (the “City”) is a political subdivision of the State of Iowa located in Polk County. It was first incorporated in 1903 and operates under the Home Rule provisions of the Constitution of Iowa. The City operates under the Mayor-Council-Manager form of government with the Mayor and Council Members elected on a non-partisan basis. The City provides numerous services to citizens, including public safety, public works, health and social services, culture and recreation, community and economic development and general government services. It also operates the Otter Creek Golf Course and provides water, sewer, solid waste and storm water utilities.

The financial statements of the City have been prepared in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board.

In accordance with the Codification of Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards, the City has considered all potential organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationships with the City are such that exclusion would cause the City’s financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board has set forth criteria to be considered in determining financial accountability. These criteria include appointing a voting majority of an organization’s governing body and (1) the ability of the City to impose its will on that organization or (2) the potential for the organization to provide specific benefits to or impose specific financial burdens on the City.

The blended component units discussed below are included in the City’s reporting entity because of the nature and significance of their relationship with the City and the ongoing financial support. They are, in substance, part of the primary government’s operations, even though they are legally separate entities. They provide services entirely to financially benefit the primary government; services are not provided directly to citizens or other parties outside of the City. Their operating budgets are subject to approval by the City Council. The component units are blended component units and are presented as funds of the City.

The Ankeny Sports Complex Foundation was created for the purpose of raising funds to assist in the construction of the Prairie Ridge Youth Sports Complex, which is a facility operated and maintained by the City. All board members are appointed by the Mayor. The Ankeny Sports Complex Foundation is a blended component unit because it exclusively provides services to the City and benefits the City directly by collecting restricted donations used to purchase capital assets for the City, thereby representing a financial benefit to the City. The Ankeny Sports Complex Foundation is organized under IRS section 501(c)(3), a nonprofit organization, and is presented as a special revenue fund with a June 30 year-end.

The Friends of the Ankeny Library was created for the purpose of raising funds for the Ankeny Kirkendall Public Library, which is a facility operated and maintained by the City. All board members are appointed by the Mayor. The Friends of the Ankeny Library is a blended component unit because it exclusively provides services to the City and benefits the City directly by collecting restricted donations used to provide operational programs and to purchase capital assets for the City, thereby representing a financial benefit to the City. Friends of the Ankeny Library is

organized under IRS section 501(c)(3), a nonprofit organization, and is presented as a special revenue fund with a June 30 year-end.

Separate financial statements for the component units can be obtained from the City of Ankeny, Finance Department, 410 West First Street, Ankeny, Iowa 50023.

Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Financial Statement Presentation

The accounts of the City are organized and operated on the basis of funds. A fund is an independent fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. Fund accounting segregates funds according to their intended purpose and is used to aid management in demonstrating compliance with finance-related legal and contractual provisions. The minimum number of funds is maintained consistent with legal and managerial requirements.

The City has the following fund types:

Governmental funds are used to account for the City's general government activities. Governmental fund types use the flow of current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when susceptible to accrual (i.e., when they are "measurable and available"). "Measurable" means that the amount of the transaction can be determined and "available" means collected within the current period or expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. The City considers all revenues available if they are collected within 60 days after year-end.

Property taxes, service charges, special assessments, intergovernmental revenue, and interest revenue are susceptible to accrual. Licenses and permits, fines and forfeitures, and other miscellaneous receipts become measurable and available when cash is received by the City and are recognized as revenue at that time. Proceeds of general long-term debt are reported as other financing sources.

Intergovernmental revenues are recognized at the time of receipt or earlier if the susceptible to accrual criteria are met. Expenditure driven grants, however, are recognized as revenue when the qualifying expenditures have been incurred, all other grant requirements have been met and the amounts are available.

Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for certain long-term obligations, including debt service principal and interest, compensated absences and claims and judgments. Expenditures related to such liabilities are only recognized under modified accrual accounting when they mature (when due).

When an expenditure is incurred in governmental funds which can be paid using either restricted or unrestricted resources, the City's policy is generally to first apply the expenditure toward restricted fund balance and then to less-restrictive classifications—committed, assigned and then unassigned fund balances.

Governmental funds include the following fund types:

The *General Fund* is the City's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the City, except those accounted for in another fund.

The *Special Revenue Funds* account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditures for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects.

The *Debt Service Fund* accounts for the servicing of general long-term debt not being financed by proprietary funds.

The *Capital Projects Fund* accounts for and reports financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditures for capital outlay including the acquisition or construction of capital facilities and other capital assets.

Proprietary funds are accounted for using the flow of economic resources measurement focus and the full accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recognized at the time the liabilities are incurred. Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues from the City's proprietary funds are charges to customers for sales, rentals and services. Operating expenses for the proprietary funds include cost of personal services, contractual services, operating supplies, self-insurance claims and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

Proprietary funds include the following fund types:

The *Enterprise Funds* are used to account for those operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business or where the City Council has decided that the determination of revenues earned, costs incurred and/or net income is necessary for management accountability.

The *Internal Service Funds* account for operations that provide services to other departments or agencies of the City, or to other governments, on a cost-reimbursement basis.

The City maintains its financial records on the cash basis. The financial statements of the City are prepared by making memorandum adjusting entries to the cash basis financial statements.

The financial statements presented by the City are organized in the following manner:

The basic financial statements include the government-wide financial statements (based on the City as a whole) and the fund financial statements. The government-wide statements present consolidated information from both the governmental and business-type activities using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. The government-wide statements are the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities.

The Statement of Net Position presents the City's assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities and deferred inflows of resources, with the difference reported as net position. Net position is reported in the following categories:

Net investment in capital assets consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation/amortization and reduced by outstanding balances for bonds, notes and other debt attributable to the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets.

Restricted net position results when constraints placed on net position use are either externally imposed or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Unrestricted net position consists of net position not meeting the definition of the preceding categories. Unrestricted net position is often subject to constraints imposed by management which can be removed or modified.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the City's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

The Statement of Activities presents, for each City activity, the extent to which direct expenses are being supported by program revenues or by general revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with the specific activity (including depreciation). Program revenues are charges, grants, contributions, or other revenues that are either restricted for use or are directly associated with the particular activity. General revenues include interest, taxes, and other revenues used to support City operations that are not directly associated with a particular activity.

As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. When one City activity charges another City activity for a direct expense, the direct expense of the activity is not eliminated from that activity's expenses; however, the corresponding revenue and expense of the activity receiving the reimbursement is eliminated. The City does not employ an indirect cost allocation system.

Governmental activities in the government-wide statements include the operations from the governmental funds: general fund, special revenue funds, debt service fund and capital projects fund adjusted from the modified accrual to the full accrual basis of accounting. Governmental activities also include the activities from the internal service funds, because their operations are governmental in nature. Business-type activities in the government-wide statements are comprised of the enterprise funds.

The fund financial statements present the City's activities at the fund level rather than on a city-wide basis. The fund financial statements report the governmental funds using the modified accrual basis of accounting and the proprietary funds using the full accrual basis of accounting. The fund financial statements for both the governmental and the proprietary funds report the major funds individually and the nonmajor funds combined.

GASB Statement No. 34 sets forth the minimum criteria for the determination of major funds. If a fund's assets and deferred outflows, liabilities and deferred inflows, revenues or expenditures/expenses are at least ten percent of those of its fund type and at least five percent of those of both governmental funds and enterprise funds, then it must be a major fund.

The City has the following major governmental funds:

The *General Fund* is the City's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the City, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

The *Debt Service Fund* accounts for and reports financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for principal and interest.

The *Road Use Tax Fund* accounts for state revenues allocated to the City for maintenance and improvement of City streets.

The *Tax Increment Financing Fund*, a special revenue fund, accounts for taxes collected on the incremental increase in the value of property located within the tax increment financing districts and to be used for activities within those districts.

The *Capital Projects Fund* accounts for the acquisition of capital assets or construction of major capital projects not being financed by proprietary funds.

The City has the following major enterprise funds:

The *Water Fund* accounts for the operation and maintenance of the municipal water infrastructure including towers, pumps, wells and pipes, and accounts for the provision of water to the City.

The *Sewer Fund* accounts for the operations and maintenance of the sanitary sewer collection system and its related sewer infrastructure.

The *Storm Water Fund* accounts for the City's storm water utility including activities related to public education, street cleaning, drainage improvements, and regulatory compliance.

The nonmajor funds are shown combined in the fund financial statements but are presented individually in the supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements.

The internal service funds are shown combined at the far right of the proprietary fund financial statements. The individual internal service funds are presented in the supplementary information. The City has the following internal service funds:

The *Central Garage Fund* accounts for the operations of a central vehicle maintenance garage. All costs incurred for vehicle maintenance operations are charged to departments on a cost reimbursement basis.

The *Risk Management Fund* accounts for the purchase of insurance and related activities. All costs incurred for such activities are charged to funds based upon property value and employee wages and are allocated on a cost reimbursement basis.

The *Equipment Reserve Fund* accounts for a revolving loan fund that provides low interest loans to departments to purchase equipment. The loans are designed on a cost reimbursement basis.

The *Sustainability Revolving Loan Fund* accounts for a revolving loan fund that provides no-interest loans to other departments for energy efficiency projects such as energy-efficient building retrofits and commissioning; the incremental costs of purchasing fuel-efficient hybrid vehicles instead of conventional vehicles; or other modest energy-efficiency improvement projects.

The *Economic Development Revolving Fund* accounts for a revolving loan fund that provides financial assistance to local businesses.

The *Health Insurance Fund* accounts for insurance claims against the City and the administration of the self-insured plan. All paid claims and administration costs are charged to departments as premiums based on employee coverage. Premiums are designed on a cost reimbursement basis.

The modified accrual basis of accounting as employed by the governmental funds and the full accrual basis of accounting as employed by the proprietary funds have numerous timing and treatment differences. Differences that include the recording of long-term liabilities, the recording of capital asset purchases and disposals and the timing of recognized revenues. Reconciliations are provided for governmental funds to reconcile fund balance to net position and to reconcile the changes in fund balance to the changes in net position.

Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Net Position/Fund Balance

The following accounting policies are followed in preparing the financial statements:

Cash, Cash Equivalents and Pooled Investments

The City pools cash from all funds except for cash and investments held with fiscal agents in order to maximize interest returns. Accounting records are maintained to show the portion of the pooled account attributable to each participating fund. Fund cash deficits are treated as interfund loans.

The City considers petty cash, bank deposits, certificates of deposit and investments in open-end mutual funds to be cash or cash equivalents. Short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less are also considered cash equivalents.

The City is authorized by statute to invest public funds in obligations of the United States government, its agencies and instrumentalities; certificates of deposit or other evidences of deposit at federally insured depository institutions approved by City Council; Iowa Public Agency Investment Trust (IPAIT); prime eligible bankers acceptances; certain highly rated commercial paper or other short-term corporate debt; perfected repurchase agreements; certain registered open-end management investment companies; certain joint investment trusts; and warrants or improvement certificates of a drainage district.

Investments for the City are reported at their fair value based on market prices as of June 30.

Investment income includes interest income and the net increase (decrease) in the fair value of investments that includes realized and unrealized gains and losses on investments.

Property Tax Receivable, Including Tax Increment Financing

Property tax, including tax increment financing, in governmental funds is accounted for using the modified accrual basis of accounting.

Property tax receivable is recognized in these funds on the levy or lien date, which is the date the tax asking is certified by the City to the County Board of Supervisors. Current year property tax receivable represent taxes collected by the County but not remitted to the City at June 30, 2022 and unpaid taxes. The succeeding year property tax receivable represent taxes certified by the City to be collected in the next fiscal year for the purposes set out in the budget for the next fiscal year. By statute, the City is required to certify its budget to the County Auditor by March 31 of each year for the subsequent fiscal year. However, by statute, the tax asking and budget certification for the following fiscal year becomes effective on the first day of that year. Although the succeeding year property tax receivable have been recorded, the related revenue is reported as a deferred inflow of resources in both the government-wide and fund financial statements and will not be recognized as revenue until the year for which it is levied.

Property tax revenues recognized in these funds become due and collectible in September and March of the current fiscal year with a 1½% per month penalty for delinquent payments; is based on January 1, 2020 assessed property valuations; is for the tax accrual period July 1, 2021 through June 30, 2022 and reflects tax asking contained in the budget certified to the County Board of Supervisors in March 2021.

Inventory and Prepaid Items

Inventories are valued at cost using the first-in/first-out method and consist of expendable supplies. The cost of such inventories is recorded as expenditures/expenses when consumed rather than when purchased.

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements. The cost of prepaid items is recorded as expenses when consumed rather than when purchased.

Interfund Balances

Transactions between funds that are representative of long-term lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as “advances to/from other funds” to indicate the non-current nature of the interfund loans. All other outstanding balances between funds are expected to be repaid within one year and reported as “due to/from other funds.”

Interfund balances are eliminated at the government-wide level. Those that are between governmental and business-type activities are shown as internal balances and eliminated from the totals column. Those that are between funds that are within the same activity are eliminated altogether.

Restricted Assets

Certain proceeds of the City’s water and sewer fund revenue bonds, as well as certain resources set aside for their repayment, are classified as restricted net position on the statement of net position. These assets are restricted due to revenue bond covenants requiring that monies be set aside and used solely for the protection and repayment of the revenue bond holders.

The City also has restricted assets relating to customer deposits.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the City's policy to use restricted resources first and then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

Capital Assets

Capital assets used in governmental and business-type activities of the City are recorded at historical cost (except for intangible right-to-use leases assets, the measurement of which is discussed under "leases" below) or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets, donated works of art and similar items, and capital assets received in a service concession arrangement are recorded at acquisition value. Acquisition value is the price that would have been paid to acquire a capital asset with equivalent service potential. The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend the asset lives are not capitalized.

All assets capitalized by the City must have a useful life of two years or more and have a cost that exceeds the following minimum thresholds:

Asset Class	Amount
Infrastructure	\$ 50,000
Other improvements	25,000
Buildings	25,000
Right-to-use leased assets	5,000
Machinery and equipment	5,000

Land and construction in progress are not depreciated. The other capital assets of the City are depreciated/amortized using the straight-line method with half-year convention over the following estimated useful lives:

Asset Class	Estimated Useful Lives (In Years)
Infrastructure	20-60
Other improvements	10-30
Buildings	30
Right-to-use leased assets	2-20
Machinery and equipment	3-10

Capital assets are reported at the fund level for proprietary funds but not for governmental funds.

The City's collection of works of art, library books, and similar assets are not capitalized. These collections are unencumbered, held for exhibition and education, protected, cared for and preserved, and subject to City policy that requires proceeds from the sale of these items to be used to acquire other collection items.

Leases

City as Lessee: The City is the lessee for a noncancelable lease of equipment, the use of GPS-Enabled Wireless Golf Course Management System. The City has recognized a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use lease asset (lease asset) in the government-wide financial statements. The City recognized lease liabilities with an initial, individual value of \$5,000 or more.

At the commencement of a lease, the City initially measures the lease liability at the present value of payments expected to be made during the lease term. Subsequently, the lease liability is reduced by the principal portion of lease payments made. The lease asset is initially measured as the initial amount of the lease liability, adjusted for

lease payments made at or before the lease commencement date, plus certain initial direct costs. Subsequently, the lease asset is amortized on a straight-line bases over its useful life.

Key estimates and judgments related to leases include how the City determines the discount rate it uses to discount the expected lease payments to present value, lease term and lease payments.

The City uses its estimated incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate for leases.

The lease term included the noncancelable period of the lease. Lease payments included in the measurement of the lease liability are composed of fixed payments.

The City monitors changes in circumstances that would require a measurement of its lease and will remeasure the lease asset and liability if certain changes occur that are expected to significantly affect the amount of the lease liability.

Lease assets are reported with other capital assets and lease liabilities are reported with long-term debt on the statement of net position.

City as Lessor: The City is a lessor for noncancelable leases for space for cellular antennas on City water towers, for the use of fields at the Prairie Ridge Sports Complex, and for the use of parking spaces. The City recognizes a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources in the governmental and business-type activities and governmental and business-type fund financial statements.

At the commencement of the lease, the City initially measures the lease receivable at the present value of payments expected to be received during the lease term. Subsequently, the lease receivable is reduced by the principal portion of lease payments received. The deferred inflow of resources is initially measured as the initial amount of the lease receivable, adjusted for lease payments received at or before the lease commencement date. Subsequently, the deferred inflow of resources is recognized as revenue over the life of the lease term.

Key estimates and judgments include how the City determines the discount rate it uses to discount the expected lease receipts to present value, lease term and lease receipts.

The City uses its estimated incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate for leases.

The lease term included the noncancelable period of the lease. Lease receipts included in the measurement of the lease receivable is composed of fixed payments from the lessee.

The City monitors changes in circumstances that would require a restatement of its lease and will remeasure the lease receivable and deferred inflows of resources if certain changes occur that are expected to significantly affect the amount of the lease receivable.

Deferred Outflows of Resources

Deferred outflows of resources represent a consumption of net assets that applies to future periods and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. Deferred outflows of resources consist of unrecognized items not yet charged to pension and OPEB expense and contributions from the City after the measurement date but before the end of the City's reporting period.

Compensated Absences

It is the City's policy to permit employees to accumulate earned but unused vacation and sick pay benefits. Vacation pay is payable to employees upon termination or retirement while sick pay is payable only upon termination to employees of the American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employees and Ankeny Police Department Employees Unions. A liability has been recorded for all earned but unused vacation benefits, and for those earned

but unused sick leave benefits that vest in the governmental and business-type activities at the government-wide level.

Accrued vacation and sick leave benefits are reported as a liability in the proprietary funds using the same basis as the activities at the government-wide level. In governmental funds, however, these accrued benefits are not considered due and are not reported as a fund liability. The compensated absences liability has been computed based on rates of pay in effect at June 30, 2022. Compensated absences attributable to governmental activities are generally liquidated by the general fund and the road use tax fund.

Long-Term Liabilities

In the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental or business-type activities column in the Statement of Net Position and the proprietary fund Statement of Net Position.

In the governmental fund financial statements, the face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability (asset), deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System (IPERS) and of the Municipal Fire and Police Retirement System of Iowa (MFPRSI) and additions to/deductions from IPERS' and MFPRSI's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by IPERS and MFPRSI. For this purpose, benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions, are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value. The net pension liability attributable to the governmental activities will be paid primarily by the general fund and the road use tax fund.

Total OPEB Liability

For purposes of measuring the total OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB, deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB and OPEB expense, information has been determined based on the City's actuary report. For this purpose, benefit payments are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. The total OPEB liability attributable to the governmental activities will be paid primarily by the general fund.

Deferred Inflows of Resources

Deferred inflows of resources represent an acquisition of net assets that applies to future periods and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. Although certain revenues are measurable, they are not available. Available means collected within the current year or expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current year. Deferred inflows of resources in the governmental fund financial statements represent the amount of assets that have been recognized, but the related revenue has not been recognized since the assets are not collected within the current year or expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current year. Deferred inflows of resources consist of property tax receivable and other receivables not collected within sixty days after year end.

Deferred inflows of resources in the Statement of Net Position consist of succeeding year property tax and tax increment financing receivable that will not be recognized as revenue until the year for which they are levied, unrecognized items not yet charged to pension expense and OPEB expense and the unamortized portion of the net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan assets. In addition, deferred inflows related to

leases where the City is the lessor is reported. The deferred inflows of resources related to leases are recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) over the term of the lease.

Fund Balance

In the governmental fund financial statements, fund balances are classified as follows:

Nonspendable – Amounts which cannot be spent either because they are in a nonspendable form or because they are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

Restricted – Amounts restricted to specific purposes when constraints placed on the use of the resources are either externally imposed by creditors, grantors or state or federal laws or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Committed – Amounts which can only be used for specific purposes pursuant to constraints formally imposed by the City Council through ordinance or resolution approved prior to year-end. Those committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the City Council removes or changes the specified use by taking the same action it employed to commit those amounts.

Assigned – Amounts which the City intends to use for a specific purpose, but do not meet the definition of restricted or committed fund balance. These amounts are designated by City Council through informal processes, such as by City policy.

Unassigned – All amounts not included in the preceding classifications. The general fund is the only fund that reports a positive unassigned fund balance amount. In other governmental funds it is not appropriate to report a positive unassigned fund balance amount. However, in governmental funds other than the general fund, if expenditures incurred for specific purposes exceed the amounts that are restricted, committed, or assigned to those purposes, it may be necessary to report a negative unassigned fund balance in that fund.

Components of Governmental Fund Balance

As of June 30, 2022, fund balances are composed of the following:

	General	Debt Service	Road Use Tax	Tax Increment Financing	Capital Projects	Nonmajor Governmental	Total
Nonspendable							
Inventory	\$ 2,093	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,093
Restricted for							
Debt service	-	1,854,100	-	-	-	-	1,854,100
Capital projects	-	-	-	-	41,378,082	1,844	41,379,926
Community and economic development	-	-	-	2,077,419	-	2,937,833	5,015,252
Public works	-	-	9,488,359	-	-	88,851	9,577,210
Public safety retirement	-	-	-	-	-	1,669,142	1,669,142
Police activities	-	-	-	-	-	92,027	92,027
Fire activities	-	-	-	-	-	26,892	26,892
Cultural programs	406,913	-	-	-	-	-	406,913
Parks activities	-	-	-	-	-	768,416	768,416
Library activities	-	-	-	-	-	87,580	87,580
Total restricted	406,913	1,854,100	9,488,359	2,077,419	41,378,082	5,672,585	60,877,458
Unassigned	31,329,837	-	-	-	-	-	31,329,837
Total fund balance	\$ 31,738,843	\$ 1,854,100	\$ 9,488,359	\$ 2,077,419	\$ 41,378,082	\$ 5,672,585	\$ 92,209,388

Net Position

Net position represents the difference between assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. Net investment in capital assets consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation/amortization and reduced by outstanding balances for bonds, notes and other debt attributable to the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets. Net investment in capital assets excludes unspent debt proceeds. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use through enabling legislation or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments. Restricted net position consists of \$3,298,095 restricted by donors, \$13,405,762 restricted by other governments, \$939,575 restricted through enabling legislation, \$3,472,855 restricted for capital projects and \$2,882,596 restricted for debt service.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the basic financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from these estimates.

Implementation of GASB Statement No. 87

As of July 1, 2021, the City adopted GASB Statement No. 87, *Leases*. The objective of the Statement is to better meet the information needs of financial statement users by improving accounting and financial reporting for leases by

governments. The impact to the City resulted in the reporting of lease receivable, capital assets, lease payable, and deferred inflows of resources related to leases. The effect of the implementation of this standard on the beginning net position is disclosed in Note 16.

Note 2 - Stewardship, Compliance and Accountability

As allowed by GASB Statement No. 41, *Budgetary Comparison Schedules – Perspective Differences*, the City presents budgetary comparison schedules as required supplementary information based on the program structure of nine functional areas as required by state statute for its legally adopted budget.

Note 3 - Deposits and Investments

Cash and investments as of June 30, 2022, are classified in the accompanying financial statements as follows:

Statement of Net Position:	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 114,898,525
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	1,782,040
Investments	43,736,555
Total cash and investments	<u>\$ 160,417,120</u>

Risk Exposure

The City manages its exposure to *interest rate risk* through its investment policy by limiting the maturities of investments of operating funds to 397 days and the investment of commercial paper and short-term corporate debt to 270 days. Reserve funds may be invested for greater than 397 days. The following table shows the distribution of the City's investments by maturity:

Security Description	Current Fair Value	Investment Maturity (in Years)		
		< 1	1-5	6-10
Commercial Paper	\$ 10,935,838	\$ 10,935,838	\$ -	\$ -
Treasury Note	32,800,717	32,800,717		
Grand Total	\$ 43,736,555	\$ 43,736,555	\$ -	\$ -

The City also held certificates of deposit totaling \$29,500,000. Of this total, \$10,000,000 had original maturities of 6 months to 1 year and \$19,500,000 had original maturities of 1 year to 3 years.

The City manages its exposure to *concentration risk* by seeking diversification to reduce overall portfolio risk pursuant to the City's investment policy. The policy requires that with the exception of U.S. Treasury securities, no more than 50% of the City's total investment policy will be invested in a single security type. The City invests in securities with varying maturities. Certificates of deposit will be limited to the amount approved by City Council for each financial institution in accordance with Chapter 12C of the Code of Iowa. Commercial paper and other short-term corporate debt are limited to no more than 10% of its investment portfolio and to no more than 5% in the securities of a single issuer. More than 9.8% of the City's investments are in MUFG Bank (2.7%), Toyota Motor (2.7%) and Natixis (4.4%).

The City manages its exposure to *credit risk* by limiting its purchase of commercial paper and other short-term corporate debt to securities rated in the two highest classifications as established by one of the standard rating services approved by the State of Iowa Superintendent of Banking. Ratings are evaluated at time of purchase. Commercial paper of \$10,935,838 held by the City were rated P1 by Moody's Investors Service and A1 by Standard

& Poor's at the time of purchase. Treasury notes of \$32,800,717 held by the City were rated Aaa by Moody's Investors Service at the time of purchase.

Custodial credit risk, in the case of deposits, is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the City's deposits may not be returned to it. As of June 30, 2022, the carrying amount of the City's cash deposits, which include certificates of deposit, totaled \$116,680,565 with bank balances of \$119,207,937. The bank balances are covered entirely by federal depository insurance or by the State Sinking Fund in accordance with Chapter 12C of the Code of Iowa. This chapter provides for additional assessments against the depositories to ensure there will be no loss of public funds.

Custodial credit risk – investments. The custodial credit risk of investments is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty to a transaction, the City will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. To limit its exposure, the City's investment officials are bonded to protect loss of public funds against possible embezzlement and/or malfeasance, and exclusively invest with brokers/deals authorized by the City.

Fair Value Measurements

The City uses fair value measurements to record fair value adjustments to certain assets and liabilities and to determine fair value disclosures.

The City follows an accounting standard that defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value, establishes a fair value hierarchy based on the quality of inputs used to measure fair value, and requires expanded disclosures about fair value measurements. In accordance with this standard, the City has categorized its investments, based on the priority of the inputs to the valuation technique, into a three-level fair value hierarchy. The fair value hierarchy gives the highest priority to quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3). If the inputs used to measure the financial instruments fall within different levels of the hierarchy, the categorization is based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement of the instrument.

Financial assets and liabilities recorded on the combined statement of financial position are categorized based on the inputs to the valuation techniques as follows:

Level 1 – Financial assets and liabilities are valued using inputs that are unadjusted quoted prices in active markets accessible at the measurement date of identical financial assets and liabilities.

Level 2 – Financial assets and liabilities are valued based on quoted prices for similar assets, or inputs that are observable, either directly or indirectly for substantially the full term through corroboration with observable market data.

Level 3 – Financial assets and liabilities are valued using pricing inputs which are unobservable for the asset, inputs that reflect the reporting entity's own assumptions about the assumptions market participants and would use in pricing the asset.

The City has the following recurring fair value measurements as of June 30, 2022:

Investments by Fair Value Level	June 30, 2022	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Commercial paper	\$ 10,935,838	\$ -	\$ 10,935,838	\$ -
U.S. Treasury Securities	\$ 32,800,717	-	32,800,717	-
Grand Total	\$ 43,736,555	\$ -	\$ 43,736,555	\$ -

Note 4 - Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2022, is as follows:

Governmental activities:	Balance June 30, 2021	Increases	Decreases	Balance June 30, 2022
Undepreciated:				
Land	\$ 10,219,056	\$ 389,711	\$ -	\$ 10,608,767
Construction in progress	31,034,216	17,371,370	14,161,247	34,244,339
Total, undepreciated	41,253,272	17,761,081	14,161,247	44,853,106
Depreciated:				
Other improvements	48,632,224	2,587,315	-	51,219,539
Infrastructure	257,783,965	10,858,539	-	268,642,504
Buildings	63,649,562	7,944,404	-	71,593,966
Machinery and equipment	20,878,404	799,195	861,213	20,816,386
Furniture and fixtures	1,459,706	-	-	1,459,706
Total, depreciated	392,403,861	22,189,453	861,213	413,732,101
Accumulated depreciation:				
Other improvements	25,235,979	2,128,931	-	27,364,910
Infrastructure	56,459,764	5,426,385	-	61,886,149
Buildings	23,587,565	2,494,676	-	26,082,241
Machinery and equipment	16,432,900	1,356,083	828,518	16,960,465
Furniture and fixtures	1,459,709	-	-	1,459,709
Total accumulated depreciation	123,175,917	11,406,075	828,518	133,753,474
Governmental activities capital assets, net	\$ 310,481,216	\$ 28,544,459	\$ 14,193,942	\$ 324,831,733

Business-type activities:	Balance 6/30/2021 ⁽¹⁾	Increases	Decreases	Balance June 30, 2022
Undepreciated:				
Land	\$ 2,152,807	\$ 0	\$ -	\$ 2,152,807
Construction in progress	4,623,319	6,810,622	3,319,195	8,114,746
Total, undepreciated	6,776,126	6,810,622	3,319,195	10,267,553
Depreciated:				
Other improvements	614,803	-	-	614,803
Infrastructure	270,473,209	11,374,239	-	281,847,448
Buildings	4,719,660	-	-	4,719,660
Machinery and equipment	3,953,952	510,113	149,765	4,314,300
Furniture and fixtures	64,542	-	-	64,542
Total, depreciated	279,826,166	11,884,352	149,765	291,560,753
Accumulated depreciation:				
Other improvements	507,335	7,110	-	514,445
Infrastructure	76,109,792	5,449,202	-	81,558,994
Buildings	1,787,272	146,430	-	1,933,702
Machinery and equipment	3,004,895	287,905	146,073	3,146,727
Furniture and fixtures	64,538	-	-	64,538
Total accumulated depreciation	81,473,832	5,890,647	146,073	87,218,406
Business-type activities capital assets, net	\$ 205,128,460	\$ 12,804,327	\$ 3,322,887	\$ 214,609,900

⁽¹⁾ as restated

Depreciation expense was charged to the activities of the primary government as follows:

Governmental activities:	
Public safety	\$ 2,091,075
Culture and recreation	3,074,822
Public works	6,068,384
General government	171,794
Total depreciation expense - governmental activities	<u>\$ 11,406,075</u>
Business-type activities:	
Water	\$ 1,616,056
Sewer	2,916,308
Storm water	1,126,618
Otter Creek golf course	231,665
Total depreciation expense - business-type activities	<u>\$ 5,890,647</u>

Note 5 - Interfund Receivables, Payables and Transfers

The detail of interfund receivables and payables as of June 30, 2022 were as follows:

Due To/From Other Funds:

Receivable Fund	Payable Fund	Amount
Nonmajor, internal service	General fund	\$ 9,366
	Enterprise, Otter Creek golf course	59,639
		<u>\$69,005</u>

Advances To/From Other Funds:

Receivable Fund	Payable Fund	Amount
Nonmajor, internal service	Enterprise, Otter Creek golf course	\$71,358

Interfund balances result from financing activities for the acquisition of capital equipment and improvements. The internal service fund, equipment reserve fund, loans to other funds for the acquisition of capital equipment; the resulting loan is reported as an interfund receivable/payable.

Interfund transfers for the year ended June 30, 2022 were as follows:

Transfers Out	Transfers In					
	General	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Water	Nonmajor Enterprise	Total
General	\$ -	\$ 86,850	\$ 275,000	\$ 192	\$ -	\$ 362,042
Road Use Tax	-	89,000	2,045,000	-	-	2,134,000
Tax Increment Financing	-	7,033,641	-	-	-	7,033,641
Water	200,000	-	-	-	-	200,000
Sewer	200,000	-	-	-	-	200,000
Nonmajor Governmental	-	-	1,085,000	-	11,803	1,096,803
	<u>\$ 400,000</u>	<u>\$ 7,209,491</u>	<u>\$ 3,405,000</u>	<u>\$ 192</u>	<u>\$ 11,803</u>	<u>\$ 11,026,486</u>

Transfers are used to move resources from the fund that will be providing the resources to the fund in which certain expenditures/expenses are being accounted for. Transfers are generally used to fund debt service.

Note 6 - Unearned Revenue

Under both the accrual and the modified accrual methods of accounting, revenue may be recognized only when it is earned. If assets are recognized in connection with a transaction before the earnings process is complete, those assets must be offset with a corresponding liability for unearned revenue. The following funds had unearned revenue at June 30, 2022:

Special Revenue:		
Tax Increment Financing	DART agreement	\$ 88,480
Water	Unearned charges	14,782
	ARPA grant	3,549,698
		<u>3,564,480</u>
		<u><u>\$ 3,652,960</u></u>

Note 7 - Long-Term Debt

General obligation bonds and capital loan notes. The City issues general obligation bonds and capital loan notes to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of infrastructure, major capital facilities, and other major capital assets. General obligation bonds and capital loan notes have been issued for both general governmental and proprietary activities. These bonds and capital loan notes are reported in proprietary funds if they are expected to be repaid from proprietary fund revenues. General obligation bonds, revenue bonds and capital loan notes as of June 30, 2022 consist of the following individual issues:

Debt	Issue Date	Final Maturity	Amount Issued	Interest Rate Range Outstanding	Balance June 30, 2022
Advance refunding	12/22/14	06/01/28	\$ 22,450,000	3.250 - 5.000	\$ 11,310,000
Various public improvements	05/28/15	06/01/25	7,750,000	2.000 - 5.000	2,315,000
Refunding	05/28/15	06/01/24	2,200,000	2.000 - 5.000	550,000
Advance refunding	03/31/16	06/01/28	13,090,000	2.000 - 5.000	3,900,000
Various public improvements	05/25/16	06/01/26	13,000,000	2.000	3,580,000
Various public improvements	05/31/17	06/01/27	11,675,000	2.125 - 5.000	4,740,000
Various public improvements	05/30/18	06/01/28	17,970,000	3.000 - 5.000	9,475,000
Various public improvements	05/28/19	06/01/29	20,740,000	4.000 - 5.000	13,365,000
Various public improvements	06/09/20	06/01/30	17,520,000	4.000 - 5.000	9,870,000
Various public improvements	06/09/21	06/01/31	25,045,000	3.000 - 5.000	19,230,000
Various public improvements	05/25/22	06/01/37	31,665,000	2.875 - 5.000	31,665,000
			<u>\$ 183,105,000</u>		<u>\$ 110,000,000</u>

On May 25, 2022, the City issued General Obligation Bonds, Series 2022A totaling \$31,665,000 with interest rates ranging from 2.875% to 5.000%. The proceeds were used to current refund the outstanding \$7,905,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2014A and the outstanding \$6,755,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2014B and to construct various capital improvement projects. The current refunding was done to reduce aggregate debt service payments of \$402,440 over the next 7 years and obtain an economic gain (difference between the present values of the old and new debt service payments) of \$357,714.

Future debt service requirements for outstanding general obligation bonds and capital loan notes are as follows:

Year Ending				
June 30	Principal	Interest	Total	
2023	\$ 19,340,000	\$ 4,859,486	\$ 24,199,486	
2024	16,780,000	3,919,112	20,699,112	
2025	14,890,000	3,175,763	18,065,763	
2026	14,920,000	2,491,019	17,411,019	
2027	14,585,000	1,838,531	16,423,531	
2028-2032	26,960,000	2,470,938	29,430,938	
2033-2037	2,525,000	243,524	2,768,524	
	<u>\$ 110,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 18,998,373</u>	<u>\$ 128,998,373</u>	

Accumulated fund balances in the Debt Service Fund are legally restricted for the repayment of debt service. The fund balance at June 30, 2022 in the Debt Service Fund is \$1,854,100.

Water revenue bonds and capital loan notes. The City issues water revenue bonds and capital loan notes to provide for the construction of water system infrastructure. This debt is reported in the water fund in the enterprise funds. Water revenue bonds and capital loan notes as of June 30, 2022 consist of the following issues:

Debt	Issue Date	Final Maturity	Amount Issued	Interest Rate Range Outstanding	Balance June 30, 2022
Various water improvements	05/31/17	06/01/29	\$ 1,605,000	2.250 - 4.000	\$ 1,020,000
Various water improvements	05/30/18	06/01/33	5,990,000	3.000 - 5.000	4,720,000
Various water improvements	05/28/19	06/01/34	5,090,000	3.000 - 5.000	4,330,000
Various water improvements	06/09/20	06/01/35	3,375,000	2.000 - 3.000	3,060,000
Various water improvements	04/23/21	06/01/41	2,865,000	1.75	2,747,000
			<u>\$ 18,925,000</u>		<u>\$ 15,877,000</u>

Future debt service requirements for the outstanding water revenue bonds and capital loan notes are as follows:

Year Ending				
June 30	Principal	Interest	Total	
2023	\$ 1,085,000	\$ 500,198	\$ 1,585,198	
2024	1,118,000	462,248	1,580,248	
2025	1,165,000	415,795	1,580,795	
2026	1,218,000	367,258	1,585,258	
2027	1,260,000	319,043	1,579,043	
2028-2032	6,436,000	989,268	7,425,268	
2033-2037	2,928,000	192,572	3,120,572	
2038-2041	667,000	29,471	696,471	
	<u>\$ 15,877,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,275,853</u>	<u>\$ 19,152,853</u>	

The City has pledged future water customer revenues, net of specified operating expenses, to repay \$18,925,000 in water revenue bonds and capital loan notes. Proceeds from the bonds and notes provided financing for various water improvement projects. The bonds and notes are payable solely from water customer net revenues and are payable through 2041. Annual principal and interest payments on the bonds and notes are expected to require less than 90% of net revenues. The total principal and interest remaining to be paid on the bonds and notes is

\$19,152,853. Principal and interest paid for the current year and total customer net revenues were \$2,434,029 and \$6,381,457, respectively.

The following provisions are included in the water revenue bond agreements:

Cash from the Water Fund shall be transferred monthly into the Water Sinking Fund to pay the interest on, and to redeem the principal amount of, the bonds at maturity. The monthly transfers must be equal to one-sixth of the interest due on the next payment date plus one-twelfth of the principal maturing on the next retirement date.

Cash from the Water Fund shall be transferred into the Water Reserve Fund to maintain a balance which is equal to the lesser of 1) the maximum amount of principal and interest coming due on the bonds in any succeeding fiscal year, 2) 10% of the stated principal amount of the bonds and any parity obligations outstanding, or 3) 125% of the average amount of principal and interest coming due on the bonds and any parity obligations in any succeeding fiscal year.

The amount restricted in the Water Fund as of June 30, 2022 relating to these provisions is \$1,397,521.

Lease Agreements. On July 1, 2021, the City entered into an 18 month-lease agreement for the use of a GPS-enabled wireless system at Otter Creek Golf Course. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$42,613. As of June 30, 2022, the value of the lease liability is \$14,235. The City is required to make monthly fixed payments of \$2,376. The lease has an estimated implicit interest rate of 0.514%. During the year ended June 30, 2022, the City paid principal of \$28,378 and interest of \$134 on the agreement.

Future principal and interest lease payments as of June 30, 2022, are as follows:

Fiscal Year					
Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total		
2023	\$ 14,235	\$ 21	\$ 14,256		

Changes in Long-term Debt. The following is a summary of the changes in the long-term debt of the City for the year ended June 30, 2022.

	Balance June 30, 2021	Increases	Decreases	Balance June 30, 2022	Due Within One Year
Governmental activities:					
General obligation bonds	\$ 89,298,000	\$ 28,850,000	\$ 29,047,666	\$ 89,100,334	\$ 16,516,334
Capital loan notes	12,725,000	-	1,415,000	11,310,000	1,520,000
Total OPEB liability	2,361,294	174,420	-	2,535,714	-
Compensated absences	1,573,071	1,305,909	1,110,689	1,768,291	1,223,570
Net pension liability	28,488,595	-	23,405,363	5,083,232	-
Total governmental activities	\$ 134,445,960	\$ 30,330,329	\$ 54,978,718	\$ 109,797,571	\$ 19,259,904
Business-type activities:					
General obligation bonds	\$ 9,622,000	\$ 2,815,000	\$ 2,847,334	\$ 9,589,666	\$ 1,303,666
Water revenue bonds	17,665,000	-	4,535,000	13,130,000	965,000
Sewer revenue bonds	3,955,000	-	3,955,000	-	-
Capital loan notes	-	2,865,000	118,000	2,747,000	120,000
Lease agreements	42,613	-	28,378	14,235	14,235
Total OPEB liability	325,743	17,800	-	343,543	-
Compensated absences	306,939	168,904	155,016	320,827	190,104
Net pension liability	2,671,481	-	2,187,040	484,441	-
Total business-type activities	\$ 34,588,776	\$ 5,866,704	\$ 13,825,768	\$ 26,629,712	\$ 2,593,005
Total long-term debt	\$ 169,034,736	\$ 36,197,033	\$ 68,804,486	\$ 136,427,283	\$ 21,852,909

Bonds and capital loan notes payable are presented on the Statement of Net Position net of unamortized premiums as follows:

	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities
Premiums:		
Current	\$ 2,498,520	\$ 434,952
Noncurrent	10,086,444	1,719,166
Total	\$ 12,584,964	\$ 2,154,118

Note 8 – Lease Receivable

For the year ended June 30, 2022, the financial statements include the adoption of GASB Statement No. 87, Leases. The primary objective of this statement is to enhance the relevance and consistency of information about governments' leasing activities. This statement establishes a single model for lease accounting based on the principle that leases are financings of the right to use an underlying asset. Under this statement, a lessor is required to recognize a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources.

The City is the lessor for five lease agreements related to the use of fields at the Prairie Ridge Sports Complex. All of the leases expire on January 8, 2025. The City recognized \$248,288 in lease revenue and \$6,521 in interest revenue during the current fiscal year. As of June 30, 2022, the City's receivable for lease payments was \$636,404. Also, the City has a deferred inflow of resources associated with these leases that will be recognized as revenue over the lease term. As of June 30, 2022, the balance of the deferred inflow of resources was \$626,236. The leases have an estimated implicit rate of 0.893%.

The City owns water towers and other structures which the City rents space thereon to cellular radio-telephone communication companies. The City is the lessor for three leases that are qualified under GASB Statement No. 87 with periods covering various ranges and the latest expiring on April 14, 2041. The City recognized \$62,262 in lease revenue and \$18,220 in interest revenue during the current fiscal year. As of June 30, 2022, the City's receivable for lease payments was \$808,467. Also, the City has a deferred inflow of resources associated with these leases that will be recognized as revenue over the lease term. As of June 30, 2022, the balance of the deferred inflow of resources was \$791,145. The leases have estimated implicit interest rates ranging from 1.217% to 2.378%.

The City is the lessor for a lease agreement for the use of parking spaces. The lease expires on June 30, 2028. The City recognized \$12,137 in lease revenue and \$992 in interest revenue during the current fiscal year. As of June 30, 2022, the City's receivable for lease payments was \$72,320. Also, the City has a deferred inflow of resources associated with this lease that will be recognized as revenue over the lease term. As of June 30, 2022, the balance of the deferred inflow of resources was \$72,823. The lease has an estimated implicit rate of 1.375%.

Note 9 - Pensions

Iowa Public Employees Retirement System (IPERS)

Plan Description – IPERS membership is mandatory for employees of the City, except for those covered by another retirement system. Employees of the City are provided with pensions through a cost-sharing multiple employer defined benefit pension plan administered by the Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System (IPERS). IPERS issues a stand-alone financial report which is available to the public by mail at PO Box 9117, Des Moines, IA 50306-9117 or at www.ipers.org.

IPERS benefits are established under Iowa Code Chapter 97B and the administrative rules thereunder. Chapter 97B and the administrative rules are the official plan documents. The following brief description is provided for general informational purposes only. Refer to the plan documents for more information.

Pension Benefits – A regular member may retire at normal retirement age and receive monthly benefits without an early-retirement reduction. Normal retirement age is age 65, any time after reaching age 62 with 20 or more years of covered employment or when the member's years of service plus the member's age at the last birthday equals or exceeds 88, whichever comes first. These qualifications must be met on the member's first month of entitlement to benefits. Members cannot begin receiving retirement benefits before age 55.

The formula used to calculate a regular member's monthly IPERS benefits includes:

- A multiplier based on years of service.
- The member's highest five-year average salary, except members with service before June 30, 2012, will use the highest three-year average salary as of that date if it is greater than the highest five-year average salary.

Protection occupation members may retire at normal retirement age which is generally at age 55 and may retire any time after reaching age 50 with 22 or more years of covered employment.

The formula used to calculate a protection occupation member's monthly IPERS benefit includes:

- 60% of average salary after completion of 22 years of service, plus an additional 1.5% of average salary for years of service greater than 22 but not more than 30 years of service.
- The member's highest three-year average salary.

If a member retires before normal retirement age, the member's monthly retirement benefit will be permanently reduced by an early-retirement reduction. The early-retirement reduction is calculated differently for service earned

before and after July 1, 2012. For service earned before July 1, 2012, the reduction is 0.25% for each month the member receives benefits before the member's earliest normal retirement age. For service earned on or after July 1, 2012, the reduction is 0.50% for each month that the member receives benefits before age 65.

Generally, once a member selects a benefit option, a monthly benefit is calculated and remains the same for the rest of the member's lifetime. However, to combat the effects of inflation, retirees who began receiving benefits prior to July 1990 receive a guaranteed dividend with their regular November benefit payments.

Disability and Death Benefits – A vested member who is awarded a federal Social Security disability or Railroad Retirement disability benefits is eligible to claim IPERS benefits regardless of age. Disability benefits are not reduced for early retirement. If a member dies before retirement, the member's beneficiary will receive a lifetime annuity or a lump-sum payment equal to the present actuarial value of the member's accrued benefit or calculated with a set formula, whichever is greater. When a member dies after retirement, death benefits depend on the benefit option the member selected at retirement.

Contributions – Contribution rates are established by IPERS following the annual actuarial valuation which applies IPERS' Contribution Rate Funding Policy and Actuarial Amortization Method. Statute limits the amount rates can increase or decrease each year to 1 percentage point. IPERS Contribution Rate Funding Policy requires the actuarial contribution rate be determined using the "entry age normal" actuarial cost method and the actuarial assumptions and methods approved by the IPERS Investment Board. The actuarial contribution rate covers normal cost plus the unfunded actuarial liability payment based on a 30-year amortization period. The payment to amortize the unfunded actuarial liability is determined as a level percentage of payroll based on the Actuarial Amortization Method adopted by the Investment Board.

In fiscal year 2022, pursuant to the required rate, regular members contributed 6.29% of covered payroll and the City contributed 9.44% of covered payroll, for a total rate of 15.73%. Protective occupation members contributed 6.21% of covered payroll and the City contributed 9.31% of covered payroll, for a total rate of 15.52%.

The City's contributions to IPERS for the year ended June 30, 2022, totaled \$1,444,883.

Net Pension Liability (Asset), Pension Revenue, Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions – At June 30, 2022, the City reported an asset of \$484,948 for its proportionate share of the collective net pension liability (asset). The net pension liability (asset) was measured as of June 30, 2021, and the total pension liability (asset) used to calculate the net pension liability (asset) was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The City's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) was based on the City's share of contributions to IPERS relative to the contributions of all IPERS participating employers. At June 30, 2021, the City's collective proportion was 0.1404719%, which was a decrease of .012088% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2020.

For the year ended June 30, 2022, the City recognized pension revenue of \$519,081. At June 30, 2022, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 229,887	\$ 176,070
Changes of assumptions	157,004	797
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	-	8,931,125
Changes in proportion and differences between City contributions and proportionate share of contributions	936,341	408
City contributions subsequent to the measurement date	1,444,883	-
Total	<u>\$ 2,768,115</u>	<u>\$ 9,108,400</u>

\$1,444,883 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from the City contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2023. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension revenue/expense as follows:

Year Ended June 30,	Amount
2023	\$ 1,865,510
2024	1,920,102
2025	1,807,577
2026	2,261,872
2027	(69,893)
Total	<u>\$ 7,785,168</u>

There were no non-employer contributing entities to IPERS.

Actuarial Assumptions – The total pension liability in the June 30, 2021 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Rate of inflation (effective June 30, 2017)	2.60% per annum.
Rates of salary increase (effective June 30, 2017)	3.25 to 16.25% average, including inflation. Rates vary by membership group.
Long-term investment rate of return (effective June 30, 2017)	7.00% compounded annually, net of investment expense, including inflation.
Wage growth (effective June 30, 2017)	3.25% per annum based on 2.60% inflation assumption and 0.65% real wage inflation.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2021, valuation were based on the results of an economic assumption study dated March 24, 2017, and a demographic assumption study dated June 28, 2018.

Mortality rates used in the 2021 valuation were based on the RP-2014 Employee and Healthy Annuitant Tables with MP-2017 generational adjustments.

The long-term expected rate of return on IPERS' investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates (expected returns, net of investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Asset Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Domestic equity	22.0%	4.43%
International equity	17.5	6.01
Global smart beta equity	6.0	5.10
Core plus fixed income	26.0	0.29
Public credit	4.0	2.08
Cash	1.0	(0.25)
Private equity	13.0	9.51
Private real assets	7.5	4.63
Private credit	3.0	2.87
Total	100.0%	

Discount Rate – The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed employee contributions will be made at the contractually required rate and contributions from the City will be made at contractually required rates, actuarially determined. Based on those assumptions, IPERS' fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments to current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on IPERS' investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability (asset).

Sensitivity of the City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) to Changes in the Discount Rate – The following presents the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) calculated using the discount rate of 7.00%, as well as what the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) would be if it were calculated using a discount rate 1% lower (6.00%) or 1% higher (8.00%) than the current rate.

	1% Decrease (6.00%)	Discount Rate (7.00%)	1% Increase (8.00%)
City's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset):	\$ 7,931,473	\$ (484,948)	\$ (7,537,727)

IPERS' Fiduciary Net Position – Detailed information about IPERS' fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued IPERS financial report which is available on IPERS' website at www.ipers.org.

Payables to IPERS – At June 30, 2022, the City reported payables to IPERS of \$118,640 for legally required employer contributions and \$79,055 for legally required employee contributions which had been withheld from employee wages but not yet remitted to IPERS.

Municipal Fire and Police Retirement System of Iowa (MFPRSI)

Plan Description – MFPRSI membership is mandatory for fire fighters and police officers covered by the provisions of Chapter 411 of the Code of Iowa. Employees of the City are provided with pensions through a cost-sharing multiple

employer defined benefit pension plan administered by MFPRSI. MFPRSI issues a stand-alone financial report which is available to the public by mail at 7155 Lake Drive, Suite #201, West Des Moines, IA 50266 or at www.mfprsi.org.

MFPRSI benefits are established under Chapter 411 of the Code of Iowa and the administrative rules thereunder. Chapter 411 of the Code of Iowa and the administrative rules are the official plan documents. The following brief description is provided for general informational purposes only. Refer to the plan documents for more information.

Pension Benefits – Members with 4 or more years of service are entitled to pension benefits beginning at age 55. Full service retirement benefits are granted to members with 22 years of service, while partial benefits are available to those members with 4 to 22 years of service based on the ratio of years completed to years required (i.e., 22 years). Members with less than 4 years of service are entitled to a refund of their contribution only, with interest, for the period of employment.

Benefits are calculated based upon the member's highest 3 years of compensation. The average of these 3 years becomes the member's average final compensation. The base benefit is 66% of the member's average final compensation. Members who perform more than 22 years of service receive an additional 2% of the member's average final compensation for each additional year of service, up to a maximum of 8 years. Survivor benefits are available to the beneficiary of a retired member according to the provisions of the benefit option chosen, plus an additional benefit for each child. Survivor benefits are subject to a minimum benefit for those members who chose the basic benefit with a 50% surviving spouse benefit.

Active members at least 55 years of age with 22 or more years of service have the option to participate in the Deferred Retirement Option Program (DROP). The DROP is an arrangement whereby a member who is otherwise eligible to retire and commence benefits opts to continue to work. A member can elect a 3, 4 or 5 year DROP period. When electing to participate in DROP, the member signs a contract stating the member will retire at the end of the selected DROP period. During the DROP period, the member's retirement benefit is frozen, and a DROP benefit is credited to a DROP account established for the member. Assuming the member completes the DROP period, the DROP benefit is equal to 52% of the member's retirement benefit at the member's earliest date eligible and 100% if the member delays enrollment for 24 months. At the member's actual date of retirement, the member's DROP account will be distributed to the member in the form of a lump sum or rollover to an eligible plan.

Disability and Death Benefits – Disability benefits may be either accidental or ordinary. Accidental disability is defined as a permanent disability incurred in the line of duty, with benefits equivalent to the greater of 60% of the member's average final compensation or the member's service retirement benefit calculation amount. Ordinary disability occurs outside the call of duty and pays benefits equivalent to the greater of 50% of the member's average final compensation for those with 5 or more years of service or the member's service retirement benefit calculation amount and 25% of average final compensation for those with less than 5 years of service.

Death benefits are similar to disability benefits. Benefits for accidental death are 50% of the average final compensation of the member plus an additional amount for each child, or the provisions for ordinary death. Ordinary death benefits consist of a pension equal to 40% of the average final compensation of the member plus an additional amount for each child, or a lump-sum distribution to the designated beneficiary equal to 50% of the previous year's earnable compensation of the member or equal to the amount of the member's total contributions plus interest.

Benefits are increased annually in accordance with Chapter 411.6 of the Code of Iowa, which provides a standard formula for the increases.

The surviving spouse or dependents of an active member who dies due to a traumatic personal injury incurred in the line of duty receives a \$100,000 lump-sum payment.

Contributions – Member contribution rates are set by state statute. In accordance with Chapter 411 of the Code of Iowa, the contribution rate was 9.40% of earnable compensation for the year ended June 30, 2022.

Employer contribution rates are based upon an actuarially determined normal contribution rate and set by state statute. The required actuarially determined contributions are calculated on the basis of the entry age normal method as adopted by the Board of Trustees as permitted under Chapter 411 of the Code of Iowa. The normal contribution rate is provided by state statute to be the actuarial liabilities of the plan less current plan assets, with such total divided by 1% of the actuarially determined present value of prospective future compensation of all members, further reduced by member contributions and state appropriations. Under the Code of Iowa, the City's contribution rate cannot be less than 17.00% of earnable compensation. The contribution rate was 26.18% for the year ended June 30, 2022.

The City's contributions to MFPRSI for the year ended June 30, 2022, totaled \$2,560,639.

If approved by the State Legislature, state appropriations may further reduce the City's contribution rate, but not below the minimum statutory contribution rate of 17.00% of earnable compensation. The State of Iowa, therefore, is considered to be a nonemployer contributing entity in accordance with the provisions of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 67 – *Financial Reporting for Pension Plans*.

There were no state appropriations to MFPRSI during the year ended June 30, 2022.

Net Pension Liability, Pension Expense, Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions – At June 30, 2022, the City reported a liability of \$6,052,621 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2021 and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The City's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the City's share of contributions to the MFPRSI relative to the contributions of all MFPRSI participating employers. At June 30, 2021, the City's proportion was 2.69516%, which was an increase of 0.13208% from its proportions measured as of June 30, 2020.

For the year ended June 30, 2022, the City recognized pension expense of \$1,044,572. At June 30, 2022, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources.

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 702,089	\$ 68,116
Changes of assumptions	227,956	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	-	10,113,190
Changes in proportion and differences between City contributions and proportionate share of contributions	2,277,264	-
City contributions subsequent to the measurement date	2,560,639	-
Total	<u>\$ 5,767,948</u>	<u>\$ 10,181,306</u>

\$2,560,639 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from City contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2023. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ended	
June 30,	Amount
2023	\$ (1,060,643)
2024	(1,219,069)
2025	(1,869,692)
2026	(2,895,431)
2027	70,838
Total	<u>\$ (6,973,997)</u>

Actuarial Assumptions – The total pension liability in the June 30, 2021, actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Rate of inflation	3.00%.
Salary increases	3.75% to 15.11%, including inflation.
Investment rate of return	7.50%, net of investment expense, including inflation.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2021 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2010 through June 30, 2020.

Postretirement mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Blue Collar Combined Healthy Annuitant Table with males set-forward zero years, females set-forward two years and disabled individuals set-forward three years (male only rates), with generational projection of future mortality improvement with 50% of Scale BB beginning in 2017.

The long-term expected rate of return on MFPRSI investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates (i.e., expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Large Cap	7.4%
Small Cap	8.1
International Large Cap	7.2
Emerging Markets	7.9
Global Infrastructure	7.5
Private Non-Core Real Estate	11.5
Private Credit	6.4
Private Equity	10.8
Core Plus Fixed Income	4.0
Private Core Real Estate	7.2

Discount Rate – The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.50%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed contributions will be made at 9.40% of covered payroll and the City's contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined rates and the member rate. Based on those assumptions, the MFPRSI's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on MFPRSI's investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate – The following presents the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.50%, as well as what the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate 1% lower (6.50%) or 1% higher (8.50%) than the current rate.

	1% Decrease (6.50%)	Discount Rate (7.50%)	1% Increase (8.50%)
City's proportionate share of the net pension liability:	\$ 17,910,975	\$ 6,052,621	\$ (3,789,127)

MFPRSI's Fiduciary Net Position – Detailed information about the MFPRSI's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued MFPRSI financial report which is available on MFPRSI's website at www.mfprsi.org.

Payables to MFPRSI – At June 30, 2022, the City reported payables to the defined benefit pension plan of \$192,702 for legally required employer contributions and \$69,190 for legally required employee contributions which had been withheld from employee wages but not yet remitted to MFPRSI.

	IPERS	MFPRSI	Total
Pension Expense (Revenue)	\$ (519,081)	\$ 1,044,572	\$ 525,491
Net Pension Liability (Asset)	(484,948)	6,052,621	5,567,673
Deferred Outflows of Resources	2,768,115	5,767,948	8,536,063
Deferred Inflows of Resources	9,108,400	10,181,306	19,289,705

Note 10 - Risk Management and Insurance

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts, theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets, errors and omissions, injuries to employees, and natural disasters. The City's risk management activities are accounted for in the internal service fund, risk management fund, which provides for the purchase of insurance. Workers compensation and general liability coverage are provided through the City's participation in self-insurance pools as described in the subsequent paragraphs. Commercial insurance is purchased for all other risks of loss.

Iowa Municipalities Workers' Compensation Association

The City is a member of the Iowa Municipalities Workers' Compensation Association (Association). The Association is a local government risk-sharing pool whose more than 530 members include various municipal and county governments throughout the State of Iowa. The Association was formed in July 1981, to formulate, develop and administer, on behalf of the member governments, a program of joint self-insurance to stabilize costs related to members' workers' compensation liabilities. Program components include claims management, member education and loss control services. There have been no reductions in insurance coverage from prior years.

Each member pays annual premiums determined by using applicable standard rates for the exposure to risk and applicable experience modification factors of the National Council on Compensation Insurance. Each member may be subject to additional premiums to pay its pro rata share of claims, when they exceed the Association's resources available to pay such claims. A distribution to members may also be made if the Association has excess monies remaining after payment of claims and expenses. The Association uses reinsurance and excess risk-sharing agreements to reduce its exposure to large losses. Claims exceeding \$850,000 are reinsured in an amount not to exceed \$2,000,000 per occurrence. Members may withdraw from the Association at any time provided they provide assets for settlement of all pending claims.

The City's premium contributions to the Association are recorded as expenditures from its operating funds at the time of payment to the risk pool. The City's annual contributions to the Association for the year ended June 30, 2022 were \$428,260.

Iowa Communities Assurance Pool

The City is a member of the Iowa Communities Assurance Pool, as allowed by Chapter 670.7 of the Code of Iowa. The Iowa Communities Assurance Pool (Pool) is a local government risk-sharing pool whose 794 members include various governmental entities throughout the State of Iowa. The Pool was formed in August 1986 for the purpose of managing and funding third-party liability claims against its members. The Pool provides coverage and protection in the following categories: general liability, automobile liability, automobile physical damage, public officials liability, police professional liability, property, inland marine and boiler/machinery. There have been no reductions in insurance coverage from prior years.

Each member's annual casualty contributions to the Pool fund current operations and provide capital. Annual casualty operating contributions are those amounts necessary to fund, on a cash basis, the Pool's general and administrative expenses, claims, claims expenses and reinsurance expenses estimated for the fiscal year, plus all or any portion of any deficiency in capital. Capital contributions are made during the first six years of membership and are maintained at a level determined by the Board not to exceed 300% of basis rate.

The Pool also provides property coverage. Members who elect such coverage make annual property operating contributions which are necessary to fund, on a cash basis, the Pool's general and administrative expenses, reinsurance premiums, losses and loss expenses for property risks estimated for the fiscal year, plus all or any portion of any deficiency in capital. Any year-end operating surplus is transferred to capital. Deficiencies in operations are offset by transfers from capital and, if insufficient, by the subsequent year's member contributions.

The City's property and casualty contributions to the Pool are recorded as expenditures from its operating funds at the time of payment to the Pool. The City's contributions to the Pool for the year ended June 30, 2022 were \$362,884.

The Pool uses reinsurance and excess risk-sharing agreements to reduce its exposure to large losses. The Pool retains general, automobile, police professional, and public officials' liability risks up to \$500,000 per claim. Claims exceeding \$500,000 are reinsured through reinsurance and excess risk-sharing agreements up to the amount of risk-sharing protection provided by the City's risk-sharing certificate. Property and automobile physical damage risks are retained by the Pool up to \$250,000 each occurrence, each location. Property risks exceeding \$250,000 are reinsured through reinsurance and excess risk-sharing agreements up to the amount of risk-sharing protection provided by the City's risk-sharing certificate.

The Pool's intergovernmental contract with its members provides that in the event a casualty claim, property loss or series of claims or losses exceeds the amount of risk-sharing protection provided by the City's risk-sharing certificate, or in the event a casualty claim, property loss or series of claims or losses exhausts the Pool's funds and

any excess risk-sharing recoveries, then payment of such claims or losses shall be the obligation of the respective individual member against whom the claim was made or the loss was incurred. As of June 30, 2022, settled claims have not exceeded the risk pool or reinsurance coverage since the Pool's inception.

The City does not report a liability for losses in excess of reinsurance or excess risk-sharing recoveries unless it is deemed probable such losses have occurred and the amount of such loss can be reasonably estimated. Accordingly, at June 30, 2022, no liability has been recorded in the City's financial statements.

Members agree to continue membership in the Pool for a period of not less than one full year. After such period, a member who has given 60 days' prior written notice may withdraw from the Pool. Upon withdrawal, payments for all casualty claims and claims expenses become the sole responsibility of the withdrawing member, regardless of whether a claim was incurred or reported prior to the member's withdrawal. Upon withdrawal, a formula set forth in the Pool's intergovernmental contract with its members is applied to determine the amount (if any) to be refunded to the withdrawing member.

Health Insurance

The City operates a health insurance pool for the benefit of its employees that is self-funded through contributions in the form of employee premiums. The City is liable as to medical and dental claims made by the participants in the plan. The pool is self-insured with an annual stop loss deductible of \$100,000 per member and an aggregate stop loss deductible of 125% of expected paid claims. Coverage from a private insurance company is maintained for losses in excess of both the individual and the aggregate stop loss deductibles. The City had three individual stop loss claims and no outstanding aggregate stop loss claims as of June 30, 2022. An independent claims administrator performs the handling of all claims and procedures. Liabilities are reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. Claims payable includes all known claims and an amount for claims that have been incurred but not reported (IBNR). Changes in the balances of claims payable are as follows:

	2022	2021
Claims payable, beginning of year	\$ 297,000	\$ 360,000
Incurred claims (including IBNR)	4,192,624	3,330,080
Claims payments	(4,187,624)	(3,393,080)
Claims payable, end of year	<u>\$ 302,000</u>	<u>\$ 297,000</u>

The City's health insurance activities are accounted for in the internal service fund, health insurance fund.

Note 11 - Jointly Governed Organizations

The City participates in the Polk County Aviation Authority (PCAA) that operates the Ankeny Regional Airport. The City, along with Polk County, form the PCAA. The City appoints two board members of the five-member board. Through a 28E agreement, which was amended and restated on July 1, 2021, each member government contributes an annual member assessment based on the assessed value of taxable property in its jurisdiction. Each year member government assessments are subject to an adjustment corresponding to the consumer price index. The amended and restated 28E agreement expires June 30, 2031. The City paid \$637,577 to the PCAA in fiscal year 2022.

The City participates in the Metro Waste Authority (MWA). The MWA is responsible for the management of the landfill, compost center, transfer station, hazardous waste and recycling and operates the Curb It! recycling program. The MWA has 17 members, including Ankeny, with each appointing one representative. The City charges residents a monthly solid waste fee to cover the cost of the Curb It! recycling program. The City paid fees totaling \$1,142,144 in fiscal year 2022.

The City is a member of the Des Moines Area Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) that is responsible for transportation planning and federal grants allocation within the area. The MPO is comprised of sixteen cities, DART, four associate non-voting cities, unincorporated portions of three counties in central Iowa and one associate non-voting county that appoint 26 voting representatives. The City appoints two representatives. The City paid \$69,900 in membership dues for fiscal year 2022.

The City is a member of the Des Moines Area Regional Transit Authority (DART). DART has 11 member cities and Polk County, which are represented by 12 commissioners. Beginning in fiscal year 2007, DART no longer charged member governments for annual contributions, but instead levied a property tax through Polk County. In addition, the City received \$316,000 in fiscal year 2004 from DART for prepayment of a 25-year lease for a Park-and-Ride lot that started on July 1, 2004. The balance remaining on the lease is \$88,480 as of June 30, 2022.

The City is a member of the Des Moines Metropolitan Wastewater Reclamation Authority (WRA), which is a separate entity created by agreement in accordance with Chapter 28E of the Code of Iowa. The purpose of the organization is for the planning, construction, operation, and management of sewer related facilities. The WRA has 17 member governments with a governing board of 21 representatives of which the City appoints 2 representatives. The City paid membership and participation fees during fiscal year 2022 of \$6,145,771.

Note 12 - Commitments and Contingencies

The City has outstanding commitments for purchase orders that have been issued to various vendors. For budgetary purposes, these commitments are considered encumbrances. The City's encumbrances at June 30, 2022, in the general fund, road use tax fund, capital projects fund, nonmajor governmental funds, and internal service funds were \$1,124,958, \$990,034, \$1,277,115, \$4,560, and \$1,891,273, respectively. The City also had encumbrances in the water fund, sewer fund, storm water fund, and nonmajor enterprise funds of \$224,821, \$95,234, \$78,603, and \$18,714, respectively.

The City has outstanding commitments for construction projects including street improvements, park improvements, utility improvements and other construction and engineering projects. The City's commitment to these contracts at June 30, 2022, is \$37,843,078.

In March 2020, the COVID-19 outbreak was declared a global pandemic. The disruption to businesses across a range of industries in the United States continues to evolve. The full impact to local, regional and national economies, including that of the City of Ankeny, remains uncertain.

To date, the outbreak has not created a material disruption to the operations of the City of Ankeny. However, the extent of the financial impact of COVID-19 will depend on future developments, including the spread of the virus, duration and timing of the economic recovery. Due to these uncertainties, management cannot reasonably estimate the potential impact to the City of Ankeny.

Note 13 - Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)

Plan Description – The City administers a single-employer health defined benefit plan which provides medical, prescription drug and dental benefits for employees, retirees and their spouses. Group insurance benefits are established under Iowa Code Chapter 509A.13. No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75.

OPEB Benefits – Individuals who are employed by the City and are eligible to participate in the group health plan are eligible to continue healthcare benefits upon retirement. Retirees under age 65 pay the same premium for the medical, prescription drug and dental benefits as active employees, which results in an implicit rate subsidy and an OPEB liability.

Retired participants must be age 55 or older at retirement. At July 1, 2020, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefit payments	13
Active employees	255
Total	<u>268</u>

Total OPEB Liability – The City's total OPEB liability of \$2,879,256 was measured as of June 30, 2021, with a rollforward to June 30, 2022, and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2020. Liabilities in this report were calculated as of the valuation date and rolled forward to the measurement date using the standard actuarial roll-forward techniques.

Actuarial Assumptions – The total OPEB liability as of the measurement date, actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and the entry age normal level percentage of pay actuarial cost method, applied to all periods included in the measurement.

Rate of inflation	3.00% per annum.
Rates of salary increase	4.00% per annum.
Discount rate	2.21% per annum.
Health care cost trend rate	5.00% per annum.

Discount Rate – The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability was 2.21% which reflects the index rate for 20-year tax-exempt general obligation municipal bonds with an average rating of AA/Aa or higher as of the measurement date.

Mortality rates are from the RP 2014 annuitant distinct mortality table adjusted to 2006 with MP 2020 generational projection of future mortality improvement. Annual retirement probabilities are based on varying rates by age and employee type and turnover probabilities are based on varying rates by age from the Scale T-6 of the Actuary's Pension Handbook.

The actuarial assumptions used in the July 1, 2020, valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study with dates corresponding to those listed above.

Changes in the Total OPEB Liability

	Total OPEB Liability
Total OPEB liability beginning of year	\$ 2,687,037
Changes for the year:	
Service cost	232,674
Interest	63,378
Differences between expected and actual experiences	-
Changes in assumptions	-
Benefit payments	<u>(103,833)</u>
Net changes	<u>192,219</u>
Total OPEB liability end of year	<u>\$ 2,879,256</u>

Sensitivity of the City's Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate – The following presents the total OPEB liability of the City, as well as what the City's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1% lower (1.21%) or 1% higher (3.21%) than the current discount rate.

	1% Decrease (1.21%)	Discount Rate (2.21%)	1% Increase (3.21%)
Total OPEB liability	\$ 3,159,380	\$ 2,879,256	\$ 2,626,667

Sensitivity of the City's Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Healthcare Cost Trend Rates – The following presents the total OPEB liability of the City, as well as what the City's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are 1% lower (4.00%) or 1% higher (6.00%) than the current healthcare cost trend rates.

	1% Decrease (4.00%)	Healthcare Cost Trend Rate (5.00%)	1% Increase (6.00%)
Total OPEB liability	\$ 2,524,843	\$ 2,879,256	\$ 3,305,320

OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB – For the year ended June 30, 2022, the City recognized OPEB expense of \$376,996. At June 30, 2022, the City reported deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following resources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 475,075	\$ -
Changes in assumptions	268,568	33,298
Total	<u>\$ 743,643</u>	<u>\$ 33,298</u>

The amount reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized as OPEB expense as follows:

Year Ended June 30,	Amount
2023	\$ 80,943
2024	80,943
2025	80,943
2026	80,943
2027	80,943
Thereafter	305,630
	<u>\$ 710,345</u>

Note 14 – Landfill Closure and Postclosure Care

During fiscal year 2006, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) initiated legal action against the City, Deere & Company and the U.S. Army Corps for the costs involved in the performance of a removal action at Operable Unit 1, Landfill and Lagoon Complex of the Des Moines Ex Ordnance Site located in Ankeny, Polk County, Iowa.

During fiscal year 2011, actions were completed to remediate and cap the abandoned landfill and lagoon complex with 75% of the costs being paid by Deere & Company and 25% by the City.

State and federal regulations require that certain maintenance and monitoring functions be performed at the site for thirty years after closure. By agreement, the City is responsible for maintenance and monitoring, of which Deere & Company agreed to pay the future value of their proportionate share of costs upfront. Subsequently, the Landfill Postclosure Fund was created to record Deere & Company's payment. The City's long-term maintenance and monitoring costs are an expense of the Solid Waste Fund.

At June 30, 2022, the ending fund balance of the Landfill Postclosure Fund was \$88,851.

Note 15 – Tax Abatements

Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 77 defines tax abatements as a reduction in tax revenues that results from an agreement between one or more governments and an individual or entity in which (a) one or more governments promise to forgo tax receipts to which they are otherwise entitled and (b) the individual or entity promises to take a specific action after the agreement has been entered into that contributes to economic development or otherwise benefits the governments or the citizens of those governments.

City Tax Abatements

The City provides tax abatements under two programs: the urban renewal program and the urban revitalization tax exemptions program.

The urban renewal program provides tax abatements for urban renewal and economic development projects with tax increment financing as provided for in Chapters 15A and 403 of the Code of Iowa. For these types of projects, the City enters into agreements with developers which require the City, after developers meet the terms of the agreements, to rebate a portion of the property tax paid by the developers, to pay the developers an economic development grant or to pay the developers a predetermined dollar amount. No other commitments were made by the City as part of these agreements.

For the year ended June 30, 2022, \$456,899 of property tax was diverted from the City under the urban renewal program.

The urban revitalization tax exemptions program provides tax abatements, designating a portion of the City as an urban revitalization area, to encourage private development and improvements to the area. The program is established under Chapter 404 of the Code of Iowa and requires an application be obtained by the property owner prior to commencing the improvements.

For the year ended June 30, 2022, \$32,809 of property tax was forgone under the urban revitalization tax exemptions program.

Note 16 – Accounting Change

Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 87, "Leases", was implemented during fiscal year 2022. The new requirements require the reporting of certain lease assets and liabilities which were previously not reported. The result of these changes had no effect on the beginning net position/fund balance.

	General Fund	Tax Increment Financing Fund	Water Fund	Nonmajor Fund
Net Position/Fund Balance June 30, 2021, as previously reported	\$ 27,610,042	\$ 2,114,296	\$ 64,444,884	\$ 4,299,355
Add lease receivable under GASB No. 87 at July 1, 2021	1,023,673	84,960	704,258	-
Add capital assets under GASB No. 87 at July 1, 2021	-	-	-	42,613
Less lease liability under GASB No. 87 at July 1, 2021	-	-	-	(42,613)
Less deferred inflows of resources under GASB No. 87 at July 1, 2021	(1,023,673)	(84,960)	(704,258)	-
Net Position/Fund Balance July 1, 2021, as restated	<u>\$ 27,610,042</u>	<u>\$ 2,114,296</u>	<u>\$ 64,444,884</u>	<u>\$ 4,299,355</u>

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities
Net Position/Fund Balance June 30, 2021, as previously reported	\$ 271,444,142	\$ 218,951,665
Add lease receivable under GASB No. 87 at July 1, 2021	1,108,633	704,258
Add capital assets under GASB No. 87 at July 1, 2021	-	42,613
Less lease liability under GASB No. 87 at July 1, 2021	-	(42,613)
Less deferred inflows of resources under GASB No. 87 at July 1, 2021	(1,108,633)	(704,258)
Net Position/Fund Balance July 1, 2021, as restated	<u>\$ 271,444,142</u>	<u>\$ 218,951,665</u>

Note 17 – Special Item

The City has a long-term agreement with Des Moines Water Works (DMWW) for the production and supply of drinking water. Under the terms of the agreement, the City agrees to pay DMWW for the cost of the debt that was issued to build the infrastructure and facilities necessary to make the water available to the City. One of the debt issuances, the Water Revenue Bond, Series 2012B, was subject to optional (early) redemption on December 1, 2021. The City Council passed a resolution to redeem the City's principal balance on this bond in the amount of \$2,259,381 from the water fund. This payment is reported as a special item.

Note 18 – Subsequent Event

On October 21, 2022, the City's Water Fund executed a State Revolving Fund loan agreement with the Iowa Finance Authority in the amount of \$235,000 for the planning and design of the South Ankeny Boulevard Transmission Main project. The obligation is secured by revenues of the Water Fund. The interest rate on the loan is 0.0% and the repayment period is three years. The first drawdown request was on November 21, 2022, for \$146,223.

Note 19 – Future Adoption of GASB Pronouncements

As of June 30, 2022, the GASB has issued several statements not yet implemented by the City. The statements which might impact the City are as follows:

Statement No. 91 "Conduit Debt Obligations"

The primary objectives of this statement are to provide a single method of reporting conduit debt obligations by issuers and eliminate diversity in practice associated with (1) commitments extended by issuers, (2) arrangements associated with conduit debt obligations, and (3) related note disclosures. The requirements of this statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2021.

Statement No. 94 "Public-Private and Public-Public Partnership and Availability Payment Arrangements"

This statement was issued to improve financial reporting by addressing issues related to public-private and public-public partnership arrangements (PPPs). It also provides guidance for accounting and financial reporting for

availability payment arrangements (APAs). The requirements of this statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2022.

Statement No. 96 “Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements (SBITAs)”

This statement was issued to provide guidance on the accounting and financial reporting for subscription-based information technology arrangements for government end users (governments). This statement (1) defines a SBITA; (2) establishes that a SBITA results in a right-to-use subscription asset - an intangible asset - and a corresponding subscription liability; (3) provides the capitalization criteria for outlay other than subscription payments, including implementation costs of a SBITA; and (4) requires note disclosures regarding a SBITA. The requirements of this statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2022.

Statement No. 99 “Omnibus 2022”

This statement was issued to enhance comparability in accounting and financial reporting and to improve the consistency of authoritative literature by addressing practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB statements and accounting and financial reporting for financial guarantees. This statement addresses a variety of topics including issues related to leases implementation, derivative instruments, nonmonetary transactions, public-private and public-public partnerships and availability payment arrangements, subscription-based information technology arrangements, LIBOR, SNAP and other terminology updates. The requirements of this statement are partially effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2022, and partially effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2023.

Statement No. 100 “Accounting Changes and Error Corrections—an Amendment of GASB Statement No. 62”

This statement was issued to enhance accounting and financial reporting requirements for accounting changes and error corrections to provide more understandable, reliable, relevant, consistent, and comparable information for making decisions or assessing accountability. The requirements of this statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2023.

Statement No. 101 “Compensated Absences”

This statement was issued to better meet the information needs of financial statement users by updating the recognition and measurement guidance for compensated absences. That objective is achieved by aligning the recognition and measurement guidance under a unified model and by amending certain previously required disclosures. The requirements of this statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2023.

Required Supplementary Information

City of Ankeny, Iowa
Required Supplementary Information
Budgetary Comparison Schedule (Cash Basis) - All Governmental and Proprietary Funds
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Governmental Fund Types Actual	Proprietary Fund Types Actual	Total All Budgeted Funds Actual	Budgeted Amounts		Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
				Original	Final	
Revenues:						
Property taxes	\$ 42,219,997	\$ -	\$ 42,219,997	\$ 41,979,358	\$ 41,979,358	\$ 240,639
Tax increment financing	9,119,331	-	9,119,331	9,093,301	8,987,846	131,485
Other city taxes	3,705,233	-	3,705,233	3,032,520	3,383,520	321,713
Licenses and permits	2,816,356	101,620	2,917,976	2,459,600	2,478,600	439,376
Use of money and property	822,693	141,281	963,974	1,022,510	766,210	197,764
Charges for services	5,761,775	39,991,620	45,753,395	40,486,180	44,681,319	1,072,076
Special assessments	-	-	-	500	-	-
Miscellaneous	1,736,907	2,676,157	4,413,064	5,471,568	5,368,276	(955,212)
Total revenues	83,388,798	45,957,850	129,346,648	120,384,782	127,585,542	1,761,106
Expenditures/Expenses:						
Public safety	23,387,798	-	23,387,798	24,993,041	24,936,515	1,548,717
Public works	6,946,820	-	6,946,820	7,625,603	8,058,666	1,111,846
Health and social services	822	-	822	19,000	7,000	6,178
Culture and recreation	8,459,148	-	8,459,148	8,734,715	9,284,967	825,819
Community and economic development	4,275,256	-	4,275,256	4,335,958	4,466,378	191,122
General government	4,388,448	-	4,388,448	4,603,980	4,758,447	369,999
Debt service	38,022,650	-	38,022,650	23,630,465	38,022,650	-
Capital projects	23,595,037	-	23,595,037	37,757,069	37,932,863	14,337,826
Business-type	-	44,523,410	44,523,410	38,136,091	51,874,477	7,351,067
Total expenditures/expenses	109,075,979	44,523,410	153,599,389	149,835,922	179,341,963	25,742,574
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures/expenses	(25,687,181)	1,434,440	(24,252,741)	(29,451,140)	(51,756,421)	27,503,680
Other financing sources (uses), net	34,744,727	1,528,312	36,273,039	20,011,000	39,553,675	(3,280,636)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures/expenses and other financing uses	9,057,546	2,962,752	12,020,298	(9,440,140)	(12,202,746)	24,223,044
Beginning fund balance, July 1	87,703,342	50,022,802	137,726,144	111,193,693	137,726,144	-
Ending fund balance, June 30	\$ 96,760,888	\$ 52,985,554	\$ 149,746,442	\$ 101,753,553	\$ 125,523,398	\$ 24,223,044

The notes to the required supplementary information are an integral part of this schedule.

City of Ankeny, Iowa
Explanation of Differences Between Budgetary Basis and
Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) Basis
Revenues and Expenditures for the Governmental Funds
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

Revenues and other financing sources:

Actual amount of "total revenues and other financing sources" on a budgetary basis from the budgetary comparison schedule - program budget	\$ 117,745,520
On a budgetary basis, the City does not record revenues until the cash has been received. This differs from GAAP, which records revenues as they are earned and available.	(223,234)
Investments are recorded at their market value on a GAAP basis while on a budget basis, investments are recorded at their net cost including accrued interest.	(283,419)
On a budgetary basis, the City does not record underwriters' discounts from bond issuances.	28,347
Transfers from enterprise funds to the debt service fund for bond principal and interest payments are reported as transfers on a budgetary basis. These transfers are eliminated and the debt payments are recorded directly in the enterprise fund on a GAAP basis.	<u>(3,269,744)</u>
Total GAAP basis revenues and other financing sources for the governmental funds	<u><u>\$ 113,997,470</u></u>

Expenditures and other financing uses:

Actual amount of "expenditures and other financing uses" on a budgetary basis from the budgetary comparison schedule - program budget	\$ 109,076,770
On a budgetary basis, the City does not record expenditures until the cash has been paid. This differs from GAAP, which records expenditures as the liability is incurred.	1,123,813
On a budgetary basis, the City does not record underwriters' discounts from bond issuances.	28,347
Transfers from enterprise funds to the debt service fund for bond principal and interest payments are reported as transfers in on a budgetary basis. These transfers are eliminated and the debt payments are recorded directly in the enterprise fund on a GAAP basis	(3,269,744)
Repayments of loans to the equipment reserve fund and the sustainability revolving loan fund are recorded as an expenditure on a budget basis. No expenditure is recorded for loan repayments on a GAAP basis.	<u>(18,508)</u>
Total GAAP basis expenditures and other financing uses for the governmental funds	<u><u>\$ 106,940,678</u></u>

The notes to the required supplementary information are an integral part of this schedule.

City of Ankeny, Iowa
Explanation of Differences Between Budgetary
Basis and GAAP Basis Revenues and Expenses
for the Proprietary Funds
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

Revenues and other financing sources:

Actual amount of "total revenues and other financing sources" on a budgetary basis from the budgetary comparison schedule - program budget	\$ 45,957,850
On a budgetary basis, the City does not record revenues until the cash has been received. This differs from GAAP, which records revenues as they are earned and available.	(2,933,878)
Customer deposits and unearned revenue are recorded as revenue on a budgetary basis. On a GAAP basis, these deposits are reported as a liability.	<u>(554,212)</u>
Total GAAP basis revenues, nonoperating revenues, and transfers in	<u><u>\$ 42,469,760</u></u>

Expenses and other financing uses:

Actual amount of "expenditures and other financing uses" on a budgetary basis from the budgetary comparison schedule - program budget	\$ 44,523,410
On a budgetary basis, the City does not record expenditures until the cash has been paid. This differs from GAAP, which records expenses as the liability is incurred.	(57,299)
Principal payments on indebtedness are recorded as an expenditure on a budgetary basis, but are not expensed on a GAAP basis.	(8,608,000)
Bond premiums and discounts are not recorded on a budgetary basis. These are recorded	
Depreciation and losses on capital assets are reported on a GAAP basis but are not recorded on a budgetary basis	5,865,931
Purchases of capital assets are reported as an expense on a budget basis but are capitalized	
Transfers from enterprise funds to the debt service fund for bond interest payments are reported as transfers in on a budgetary basis. These transfers are eliminated and the debt payments are recorded directly in the enterprise fund on a GAAP basis.	422,410
Repayments of loans to the equipment reserve fund are recorded as an expenditure on a budget basis. No expenditure is recorded for loan repayments on a GAAP basis.	<u>(110,844)</u>
Total GAAP basis expenses, nonoperating expenses, and transfers out	<u><u>\$ 33,299,076</u></u>

The notes to the required supplementary information are an integral part of this schedule.

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information

City of Ankeny, Iowa

June 30, 2022

Budgetary Information

The City prepares, adopts and submits to the State of Iowa an annual budget on a program basis for all combined funds, except for the internal service funds and the agency funds, as prescribed by Iowa statutes. The State of Iowa requires that annual budgets for the year beginning July 1 be certified to the County Auditor no later than March 31 preceding the beginning of the fiscal year. The adopted budget constitutes the City's appropriation for each program and purpose specified therein until amended.

After the initial budget is adopted, the budget may be amended for specific purposes. Budget amendments are required for budget transfers between funds as well as between programs. Management is not authorized to amend the budget without the approval of City Council. The City filed two budget amendments for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022. The amendments increased estimated revenues by \$7,200,760 and increased expenditures by \$29,506,041. The City's budget amendments were essentially a complete re-estimate of the original budget. The amendments accounted for many changes in estimates and did not represent just a few specific activities or outlays; however, the increase in revenues are primarily related to increases in hotel/motel taxes, road use taxes, plan review fees, recreation program fees, the receipt of American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) grant funds, water sales, and utility hookup fees. Amended expenditures include increases related to building and equipment repairs and maintenance, emergency medical supplies, hotel/motel tax commitments, natural gas charges, street maintenance supplies, refunds, and seasonal pay plan adjustments. Amended revenues and expenditures also included increases related to the current refunding of the General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2014A and General Obligation Bonds, Series 2014B.

The City Council also approves a five-year capital improvement program. This capital improvement program is reviewed and revised annually by the City Council. A public hearing is held in regard to proposed capital improvements for the City. The first year of this plan is integrated into the City's accounting and reporting system along with the annual operating budget.

The State of Iowa allows the total cost of a construction project to be budgeted in one annual budget even if the project extends beyond that fiscal year. The remaining appropriation continues until the project is completed as long as (1) the total cost of the project is adopted after a public hearing as required by State code, (2) the cost must be included in an adopted or amended city budget, and (3) if the cost of a project exceeds the continuing appropriation, an additional appropriation must be included in a subsequent budget or amendment.

The legal level of control (the level at which expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations) is the program level for all funds combined rather than at the individual fund level. The nine programs mandated by the State are: (1) public safety, (2) public works, (3) health and social services, (4) culture and recreation, (5) community and economic development, (6) general government, (7) debt service, (8) capital projects and (9) business type/enterprise. Since the City maintains its budgets at the individual fund level, it is necessary to aggregate the expenditures of the budgeted activities within the individual funds on a program basis and to compare such program totals with the program budgeted totals in order to demonstrate legal compliance with the budget. During the year ended June 30, 2022, expenditures did not exceed budgeted amounts in any of the nine programs. Budgetary compliance is demonstrated in the required supplementary information.

Revenues are credited to the individual fund types while expenditures/expenses are classified according to program areas within the individual funds for budgetary control purposes. Expenditures are compared to budget appropriations according to the nine general program designations.

Unencumbered appropriations, other than amounts appropriated for capital projects, lapse at year-end. Appropriations for unfinished capital projects are carried forward indefinitely.

All general obligation bond payments, including those for which financial reporting purposes are accounted for through the enterprise funds, are budgeted through the debt service fund.

All funds are budgeted on a cash basis method of accounting. Expenditures are recognized when cash is disbursed and revenues are recognized when cash is received. This is an accounting method not in conformance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Budgetary basis expenditures and revenues are reconciled to GAAP basis expenditures and revenues in the required supplementary information.



City of Ankeny, Iowa
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of the City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)
Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System
For the Last Eight Years ⁽¹⁾

	2022*	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
City's proportion of the net pension liability (asset)	0.14047%	0.15256%	0.14974%	0.14291%	0.14022%	0.13229%	0.12894%	0.12544%
City's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	\$ (484,948)	\$ 10,716,951	\$ 8,670,908	\$ 9,043,660	\$ 9,340,381	\$ 8,325,346	\$ 6,370,200	\$ 4,974,770
City's covered payroll	\$ 14,150,555	\$ 12,882,150	\$ 12,529,803	\$ 11,888,287	\$ 11,681,267	\$ 10,528,957	\$ 9,681,761	\$ 9,699,344
City's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered payroll	-3.43%	83.19%	69.20%	76.07%	79.96%	79.07%	65.80%	51.29%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability (asset)	100.81%	82.90%	85.45%	83.62%	82.21%	81.82%	85.19%	87.61%

⁽¹⁾ The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of June 30 of the preceding fiscal year.

* The Plan has three groups; regular, sheriff and protection. In total, the Plan reported a net pension asset at June 30, 2021. However, the City only participates in the regular and protection groups. The City's portion of these groups resulted in a net pension liability at June 30, 2021.

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

Note: GASB Statement No. 68 requires ten years of information to be presented in this table. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, the City will present information for those years for which information is available.

City of Ankeny, Iowa
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of the City Contributions
Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System
Last 10 Fiscal Years

	Fiscal Year				
	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
Statutorily required contribution	\$ 1,444,883	\$ 1,335,693	\$ 1,219,602	\$ 1,191,159	\$ 1,070,922
Contributions in relation to the statutorily required contribution	<u>(1,444,883)</u>	<u>(1,335,693)</u>	<u>(1,219,602)</u>	<u>(1,191,159)</u>	<u>(1,070,922)</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
City's covered payroll	\$ 15,337,661	\$ 14,150,555	\$ 12,882,150	\$ 12,529,803	\$ 11,888,287
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	9.42%	9.44%	9.47%	9.51%	9.01%

Fiscal Year				
2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
\$ 1,054,434	\$ 949,821	\$ 909,593	\$ 878,731	\$ 824,171
<u>(1,054,434)</u>	<u>(949,821)</u>	<u>(909,593)</u>	<u>(878,731)</u>	<u>(824,171)</u>
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
\$ 11,681,267	\$ 10,528,957	\$ 9,681,761	\$ 9,699,344	\$ 9,023,719
9.03%	9.02%	9.39%	9.06%	9.13%

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information: IPERS Pension Liability

City of Ankeny, Iowa

June 30, 2022

Changes in benefit terms:

There were no significant changes of benefit terms.

Changes in assumptions:

The 2018 valuation implemented the following refinements as a result of a demographic assumption study dated June 28, 2018:

- Changed the mortality assumptions to the RP-2014 mortality tables with mortality improvements modeled using Scale MP-2017.
- Adjusted retirement rates.
- Lowered disability rates.
- Adjusted the probability of a vested Regular member electing to receive a deferred benefit.
- Adjusted the merit component of the salary increase assumption.

The 2017 valuation implemented the following refinements as a result of an experience study dated March 24, 2017:

- Decreased the inflation assumption from 3.00% to 2.60%.
- Decreased the assumed rate of interest on member accounts from 3.75% to 3.50% per year.
- Decreased the discount rate from 7.50% to 7.00%.
- Decreased the wage growth assumption from 4.00% to 3.25%.
- Decreased the payroll growth assumption from 4.00% to 3.25%.

The 2014 valuation implemented the following refinements as a result of a quadrennial experience study:

- Decreased the inflation assumption from 3.25% to 3.00%.
- Decreased the assumed rate of interest on member accounts from 4.00% to 3.75% per year.
- Adjusted male mortality rates for retirees in the Regular membership group.
- Reduced retirement rates for sheriffs and deputies between the ages of 55 and 64.
- Moved from an open 30-year amortization period to a closed 30-year amortization period for the UAL (unfunded actuarial liability) beginning June 30, 2014. Each year thereafter, changes in the UAL from plan experience will be amortized on a separate closed 20-year period.

City of Ankeny, Iowa
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of the City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability
Municipal Fire and Police Retirement System of Iowa
For the Last Eight Years ⁽¹⁾

	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
City's proportion of the net pension liability (asset)	2.69516%	2.56308%	2.39490%	1.96805%	1.96390%	1.87199%	1.78695%	1.66118%
City's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 6,052,621	\$ 20,443,126	\$ 15,708,812	\$ 11,717,850	\$ 11,517,790	\$ 11,704,791	\$ 8,395,358	\$ 6,021,760
City's covered payroll	\$ 8,580,771	\$ 8,142,991	\$ 7,175,380	\$ 5,717,714	\$ 5,562,204	\$ 5,072,834	\$ 4,686,212	\$ 4,242,165
City's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	70.54%	251.05%	218.93%	204.94%	207.07%	230.73%	179.15%	141.95%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	93.62%	76.47%	79.94%	81.07%	80.60%	78.20%	83.04%	86.27%

⁽¹⁾ The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of June 30 as of the preceding fiscal year.

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

Note: GASB Statement No. 68 requires ten years of information to be presented in this table. 'However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, the City will present information for those years for which information is available.

City of Ankeny, Iowa
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of the City Contributions
Municipal Fire and Police Retirement System of Iowa
Last 10 Fiscal Years

	Fiscal Year				
	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
Statutorily required contribution	\$ 2,560,639	\$ 2,216,680	\$ 1,987,706	\$ 1,886,380	\$ 1,468,573
Contributions in relation to the statutorily required contribution	<u>\$ (2,560,639)</u>	<u>\$ (2,216,680)</u>	<u>(1,987,706)</u>	<u>(1,886,380)</u>	<u>(1,468,573)</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
City's covered payroll	\$ 9,562,739	\$ 8,580,771	\$ 8,142,991	\$ 7,175,380	\$ 5,717,714
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	26.78%	25.83%	24.41%	26.29%	25.68%

Fiscal Year				
2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
\$ 1,441,723	\$ 1,408,757	\$ 1,425,075	\$ 1,277,740	\$ 1,040,737
<u>(1,441,723)</u>	<u>(1,408,757)</u>	<u>(1,425,075)</u>	<u>(1,277,740)</u>	<u>(1,040,737)</u>
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
\$ 5,562,204	\$ 5,072,834	\$ 4,686,212	\$ 4,242,165	\$ 3,984,446
25.92%	27.77%	30.41%	30.12%	26.12%

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information: MFPRSI Pension Liability

City of Ankeny, Iowa

June 30, 2022

Changes in benefit terms:

There were no significant changes of benefit terms.

Changes in assumptions:

The 2018 valuation changed postretirement mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Blue Collar Healthy Annuitant Table with males set-forward zero years, females set-forward two years and disabled individuals set-forward three years (male only rates), with generational projection of future mortality improvements with 50% of Scale BB beginning in 2017.

The 2017 valuation added five years projection of future mortality improvement with Scale BB.

The 2016 valuation changed postretirement mortality rates to the RP-2000 Blue Collar Combined Healthy Mortality Table with males set-back two years, females set-forward one year and disabled individuals set-forward one year (male only rates), with no projection of future mortality improvement.

The 2015 valuation phased in the 1994 Group Annuity Mortality Table for postretirement mortality. This resulted in a weighting of 1/12 of the 1971 Group Annuity Mortality Table and 11/12 of the 1994 Group Annuity Mortality Table.

The 2014 valuation phased in the 1994 Group Annuity Mortality Table for postretirement mortality. This resulted in a weighting of 2/12 of the 1971 Group Annuity Mortality Table and 10/12 of the 1994 Group Annuity Mortality Table.

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information: Schedule of Changes in the City's Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios Last Five Fiscal Years ⁽¹⁾

City of Ankeny, Iowa
June 30, 2022

	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
Service cost	\$ 232,674	\$ 223,726	\$ 101,327	\$ 97,430	\$ 83,710
Interest cost	63,378	59,390	70,570	67,606	53,255
Differences between expected and actual experiences	-	389,492	-	230,957	-
Changes in assumptions	-	288,048	-	(48,969)	54,497
Benefit payments	(103,833)	(119,370)	(96,688)	(87,985)	(58,679)
Net change in total OPEB liability	192,219	841,286	75,209	259,039	132,783
Total OPEB liability beginning of year	2,687,037	1,845,751	1,770,542	1,511,503	1,378,720
Total OPEB liability end of year	\$ 2,879,256	\$ 2,687,037	\$ 1,845,751	\$ 1,770,542	\$ 1,511,503
Covered-employee payroll	\$ 24,473,912	\$ 21,897,563	\$ 20,107,655	\$ 18,592,405	\$ 16,587,836
Total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	11.76%	12.27%	9.18%	9.52%	9.11%

Notes to Schedule of Changes in the City's Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios

No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75.

Changes in benefit terms:

There were no significant changes in benefit terms.

Changes in assumptions:

The mortality assumption changed to the RP 2014 annuitant distinct mortality table adjusted to 2006 with MP 2020 generational projection of future mortality improvement.

Changes in assumptions and other inputs reflect the effects of changes in the discount rate each period. The following are the discount rate used in each period.

Year ended June 30, 2022 2.21%

Year ended June 30, 2021 2.21%

Year ended June 30, 2020 3.87%

Year ended June 30, 2019 3.87%

Year ended June 30, 2018 3.58%

⁽¹⁾The schedule is intended to present information for ten years. Information prior to 2018 is not available.



Nonmajor Governmental Funds

Fire Gift Fund - Accounts for donations to be used specifically for the fire department.

Hawkeye Park Fund - Accounts for revenues from players fees at the Hawkeye Park Sports Complex to be used for park improvements.

Police Gift Fund - Accounts for donations to be used specifically for the police department.

Police Seizure Fund - Accounts for monies obtained through property seizures and forfeitures to be used specifically for the police department.

Police/Fire Pension Fund - Accounts for taxes levied to fund the City's required matching contributions to the police and fire retirement system.

Landfill Postclosure – Accounts for maintenance activities undertaken at the remediated landfill to maintain the integrity of containment features and to monitor compliance with applicable performance standards.

Friends of the Ankeny Library Fund – A blended component unit which accounts for the collection and disbursement of funds for the Friends of the Ankeny Library.

Park Dedication Fund - Accounts for monetary payments by developers for the construction and development of public parks.

Sports Complex Foundation Fund – A blended component unit which accounts for activities of the Ankeny Sports Complex Foundation.

Ankeny Garden Club Fund – Accounts for donations to be used for the creation and maintenance of public gardens.

Miracle Park Fund – Accounts for donations to be used for the operations and maintenance costs of the Miracle League Field and All-Inclusive Playground.

Dog Park – Accounts for donations to be used for the construction of a dog park.

Civic Fund – Accounts for contributions made by the master developer of Prairie Trail to be used for civic improvements.

Special Assessments Fund - Accounts for collection of assessments levied against affected properties to pay for improvements.

City of Ankeny, Iowa
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
June 30, 2022

	Special Revenue					
	Fire Gift	Hawkeye Park	Police Gift	Police Seizure	Police/Fire Pension	Landfill Postclosure
Assets						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 26,892	\$ 47,643	\$ 10,036	\$ 81,991	\$ 1,728,234	\$ 88,851
Receivables:						
Interest	-	-	-	-	103	-
Taxes	-	-	-	-	2,449,957	-
Accounts	-	-	-	-	4,016	-
Special assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	10,000	13,563	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 26,892</u>	<u>\$ 47,643</u>	<u>\$ 10,036</u>	<u>\$ 91,991</u>	<u>\$ 4,195,873</u>	<u>\$ 88,851</u>
Liabilities						
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,091	\$ -
Accrued wages	-	-	-	-	77,817	-
Total liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>79,908</u>	<u>-</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources						
Unavailable revenues						
Property taxes	-	-	-	-	2,446,823	-
Special assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other long-term receivables	-	-	-	10,000	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>2,446,823</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances						
Restricted	<u>26,892</u>	<u>47,643</u>	<u>10,036</u>	<u>81,991</u>	<u>1,669,142</u>	<u>88,851</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 26,892</u>	<u>\$ 47,643</u>	<u>\$ 10,036</u>	<u>\$ 91,991</u>	<u>\$ 4,195,873</u>	<u>\$ 88,851</u>

							Capital Project	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Friends of the Ankeny Library	Park Dedication	Sports Complex Foundation	Ankeny Garden Club	Miracle Park	Dog Park	Civic	Special Assessments	
\$ 88,989	\$ 532,662	\$ 113,869	\$ 7,974	\$ 61,799	\$ 609	\$ 2,937,833	\$ -	\$ 5,727,382
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,449,957
34	-	3,860	-	-	-	-	-	7,910
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	201,607	201,607
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,563
<u>\$ 89,023</u>	<u>\$ 532,662</u>	<u>\$ 117,729</u>	<u>\$ 7,974</u>	<u>\$ 61,799</u>	<u>\$ 609</u>	<u>\$ 2,937,833</u>	<u>\$ 201,607</u>	<u>\$ 8,410,522</u>
\$ 1,409	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,500
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77,817
<u>1,409</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>81,317</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,446,823
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	199,763	199,763
34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,034
<u>34</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>199,763</u>	<u>2,656,620</u>
<u>87,580</u>	<u>532,662</u>	<u>117,729</u>	<u>7,974</u>	<u>61,799</u>	<u>609</u>	<u>2,937,833</u>	<u>1,844</u>	<u>5,672,585</u>
<u>\$ 89,023</u>	<u>\$ 532,662</u>	<u>\$ 117,729</u>	<u>\$ 7,974</u>	<u>\$ 61,799</u>	<u>\$ 609</u>	<u>\$ 2,937,833</u>	<u>\$ 201,607</u>	<u>\$ 8,410,522</u>

City of Ankeny, Iowa
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Special Revenue					
	Fire Gift	Hawkeye Park	Police Gift	Police Seizure	Police/Fire Pension	Landfill Postclosure
Revenues						
Property taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,260,190	\$ -
Other taxes and assessments	-	-	-	-	18,082	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	2,200	89,223	-
Charges for services	-	9,325	-	-	-	-
Use of money and property	32	53	10	104	1,036	124
Miscellaneous	2,407	-	4,200	109	4,016	-
Total revenues	2,439	9,378	4,210	2,413	2,372,547	124
Expenditures						
Current operating:						
Public safety	280	-	-	9,710	2,589,971	-
Culture and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	280	-	-	9,710	2,589,971	-
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	2,159	9,378	4,210	(7,297)	(217,424)	124
Other financing (uses)						
Transfers out	-	-	-	-	-	(11,803)
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	-	-	(11,803)
Net change in fund balances	2,159	9,378	4,210	(7,297)	(217,424)	(11,679)
Fund balances, beginning	24,733	38,265	5,826	89,288	1,886,566	100,530
Fund balances, ending	\$ 26,892	\$ 47,643	\$ 10,036	\$ 81,991	\$ 1,669,142	\$ 88,851

Friends of the Ankeny Library	Park Dedication	Sports Complex Foundation	Ankeny Garden Club	Miracle Park	Dog Park	Civic	Capital Project	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
							Special Assessments	
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,260,190
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,844	19,926
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91,423
-	-	14,720	-	-	-	-	-	24,045
103	745	136	9	72	1	-	-	2,425
47,738	29,979	1,000	1,440	10,781	333	186,464	-	288,467
47,841	30,724	15,856	1,449	10,853	334	186,464	1,844	2,686,476
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,599,961
40,446	-	-	3,640	-	-	-	-	44,086
40,446	-	-	3,640	-	-	-	-	2,644,047
7,395	30,724	15,856	(2,191)	10,853	334	186,464	1,844	42,429
-	(80,000)	-	-	-	-	(1,005,000)	-	(1,096,803)
-	(80,000)	-	-	-	-	(1,005,000)	-	(1,096,803)
7,395	(49,276)	15,856	(2,191)	10,853	334	(818,536)	1,844	(1,054,374)
80,185	581,938	101,873	10,165	50,946	275	3,756,369	-	6,726,959
\$ 87,580	\$ 532,662	\$ 117,729	\$ 7,974	\$ 61,799	\$ 609	\$ 2,937,833	\$ 1,844	\$ 5,672,585

Nonmajor Enterprise Funds

Solid Waste Fund - Accounts for the City's activities to provide recycling services and the long-term maintenance and monitoring costs of the remediated landfill.

Otter Creek Golf Course Fund - Accounts for the operation and improvement of the municipally owned golf course.

City of Ankeny, Iowa
Combining Statement of Net Position
Nonmajor Enterprise Funds
June 30, 2022

	Enterprise Funds		
	Solid Waste	Otter Creek Golf Course	Totals
Assets			
Current assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 151,468	\$ 1,276,187	\$ 1,427,655
Receivables:			
Accounts	134,415	45,925	180,340
Special assessments	95	-	95
Intergovernmental	-	203	203
Inventory	-	67,026	67,026
Total current assets	<u>285,978</u>	<u>1,389,341</u>	<u>1,675,319</u>
Noncurrent assets:			
Net pension asset	130	-	130
Capital assets:			
Land	-	985,942	985,942
Depreciable assets, net of accumulated depreciation	-	3,034,664	3,034,664
Total capital assets	<u>-</u>	<u>4,020,606</u>	<u>4,020,606</u>
Total noncurrent assets	<u>130</u>	<u>4,020,606</u>	<u>4,020,736</u>
Total assets	<u>286,108</u>	<u>5,409,947</u>	<u>5,696,055</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources			
Pension related deferred outflows	6,092	130,047	136,139
OPEB related deferred outflows	-	18,103	18,103
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>6,092</u>	<u>148,150</u>	<u>154,242</u>
Liabilities			
Current liabilities:			
Accounts payable	85,656	89,364	175,020
Accrued wages	1,937	47,718	49,655
Due to other funds	-	59,639	59,639
Compensated absences payable	-	15,867	15,867
Lease interest payable	-	6	6
Lease liability	-	14,235	14,235
Total current liabilities	<u>87,593</u>	<u>226,829</u>	<u>314,422</u>
Noncurrent liabilities:			
Total OPEB liability	-	70,090	70,090
Compensated absences payable	-	37,518	37,518
Advances from other funds	-	71,358	71,358
Net pension liability	-	171,781	171,781
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>350,747</u>	<u>350,747</u>
Total liabilities	<u>87,593</u>	<u>577,576</u>	<u>665,169</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources			
Pension related deferred inflows	15,521	369,299	384,820
OPEB related deferred inflows	-	811	811
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>15,521</u>	<u>370,110</u>	<u>385,631</u>
Net Position			
Net investment in capital assets	-	4,020,606	4,020,606
Unrestricted	189,086	589,805	778,891
Total net position	<u>\$ 189,086</u>	<u>\$ 4,610,411</u>	<u>\$ 4,799,497</u>

City of Ankeny, Iowa
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position
Nonmajor Enterprise Funds
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Enterprise Funds		
	Solid Waste	Otter Creek Golf Course	Totals
Operating revenues:			
Charges for services	\$ 1,195,153	\$ 1,463,758	\$ 2,658,911
Other	-	783,988	783,988
Total operating revenues	<u>1,195,153</u>	<u>2,247,746</u>	<u>3,442,899</u>
Operating expenses:			
Personal services	62,085	898,760	960,845
Contractual services	1,081,475	268,524	1,349,999
Operating supplies	-	409,156	409,156
Depreciation and amortization	-	231,665	231,665
Total operating expenses	<u>1,143,560</u>	<u>1,808,105</u>	<u>2,951,665</u>
Operating income	<u>51,593</u>	<u>439,641</u>	<u>491,234</u>
Nonoperating revenues (expenses):			
Interest earnings	167	1,365	1,532
Interest expense	-	(4,427)	(4,427)
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	<u>167</u>	<u>(3,062)</u>	<u>(2,895)</u>
Net income before contributions and transfers	51,760	436,579	488,339
Transfers in	11,803	-	11,803
Change in net position	<u>63,563</u>	<u>436,579</u>	<u>500,142</u>
Total net position, beginning, as restated	<u>125,523</u>	<u>4,173,832</u>	<u>4,299,355</u>
Total net position, ending	<u>\$ 189,086</u>	<u>\$ 4,610,411</u>	<u>\$ 4,799,497</u>

City of Ankeny, Iowa
Combining Statement of Cash Flows
Nonmajor Enterprise Funds
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Enterprise Funds		
	Solid Waste	Otter Creek Golf Course	Totals
Cash flows from operating activities			
Receipts from customers	\$ 1,183,015	\$ 2,223,013	\$ 3,406,028
Payments to suppliers	(1,247,058)	(707,865)	(1,954,923)
Payments to employees	(63,915)	(957,444)	(1,021,359)
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>(127,958)</u>	<u>557,704</u>	<u>429,746</u>
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities			
Payments made on interfund accounts	-	(89,862)	(89,862)
Loans received from other funds	-	48,362	48,362
Transfers from other funds	11,803	-	11,803
Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities	<u>11,803</u>	<u>(41,500)</u>	<u>(29,697)</u>
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities			
Purchase of capital assets	-	(48,362)	(48,362)
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Interest received	<u>168</u>	<u>1,366</u>	<u>1,534</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(115,987)	469,208	353,221
Balances, beginning of year	<u>267,455</u>	<u>806,979</u>	<u>1,074,434</u>
Balances, end of year	<u>\$ 151,468</u>	<u>\$ 1,276,187</u>	<u>\$ 1,427,655</u>
Reconciliation of operating income to net cash provided (used) by operating activities			
Operating income	\$ 51,593	\$ 439,641	\$ 491,234
Adjustments to reconcile operating (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization	-	231,665	231,665
Changes in assets and liabilities:			
Receivables, net	(12,139)	(24,733)	(36,872)
Inventory	-	(17,951)	(17,951)
Accounts and other payables	(167,412)	(70,918)	(238,330)
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>\$ (127,958)</u>	<u>\$ 557,704</u>	<u>\$ 429,746</u>

Internal Service Funds

Internal service funds are used to finance and account for goods or services provided by one department or agency of the City to other departments or agencies of the City and to other government units, on a cost reimbursement basis.

Central Garage Fund - Accounts for the operations of a central vehicle maintenance garage. All costs incurred for vehicle maintenance and operations are charged to departments on a cost reimbursement basis.

Risk Management Fund – Accounts for the City’s property and liability insurance coverage and other related activities. Departments are charged based on relative impact to the City’s cost of coverage.

Equipment Reserve Fund - Accounts for the internal financing activities for capital equipment to the other City funds.

Sustainability Revolving Loan Fund – Provides loans to other funds for energy efficiency projects. Loans made under this revolving loan fund will be no-interest loans to departments.

Economic Development Revolving Fund - Accounts for the internal financing activities for economic development incentives to other City funds.

Health Insurance Fund - Accounts for premiums, claims, and administration of the employee health insurance plan. Costs are spread to departments in the form of employee premiums that are paid by each department on a monthly basis.

City of Ankeny, Iowa
Combining Statement of Net Position
Internal Service Funds
June 30, 2022

	Central Garage	Risk Management	Equipment Reserve	Sustainability Revolving Loan	Economic Development Revolving	Health Insurance	Total
Assets							
Current assets:							
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 562,249	\$ 1,188,948	\$ 2,420,890	\$ 28,498	\$ 264,465	\$ 6,489,229	\$ 10,954,279
Receivables:							
Interest	-	-	205	-	-	-	205
Accounts	-	8,118	-	-	5,780	-	13,898
Intergovernmental	66,096	945,162	-	-	-	-	1,011,258
Prepaid expenses	-	123,020	-	-	-	-	123,020
Inventory	273,079	-	-	-	-	-	273,079
Due from other funds	-	-	68,386	619	-	-	69,005
Total current assets	901,424	2,265,248	2,489,481	29,117	270,245	6,489,229	12,444,744
Noncurrent assets:							
Advances to other funds	-	-	71,358	-	-	-	71,358
Capital assets:							
Depreciable assets, net of accumulated depreciation	18,203	88,219	-	-	-	-	106,422
Total capital assets	18,203	88,219	-	-	-	-	106,422
Total noncurrent assets	18,203	88,219	71,358	-	-	-	177,780
Total assets	919,627	2,353,467	2,560,839	29,117	270,245	6,489,229	12,622,524
Deferred Outflows of Resources							
Pension related deferred outflows	68,264	-	-	-	-	-	68,264
OPEB related deferred outflows	8,703	-	-	-	-	-	8,703
Total deferred outflows of resources	76,967	-	-	-	-	-	76,967
Liabilities							
Current liabilities:							
Accounts payable	68,462	76,754	-	-	-	2,042	147,258
Accrued wages	11,497	-	-	-	-	-	11,497
Claims payable	-	-	-	-	-	302,000	302,000
Compensated absences payable	22,807	-	-	-	-	-	22,807
Total current liabilities	102,766	76,754	-	-	-	304,042	483,562
Noncurrent liabilities:							
Total OPEB liability	33,697	-	-	-	-	-	33,697
Compensated absences payable	3,974	-	-	-	-	-	3,974
Net pension liability	36,604	-	-	-	-	-	36,604
Total noncurrent liabilities	74,275	-	-	-	-	-	74,275
Total liabilities	177,041	76,754	-	-	-	304,042	555,837
Deferred Inflows of Resources							
Pension related deferred inflows	192,043	-	-	-	-	-	192,043
OPEB related deferred inflows	390	-	-	-	-	-	390
Total deferred inflows of resources	192,433	-	-	-	-	-	192,433
Net Position							
Net investment in capital assets	18,203	88,219	-	-	-	-	106,422
Unrestricted	608,917	2,188,494	2,560,839	29,117	270,245	6,185,187	11,842,799
Total net position	\$ 627,120	\$ 2,276,713	\$ 2,560,839	\$ 29,117	\$ 270,245	\$ 6,185,187	\$ 11,949,221

City of Ankeny, Iowa
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position
Internal Service Funds
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Central Garage	Risk Management	Equipment Reserve	Sustainability Revolving Loan	Economic Development Revolving	Health Insurance	Total
Operating revenues:							
Charges for services	\$ 1,370,258	\$ 1,121,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,744,461	\$ 7,235,719
Other	27,741	1,033,181	-	-	19,880	53,126	1,133,928
Total operating revenues	<u>1,397,999</u>	<u>2,154,181</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>19,880</u>	<u>4,797,587</u>	<u>8,369,647</u>
Operating expenses:							
Personal services	400,933	500,540	-	-	-	3,947	905,420
Contractual services	28,281	687,194	-	-	-	4,773,940	5,489,415
Operating supplies	900,907	71,114	-	-	-	179	972,200
Depreciation	2,023	37,737	-	-	-	-	39,760
Total operating expenses	<u>1,332,144</u>	<u>1,296,585</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,778,066</u>	<u>7,406,795</u>
Operating income	<u>65,855</u>	<u>857,596</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>19,880</u>	<u>19,521</u>	<u>962,852</u>
Nonoperating revenues (expenses):							
Interest earnings	717	1,421	7,219	34	321	8,195	17,907
Loss on disposal of capital assets	-	(4,445)	-	-	-	-	(4,445)
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	<u>717</u>	<u>(3,024)</u>	<u>7,219</u>	<u>34</u>	<u>321</u>	<u>8,195</u>	<u>13,462</u>
Change in net position	66,572	854,572	7,219	34	20,201	27,716	976,314
Total net position, beginning	<u>560,548</u>	<u>1,422,141</u>	<u>2,553,620</u>	<u>29,083</u>	<u>250,044</u>	<u>6,157,471</u>	<u>10,972,907</u>
Total net position, ending	<u>\$ 627,120</u>	<u>\$ 2,276,713</u>	<u>\$ 2,560,839</u>	<u>\$ 29,117</u>	<u>\$ 270,245</u>	<u>\$ 6,185,187</u>	<u>\$ 11,949,221</u>

City of Ankeny, Iowa
Combining Statement of Cash Flows
Internal Service Funds
For the Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Central Garage	Risk Management	Equipment Reserve	Sustainability Revolving Loan	Economic Development Revolving	Health Insurance	Total
Cash flows from operating activities							
Cash received from customers	\$ 1,342,754	\$ 1,279,427	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,100	\$ 4,797,587	\$ 7,433,868
Payments to suppliers	(920,275)	(1,190,989)	-	-	-	(4,767,709)	(6,878,973)
Payments to employees	(423,609)	-	-	-	-	(4,136)	(427,745)
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>(1,130)</u>	<u>88,438</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>14,100</u>	<u>25,742</u>	<u>127,150</u>
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities							
Payments received on interfund accounts	-	-	128,016	1,336	-	-	129,352
Loans issued to other funds	-	-	(48,362)	-	-	-	(48,362)
Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>79,654</u>	<u>1,336</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>80,990</u>
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities							
Purchase of capital assets	<u>(20,225)</u>	<u>(59,312)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(79,537)</u>
Cash flows from investing activities							
Interest received	<u>717</u>	<u>1,421</u>	<u>7,044</u>	<u>34</u>	<u>321</u>	<u>8,195</u>	<u>17,732</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(20,638)	30,547	86,698	1,370	14,421	33,937	146,335
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning	<u>582,887</u>	<u>1,158,401</u>	<u>2,334,192</u>	<u>27,128</u>	<u>250,044</u>	<u>6,455,292</u>	<u>10,807,944</u>
Cash and cash equivalents, ending	<u>\$ 562,249</u>	<u>\$ 1,188,948</u>	<u>\$ 2,420,890</u>	<u>\$ 28,498</u>	<u>\$ 264,465</u>	<u>\$ 6,489,229</u>	<u>\$ 10,954,279</u>
Reconciliation of operating income to net cash provided (used) by operating activities							
Operating income	\$ 65,855	\$ 857,596	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 19,880	\$ 19,521	\$ 962,852
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:							
Depreciation expense	2,023	37,737	-	-	-	-	39,760
Changes in assets and liabilities:							
Receivables, net	(55,245)	(874,754)	-	-	(5,780)	-	(935,779)
Prepaid expenses	-	(4,894)	-	-	-	-	(4,894)
Inventory	(33,550)	-	-	-	-	-	(33,550)
Accounts and other payables	9,771	72,753	-	-	-	1,221	83,745
Claims payable	10,016	-	-	-	-	5,000	15,016
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>\$ (1,130)</u>	<u>\$ 88,438</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 14,100</u>	<u>\$ 25,742</u>	<u>\$ 127,150</u>



Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Funds

City of Ankeny, Iowa
Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Funds
Comparative Schedules By Source
June 30, 2022 and 2021

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
Governmental funds capital assets:		
Land	\$ 10,608,767	\$ 10,219,056
Other improvements	51,219,539	48,632,224
Infrastructure	268,642,504	257,783,965
Buildings	71,593,966	63,649,562
Machinery and equipment	20,816,386	20,878,404
Furniture and fixtures	1,459,706	1,459,706
Construction in progress	34,244,339	31,034,216
Total governmental funds capital assets	<u>\$ 458,585,207</u>	<u>\$ 433,657,133</u>
Investment in governmental funds capital assets by source:		
General fund	\$ 23,349,545	\$ 23,779,806
Special revenue funds	8,990,602	8,622,361
Capital project funds	283,103,525	261,575,131
Local, state, and federal grants and donations	143,141,535	139,679,835
Total investment in governmental funds capital assets by source	<u>\$ 458,585,207</u>	<u>\$ 433,657,133</u>

City of Ankeny, Iowa
Comparative Schedule By Function and Activity
June 30, 2022

	Land	Other Improvements	Infrastructure	Buildings	Machinery and Equipment	Furniture and Fixtures	Construction in Progress	Total
Public safety:								
Police	\$ 206	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,600,265	\$ 2,576,655	\$ 239,757	\$ -	\$ 20,416,883
Fire and ambulance	809,844	-	-	13,686,586	7,406,753	48,316	-	21,951,499
Code enforcement	-	-	-	-	215,928	-	-	215,928
Total public safety	810,050	-	-	31,286,851	10,199,336	288,073	-	42,584,310
Health and social services:								
Mosquito control	-	-	-	-	34,130	-	-	34,130
Culture and recreation:								
Library	14,361	94,657	-	25,246,743	472,109	619,879	203,587	26,651,336
Parks and recreation	4,009,703	44,183,135	5,123,346	6,569,448	1,676,265	45,220	7,184,800	68,791,917
Total culture and recreation	4,024,064	44,277,792	5,123,346	31,816,191	2,148,374	665,099	7,388,387	95,443,253
Public works:								
Public works	5,675,122	6,888,506	263,519,158	3,509,051	7,425,194	-	26,785,278	313,802,309
Community and economic development:								
Planning and zoning	-	-	-	-	85,489	-	-	85,489
General government:								
Council and management	99,531	53,241	-	4,981,873	923,863	506,534	70,674	6,635,716
Total general capital assets	<u>\$ 10,608,767</u>	<u>\$ 51,219,539</u>	<u>\$ 268,642,504</u>	<u>\$ 71,593,966</u>	<u>\$ 20,816,386</u>	<u>\$ 1,459,706</u>	<u>\$ 34,244,339</u>	<u>\$ 458,585,207</u>

City of Ankeny, Iowa
Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Funds
Schedule of Changes By Function and Activity
Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Governmental Funds Capital Assets June 30, 2021	Additions	Deductions	Governmental Funds Capital Assets June 30, 2022
Public safety:				
Police	\$ 20,382,840	\$ 247,601	\$ 213,558	\$ 20,416,883
Fire and ambulance	21,885,201	66,298	-	21,951,499
Code enforcement	215,928	-	-	215,928
Total public safety	<u>42,483,969</u>	<u>313,899</u>	<u>213,558</u>	<u>42,584,310</u>
Health & social services:				
Mosquito control	<u>34,130</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>34,130</u>
Culture and recreation:				
Library	26,478,579	4,929,508	4,756,751	26,651,336
Parks and recreation	61,960,730	9,771,320	2,940,133	68,791,917
Total culture and recreation	<u>88,439,309</u>	<u>14,700,828</u>	<u>7,696,884</u>	<u>95,443,253</u>
Public works:				
Public works	<u>295,862,146</u>	<u>23,571,447</u>	<u>5,631,284</u>	<u>313,802,309</u>
Community & economic development:				
Planning & zoning	<u>85,489</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>85,489</u>
General government:				
Council and management	<u>6,752,090</u>	<u>1,364,360</u>	<u>1,480,734</u>	<u>6,635,716</u>
Total general capital assets	<u><u>\$ 433,657,133</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 39,950,534</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 15,022,460</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 458,585,207</u></u>



Statistical Section

(Unaudited)

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Statistical Section Contents

The statistical section of the City's comprehensive annual financial report represents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information presented in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the City's overall financial health.

Contents	Page
Financial Trends These schedules contain information to help the reader understand how the City's financial performance and well being have changed over time.	101
Revenue Capacity These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the City's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.	109
Debt Capacity These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the City's current level of outstanding debt and the City's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	115
Demographic and Economic Information These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment with which the City's financial activities take place.	120
Operating Information These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the City's financial report relates to the services the City provides and the activities it performs.	122

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial report for the relevant year.

City of Ankeny, Iowa
Net Position by Component
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year			
	2022	2021 (4)	2020	2019
Governmental activities:				
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 249,777,225	\$ 229,636,596	\$ 194,066,837	\$ 172,386,785
Restricted:				
Debt service	1,485,075	1,455,739	2,394,189	2,732,212
Capital projects	3,472,855	3,522,855	31,649,353	-
Enabling legislation	939,575	880,151	1,019,877	843,267
Restricted by other governments	13,405,762	13,406,023	13,538,110	12,345,053
Donor restrictions	3,298,095	4,068,637	1,067,387	331,818
Unrestricted	25,744,028	18,474,141	15,148,622	49,161,416
Total governmental activities net position	<u>298,122,615</u>	<u>271,444,142</u>	<u>258,884,375</u>	<u>237,800,551</u>
Business-type activities:				
Net investment in capital assets	186,989,116	171,520,523	142,883,065	134,854,399
Restricted:				
Debt service	1,397,521	2,578,241	2,985,378	3,075,126
Unrestricted	48,948,223	44,852,901	33,561,997	26,604,092
Total business-type activities net position	<u>237,334,860</u>	<u>218,951,665</u>	<u>179,430,440</u>	<u>164,533,617</u>
Primary government:				
Net investment in capital assets	436,766,341	401,157,119	336,949,902	307,241,184
Restricted:				
Debt service	2,882,596	4,033,980	5,379,567	5,807,338
Capital projects	3,472,855	3,522,855	31,649,353	-
Enabling legislation	939,575	880,151	1,019,877	843,267
Restricted by other governments	13,405,762	13,406,023	13,538,110	12,345,053
Donor restrictions	3,298,095	4,068,637	1,067,387	331,818
Unrestricted	74,692,251	63,327,042	48,710,619	75,765,508
Total primary government net position	<u>\$ 535,457,475</u>	<u>\$ 490,395,807</u>	<u>\$ 438,314,815</u>	<u>\$ 402,334,168</u>

⁽¹⁾ Net position for fiscal year 2014 is restated to include changes relating to GASB Statement No. 65.

⁽²⁾ Net position for fiscal year 2015 is restated to include changes relating to GASB Statement No. 68.

⁽³⁾ Net position for fiscal year 2018 is restated to include changes relating to GASB Statement No. 75.

⁽⁴⁾ Net position for fiscal year 2021 is restated to include changes relating to GASB Statement No. 87.

Fiscal Year					
2018 (3)	2017	2016	2015 (2)	2014 (1)	2013
\$ 143,233,649	\$ 130,865,789	\$ 116,004,979	\$ 103,373,925	\$ 102,272,116	\$ 81,318,637
2,863,466	3,574,657	3,514,212	3,952,950	3,649,020	2,698,019
-	-	-	-	-	-
720,062	1,012,949	1,004,416	770,940	575,499	852,320
11,882,618	10,230,755	8,420,514	6,079,433	970,469	643,904
405,322	749,772	2,434,297	1,589,627	639,510	110,847
51,088,431	31,273,437	19,759,160	9,786,366	14,875,935	23,190,937
<u>210,193,548</u>	<u>177,707,359</u>	<u>151,137,578</u>	<u>125,553,241</u>	<u>122,982,549</u>	<u>108,814,664</u>
125,926,026	118,594,408	109,640,906	102,292,319	102,489,297	96,614,000
2,766,116	2,490,276	2,596,208	2,626,415	2,686,691	2,725,391
23,211,751	21,793,304	20,006,304	16,996,389	11,660,796	12,128,403
<u>151,903,893</u>	<u>142,877,988</u>	<u>132,243,419</u>	<u>121,915,124</u>	<u>116,836,785</u>	<u>111,467,794</u>
269,159,675	249,460,197	225,645,885	205,666,244	204,761,413	177,932,637
5,629,582	6,064,933	6,110,420	6,579,365	6,335,711	5,423,410
-	-	-	-	-	-
720,062	1,012,949	1,004,416	770,940	575,499	852,320
11,882,618	10,230,755	8,420,514	6,079,433	970,469	643,904
405,322	749,772	2,434,297	1,589,627	639,510	110,847
74,300,182	53,066,741	39,765,464	26,782,755	26,536,731	35,319,340
<u>\$ 362,097,441</u>	<u>\$ 320,585,347</u>	<u>\$ 283,380,996</u>	<u>\$ 247,468,364</u>	<u>\$ 239,819,333</u>	<u>\$ 220,282,458</u>

City of Ankeny, Iowa
Changes in Net Position
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year			
	2022	2021 (4)	2020	2019
Expenses				
Governmental activities:				
Public safety	\$ 23,345,087	\$ 25,563,287	\$ 23,146,580	\$ 19,857,761
Health and social services	307,142	371,915	339,819	332,190
Culture and recreation	9,048,362	8,920,203	8,034,416	7,777,549
Public works	17,161,335	15,027,246	15,805,214	15,425,481
Community and economic development	3,958,021	3,215,906	3,524,785	3,246,020
General government	3,907,839	3,975,015	4,186,112	3,526,979
Interest on long-term debt	2,215,705	3,095,443	3,634,827	3,283,321
Total governmental activities expenses	59,943,491	60,169,015	58,671,754	53,449,302
Business-type activities:				
Solid waste	1,143,538	1,236,700	918,436	772,666
Water	13,771,286	13,367,009	11,303,879	10,175,893
Sewer	11,750,974	12,348,429	13,447,758	12,676,276
Storm water	2,479,912	2,250,267	955,170	963,543
Otter Creek golf course	1,793,716	1,696,658	1,532,165	1,705,499
Total business-type activities expenses	30,939,426	30,899,063	28,157,408	26,293,877
Total primary government expenses	90,882,917	91,068,078	86,829,162	79,743,179
Program revenues				
Governmental activities:				
Charges for services:				
Public safety	5,823,573	6,108,597	4,882,713	4,021,686
Culture and recreation	2,869,684	1,835,035	1,287,322	2,438,240
Other activities	853,893	1,260,479	1,116,277	1,229,778
Operating grants and contributions	11,207,338	15,835,442	12,779,997	11,644,928
Capital grants and contributions	10,366,959	11,898,943	8,107,280	9,531,207
Total governmental activities program revenues	31,121,447	36,938,496	28,173,589	28,865,839
Business-type activities:				
Charges for services:				
Water	17,564,203	18,272,625	14,662,314	12,921,797
Sewer	17,604,506	19,020,685	17,158,191	15,907,051
Other activities	6,005,740	5,540,634	4,343,034	4,221,663
Capital grants and contributions	9,500,247	6,948,085	6,466,444	7,639,955
Total business-type activities program revenues	50,674,696	49,782,029	42,629,983	40,690,466
Total primary government program revenues	81,796,143	86,720,525	70,803,572	69,556,305
Net (expense) revenue				
Governmental activities	(28,822,044)	(23,230,519)	(30,498,165)	(24,583,463)
Business-type activities	19,735,270	18,882,966	14,472,575	14,396,589
Total primary government net (expense) revenue	(9,086,774)	(4,347,553)	(16,025,590)	(10,186,874)
General revenues and other changes in net position				
Governmental activities:				
Taxes:				
Property taxes	50,873,087	48,298,765	46,146,577	43,017,000
Other taxes	-	2,874,194	2,886,685	3,455,310
Hotel/motel taxes	1,734,499	-	-	-
Cable franchise taxes	243,742	-	-	-
Mobile home taxes	25,404	-	-	-
Utility tax replacement	301,712	-	-	-
Utility franchise taxes	1,677,661	-	-	-
Interest	197,993	631,886	2,251,769	2,552,602
Other	58,414	75,709	118,115	574,619
Transfers	388,005	172,046	178,842	2,590,934
Total governmental activities	55,500,517	52,052,600	51,581,988	52,190,465
Business-type activities:				
Interest	32,185	35,968	109,913	128,729
Other	1,263,126	723,928	493,177	695,340
Transfers	(388,005)	(172,046)	(178,842)	(2,590,934)
Special item	(2,259,381)	(6,698,060)	-	-
Total business-type activities	(1,352,075)	(6,110,210)	424,248	(1,766,865)
Total primary government	54,148,442	45,942,390	52,006,236	50,423,600
Changes in net position				
Governmental activities	26,678,473	28,822,081	21,083,823	27,607,002
Business-type activities	18,383,195	12,772,756	14,896,823	12,629,724
Total primary government changes in net position	\$ 45,061,668	\$ 41,594,838	\$ 35,980,647	\$ 40,236,727

⁽¹⁾ Net position for fiscal year 2014 is restated to include changes relating to GASB Statement No. 65.

⁽²⁾ Net position for fiscal year 2015 is restated to include changes relating to GASB Statement No. 68.

⁽³⁾ Net position for fiscal year 2018 is restated to include changes relating to GASB Statement No. 75.

⁽⁴⁾ Net position for fiscal year 2021 is restated to include changes relating to GASB Statement No. 87.

Fiscal Year						
2018 (3)	2017	2016	2015 (2)	2014 (1)	2013	
\$ 16,786,311	\$ 16,365,705	\$ 14,690,344	\$ 13,737,899	\$ 14,002,165	\$ 12,860,105	
1,263,476	264,019	1,054,174	234,955	213,674	307,809	
7,525,554	7,217,960	6,944,839	6,779,873	6,857,595	7,153,442	
14,746,601	12,777,753	10,673,269	11,482,409	9,805,050	11,545,237	
2,214,016	2,695,564	1,757,674	3,170,616	3,207,767	2,668,602	
3,359,273	3,214,295	3,082,029	2,884,021	3,007,844	3,157,581	
3,120,209	3,137,859	4,838,028	4,689,986	4,664,373	3,735,351	
49,015,440	45,673,155	43,040,357	42,979,760	41,758,468	41,428,127	
745,019	675,871	632,056	606,498	630,986	582,002	
9,688,482	8,542,848	7,450,745	7,186,296	8,061,064	7,597,352	
12,152,336	11,771,681	11,682,628	10,829,982	11,433,365	9,171,890	
951,996	882,254	1,104,387	788,361	722,840	407,890	
1,669,022	1,783,053	1,762,426	1,722,279	1,784,889	1,828,281	
25,206,855	23,655,707	22,632,242	21,133,416	22,633,144	19,587,415	
74,222,295	69,328,862	65,672,599	64,113,176	64,391,612	61,015,542	
3,785,589	4,309,769	3,609,342	3,211,478	2,709,058	2,807,114	
2,399,263	2,356,757	2,400,130	2,032,198	2,011,880	1,900,545	
499,004	618,900	735,727	911,602	1,112,141	694,253	
15,725,248	8,980,006	10,051,031	6,482,886	6,446,526	6,776,919	
9,772,430	9,619,017	9,127,451	8,691,223	6,595,282	15,538,101	
32,181,534	25,884,449	25,923,681	21,329,387	18,874,887	27,716,932	
12,675,275	11,021,695	9,802,862	8,623,161	9,722,633	8,770,876	
15,497,190	15,067,446	14,907,926	13,145,018	12,337,317	10,826,754	
3,906,143	3,782,752	3,687,629	3,430,177	3,888,802	2,746,924	
4,968,657	6,373,930	7,189,812	3,757,693	3,589,778	5,117,635	
37,047,265	36,245,823	35,588,229	28,956,049	29,538,530	27,462,189	
69,228,799	62,130,272	61,511,910	50,285,436	48,413,417	55,179,121	
(16,833,906)	(19,788,706)	(17,116,676)	(21,650,373)	(22,883,581)	(13,711,195)	
11,840,410	12,590,116	12,955,987	7,822,633	6,905,386	7,874,774	
(4,993,496)	(7,198,590)	(4,160,689)	(13,827,740)	(15,978,195)	(5,836,421)	
42,023,999	39,329,506	36,117,574	33,728,940	32,109,296	30,569,114	
3,330,198	3,720,204	2,722,766	3,463,454	2,976,725	2,426,806	
-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	
1,095,780	481,522	365,703	274,793	245,565	251,805	
451,388	84,574	51,672	4,797	527,331	(299,359)	
3,352,171	2,742,681	3,443,298	1,790,167	1,556,747	1,638,056	
50,253,536	46,358,487	42,701,013	39,262,151	37,415,664	34,586,422	
64,148	34,082	38,909	33,247	5,390	9,531	
636,859	753,053	776,695	681,966	308,565	753,454	
(3,352,171)	(2,742,681)	(3,443,298)	(1,790,167)	(1,556,747)	(1,638,056)	
-	-	-	-	-	-	
(2,651,164)	(1,955,546)	(2,627,694)	(1,074,954)	(1,242,792)	(875,071)	
47,602,372	44,402,940	40,073,319	38,187,197	36,172,872	33,711,351	
33,419,629	26,569,781	25,584,337	17,611,779	14,532,083	20,875,227	
9,189,246	10,634,570	10,328,293	6,747,679	5,662,594	6,999,703	
\$ 42,608,876	\$ 37,204,351	\$ 35,912,630	\$ 24,359,458	\$ 20,194,677	\$ 27,874,930	

City of Ankeny, Iowa
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year			
	2022	2021	2020	2019
General fund:				
Nonspendable	\$ 2,093	\$ 2,369	\$ 559	\$ 386
Restricted	406,913	298,213	413,892	235,273
Unassigned	31,329,837	27,309,460	21,063,502	21,560,844
Total general fund	<u>\$ 31,738,843</u>	<u>\$ 27,610,042</u>	<u>\$ 21,477,953</u>	<u>\$ 21,796,503</u>
All other governmental funds:				
Restricted	\$ 60,470,545	\$ 57,154,549	\$ 49,617,127	\$ 58,119,263
Total all other governmental funds	<u>\$ 60,470,545</u>	<u>\$ 57,154,549</u>	<u>\$ 49,617,127</u>	<u>\$ 58,119,263</u>

Fiscal Year					
2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
\$ 424	\$ 1,352	\$ 871	\$ 1,558	\$ 2,460	\$ 1,204
96,286	421,903	506,642	363,840	-	-
20,007,974	17,861,401	16,210,239	14,486,826	12,075,671	10,035,862
<u>\$ 20,104,684</u>	<u>\$ 18,284,656</u>	<u>\$ 16,717,752</u>	<u>\$ 14,852,224</u>	<u>\$ 12,078,131</u>	<u>\$ 10,037,066</u>
\$ 52,381,762	\$ 33,797,617	\$ 37,695,970	\$ 33,715,293	\$ 8,386,127	\$ 14,443,001
<u>\$ 52,381,762</u>	<u>\$ 33,797,617</u>	<u>\$ 37,695,970</u>	<u>\$ 33,715,293</u>	<u>\$ 8,386,127</u>	<u>\$ 14,443,001</u>

City of Ankeny, Iowa
Changes in Fund Balance
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year			
	2022	2021	2020	2019
Revenues:				
Property taxes	\$ 50,809,110	\$ 48,737,860	\$ 45,709,683	\$ 42,986,723
Other taxes and assessments	3,984,862	2,904,323	2,887,713	3,639,598
Licenses and permits	2,818,276	3,066,285	2,428,797	2,097,710
Intergovernmental	17,175,093	16,362,702	10,823,829	11,692,557
Charges for services	5,782,138	4,638,561	3,626,853	3,869,490
Use of money and property	580,776	890,012	2,424,415	2,811,011
Miscellaneous	1,757,053	5,307,625	5,300,780	4,479,884
Total revenues	<u>82,907,308</u>	<u>81,907,368</u>	<u>73,202,070</u>	<u>71,576,973</u>
Expenditures:				
Current operating:				
Public safety	23,550,619	21,724,281	20,237,245	18,878,557
Health and social services	377,553	351,311	309,012	322,627
Culture and recreation	7,413,729	6,242,118	5,738,563	5,810,311
Public works	8,081,161	7,618,951	6,732,666	6,420,147
Community and economic development	4,031,325	3,145,457	3,543,467	3,292,554
General government	4,305,432	3,774,625	3,979,607	3,359,889
Debt service:				
Principal	17,457,666	17,218,660	14,164,864	15,642,031
Lease agreement payoff	-	-	-	-
Interest and other charges	4,290,240	4,362,949	4,530,744	4,232,543
Bond issuance costs	150,771	80,772	236,794	198,167
Capital projects	<u>24,277,182</u>	<u>26,531,218</u>	<u>30,066,751</u>	<u>31,773,802</u>
Total expenditures	<u>93,935,678</u>	<u>91,050,342</u>	<u>89,539,713</u>	<u>89,930,628</u>
(Deficiency) of revenues (under) expenditures	<u>(11,028,370)</u>	<u>(9,142,974)</u>	<u>(16,337,643)</u>	<u>(18,353,655)</u>
Other financing sources (uses):				
Issuance of long-term debt	16,975,000	10,670,000	7,835,000	20,145,000
Issuance of refunding bonds	11,875,000	11,478,000	6,960,000	-
Premium on long-term debt	1,052,562	1,406,011	1,001,121	2,649,445
Premium on refunding bonds	1,187,600	2,114,074	900,332	-
Debt forgiven	-	-	-	-
Debt issued for enterprise funds	-	-	(7,950,000)	-
Payment of refunded bonds	(13,005,000)	(13,555,000)	(1,459,038)	-
Sale of general capital assets	-	-	50,700	397,596
Transfers in	11,014,491	12,430,305	17,073,234	16,722,351
Transfers out	<u>(10,626,486)</u>	<u>(12,258,259)</u>	<u>(16,894,392)</u>	<u>(14,131,417)</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>18,473,167</u>	<u>12,285,131</u>	<u>7,516,957</u>	<u>25,782,975</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ 7,444,797</u>	<u>\$ 3,142,157</u>	<u>\$ (8,820,686)</u>	<u>\$ 7,429,320</u>
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	<u>31.83%</u>	<u>32.98%</u>	<u>30.09%</u>	<u>32.52%</u>

Fiscal Year					
2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
\$ 42,031,273	\$ 39,321,719	\$ 36,217,399	\$ 33,673,598	\$ 32,104,020	\$ 30,726,040
3,409,845	3,767,618	2,944,668	3,488,304	3,168,852	2,513,070
2,060,660	2,466,287	2,036,920	1,973,878	1,718,717	1,782,043
9,592,755	10,520,178	9,369,539	8,822,759	6,319,039	12,124,770
3,729,125	3,616,796	3,425,790	2,866,405	2,506,560	2,416,771
1,325,964	733,644	622,875	486,074	446,173	444,938
8,144,469	1,674,616	3,213,587	2,509,350	3,594,044	4,396,936
<u>70,294,091</u>	<u>62,100,858</u>	<u>57,830,778</u>	<u>53,820,368</u>	<u>49,857,405</u>	<u>54,404,568</u>
16,044,939	14,847,862	13,940,248	13,201,079	12,552,380	11,575,134
1,247,066	258,736	1,056,275	239,173	273,765	264,654
5,603,656	5,358,862	5,066,990	5,014,492	4,936,521	5,205,203
5,622,693	5,126,014	4,809,543	4,790,650	4,760,984	4,471,755
2,201,947	2,657,424	1,729,530	3,483,689	3,143,682	2,673,689
3,354,170	3,140,348	3,150,291	2,882,502	3,107,383	3,010,877
16,366,692	14,749,997	17,780,689	11,431,354	27,893,547	9,992,389
-	-	-	4,898,954	-	-
4,109,176	4,831,029	5,281,862	262,816	4,140,954	4,089,038
225,587	40,213	240,701	12,732,191	153,690	-
<u>18,770,389</u>	<u>15,266,473</u>	<u>9,447,942</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>21,175,094</u>	<u>18,672,990</u>
<u>73,546,315</u>	<u>66,276,958</u>	<u>62,504,071</u>	<u>58,936,899</u>	<u>82,138,000</u>	<u>59,955,729</u>
<u>(3,252,224)</u>	<u>(4,176,100)</u>	<u>(4,673,293)</u>	<u>(5,116,531)</u>	<u>(32,280,595)</u>	<u>(5,551,161)</u>
17,970,000	10,925,000	8,645,000	9,950,000	10,374,906	10,990,000
-	-	16,152,723	21,411,127	13,755,943	14,565,000
1,596,926	1,114,629	367,457	817,896	1,675,189	1,213,804
-	-	1,286,021	2,622,005	-	-
-	-	-	-	902,000	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	(12,937,660)	(19,375,000)	(3,371,405)	-	(19,920,000)
737,300	-	-	-	-	-
22,310,966	17,252,270	13,723,327	8,406,302	9,316,212	8,494,408
<u>(18,958,795)</u>	<u>(14,509,588)</u>	<u>(10,280,029)</u>	<u>(6,616,135)</u>	<u>(7,759,464)</u>	<u>(6,856,352)</u>
<u>23,656,397</u>	<u>1,844,651</u>	<u>10,519,498</u>	<u>33,219,790</u>	<u>28,264,786</u>	<u>8,486,860</u>
<u>\$ 20,404,173</u>	<u>\$ (2,331,449)</u>	<u>\$ 5,846,205</u>	<u>\$ 28,103,259</u>	<u>\$ (4,015,809)</u>	<u>\$ 2,935,699</u>
<u>36.03%</u>	<u>37.01%</u>	<u>42.97%</u>	<u>33.08%</u>	<u>52.20%</u>	<u>31.83%</u>

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Actual Valuation and Taxable Valuation of Property ⁽¹⁾

Last Ten Fiscal Years

As of January 1:					
	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016
<u>Actual Valuation</u>					
Residential	\$ 5,422,275,106	\$ 5,187,401,475	\$ 4,643,315,539	\$ 4,355,396,968	\$ 3,762,463,077
Agricultural	5,127,760	5,301,176	7,236,710	7,245,711	7,645,992
Commercial	944,385,596	885,594,934	779,758,451	783,342,458	667,635,645
Industrial	219,423,440	203,689,801	177,059,755	126,752,190	102,107,113
Multiresidential	127,319,149	123,394,502	113,414,456	102,852,730	66,138,114
Utilities	69,442,959	57,360,368	55,987,309	54,127,524	54,474,394
Gross valuation	6,787,974,010	6,462,742,256	5,776,772,220	5,429,717,581	4,660,464,335
Less: Military exemption	3,686,462	3,717,151	3,722,839	3,712,328	3,755,150
Net valuation	6,784,287,548	6,459,025,105	5,773,049,381	5,426,005,253	4,656,709,185
Incremental value	307,722,996	298,261,068	292,312,551	233,715,204	254,893,568
Actual valuation	\$ 7,092,010,544	\$ 6,757,286,173	\$ 6,065,361,932	\$ 5,659,720,457	\$ 4,911,602,753
Percent change	4.954%	11.408%	7.167%	15.232%	6.268%
As of January 1:					
	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016
<u>Taxable Valuation</u>					
Residential	\$ 3,005,556,981	\$ 2,803,688,688	\$ 2,594,115,461	\$ 2,384,342,061	\$ 2,102,980,864
Agricultural	4,308,873	4,319,549	4,062,120	3,945,202	3,631,793
Commercial	836,968,684	784,577,423	689,692,370	693,683,725	588,062,134
Industrial	192,585,898	178,523,759	154,402,651	111,202,619	88,866,590
Multiresidential	83,621,292	85,845,412	82,885,161	79,780,871	53,661,602
Utilities	33,689,498	29,997,984	32,559,838	32,518,509	32,395,228
Gross valuation	4,156,731,226	3,886,952,815	3,557,717,601	3,305,472,987	2,869,598,211
Less: Military exemption	3,686,462	3,717,151	3,722,839	3,712,328	3,755,150
Net valuation	4,153,044,764	3,883,235,664	3,553,994,762	3,301,760,659	2,865,843,061
Incremental value	307,722,996	298,261,068	292,312,551	233,715,204	254,893,568
Taxable valuation	\$ 4,460,767,760	\$ 4,181,496,732	\$ 3,846,307,313	\$ 3,535,475,863	\$ 3,120,736,629
Percent change	6.679%	8.715%	8.792%	13.290%	7.566%
<u>Total Direct Tax Rate</u>					
City of Ankeny	\$ 9.95000	\$ 10.00000	\$ 10.35000	\$ 10.75000	\$ 11.65000

⁽¹⁾ Polk County Auditor

2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
\$ 3,524,929,091	\$ 3,143,399,870	\$ 2,957,297,493	\$ 2,828,507,923	\$ 2,783,244,740
7,501,145	7,991,103	8,009,031	7,003,860	6,829,650
638,026,642	640,139,856	598,886,422	586,870,942	590,069,450
93,752,457	80,820,176	64,940,300	52,356,270	59,495,960
77,362,115	-	-	-	-
54,150,493	51,745,066	47,507,750	52,762,672	49,901,818
4,395,721,943	3,924,096,071	3,676,640,996	3,527,501,667	3,489,541,618
3,692,325	3,678,437	3,599,921	3,568,989	3,498,538
4,392,029,618	3,920,417,634	3,673,041,075	3,523,932,678	3,486,043,080
229,889,792	225,980,667	204,109,023	183,259,525	157,507,600
\$ 4,621,919,410	\$ 4,146,398,301	\$ 3,877,150,098	\$ 3,707,192,203	\$ 3,643,550,680
11.468%	6.944%	4.585%	1.747%	-0.334%

2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
\$ 1,926,692,186	\$ 1,719,460,033	\$ 1,578,721,857	\$ 1,466,503,337	\$ 1,395,090,900
3,458,535	3,572,187	3,475,843	4,197,806	3,929,850
562,290,556	563,273,438	562,981,878	586,870,942	590,069,450
81,810,752	70,326,907	60,743,363	52,356,270	59,495,960
65,612,909	-	-	-	-
35,163,451	36,497,213	38,673,135	37,092,421	36,289,968
2,675,028,389	2,393,129,778	2,244,596,076	2,147,020,776	2,084,876,128
3,692,325	3,678,437	3,599,921	3,568,989	3,498,538
2,671,336,064	2,389,451,341	2,240,996,155	2,143,451,787	2,081,377,590
229,889,792	225,980,667	204,109,023	183,259,525	157,507,600
\$ 2,901,225,856	\$ 2,615,432,008	\$ 2,445,105,178	\$ 2,326,711,312	\$ 2,238,885,190
10.927%	6.966%	5.088%	3.923%	1.839%

\$ 11.75000	\$ 11.85000	\$ 11.90000	\$ 12.02746	\$ 12.02746
-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Property Tax Rates - All Direct and Overlapping Governments ⁽¹⁾

Per \$1,000 Taxable Valuation

Last Ten Fiscal Years

City Direct Rates					
Fiscal Year	General Fund	Aviation Authority	Debt Service	Police & Fire Retirement	Total Direct
Ankeny Community School District:					
2013	7.03301	0.14821	4.35000	0.49624	11.17646
2014	7.03301	0.14821	4.35000	0.49624	12.02746
2015	6.89000	0.15000	4.30000	0.56000	12.02746
2016	6.89000	0.15000	4.25000	0.56000	11.90000
2017	6.79000	0.15000	4.25000	0.56000	11.85000
2018	6.79000	0.15000	4.15000	0.56000	11.75000
2019	6.25000	0.15000	3.75000	0.60000	11.65000
2020	6.10000	0.15000	3.50000	0.60000	10.35000
2021	6.05000	0.15000	3.25000	0.55000	10.00000
2022	6.05000	0.15000	3.20000	0.55000	9.95000
Saydel Community School District:					
2013	7.03301	0.14821	4.35000	0.49624	11.17646
2014	7.03301	0.14821	4.35000	0.49624	12.02746
2015	6.89000	0.15000	4.30000	0.56000	12.02746
2016	6.89000	0.15000	4.25000	0.56000	11.90000
2017	6.79000	0.15000	4.25000	0.56000	11.85000
2018	6.79000	0.15000	4.15000	0.56000	11.75000
2019	6.25000	0.15000	3.75000	0.60000	11.65000
2020	6.10000	0.15000	3.50000	0.60000	10.35000
2021	6.05000	0.15000	3.25000	0.55000	10.00000
2022	6.05000	0.15000	3.20000	0.55000	9.95000
North Polk Community School District:					
2013	7.03301	0.14821	4.35000	0.49624	11.17646
2014	7.03301	0.14821	4.35000	0.49624	12.02746
2015	6.89000	0.15000	4.30000	0.56000	12.02746
2016	6.89000	0.15000	4.25000	0.56000	11.90000
2017	6.79000	0.15000	4.25000	0.56000	11.85000
2018	6.79000	0.15000	4.15000	0.56000	11.75000
2019	6.25000	0.15000	3.75000	0.60000	11.65000
2020	6.10000	0.15000	3.50000	0.60000	10.35000
2021	6.05000	0.15000	3.25000	0.55000	10.00000
2022	6.05000	0.15000	3.20000	0.55000	9.95000

⁽¹⁾ Polk County Auditor

School District	County and Assessor	Overlapping Rates			Total Direct and Overlapping Rates
		Regional Transit	Community College	State	
20.59177	10.07059	0.40900	0.58466	0.00330	43.11429
20.33221	10.25715	0.48900	0.69120	0.00330	43.68678
20.18299	10.60460	0.55400	0.65724	0.00330	43.80032
19.77223	10.84198	0.61900	0.67574	0.00330	43.90213
19.36252	10.39630	0.63900	0.72334	0.00330	43.76225
18.51697	10.39541	0.63900	0.67458	0.00310	42.87446
17.95079	10.37554	0.63900	0.69468	0.00290	41.87906
17.52323	10.37537	0.66400	0.65249	0.00280	39.56789
17.41039	10.26623	0.66900	0.63533	0.00270	38.98365
17.31652	9.93801	0.65206	0.67789	0.00260	38.53708
13.47994	10.07059	0.40900	0.58466	0.00330	36.02362
12.87971	10.25715	0.48900	0.69120	0.00330	36.57495
12.87969	10.60460	0.55400	0.65724	0.00330	36.34782
12.76105	10.84198	0.61900	0.67574	0.00330	36.59883
12.76417	10.39630	0.63900	0.72334	0.00330	36.75107
12.89000	10.39541	0.63900	0.67458	0.00310	36.27611
12.89000	10.37554	0.63900	0.69468	0.00290	36.25209
12.89000	10.37537	0.66400	0.65249	0.00280	34.93466
12.89000	10.26623	0.66900	0.63533	0.00270	34.46326
12.89000	9.93801	0.65206	0.67789	0.00260	34.11056
19.99983	10.07059	0.40900	0.58466	0.00330	41.89789
19.99999	10.25715	0.48900	0.69120	0.00330	43.09484
19.99113	10.60460	0.55400	0.65724	0.00330	43.46810
19.94347	10.84198	0.61900	0.67574	0.00330	43.71027
19.30777	10.39630	0.63900	0.72334	0.00330	43.93349
19.16659	10.39541	0.63900	0.67458	0.00310	42.81971
19.07652	10.37554	0.63900	0.69468	0.00290	42.52868
18.99000	10.37537	0.66400	0.65249	0.00280	41.03466
18.54662	10.26623	0.66900	0.63533	0.00270	40.11988
18.58960	9.93801	0.65206	0.67789	0.00260	39.81016

City of Ankeny, Iowa
Principal Property Taxpayers ⁽¹⁾
Current Year and Nine Years Ago

		Fiscal Year 2022			Fiscal Year 2013		
Taxpayer	Type of Business	January 1, 2020	Rank	Percent of	January 1, 2011	Rank	Percent of
		Taxable Valuation		Total Taxable Value	Taxable Valuation		Total Taxable Value
DRA Properties, LC	Real estate development	\$ 57,933,998	1	1.30%			
Deere & Company	Farm & construction equipment	52,869,678	2	1.19%	23,428,000	4	1.05%
Perishable Distributors of Iowa	Food distribution	37,305,705	3	0.84%	16,651,910	6	0.74%
DLE Seven LLC	Real estate development	30,181,335	4	0.68%	16,208,320	7	
Mid-American Energy	Utility	29,732,327	5	0.67%	28,244,507	1	1.26%
Casey's Retail Company ⁽²⁾	Convenience stores	26,897,400	6	0.60%	27,544,200	2	1.23%
The Industrial Fund Ankeny	Commercial	24,018,300	7	0.54%			
Woodland Reserve Apartments	Multiresidential	23,446,008	8	0.53%			0.00%
Denny Elwell Family LC	Real estate development	22,143,912	9	0.50%	23,635,610	3	
Edward Rose Millennial Development LLC	Multiresidential	21,943,257	10	0.49%			
B & G Foods, Inc. ⁽³⁾	Spice distribution				19,500,000	5	0.87%
Ankeny North MOB, LLC ⁽⁴⁾	Real estate development				15,530,000	8	0.69%
Wal-Mart	Retail				14,830,000	9	0.66%
Karl Chevrolet	Automobile sales				14,600,000	10	0.65%
		<u>\$ 326,471,920</u>		<u>7.32%</u>	<u>\$ 200,172,547</u>		<u>8.94%</u>

⁽¹⁾ Polk County Assessor

⁽²⁾ Formerly Casey's General Stores

⁽³⁾ Formerly ACH Food Companies, Inc. and Tone Brothers

⁽⁴⁾ Formerly Signature Properties, LLC

City of Ankeny, Iowa
Property Tax Levies and Collections
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Total Property Tax Levy	Collected within the Year of the Levy		Collections in Subsequent Years	Total Collections to Date	
		Amount	Percentage of Levy		Amount	Percentage of Levy
2013	\$ 30,765,354	\$ 30,631,053	99.56%	680	\$ 30,631,733	99.57%
2014	32,175,526	32,004,259	99.47%	63	32,004,323	99.47%
2015	33,776,125	33,604,866	99.49%	-	33,604,866	99.49%
2016	36,215,343	36,141,158	99.80%	-	36,141,158	99.80%
2017	39,332,135	39,275,113	99.86%	90	39,275,203	99.86%
2018	42,034,439	41,938,329	99.77%	216	41,938,545	99.77%
2019	43,020,403	42,912,290	99.75%	1	42,912,291	99.75%
2020	46,180,386	45,427,041	98.37%	-	45,427,041	98.37%
2021	48,433,501	47,845,644	98.79%	33,082	47,878,727	98.85%
2022	50,967,204	50,783,328	99.64%	(29,178)	50,754,150	99.58%

City of Ankeny, Iowa
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities			Business-Type Activities				Total Primary Government	Percentage of Personal Income ⁽¹⁾	Debt Per Capita ⁽¹⁾
	General Obligation	Bond Anticipation	Capital Loan	General Obligation	General Capital	Capital Loan	Revenue			
	Bonds	Notes	Notes	Bonds	Loan Notes	Notes	Bonds			
2013	\$ 116,272,167	\$ 15,482,754	\$ 299,139	\$ 19,647,442	\$ -	\$ 424,205	\$ 25,570,224	\$ 177,695,931	634.82%	\$ 3,835
2014	130,110,852	-	199,426	21,708,170	-	376,679	24,623,566	177,018,693	599.62%	3,757
2015	128,323,943	-	99,864	18,577,448	-	327,154	23,561,844	170,890,253	543.54%	3,559
2016	115,458,768	-	23,006,767	18,133,602	783,786	276,628	21,977,255	179,636,806	551.96%	3,112
2017	100,381,940	-	20,715,939	16,344,978	400,613	224,103	19,817,812	157,885,385	462.77%	2,726
2018	104,800,034	-	18,272,550	12,660,510	-	170,577	23,846,088	159,749,759	496.64%	2,926
2019	112,079,923	-	16,971,295	11,667,100	-	115,051	25,442,589	166,275,958	443.81%	3,045
2020	105,485,687	-	15,570,040	12,462,648	-	58,526	24,778,973	158,355,874	411.44%	2,900
2021	100,542,917	-	14,063,785	11,002,707	-	-	22,562,617	148,172,026	360.40%	2,227
2022	100,537,768	-	12,457,530	10,890,411	-	2,747,000	13,983,373	140,616,082	316.23%	2,071

⁽¹⁾ See the Schedule of Historical Economic Data for personal income and population data.

City of Ankeny, Iowa
Ratio of Net General Obligation Bonded Debt to Actual Property Valuation
and Net General Obligation Bonded Debt Per Capita
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Actual Property Valuation ⁽¹⁾	General Obligation Bonded Debt ⁽²⁾	Less Debt Service Fund	Net	Percentage of Actual Property Valuation	Per Capita ⁽³⁾
2013	\$ 3,643,550,680	\$ 152,018,448	\$ 2,698,019	\$ 145,906,981	4.00%	\$ 3,201
2014	3,707,192,203	147,001,255	3,649,020	142,716,980	3.85%	3,131
2015	3,877,150,098	157,382,923	3,606,767	135,000,233	3.48%	2,962
2016	4,146,398,301	137,843,470	2,928,614	144,980,386	3.50%	2,655
2017	4,621,919,410	135,733,094	2,928,500	126,233,500	2.73%	2,312
2018	4,911,602,753	135,733,094	2,148,966	133,584,128	2.72%	2,447
2019	5,659,720,457	140,718,318	1,860,091	138,858,227	2.45%	2,543
2020	6,065,361,932	133,518,375	1,506,634	132,011,741	2.18%	2,418
2021	6,757,286,173	125,609,409	1,813,014	123,796,395	1.83%	1,861
2022	7,092,010,544	123,885,709	1,854,100	122,031,609	1.72%	1,798

⁽¹⁾ Polk County Auditor

⁽²⁾ Includes General Obligation Bond Anticipation Notes and General Obligation Capital Loan Notes.

⁽³⁾ Per capita calculations based on data from U.S. Census Bureau

City of Ankeny, Iowa
Computation of Direct and Overlapping Bonded Debt
General Obligation Bonded Debt
June 30, 2022

	General Obligation Debt June 30, 2022	Percent Applicable to City	Direct and Overlapping General Obligation Debt	Underlying General Obligation Debt
Polk County	\$ 251,801,000	14.95%	\$ 37,644,250	\$ 214,156,750
Ankeny Community School District	60,490,000	91.81%	55,535,869	4,954,131
North Polk Community School District	26,165,000	4.51%	1,180,042	24,984,958
Saydel Community School District	23,660,000	12.33%	2,917,278	20,742,722
Des Moines Area Community College	112,025,000	8.04%	9,006,810	103,018,190
Subtotal overlapping debt	<u>\$ 474,141,000</u>		<u>\$ 106,284,249</u>	<u>\$ 367,856,751</u>
City of Ankeny	<u>112,995,298</u>	100.00%	<u>112,995,298</u>	<u>-</u>
Total direct and overlapping debt	<u><u>\$ 587,136,298</u></u>		<u><u>\$ 219,279,547</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 367,856,751</u></u>

Source: Bond Official Statement April 2022

Note: Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the city. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of the City of Ankeny. This process recognizes that, when considering the government's ability to issue and repay long-term debt the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident, and therefore responsible for repaying the debt of each overlapping government.

City of Ankeny, Iowa
Computation of Legal Debt Margin
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	Fiscal Year					Fiscal Year				
	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Actual property valuation ⁽¹⁾	\$ 7,092,010,544	\$ 6,757,286,173	\$ 6,065,361,932	\$ 5,659,720,457	\$ 4,911,602,753	\$ 4,621,919,410	\$ 4,146,398,301	\$ 3,877,150,098	\$ 3,707,192,203	\$ 3,643,550,680
Debt limit - 5% of assessed valuation	354,600,527	337,864,309	303,268,097	282,986,023	245,580,138	231,095,971	207,319,915	193,857,505	185,359,610	182,177,534
Amount of debt applicable to limit:										
General obligation bonds	111,428,179	111,545,624	117,948,335	123,747,023	117,460,544	117,460,544	116,726,918	133,592,370	146,901,391	151,819,022
Bond anticipation notes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital loan notes	12,457,530	14,063,785	15,570,040	16,971,295	18,272,550	18,272,550	21,116,552	23,790,553	99,864	199,426
Total debt applicable to limit	123,885,709	125,609,409	133,518,375	140,718,318	135,733,094	135,733,094	137,843,470	157,382,923	147,001,255	152,018,448
Legal debt margin	<u>\$ 230,714,818</u>	<u>\$ 212,254,900</u>	<u>\$ 169,749,722</u>	<u>\$ 142,267,705</u>	<u>\$ 109,847,044</u>	<u>\$ 95,362,877</u>	<u>\$ 69,476,445</u>	<u>\$ 36,474,582</u>	<u>\$ 38,358,355</u>	<u>\$ 30,159,086</u>
Percent of debt limit	65.06%	62.82%	55.97%	50.27%	44.73%	41.27%	33.51%	18.82%	20.69%	16.55%

⁽¹⁾ Polk County Auditor

City of Ankeny, Iowa
Revenue Bond Coverage
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Water Fund

Fiscal Year	Gross Revenues	Operating Expenses ⁽¹⁾	Net Revenue Available For Debt Service	Annual Debt Service Requirements ⁽²⁾			Coverage
				Principal	Interest	Total	
2013	\$ 8,846,173	\$ 6,124,636	\$ 2,721,537	\$ 552,000	\$ 480,055	\$ 1,032,055	2.6370
2014	9,779,719	6,269,095	3,510,624	573,000	453,590	1,026,590	3.4197
2015	8,688,777	5,807,229	2,881,548	605,000	364,442	969,442	2.9724
2016	9,880,790	6,176,047	3,704,743	696,000	204,519	900,519	4.1140
2017	11,112,072	7,270,526	3,841,546	708,000	190,726	898,726	4.2744
2018	12,780,133	8,443,783	4,336,350	829,000	232,923	1,061,923	4.0835
2019	13,041,853	8,603,639	4,438,214	1,161,000	431,456	1,592,456	2.7870
2020	14,786,458	9,495,815	5,290,643	1,432,000	617,955	2,049,955	2.5809
2021	18,387,461	11,330,446	7,057,015	1,604,000	654,407	2,258,407	3.1248
2022	18,003,262	11,621,805	6,381,457	1,783,000	651,029	2,434,029	2.6218

Sewer Fund

Fiscal Year	Gross Revenues	Operating Expenses ⁽¹⁾	Net Revenue Available For Debt Service	Annual Debt Service Requirements ⁽²⁾			Coverage
				Principal	Interest	Total	
2013	\$ 10,833,241	\$ 6,410,346	\$ 4,422,895	\$ 890,000	\$ 654,066	\$ 1,544,066	2.8644
2014	12,337,137	8,312,664	4,024,473	640,693	567,335	1,208,028	3.3314
2015	13,160,956	8,090,715	5,070,241	665,000	611,985	1,276,985	3.9705
2016	14,927,432	8,823,187	6,104,245	915,000	459,894	1,374,894	4.4398
2017	15,083,679	8,881,687	6,201,992	946,000	438,744	1,384,744	4.4788
2018	15,529,787	9,350,589	6,179,198	830,000	329,199	1,159,199	5.3306
2019	15,960,987	9,901,726	6,059,261	800,000	293,579	1,093,579	5.5408
2020	17,183,205	10,646,788	6,536,417	700,000	214,769	914,769	7.1454
2021	19,035,350	9,471,408	9,563,942	560,000	137,088	697,088	13.7199
2022	17,609,216	8,743,508	8,865,708	580,000	120,288	700,288	12.6601

⁽¹⁾ Total operating expenses exclusive of depreciation.

⁽²⁾ Includes revenue bonds and capital loan notes.

Water Fund issued revenue bonds with coverage requirements in fiscal years 2002, 2014, 2017, 2018, 2019 and 2020.

Sewer Fund issued revenue bonds with coverage requirements in fiscal year 2012 and 2014.

City of Ankeny, Iowa
Historical Economic Data
Last Ten Years

Calendar Year	Employment		Personal Income ⁽³⁾		Retail Sales ⁽⁴⁾		Building Permits ⁽⁵⁾			
	Population ⁽¹⁾	Unemployment Rate ⁽²⁾	Personal Income (000's)	Per Capita	Number of Businesses	Taxable Sales (Millions)	Commercial Permits Issued	Dollar Value of Permits Issued	Residential Permits Issued	Dollar Value of Permits Issued
2012	45,582	3.4%	\$ 28,229,462	\$ 46,753	4,303	\$ 682.91	33	\$ 73,674,050	1,031	\$ 178,308,459
2013	45,582	3.2%	28,249,496	47,612	4,408	714.82	26	34,233,742	859	191,833,192
2014	45,582	2.7%	29,841,639	48,797	4,427	775.17	36	44,367,457	1,011	205,569,149
2015	54,598	2.3%	30,780,533	49,415	4,542	841.97	31	44,176,393	929	201,259,673
2016	54,598	2.2%	32,166,099	50,677	4,702	924.79	18	48,885,982	1,281	294,900,482
2017	54,598	2.3%	33,781,200	52,300	4,912	977.78	34	73,499,093	1,106	228,825,648
2018	54,598	2.0%	37,465,600	54,098	5,089	972.67	31	71,114,309	897	173,052,575
2019	54,598	2.1%	38,488,124	55,039	5,205	1005.78	35	57,733,604	1,076	256,749,469
2020	67,887	4.4%	41,112,908	58,076	5,377	1025.10	22	65,497,340	1,168	297,765,158
2021	67,887	3.3%	44,466,630	61,833	5,642	1144.50	28	116,246,592	956	267,199,991

⁽¹⁾ U.S. Census Bureau

⁽²⁾ Iowa Workforce Development

⁽³⁾ U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis, Des Moines-West Des Moines, IA Metropolitan Statistical Area

⁽⁴⁾ Iowa Department of Revenue, fiscal year ending March 31

⁽⁵⁾ City of Ankeny Community Development Department

City of Ankeny, Iowa
Principal Employers ⁽¹⁾
Current Year and Nine Years Ago

Employer ⁽²⁾	Type of Business	Fiscal Year 2022		Fiscal Year 2013	
		Approximate Number of Employees	Percent of Total City Employment	Approximate Number of Employees	Percent of Total City Employment
Ankeny Community Schools	Education	2,343	1	1,202	3
John Deere Des Moines Works	Farm equipment	1,524	2	1,953	1
Casey's General Stores	Corporate headquarters/distribution	1,166	3	1,139	4
Baker Group	Mechanical/electrical contractor	818	4		
Perishable Distributors of Iowa	Wholesale meat/bakery distributor	817	5	547	6
Purfoods	Wholesale distribution	784	6		
Des Moines Area Community College ⁽³⁾	Higher education	775	7	1,584	2
City of Ankeny	Municipal government	738	8	638	5
Amazon	Retail distribution	425	9		
Hy-Vee	Prepared food production	425	9		
B & G Foods, Inc ⁽⁴⁾	Spice distribution			462	7
SYSCO Food Services of Iowa, Inc.	Wholesale distribution			243	8
Accumold	Plastic Micro-molding			168	9
Praxair	Industrial gases/welding equipment			157	10
Total		<u>9,815</u>	<u>24.91%</u>	<u>8,093</u>	<u>28.90%</u>

⁽¹⁾ City of Ankeny Economic Development Department

⁽²⁾ Does not include retail employers

⁽³⁾ Does not include student employees and adjunct faculty

⁽⁴⁾ Formerly ACH Food Companies, Inc and Tone Brothers

City of Ankeny, Iowa
Number of Permanent City Employees by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function	Fiscal Year									
	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016 ⁽¹⁾	2015	2014	2013
Public Safety:										
Police:										
Police Administration	8.40	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Operations	55.00	60.00	59.00	56.00	51.00	52.00	47.00	47.00	46.00	45.00
Support Services	20.00	19.40	17.40	16.40	18.40	15.40	15.40	15.50	15.50	15.50
Fire:										
Fire Administration	5.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Fire Suppression	22.00	22.00	22.00	22.00	16.00	7.00	7.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Emergency Medical Services	44.50	44.50	41.00	35.00	26.00	32.25	29.25	23.50	23.00	23.00
Code Enforcement	16.06	15.06	13.50	13.50	13.00	11.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	8.00
Total Public Safety	170.96	166.96	158.90	148.90	130.40	123.65	113.65	101.00	99.50	97.50
Health and social services:										
Public Relations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Culture and Recreation:										
Library	22.86	22.86	20.52	17.50	17.50	17.50	17.50	6.00	6.00	6.00
Parks and Recreation:										
Park Administration	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.50
Park Maintenance	11.00	10.00	10.00	9.00	9.00	8.50	8.50	6.00	6.00	6.00
Community Centers	1.81	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreation Programs	3.50	3.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	3.00	3.00
Aquatic Centers	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.50	0.50	0.50	-	-
Prairie Ridge Sports Complex	8.33	8.33	7.33	7.33	7.33	7.33	6.66	2.00	2.00	2.00
Total Culture and Recreation	50.50	47.69	43.35	39.33	39.33	38.33	37.66	19.00	19.00	19.50
Public Works:										
Street Cleaning	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Traffic Safety	6.00	6.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Roadway Administration	10.81	9.81	10.00	10.00	7.00	7.00	6.47	6.34	6.34	6.25
Roadway Maintenance	15.50	14.50	14.00	13.00	13.00	13.00	12.00	12.00	11.00	11.00
Central Garage	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Total Public Works	37.31	35.31	32.00	31.00	28.00	28.00	26.47	26.34	25.34	25.25
Community and Economic Development:										
Development Engineering	7.25	7.50	5.25	4.25	4.25	3.25	3.25	3.00	3.00	3.00
Planning & Building	-	-	7.00	7.00	7.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	5.00	5.00
Community Development	9.00	9.00	-	-	-	-	-	1.00	2.00	-
Economic Development	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Total Community and Economic Development:	18.25	18.50	14.25	13.25	13.25	11.25	11.25	12.00	12.00	10.00
General Government:										
Human Resources	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Communications	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
City Manager	4.38	4.00	3.00	4.00	4.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	4.00
City Clerk	4.60	4.60	4.60	4.60	4.60	4.60	4.60	4.50	4.50	4.50
Finance	5.00	5.00	5.00	3.50	2.50	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50	4.00
Information Technology	6.00	6.00	5.00	5.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Total General Government	24.98	24.60	22.60	22.10	19.10	19.10	19.10	19.00	19.00	20.50
Water										
Water Administration	3.32	3.32	3.07	3.07	2.50	3.00	2.83	2.83	2.83	2.50
Water Maintenance	11.83	11.83	10.00	10.00	10.00	9.00	9.00	8.00	8.00	7.00
Total Water	15.15	15.15	13.07	13.07	12.50	12.00	11.83	10.83	10.83	9.50
Sewer:										
Wastewater Administration	3.31	3.31	3.06	3.06	4.83	5.13	5.14	5.83	5.83	6.50
Wastewater Operations	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	10.00
Total Sewer	12.31	12.31	12.06	12.06	13.83	14.13	14.14	14.83	14.83	16.50
Storm water:										
Stormwater Administration	4.00	3.75	2.75	2.75	2.75	2.75	2.45	1.50	1.50	1.50
Otter Creek Golf Course:										
Golf Course Maintenance	6.32	6.08	6.08	5.83	5.83	5.50	5.50	2.00	2.00	3.50
Golf Course Club House	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Golf Course Banquet Services	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Otter Creek Golf Course	8.32	8.08	8.08	7.83	7.83	8.50	8.50	5.00	5.00	6.50
Total	341.78	332.35	307.06	290.29	266.99	257.71	245.05	209.50	207.00	206.75

Source: City Records

⁽¹⁾ The 2016 FTE calculation has been adjusted to include all regular part-time and certain seasonal positions

City of Ankeny, Iowa
Operating Indicators by Function
Last Ten Years

Function	CY2021 FY2022	CY2020 FY2021	CY2019 FY2020	CY2018 FY2019	CY2017 FY2018	CY2016 FY2017	CY2015 FY2016	CY2014 FY2015	CY2013 FY2014	CY2012 FY2013
Public safety:										
Police:										
UCR reportable crimes ⁽²⁾	811	938	1,180	1,118	961	884	790	740	740	678
Calls for service ⁽²⁾	40,955	38,465	44,346	42,130	38,568	35,620	39,091	38,248	36,591	36,583
Miles logged by patrol annually ⁽²⁾	415,005	366,692	377,474	362,243	343,090	352,986	399,082	394,946	365,434	370,718
Traffic accidents per 1,000 population ⁽²⁾	22.76	18.73	27.22	25.99	23.41	23.13	27.13	23.98	24.27	25.58
Total training hours, including academy-Operations ⁽²⁾	17,437	10,151	15,918	12,385	9,689	4,523	6,852	5,536	2,836	5,644
Fire:										
Fire calls ⁽²⁾	1,779	1,557	1,379	1,302	1,029	1,117	963	964	760	667
Ambulance calls ⁽²⁾	5,339	4,307	4,431	3,882	3,398	3,137	2,833	2,670	2,538	2,355
Training hours ⁽²⁾	11,000	10,000	16,000	16,000	14,000	13,500	13,248	11,154	7,686	7,767
Fire inspections performed ⁽²⁾	1,114	640	429	624	386	381	307	282	273	226
Code Enforcement:										
Building permits issued ⁽²⁾	2,959	3,383	2,954	2,190	2,383	2,858	2,398	2,228	2,082	2,081
Code enforcement cases ⁽²⁾	1,448	1,216	791	1,746	1,789	1,397	1,063	752	711	612
Health and social services:										
Special Populations:										
Number of special population events	20	18	13	22	22	22	24	24	28	21
Number of event participants	6,501	6,192	800	7,561	7,198	2,093	2,102	1,865	1,850	1,894
Culture and recreation:										
Library:										
Circulation ⁽¹⁾	577,123	514,425	528,937	616,863	607,082	586,189	583,280	585,226	577,795	579,524
Number of library visitors ⁽¹⁾	304,289	201,589	203,926	264,782	270,193	269,171	268,088	268,725	268,631	275,843
Number of special programs/events ⁽¹⁾	897	169	588	1,174	1,149	1,149	1,150	1,123	934	986
Program attendance ⁽¹⁾	19,771	19,598	12,559	34,914	36,375	36,486	38,365	36,152	33,719	37,552
Parks and Recreation:										
Recreation program and event participants ⁽²⁾	33,617	30,784	16,757	35,697	34,998	29,558	29,807	25,781	25,823	NA
Community center rentals ⁽²⁾	368	250	178	458	459	459	477	477	431	NA
Aquatic center attendance (88 day season) ⁽²⁾	157,253	156,893	18,404	155,079	147,888	140,000	144,629	131,990	140,284	153,000
Sports complex events (224 days season) ⁽²⁾	11,916	13,917	6,522	13,780	13,510	14,490	11,194	11,183	11,186	9,304
Community and economic development:										
Community Development:										
Additional acres platted ⁽²⁾	635	463	842	437	570	628	734	640	482	549
Economic Development										
Number of development agreements executed ⁽¹⁾	1	6	1	4	5	4	4	3	3	3
Business retention visits ⁽¹⁾	30	30	40	20	30	40	60	50	15	30
General government:										
Communications										
Number of social media followers	48,350	43,243	39,117	34,258	28,642	25,152	21,232	13,324	8,903	6,905
Number of individual users of the Ankeny website	486,178	389,062	349,971	380,777	315,737	287,757	271,258	244,184	249,686	289,442
Human resources:										
Number of W-2's issued ⁽²⁾	738	638	797	786	734	719	673	669	653	634
Number of paychecks issued ⁽²⁾	12,304	10,314	12,305	11,725	11,248	11,222	11,035	10,782	10,351	10,521
Number of employment applications received ⁽²⁾	3,215	2,105	5,249	2,956	2,735	2,116	1,947	1,798	1,745	1,044
City Clerk's Office										
Number of meeting agendas/minutes prepared ⁽²⁾	54	41	53	39	51	53	55	57	79	72
Number of resolutions processed ⁽²⁾	560	529	564	544	515	479	576	524	432	533
Number of open records requests completed ⁽²⁾	144	71	67	58	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Number of license/permit applications received ⁽²⁾	4,728	2,683	2,715	2,552	2,415	2,246	3,223	2,428	2,222	2,245
Finance Office										
Number of accounts payable claims ⁽²⁾	18,459	28,130	16,350	18,690	18,457	17,871	18,247	17,406	16,429	17,325
Average number of utility billing accounts ⁽¹⁾	27,012	25,514	24,069	23,157	22,199	21,118	20,144	19,002	18,188	17,461
Road Use Tax:										
Planned value of CIP (in millions)	38.89	39.21	42.95	29.40	27.61	16.80	14.85	15.72	40.15	19.09
Water:										
Avg daily water consumption-millions of gallons ⁽¹⁾	6.47	6.62	5.84	5.57	5.78	5.06	4.63	4.28	4.86	4.63
Number of service work orders ⁽¹⁾	9,284	9,223	7,574	7,203	7,439	6,789	6,614	6,801	5,932	5,307
Number of system repairs ⁽¹⁾	80	108	88	112	102	58	52	54	56	59
Number of water main breaks ⁽¹⁾	23	29	21	19	33	10	16	10	52	39
Number of fire hydrants flushed ⁽¹⁾	2,231	2,063	2,017	1,647	500	1,100	1,467	1,049	733	NA
Sewer:										
Avg daily sewer treatment-MGD ⁽¹⁾	7.772	7.560	7.654	8.840	6.456	7.161	7.517	7.229	5.455	4.825
Number of service work orders ⁽¹⁾	23	21	33	82	45	11	28	49	69	54
Miles of sanitary sewer cleaned ⁽¹⁾	66.2	69.5	54.5	42.2	40.6	28.7	32.8	32.1	24.7	29.5
Miles of sanitary sewer televised ⁽¹⁾	24.5	42.6	45.0	26.3	36.8	23.0	31.4	31.7	15.2	16.8
Storm Water:										
Number of public education programs ⁽¹⁾	7	11	7	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Tons of debris cleared ⁽¹⁾	428	438	477	362	376	345	506	495	410	334
Number of storm sewer intakes cleared ⁽¹⁾	567	1,770	1,980	783	537	360	130	145	111	421
Number of COSESCO permits inspected ⁽¹⁾	746	1,055	141	214	272	255	267	258	235	238
Otter Creek Golf Course:										
Number of rounds played ⁽²⁾	33,629	20,833	26,330	26,544	29,155	29,798	28,790	28,228	28,910	27,630
Number of days open ⁽²⁾	244	212	245	245	245	232	220	202	221	212
Risk Management:										
Number of risk management claims handled ⁽²⁾	26	40	33	42	19	20	20	22	41	25
Days off due to work comp injuries ⁽²⁾	1	20	115	240	73	61	120	63	73	580
Health Insurance:										
Number of employees in the health plan ⁽¹⁾	273	274	265	254	217	212	213	212	203	196
Total amount of claims paid (in millions) ⁽¹⁾	\$ 4.19	\$ 3.39	\$ 3.11	\$ 3.02	\$ 2.77	\$ 2.40	\$ 2.53	\$ 2.45	\$ 2.35	\$ 2.07

⁽¹⁾ Fiscal Year

⁽²⁾ Previous Calendar Year

Source: City Records

City of Ankeny, Iowa
Capital Asset Statistics by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Public safety:										
Police:										
Sworn officers per 1,000 population	0.99	0.91	0.94	0.97	0.95	0.93	1.00	1.01	1.02	1.07
Number of police stations	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Fire:										
Number of fire stations	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2
Number of outdoor warning sirens	24	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	19	19
Culture and recreation:										
Library:										
Number of branches	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Items in the collection	278,336	224,009	215,319	191,886	182,410	145,086	135,206	132,297	126,366	106,539
Parks and Recreation:										
Park acres developed	1,046	1,038	1,038	827	827	819	813	813	787	776
Community centers	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Sports complexes	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Public works:										
Lane miles of streets	586	564	564	555	543	540	524	479	472	465
Number of cul-de-sacs	392	389	389	379	369	365	361	345	328	325
Number of traffic signals	79	74	71	73	72	71	70	60	59	59
Number of street lights	7,185	6,837	6,577	6,523	6,238	5,986	5,733	5,479	5,174	NA
General government:										
Data Processing										
Number of personal computers	519	530	445	438	413	385	362	349	349	350
Number of printers	112	116	131	131	138	120	123	123	88	119
Number of VoIP phone sets	276	255	249	245	243	290	298	296	296	297
Water:										
Miles of water main	343	339	338	329	319	308	296	283.00	278	259 (1)
Above ground storage-millions of gallons	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Number of water valves	4,984	5,133	4,961	4,801	4,604	4,435	4,134	3,975	3,888	NA
Number of fire hydrants	4,617	4,799	4,678	4,522	4,372	4,227	4,012	3,833	3,698	3,642
Sewer:										
Miles of sanitary sewer	303	294	286	280	269	263	254	243	247	239
Number of sanitary sewer manholes	6,713	6,556	6,395	6,210	5,985	5,860	5,612	5,361	5,173	5,035
Storm Water:										
Miles of storm sewer	313	310	297	295	286	277	261	251.00	240	NA
# of storm sewer intakes, manholes & outlets	15,150	14,680	14,488	14,150	13,685	13,143	12,213	11,283	10,856	NA
Otter Creek golf course:										
Number of municipal golf courses	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

⁽¹⁾ Updated to reflect only city owned, active water mains
Source: City Records

City of Ankeny, Iowa
Insurance Schedule ⁽¹⁾
June 30, 2022

Insurance Company	Policy Number	Type of Coverage	Liability Limits	Deductible	Policy Expiration
Iowa Communities Assurance Pool					7/15/2022
	408	Liability:			
		Automobile Liability	\$15,000,000	\$0	
		Covered Pollution Cost or Expense for Automobiles	\$15,000,000	\$0	
		Underinsured/Uninsured Motorist	\$500,000/\$500,000	\$0	person/occurrence
		Legal Liability/3rd Party	\$15,000,000	\$0	
		Appeal, Bail, Property Release Bonds	Unlimited	\$0	
		Broad Legal Defense Fund	\$25,000/\$25,000	\$0	each/aggregate
		Claim and Defense Expenses	Unlimited	\$0	
		Cyber Breach Notification	\$2,000,000	\$0	per occurrence
		Cyber Liability	\$15,000,000	\$25,000	
		Good Samaritan	\$15,000,000	\$0	
		Medical Expenses - Other than Automobiles	\$10,000	\$0	
		Medical Malpractice	\$15,000,000	\$0	
		Member Expenses	\$10,000	\$0	
		Moral Obligation to Pay	\$5,000/\$10,000	\$0	each/aggregate
		Non-Monetary Relief Defense Expense	\$500,000	\$0	
		Post-Judgement/Pre-Judgment Interest	Unlimited	\$0	
		Stop Gap	\$15,000,000	\$0	
		Public Officials Wrongful Acts	\$15,000,000		
		Wrongful Acts	\$15,000,000	\$2,500	
		Employment Expense	\$15,000,000	\$0	
		Employee Benefit	\$1,000,000	\$1,000	
		Law Enforcement Liability	\$15,000,000	\$5,000	per claim
		Pollution Liability:			
		Fire Department and Fire Department Training	\$500,000	\$0	
		Pesticides	\$10,000,000	\$0	
		Anti-Skid Materials Storage & Application	\$15,000,000		
		Chlorine	\$15,000,000	\$0	
		Fungi or Bacteria Injury or Cleanup	\$25,000/\$50,000	\$0	occurrence/aggregate
		Sewer Back-Up	\$1,000,000/\$1,000,000	\$0	each/aggregate
		Water Treatment Plants - Clean Up	\$50,000/\$50,000	\$0	occurrence/aggregate
		Water Treatment Plants - Third Party Liability	\$50,000/\$50,000	\$0	occurrence/aggregate
		Liquor Liability	\$10,000,000	\$0	
		Property:			
		Buildings	\$133,826,085	80% coinsurance	
		Personal Property	\$8,902,804	80% coinsurance	
		Fine Arts	\$80,500		
		Miscellaneous Property - Scheduled	\$4,644,917	\$25,000	
		Miscellaneous Property - Unscheduled	\$1,514,899		
		Vehicles	\$12,365,055	\$25,000	
Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America					7/15/2021
	106140003	Employee Dishonesty	\$100,000	\$1,000	
		Employee Dishonesty for Specified Positions	\$500,000	\$1,000	
Iowa Municipal Workers Compensation Association					
	0643	Worker's Compensation	Statutory	N/A	6/30/2021
Wellmark BCBS of Iowa					
	038	Employee Health Insurance (per member)	Unlimited	\$100,000	6/30/2022
		Minimum Aggregate Deductible		\$4,784,349	

⁽¹⁾ City of Ankeny City Manager's Office and Human Resources Office
N/A - Not applicable

Compliance Section

Information to Comply with *Government Auditing Standards*
and Uniform Guidance

June 30, 2022

City of Ankeny, Iowa



**Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on
Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed
in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards***

To the Honorable Mayor and
Members of the City Council
City of Ankeny, Iowa

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, (City) as of and for the year then ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated December 16, 2022.

Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the City's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

What inspires you, inspires us. | eidebailly.com

1545 Associates Dr., Ste. 101 | Dubuque, IA 52002-2299 | T 563.556.1790 | F 563.557.7842 | EOE

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that have not been identified.

Report on Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the City's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Comments involving statutory and other legal matters about the City's operations for the year ended June 30, 2022 are based exclusively on knowledge obtained from procedures performed during our audit of the financial statements of the City and are reported in Part IV of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. Since our audit was based on tests and samples, not all transactions that might have had an impact on the comments were necessarily audited. The comments involving statutory and other legal matters are not intended to constitute legal interpretations of those statutes.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

The image shows a handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Eide Bailly LLP".

Dubuque, Iowa
December 16, 2022



Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program and Report on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance

To the Honorable Mayor and
Members of the City Council
City of Ankeny, Iowa

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

We have audited the City of Ankeny, Iowa's (City) compliance with the types of compliance requirements identified as subject to audit in the OMB Compliance Supplement that could have a direct and material effect on each of the City's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2022. The City's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

In our opinion, the City complied, in all material respects, with the compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2022.

Basis for Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS); the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States (*Government Auditing Standards*); and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Our responsibilities under those standards and the Uniform Guidance are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section of our report.

We are required to be independent of the City and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of the City's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above.

What inspires you, inspires us. | eidebailly.com

1545 Associates Dr., Ste. 101 | Dubuque, IA 52002-2299 | T 563.556.1790 | F 563.557.7842 | EOE

Responsibilities of Management for Compliance

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements referred to above and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, statutes, regulations, rules and provisions of contracts or grant agreements applicable to the City's federal programs.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether material noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above occurred, whether due to fraud or error, and express an opinion on the City's compliance based on our audit. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance will always detect material noncompliance when it exists. The risk of not detecting material noncompliance resulting from fraud is higher than for that resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above is considered material, if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, it would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user of the report on compliance about the City's compliance with the requirements of each major federal program as a whole.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the City's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.
- Obtain an understanding of the City's internal control over compliance relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in internal control over compliance that we identified during the audit.

Report on Internal Control over Compliance

A *deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section above and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance may exist that were not identified.

Our audit was not designed for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.



Dubuque, Iowa
December 16, 2022

City of Ankeny, Iowa
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards
Year Ended June 30, 2022

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program or Cluster Title	Federal Financial Assistance Listing / Federal CFDA Number	Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number	Expenditures	Amounts Passed- Through to Subrecipients
U.S. Department of Justice				
Direct programs:				
COVID-19 - Coronavirus Emergency Supplemental Funding Program	16.034		\$ 39,940	\$ -
Pass-through program from:				
Governor's Office of Drug Control Policy				
COVID-19 - Coronavirus Emergency Supplemental Funding Program	16.034	20-CESF-383885	30,000	-
Total Coronavirus Emergency Supplemental Funding Program			69,940	-
Direct programs:				
Bulletproof Vest Partnership Program	16.607		1,945	-
Bulletproof Vest Partnership Program	16.607		2,543	-
Total Bulletproof Vest Partnership Program			4,488	-
Public Safety Partnership and Community Policing Grants	16.710		17,974	-
Total U.S. Department of Justice			92,402	-
U.S. Department of Transportation				
Pass-through program from:				
Iowa Department of Transportation				
Highway Planning and Construction Cluster				
Highway Planning and Construction	20.205	TAP-T-0187 (640)--8V-77	700,000	-
Iowa Department of Public Safety				
Alcohol Impaired Driving Countermeasures Incentive Grants I	20.601	21-402-MOPT Task 03-00-00	4,822	-
Alcohol Impaired Driving Countermeasures Incentive Grants I	20.601	22-402-MOPT Task 03-00-00	20,870	-
Total Alcohol Impaired Driving Countermeasures Incentive Grants I			25,692	-
Total U.S. Department of Transportation			725,692	-
U.S. Department of Treasury				
Direct programs:				
COVID-19 - Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds	21.027		2,544,644	-
U.S. Institute of Museum and Library Services				
Pass-through program from:				
State Library of Iowa				
Grants to States	45.310	ARPA-2021-125	5,000	-
U.S. Department of Homeland Security				
Pass-through program from:				
Iowa Department of Homeland Security and Emergency Management				
Disaster Grants - Public Assistance (Presidentially Declared Disasters)	97.036	FEMA-4483-DRIA	42,764	-
Disaster Grants - Public Assistance (Presidentially Declared Disasters)	97.036	FEMA-4557-DRIA	747,811	-
Total U.S. Department of Homeland Security			790,575	-
Total Federal Awards Expended			\$ 4,158,313	\$ -

Note 1 - Basis of Presentation

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards (the schedule) includes the federal award activity of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, (the City) under programs of the federal government for the year ended June 30, 2022. The information is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Because the schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the City, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position, fund balance, or cash flows of the City.

Note 2 - Significant Accounting Policies

Expenditures reported in the schedule are reported on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in the Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement. Federal financial assistance provided to a subrecipient is treated as an expenditure when it is paid to the subrecipient.

Note 3 - Indirect Cost Rate

The City has not elected to use the 10% de minimis cost rate.

Part I: Summary of the Independent Auditor's Results

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Type of auditor's report issued	Unmodified
Internal control over financial reporting:	
Material weaknesses identified	No
Significant deficiencies identified not considered to be material weaknesses	None reported
Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?	No

FEDERAL AWARDS

Internal control over major programs:	
Material weaknesses identified	No
Significant deficiencies identified not considered to be material weaknesses	None reported
Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major programs:	Unmodified
Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with Uniform Guidance 2 CFR 200.516:	No

Identification of major program:

<u>Name of Federal Program</u>	<u>Federal Financial Assistance Listing / CFDA Number</u>
COVID-19 - Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds	21.027
Disaster Grants - Public Assistance (Presidentially Declared Disasters)	97.036
Dollar threshold used to distinguish between type A and type B programs	\$750,000
Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?	No

Part II: Financial Statement Findings

There were no findings to report.

Part III: Findings and Questioned Costs for Federal Awards

There were no findings and questioned costs to report.

Part IV: Other Findings Related to Required Statutory Reporting

- 2022-IA-A Certified Budget** – Disbursements during the year ended June 30, 2022 did not exceed the amounts budgeted.
- 2022-IA-B Questionable Expenditures** – We noted no expenditures that we believe may not meet the requirements of public purpose as defined in an Attorney General’s opinion dated April 25, 1979.
- 2022-IA-C Travel Expense** – No expenditures of City money for travel expenses of spouses of City officials or employees were noted.
- 2022-IA-D Business Transactions** – No business transactions between the City and City officials or employees were noted.
- 2022-IA-E Restricted Donor Activity** – No transactions were noted between the City, City officials, City employees and restricted donors in compliance with Chapter 68B of the Code of Iowa.
- 2022-IA-F Bond Coverage** – Surety bond coverage of City officials and employees is in accordance with statutory provisions. The amount of coverage should be reviewed annually to ensure the coverage is adequate for current operations.
- 2022-IA-G Council Minutes** – No transactions were found that we believe should have been approved in the Council minutes but were not.
- 2022-IA-H Deposits and Investments** – No instances of non-compliance with the deposit and investment provisions of Chapters 12B and 12C of the Code of Iowa and the City’s investment policy were noted.
- 2022-IA-I Revenue Bonds and Notes** – No instances of noncompliance with the revenue bond and note resolutions were noted.
- 2022-IA-J Annual Urban Renewal Report** – The annual urban renewal report was approved and certified to the Iowa Department of Management on or before December 1, 2021.
- 2022-IA-K Tax Increment Financing** – the Special Revenue Tax Increment Financing Fund properly disbursed payments for TIF loans and rebates. Also, the City properly completed the Tax Increment Debt Certificate forms to request TIF property taxes.



Ankeny City Hall • 410 West First Street • Ankeny, Iowa 50023
515.965.6400 • www.ankenyiowa.gov



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

January 3, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Finance

COUNCIL GOAL:

Exercise Financial Discipline

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** related to the revision of the Financial Policy of the Standard Administrative Policy and Procedures Manual of the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The revision includes amendment to the City's purchasing policy to incorporate changes related to bidding thresholds for construction of public improvements, effective January 1, 2023. For cities greater than 50,000 population, the threshold for horizontal infrastructure (highway, bridge, and culvert projects) increased from \$77,000 to \$93,000 for competitive bids, with projects under \$93,000 requiring competitive quotes. For cities greater than 50,000 population, the threshold for vertical infrastructure (building, utilities, sidewalks, and trails projects) increased from \$139,000 to \$196,000 for competitive bids and increased from \$77,000 to \$109,000 for competitive quotes.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download

 [Resolution](#)

 [Purchasing Policy-Redlined](#)

RESOLUTION 2023-

**A RESOLUTION RELATING TO THE REVISION OF THE FINANCIAL POLICY OF
THE STANDARD ADMINISTRATIVE POLICY AND PROCEDURES MANUAL OF
THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA**

WHEREAS, City staff is recommending revision to the Financial Policy of the Standard Administrative Policy and Procedures Manual to include revisions to the Purchasing Policy.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the revised Financial Policy of the Standard Administrative Policy and Procedures Manual, should be and is hereby adopted as the financial policy of the City and shall remain in full force and affect until otherwise amended or supplemented by subsequent Council action.

Passed and approved the 3rd day of January, 2023.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

Attest:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



Standard Administrative Policy and Procedures Manual

Title: **FINANCIAL POLICY**
Section: **PURCHASING POLICY**

Date of Version:
Resolution No.: **2023-**

SECTION 1 – PURPOSE

The purpose of this purchasing policy is to ensure that sound business judgment is utilized in all procurement transactions and that goods and services are obtained efficiently and economically and in compliance with applicable federal and state laws and to ensure that all procurement transactions will be conducted in a manner that provides full and open competition.

SECTION 2 – APPLICATION

This policy applies to the procurement of all goods and services that include any federal program funding. In regards to any such federal programs, all procurement will be done in accordance with 2 CFR; Part 200.

SECTION 3 – PURCHASING POLICY

- A. It shall be the responsibility of the Department Director to ensure that his/her department follows all policies and procedures.
- B. Only the purchasing methods described herein are available for purchasing goods and services on behalf of the City.
- C. The City's purchasing system is considered decentralized (each department's responsibility) except for those goods, services, and equipment that qualify or are designated for centralized purchasing.
- D. All applicable paperwork should be forwarded to the Finance Department as promptly as possible to expedite processing.
- E. No purchase made by an employee shall bind the City to receive and/or pay for the goods or services procured, unless authorized by the methods described herein.
- F. Noncompliance with these policies and procedures may result in the return of improperly authorized or prepared documents, nonpayment of vendor invoices, cancellation of purchase orders or purchasing privileges, or other sanctions as

determined necessary after consultation with the department director and/or city manager.

- G. The Finance Department will approve requisitions and will issue or deny purchase orders within 24 hours of receiving a properly authorized requisition.
- H. Transactions should not be split into smaller parts in order to circumvent the dollar limitations and requirements of this policy.
- I. The City does not prepay for goods or services or utilize prepaid devices such as gift cards. If a vendor requires prepayment for goods or services, authorization must be obtained from the City Manager's Office or the Finance Department.
- J. Employee reimbursements should be kept to a minimum (i.e. emergencies and travel/training).

SECTION 4 – PURCHASING LIMITATIONS

A. Informal Quotation Process (Informal)

- 1. The purchase of any goods or services with a total value between \$1,000 and \$4,999 requires at least three quotations. These quotations can be either telephone quotations or from a suppliers catalog. These quotations need to be documented on the purchase requisition.
- 2. The purchase of any goods or services whose total value is between \$5,000 and \$39,999 shall require written quotations from at least three suppliers. Quotations should be retained by the purchasing department with other related paperwork and be documented on the purchase requisition.
- 3. Purchases for public improvements qualifying under Chapter 26.3 of the Code of Iowa that are less than \$93,000 for highway, bridge, or culvert work, less than \$109,000 for buildings, utilities, sidewalks, trails, etc. or have been declared *emergency repair work* qualify for informal quotations. These purchases shall adhere to the following requirements:
 - a. The contractor must provide a performance and payment bond for a public improvement project of more than \$25,000 (Chapter 573.3 of the Code of Iowa).
 - b. The City Manager shall solicit City Council affirmation of contracts over \$50,000 at the next regularly scheduled or special called meeting.

B. Competitive Quotation Process (Semi-Formal)

- 1. The purchase of any goods or services with an estimated value in excess of \$40,000 shall require the taking of competitive bids based on written bid specifications with the cooperation of the Finance Department.

All bid documents shall receive prior approval from the City Manager or his designee. All amendments to bid specifications shall be made in writing. In the event it is deemed necessary to verbally inform a vendor of a bid specification change, such verbal communications shall be immediately followed up with written confirmation of the change. A notice to bidders may be published in an authorized publication, but is not required.

The written bid documents will include the time, place, and manner for filing quotations, which may be received by mail, fax, or e-mail. A report outlining all bids received, including the vendor names and the amount of the bids shall be submitted. If the bid is being awarded to a vendor other than the low bidder, the report shall also state why the bid is not being awarded to the low bidder. The report shall also include the amount budgeted for this purchase. The City Manager or his designee may award the contract bid, execute the contract, authorize work to proceed under the contract, and/or approve performance and payment bonds. The City Manager shall solicit City Council affirmation of all semi-formal bids, contracts, and purchases at the next regularly scheduled or special meeting.

2. Purchases for public improvements qualifying under Chapter 26.3 of the Code of Iowa that are between \$109,000 and \$196,000 and have not been declared *emergency repair work* and are not for highway, bridge, or culvert work qualify for competitive bidding (semi-formal) and shall adhere to part B.1 of this section. The contractor must provide a performance and payment bond.

C. Competitive Bidding (Formal)

1. Purchases for public improvements qualifying under Chapter 26.3 of the Code of Iowa that are in excess of \$196,000 or are for highway, bridge, or culvert work in excess of \$93,000 must use formal bidding as defined by Chapter 26 of the Code of Iowa, unless the improvements are declared *emergency repair work*.
2. Formal bids must be taken with the cooperation of the City Manager and the City Clerk using the following steps:
 - a. Detailed and written plans and specifications and a detailed cost estimate must be prepared for the public improvement project, approved by the City Manager, and placed on file with the City Clerk's office.
 - b. A notice to bidders must be published by the City Clerk not less than four days and not more than forty-five days before the date for filing bids. Notices must include:
 - i. Time and place for filing sealed proposals
 - ii. Time and place sealed proposals will be opened and considered on behalf of the governing body

- iii. The general nature of the public improvements on which bids are being requested
 - iv. In general terms, when the work must be commenced and when it must be completed
 - v. Bid security and bid bond requirements
- c. A notice of public hearing on plans, specifications, form of contract, and cost estimate must be published by the City Clerk not less than four days and not more than twenty days before the public hearing.
 - d. A formal opening and announcement of sealed bids on published date by the City Manager; review, consideration, and recommendation of bid award by City Manager; City Manager prepares report of bids received.
 - e. A public hearing on plans, specifications, form of contract, and cost estimate on published date by the City Council.
 - f. City Council receives City Manager report of bids received.
 - g. City Council passes or rejects resolutions to adopt plans, specifications, form of contract, and estimate of cost, to award construction contract, and to approve construction contract and bond with the lowest responsive, responsible bidder who has met all bid security and bid bond requirements following the public hearing.

D. Miscellaneous

1. Contracting for professional services (legal, engineering, etc.) or for ongoing technical services (maintenance, utilities, etc.) may be done on a negotiated basis. Where practical, however, those vendors providing such services should be asked to submit formal proposals to provide the services requested. Such proposals shall be evaluated on the basis of the vendor's reputation, experience, and understanding of the work to be done. Price, while being a factor, should not be the primary factor. City Manager and City Council authorization or affirmation is still required at the same dollar limitations as semi-formal or formally bid contracts.
2. All purchases involving a sole source bid (no competitive bids) where competitive bids are required shall be accompanied by written justification from the Department Director detailing the reason for a sole source purchase.
3. Bids solicited by the United States of America or an agency thereof, the State of Iowa, Polk County, or another governmental unit may be used as a replacement to the bidding requirements unless bidding is required by the Code of Iowa, the City Council, or the City Manager. The availability of a bid from another

government agency does not preclude the City from seeking and obtaining bids in a manner provided through this policy.

4. All purchases funded through a State or Federal grant must follow all additional procedures required by the grantor. All bid specifications for a purchase that is funded through a State or a Federal grant must list all additional specifications for the goods or services that are required by the grantor. Any contract funded through a federal grant shall comply with 2 CFR 200.326 and Appendix II to Part 200.
5. Contractors must be evaluated when bids are received on their ability to meet State or Federal requirements. The City will not award a federally funded contract to a party listed as debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded in the System for Award Management (SAM). www.sam.gov

In addition, no purchases to be covered by a grant can be made prior to the execution of the grant agreement unless approved by the grantor.

6. Purchase transactions for goods or services with a City employee (the employee, employee's spouse, or employee's business) are limited to \$1,500 per fiscal year per employee in total as per State law. Any transactions with an employee that will exceed this limit are required to go through formal bidding requirements.
7. For any given purchase, due to the nature of the contract, the competitiveness of the vendors, or for other reasons, the department may choose to use the bidding procedures for a higher dollar threshold than which the purchase falls under. The department may not, however, select bidding procedures for a lower dollar threshold than what is prescribed.
8. In instances where federal funds apply, affirmative steps will be taken to assure, to the greatest extent possible, that contracts be awarded to qualified small and minority firms, women's business enterprises, and labor surplus area firms whenever they are potential sources.
9. *Emergency repair work* is declared via resolution by the City Council and a certificate from an external, registered, professional engineer certifying that the emergency repairs are necessary.

E. Contract Administration

1. The City Manager or his designee will advertise and bid all contracts qualifying for formal bidding procedures. The City Manager or his designee will oversee receiving, opening, and announcing all formal bids. Bids received late will be immediately returned to the late bidder unopened.
2. Formally bid contracts will be executed by the Mayor and attested to by the City Clerk. The City Manager or his designee shall execute all other contracts on behalf

of the City as permitted by State law. Copies of all contracts should be forwarded to the Finance Department.

3. The City Manager or his designee will administer all contracts on the authority of the City Council.
4. The City Manager or his designee will approve all change orders to contracts. City Council must approve all change orders for contracts that were bid using formal bidding procedures.
5. Contractual payments on formally bid contracts must be approved, individually, by City Council action. Other contractual payments must be approved by the City Manager or his designee and listed on the formal claims list presented to City Council.
6. Where appropriate, retainage shall be withheld on contracts for public improvements as provided for by State law or on other contracts as deemed appropriate or necessary. Retainage on a contract may not exceed 5% of the cost of the public improvement. An application by a contractor for early release of a retainage requires City Council consideration and approval.
7. The final acceptance (certificate of completion), the final contractor payment, and the release of retainage authorization (unless early release applied for) of a formally bid contract shall be approved by City Council action.

SECTION 5 – PURCHASING METHODS

All purchases, greater than \$1,000, must use one of the following purchasing methods. These methods of purchasing goods and services are available for purchases not requiring formal bidding and council approval:

- Purchase order
 - Blanket purchase order
 - Emergency purchase order
 - Petty cash
 - Certain exceptions
- A. The purchase order is the preferred method of purchase. It requires that a purchase requisition be submitted to the Finance Department by the purchasing department bearing the proper authorizations. This is done prior to placing the order with the vendor. The Finance Department then approves the requisition and issues a purchase order.

All purchase requisitions shall be approved, at a minimum; in the following manner (department directors may set more restrictive approval requirements within their departments):

1. Between \$1,000 and \$2,000 must be approved a by a supervisor, division administrator or higher and approved by the Finance Department.
 2. \$2,000 or over must be approved by a Department Director or higher position and approved by the Finance Department.
 3. The City Manager, Assistant City Manager, Director of Administrative Services or Finance Officer may approve any purchase requisition.
- B. The blanket purchase order may be issued to qualified vendors for the procurement of regular, ordinary, and necessary purchases. An initial requisition is required to create the blanket purchase order and should include the estimated total cost of the blanket purchase order and the time period that it will be in effect. This time period shall not extend past the end of the current fiscal year. A requisition is not required for each purchase under a blanket purchase order. Improper use of a blanket purchase order will result in its cancellation. Blanket purchase orders should not be used for:
1. Travel and training
 2. Initiating ongoing service contracts
 3. Purchasing minor equipment or capital (4354 or 44** account numbers)
- C. The emergency purchase order may be used if a situation arises that meets any of the following emergency procurement conditions:
1. The situation threatens public health, welfare or safety; or
 2. The department must act to preserve critical services or programs; or
 3. The need is a result of events or circumstances not reasonably foreseeable.
- In the event that any of these situations occurs, the purchasing department must request a purchase requisition formally documenting the occurrence and justifying the expenditures made under the emergency exemption.
- D. Petty cash may be used to make purchases of under \$40. Approval is required by the supervisor or higher and must be signed out from the petty cash custodian prior to making the purchase. A receipt is required for all petty cash purchases. The Finance Department must authorize any increases or decreases to a department's petty cash. Starting cash drawer money is not considered petty cash and should not be used to make any purchases. The Parks and Recreation Department, Public Services Building, and the Finance Department have authorized petty cash funds. If a petty cash fund is desired, it must be requested and approved through the Finance Department. Petty cash should not be used for:

1. Travel and training

2. Purchases where the City has a credit account
 3. Employee reimbursements
- E. Certain exceptions to the above purchasing methods are as follows:
1. Annual dues renewals
 2. Subscription renewals
 3. Recording fees
 4. Budgeted rents and leases
 5. Maintenance agreement and service contract renewals
 6. Scheduled agency contributions
 7. Travel and training
 8. Contracts and purchases approved by City Council

Unless listed above, all purchases greater than \$1,000 requires some form of purchase order.

SECTION 6 – PURCHASING PROCEDURES

The following steps comprise the procedures related to the purchase order and accounts payable system:

A. Purchase order (purchase over \$1,000 or requested by vendor)

Step 1 - A purchase requisition is submitted to the Finance Department via Incode. The form must be properly completed, including appropriate descriptions, required approvals, and correct fund/department numbers. All the information is reviewed and approved by the Finance Department.

Step 2 - A purchase order is issued and is provided to the purchasing department.

Step 3 - The purchasing department orders the goods or services.

B. Blanket purchase order

Step 1 - A purchase requisition form must be submitted to the Finance Department via Incode similar to that of a regular purchase order. A blanket purchase order is issued for a period of time not to extend past the end of the current fiscal year. It should also include an estimate of the amount to be purchased over this period of time or less. The department's budget will be encumbered by the amount estimated. The amount to be encumbered cannot exceed the

amount available in the budget. Once the estimated purchase amount or the time period has been exceeded, the blanket purchase order will be canceled.

Step 2 - The purchasing department should make arrangements with the vendor to purchase under the blanket purchase order. Every department wishing to purchase with a vendor using a blanket purchase order should submit for its own blanket purchase order with that vendor.

Step 3 - The purchasing department orders the goods or services. Each purchase under a blanket purchase order does not require a requisition. The blanket purchase order number must be known in order for a purchase to be made from the vendor.

C. Emergency purchase order

Step 1 - At the conclusion of the situation, the purchasing department must request a purchase requisition formally documenting the occurrence and justifying the expenditures made under the emergency exemption.

Step 2 - The Finance Department will issue a purchase order to the purchasing department.

D. Petty cash

Step 1 - The Supervisor or higher should authorize any petty cash purchase prior to the purchase. The purchase shall not exceed \$40.

Step 2 - The petty cash custodian will issue the appropriate amount of money to the purchasing agent. The purchasing agent and the petty cash custodian should sign a slip indicating the amount withdrawn.

Step 3 - After the purchase has been made, the Department Director or the individual responsible for preparing and managing the activity's budget should stamp the purchase receipt with the approval for payment stamp, sign, and date.

Step 4 - The purchasing agent should return the stamped and signed receipt of purchase and any change to the petty cash custodian. The petty cash slip should be completed in its entirety. The petty cash custodian should attach the petty cash slip to the receipt of purchase.

Step 5 - The Finance Department will reimburse the petty cash funds when proper documentation is received (receipts and reconciliation forms). Reconciliation forms should be completed and submitted with receipts at least once every two months or more frequently if necessary.

SECTION 7 – CENTRALIZED PURCHASING

- A. Goods, services, and equipment that are determined to qualify under any of the following criteria will be purchased and bid by the Finance Department:
 - 1. Where bulk purchasing or exclusiveness can save the City money
 - 2. Where consistency across departments creates organizational efficiency
 - 3. Where no department is directly responsible for a good or service that affects many departments
 - 4. Where the City Manager determines that it is beneficial for the City to do so
- B. The Finance Department will create bid specifications, solicit bids, and manage contracts for goods, services, and equipment that are deemed to qualify.
- C. For the goods, services, or equipment qualifying under this section, departments must contact the Finance Department for vendor issues, complaints or other related activities.
- D. Qualification for centralized purchasing will be determined by the City Manager and the Finance Department.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

January 3, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Finance

COUNCIL GOAL:

Deliver Exceptional Service

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Biller Order Form, Biller Agreement and Statement of Work with Invoice Cloud, Inc. to provide online payment processing.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The Finance Department's Utility Billing division seeks to increase customer satisfaction, maximize operational efficiencies, decrease costs and make use of the latest technology by utilizing an online payment system called Invoice Cloud. Invoice Cloud is a web-based, electronic billing and payment company. Founded in 2009, the company has over 2,800 municipal clients, including Des Moines Water Works. Our current payment system is an online payment website hosted by Tyler Technologies, the City's accounting software provider.

Invoice Cloud can increase customer satisfaction by offering more options for customers to pay their utility bills. Popular digital wallets – Apple Pay & Google Pay – along with PayPal and Venmo will be available payment options, something that is not offered by our current payment provider. Moreover, customers will be able to make payments via mobile devices with email and text notifications without the need to visit the City's website. Automatic reminder notifications and the ability for customers to set calendar reminders will assist customers in paying bills on time which will reduce late fees and shutoffs.

Advantages of the customer portal are the ability to review billing and payment history and to change bill pay settings such as autopay, paperless billing, recurring payments and pay by text. All cardholder payment data (i.e., credit/debit cards, digital wallet methods, and bank accounts for ACH) will be secured in accordance with Payment Card Industry (PCI) standards.

Invoice Cloud can also maximize operational efficiencies through the streamlined customer self-service, driving an increase in e-payments and a decrease in customer calls. Also, the launching of IVR (Interactive Voice Response) technology will aid in the reduction of inbound calls. Invoice Cloud's IVR supports English and Spanish, which customers can navigate by either touchtone or voice to pay their bill and save payment methods. By customers automatically paying their bills on time every month, we can expect to reduce staff time spent on collection efforts, extra communication and shutoffs.

Invoice Cloud's application is a Software as a Service (SaaS) platform, a method to ensure we have the latest user interface technology, security enhancements and updates without the need to do upgrades. They will guarantee 99.99% uptime, which is significantly higher than we are experiencing with our current website provider. Currently when our payment website experiences issues, we see an increase in customer calls and/or an increase in duplication of customer payments resulting in a decrease in customer satisfaction.

FISCAL IMPACT: Yes

Invoice Cloud can decrease costs primarily in two ways. First, we expect a decrease in print and mail costs by realizing an increase in paperless bill enrollments. Currently 39% of our customers are signed up for eBills. Conservatively we are estimating an increase to a 45% adoption rate by offering and encouraging simple channels for customers to sign up. By printing and mailing about 1,600 less bills per month, the annual cost savings will be over \$10,000 per year. Secondly, we estimate a reduction in costs associated with credit card processing, ACH payment processing and web hosting transaction fees. By switching to Invoice Cloud, we estimate the annual savings to be nearly \$70,000.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Recommend approving the Biller Order Form, Biller Agreement and Statement of Work with Invoice Cloud, Inc. to provide online payment processing.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Biller Order Form
 Biller Agreement
 Statement of Work

SALES INFORMATION

IC Sales Rep	Rich Plese	Vertical	Local Gov (Util, Tax, Misc)
Order Date	12/19/2022	Billing Software	Tyler - Incode

BILLER INFORMATION

Ownership Type	Government			Phone	515-965-6400	Fax	
Legal Name	City of Ankeny			Website URL	ankenyiowa.gov		
Address 1	410 W. First St.			Bus. Open Date	1903		
Address 2				Federal Tax ID	42-6004235		
City	Ankeny			<i>*Federal Tax ID and Legal Name must match on all documents</i>			
State	IA	ZIP	50023				

BILLER CONTACT

Primary Contact Name	Annette Graeve	
Phone	(515) 965-6419	
Email Address	agraeve@ankenyiowa.gov	

SIGNING AUTHORITY

Name	Mark E. Holm	Title	Mayor
Phone	515-965-6403	Fax	
Email Address	mholm@ankenyiowa.gov		

BILLER BANK ACCOUNT (FOR INVOICE CLOUD AND NETWORK FEES, AND AS PROVIDED IN THE BILLER AGREEMENT)

Note: Must include voided business check or bank letter for each unique account

Billing Method	Direct Debit	
Routing #	092901683	Last 4 Acct # 2125

PAYMENT METHODS ACCEPTED

Payment Methods	[VISA/Mastercard/Discover] [PayPal] [ACH/EFT]
-----------------	---

BILLER PRICING (see Invoice Type Parameter Sheet(s) for invoice-type-specific pricing)*

Description	Interval	Cost Type	Cost
Biller Portal Access Fee	Monthly	Fixed (\$)	\$100.00
Invoice Presentment For Paperless Customers	Per Transaction	Fixed (\$)	\$0.40
EFT - ACH Reject Fee Non-Submitter	Per Transaction	Fixed (\$)	\$10.00
PayPal Brands - Chargeback Fee (PayPal Brands)	Per Transaction	Fixed (\$)	\$10.00
Credit Card - Chargeback Fee Non-Submitter	Per Transaction	Fixed (\$)	\$10.00

HARDWARE

Card Reader Type	EMV	Quantity	2	Cost per Reader	\$25.00	
Card Reader	PAX A80			Billing Interval	Monthly	

Shipping Address (if different than location address)	
--	--

DATA RETENTION		
Months to Keep	24	*Additional Fees apply if greater than 24 months

IMPLEMENTATION CHARGES			
Description	Interval	Cost	
Implementation (per SOW)	One-Time	\$0.00 (WAIVED)	

NOTES/SPECIAL HANDLING

[signature page follows]

CERTIFICATION AND AGREEMENT

- A. By signing below, the Biller hereby ratifies its authorization for Invoice Cloud, Inc. ("Invoice Cloud") to execute debit/credit entries to the Biller Bank Account(s) indicated above at the depository financial institution(s) named above and to debit/credit the same such account(s). The Biller acknowledges that the origination of ACH transactions to its account(s) must comply with the provisions of U.S. law. This authority is to remain in full force and effect until (i) Invoice Cloud has received written notification (by electronic or U.S. mail) from the Biller of its revocation in such time and manner as to allow Invoice Cloud a reasonable opportunity to act on it, but not less than 10 business days notice; and (ii) all obligations of the Biller to Invoice Cloud that have arisen under this Agreement and all other agreements have been paid in full. The Biller must also notify Invoice Cloud, in writing, (by electronic or U.S. mail) when a change in Biller Bank Account account number(s) or bank has occurred at which time this authorization shall apply to such new/changed Biller Bank Account. This notification must be received no less than 10 business days in advance of any change. A fee will be charged for any returned or rejected ACH debits.
- B. By signing below, the Biller named: (1) has read, agreed to, ratifies the Biller Agreement, Biller T+Cs (referenced in the Biller Agreement) and other Order Forms previously executed by the Biller, and (2) certifies to Invoice Cloud that he/she is authorized to sign this Order Form; (3) certifies that all information and documents submitted in connection with this Order Form are true and complete; (4) authorizes Invoice Cloud or its agent to verify any of the information given, including credit references, and to obtain credit reports ; (5) agrees to pay the Monthly Access Fee through the last day of the month following the effective date of termination as provided in the Billing Agreement; (6) agrees that Biller and each transaction submitted will continue to be bound by the Order Form and the Biller Agreement in its entirety and any new agreement forms executed herewith; (7) agrees that Biller will submit transactions only in accordance with the information in this Biller Order Form and Biller Agreement and will immediately inform Invoice Cloud, by email (contracts@invoicecloud.com) if any information in this Order Form changes, and (8) In the event of non-payment of any sums due, Invoice Cloud reserves the right to withdraw such sums from the Biller Bank Account at any time to ensure payment of the same.
- C. Pay by Text: Standard data rates and text messaging rates may apply based on the payer's plan with their mobile phone carrier. Payer can opt out of text messaging at any time with Invoice Cloud. Partial payment or overpayment is not supported. Biller may not use the service for activities that violate any law, statute, ordinance or regulation.
- D. This Biller Order Form will become effective only when signed by Invoice Cloud.

In WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as of this day

Accepted by Biller:

X

Corporate Officer/Authorized Official

Mark E. Holm

Printed Name

Mayor

Title

Accepted by Invoice Cloud, Inc.:

X

Corporate Officer

Kevin W. O'Brien

Printed Name

President

Title

1. License Grant & Restrictions. Subject to execution by Biller of the Invoice Cloud Biller Order Form incorporating this Agreement, Invoice Cloud hereby grants Biller a non-exclusive, non-transferable, worldwide right to use the Service described on the Biller Order Form until termination as provided herein, solely for the following purposes, and specifically to bill and receive payment from Biller's own customers, for Services that are referenced in the Biller Order Form. All rights not expressly granted to Biller are reserved by Invoice Cloud and its licensors.

Biller will provide to Invoice Cloud all Biller Data generated for Biller's Customers. Unless otherwise expressly agreed to in writing by Invoice Cloud to the contrary, Invoice Cloud will process all of Biller's Customers' Payment Instrument Transactions requirements related to the Biller Data and will do so via electronic data transmission according to our formats and procedures for each electronic payment type selected in the Biller Order Form. In addition, Biller will execute all third-party applications and enter into all agreements required for the Service without unreasonable delay, including without limitation Payment Processing Agreements and merchant agreements that may be required upon implementation, or later at such time as the Service operates with different or multiple payment processors. Throughout the Term of this Agreement, for "Invoice Types" listed on the Biller Order Form (e.g., real estate taxes, utility bills, parking tickets, insurance premium, loans, etc.), Biller will not use the credit card processing, ACH or check processing of any bank, payment processor, entity, or person, other than Invoice Cloud via electronic data transmission or the authorization for processing of Biller's Customers' Payment Instrument Transactions, for each electronic payment method selected in the Biller Order Form.

Biller shall not: (i) license, sublicense, sell, resell, transfer, assign, distribute or otherwise commercially exploit or make available to any third party the Service in any way; (ii) modify or make derivative works based upon the Service; (iii) recreate, "frame" or "mirror" any portion of the Service on any other server or wireless or Internet-based device; (iv) reverse engineer or access the Service; or (v) copy any features, functions or graphics of the Service.

2. Privacy & Security. Invoice Cloud's privacy and security policies may be viewed at <http://www.invoicecloud.com/privacy.html>. Invoice Cloud reserves the right to modify its privacy and security policies in its reasonable discretion from time to time which modification shall not materially adversely impact such policies. Invoice Cloud will maintain compliance with current required Payment Card Industry (PCI) standards and Cardholder Information Security standards.

3. Account Information and Data. Invoice Cloud does not and will not own any Customer Data, in the course of providing the Service. Biller, not Invoice Cloud, shall have sole responsibility for the accuracy, quality, integrity, legality, and reliability of, and obtaining the intellectual property rights to use and process all Customer Data. In the event this Agreement is terminated, Invoice Cloud will make available to Biller a file of the Customer Data (to the extent that Invoice Cloud is permitted to provide pursuant to applicable law and PCI-DSS standards), within 30 days of termination of this Agreement (or at a later time if required by applicable law), if Biller so requests at the time of termination. Invoice Cloud will retain Customer Data for a period from its creation for the time frame that is listed in the Biller Order under "Data Retention", and reserves the right to remove and/or delete remaining Customer Data no less than 60 days after termination or expiration except as prohibited by applicable law or in the event of exigent circumstances.

4. Confidentiality / Intellectual Property Ownership. Invoice Cloud agrees that it may be furnished with or otherwise have access to Customer Data that the Biller's customers consider confidential. Invoice Cloud agrees to secure and protect the Customer Data in a manner consistent with the maintenance of Invoice Cloud's own Confidential Information, using at least as great a degree of care as it uses to maintain the confidentiality of its own confidential information, but in no event use less than commercially reasonable measures. Invoice Cloud will not sell, transfer, publish, disclose, or otherwise make available any portion of the Customer Data to third parties, except as permitted under this Agreement or required to perform the Service or otherwise required by applicable law.

Invoice Cloud (and its licensors, where applicable) owns all right, title and interest, including all related Intellectual Property Rights, in and to the Invoice Cloud Technology, the Content and the Service and any enhancement requests, feedback, integration components, suggestions, ideas, and application programming interfaces, recommendations or other information provided by Biller or any other party relating to the Service. In the event any such intellectual property rights in the Invoice Cloud Technology, the Content or the Service do not fall within the specifically enumerated works that constitute works made for hire under applicable copyright laws or are deemed to be owned by Invoice Cloud, Biller hereby irrevocably, expressly and automatically assigns all right, title and interest worldwide in and to such intellectual property rights to Invoice Cloud. The Invoice Cloud name, the Invoice Cloud logo, and the product names associated with the Service are trademarks of Invoice Cloud or third parties, and no right or license is granted to use them.

Biller agrees that during the course of using or gaining access to the Service (or components thereof) it may be furnished with or otherwise have access to information that Invoice Cloud considers to be confidential including but not limited to Invoice Cloud Technology, the Agreement, customer and/or prospective customer information, product features and plans, the marketing/sales collateral, pricing and financial information of the parties which are hereby deemed to be Invoice Cloud Confidential Information, or any other information that by its very nature constitutes information of a type that any reasonable business person would conclude was intended by Invoice Cloud to be treated as proprietary, confidential, or private (the "Confidential Information"). Biller agrees to secure and protect the Confidential Information in a manner consistent with the maintenance of Invoice Cloud's rights therein, using at least as great a degree of care as it uses to maintain the confidentiality of its own confidential information, but in no event use less than reasonable efforts. Biller will not sell, transfer, publish,

Biller Agreement

disclose, or otherwise make available any portion of the Confidential Information of the other party to third parties (and will ensure that its employee and agents abide by the requirements hereof), except as expressly authorized in this Agreement or otherwise required by applicable law.

5. Billing. Invoice Cloud fees for the Service are provided on the Biller Order Form. Invoice Cloud's fees are exclusive of all taxes, levies, or duties imposed by taxing authorities. Invoice Cloud may assess and/or collect such taxes, levies, or duties against Biller and Biller shall be responsible for payment of all such taxes, levies, or duties, excluding only United States (federal or state) taxes based solely on Invoice Cloud's income. All payment obligations are either auto debited from the Biller Bank Account or payable on receipt of invoice from Invoice Cloud, and are non-cancellable, and all amounts or fees paid are non-refundable. Unless Invoice Cloud in its discretion determines otherwise, all fees will be billed in U.S. dollars. If Biller believes Biller's bill or payment is incorrect, Biller must provide written notice to Invoice Cloud within 60 days of the earlier of the invoice date, or the date of payment, with respect to the amount in question to be eligible to receive an adjustment or credit; otherwise such bill or payment is deemed correct. Invoice Cloud reserves the right to modify pricing with respect to applicable fees to be paid under this Agreement, at any time upon thirty days written notice to Biller: a) based on increases incurred by Invoice Cloud on Network Fees from credit card processors, bank card issuers, payment associations, ACH and check processors; or b) if, during the Term, the average credit card payment processed by Invoice Cloud for any three (3) consecutive month period exceeds 110% of the Average Credit Card Transaction \$ specified on the corresponding Invoice Parameter Sheet(s), to the extent that Invoice Cloud incurs increases in Network Fees. Invoice Cloud, on at least 30 days written notice to Biller, may also increase any or all fees referenced in the Biller Order Form (including any Invoice Parameter Sheets), by no more than the greater of CPI for the preceding period or 5%, provided, however, that such increase may not apply during the first year after the execution date of the Biller Order Form and may not occur more than once per year thereafter.

6. Term and Termination. The initial term of this Agreement shall commence as of the execution date of the Biller Order Form and continue for a period of five (5) years after the Go Live Date ("Initial Term"), and will automatically renew for each of additional successive three (3) year terms ("Renewal Term") unless terminated as set forth herein. "Term" as used herein shall mean the Initial Term and any Renewal Term. This Agreement may be terminated by either party effective at the end of the Initial Term or any Renewal Term by such party providing written notice to the other party of its intent not to renew no less than ninety (90) days prior to the expiration of the then-current term. Additionally, this Agreement may be terminated by either party with cause in the event of a material breach of the terms of this Agreement by the other party and the breach remains uncured for a period of 30 days following receipt of written notice by the breaching party. Upon any early termination of this Agreement by Invoice Cloud as a result of breach, Biller shall remain liable for all fees and charges incurred, and all periodic fees owed through the end of the calendar month following the effective date of termination. Upon any termination or expiration of this Agreement, Biller's password and access will be disabled and Biller will be obligated to pay the balance due on Biller's account. Biller agrees that Invoice Cloud may charge such unpaid fees to Biller's Debit Account or credit card or otherwise invoice Biller for such unpaid fees.

7. Invoice Cloud Responsibilities. Invoice Cloud represents and warrants that it has the legal power and authority to enter into this Agreement. Invoice Cloud warrants that the Service will materially perform the functions that the Biller has selected on the Biller Order Form and the Statement of Work, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (the "Statement of Work"), under normal use and circumstances, and that Invoice Cloud shall use commercially reasonable measures with respect to Customer Data to the extent that it retains such, in the operation of the Service; provided, that the Biller shall maintain immediately accessible backups of the Customer Data (to the extent that Biller is permitted pursuant to applicable law and PCI-DSS standards). In addition, Invoice Cloud will, at its own expense, as the sole and exclusive remedy with respect to performance of the Service, correct any Transaction Data to the extent that such errors have been caused by Invoice Cloud or by malfunctions of Invoice Cloud's processing systems.

8. Limited Warranty. EXCEPT AS PROVIDED IN SECTION 7, THE SERVICE AND ALL CONTENT AND TRANSACTION DATA IS PROVIDED WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS, OR IMPLIED WARRANTY, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, AND ALL OTHER WARRANTIES ARE HEREBY DISCLAIMED TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW BY INVOICE CLOUD AND ITS LICENSORS AND PAYMENT PROCESSORS. INVOICE CLOUD AND ITS LICENSORS AND PAYMENT PROCESSORS DO NOT REPRESENT OR WARRANT THAT (A) THE USE OF THE SERVICE WILL BE UNINTERRUPTED OR ERROR-FREE, OR OPERATE IN COMBINATION WITH ANY OTHER HARDWARE, SOFTWARE, SYSTEM OR DATA, (B) THAT THE SERVICE WILL NOT EXPERIENCE DELAYS IN PROCESSING OR PAYING, OR (C) THE SERVICE WILL MEET REQUIREMENTS WITH RESPECT TO SIZE OR VOLUME. Invoice Cloud's service may be subject to limitations, delays, and other problems inherent in the use of the internet and electronic communications. Invoice cloud is not responsible for any delays, delivery failures, or other damage resulting from such problems.

9. Biller's Responsibilities. Biller represents and warrants that it has the legal power and authority to enter into this Agreement. Biller is responsible for all activity occurring under Biller's accounts and shall abide by all applicable laws, and regulations in connection with Biller's and/or its customers' and/or any payers' use of the Service, including those related to data privacy, communications, export or import of data and the transmission of technical, personal or other data. Biller represents and warrants that Biller has not falsely identified itself nor provided any false information to gain access to the Service and that Biller's billing information is correct. Biller shall: (i) notify Invoice Cloud immediately of any unauthorized use of any password or account or any other known or suspected breach of security; (ii) report to Invoice Cloud and immediately stop any copying or distribution of Content that is known or suspected to be unauthorized by Biller or Biller's Users; and (iii) obtain consent from Biller's customers and payers to receive notifications and invoices from Invoice Cloud. Invoice Cloud is not responsible for any Biller postings in error due to delayed notification from credit card processors, ACH, bank and other related circumstances.

Billers Agreement

Billers agrees and acknowledges that in the event that Billers has access to, receives from, creates, or receives protected health information, or Billers has access to, creates, receives, maintains or transmits on behalf of electronic protected health information (as those terms are defined under the privacy or security regulations issued pursuant to the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (“HIPAA”) and Subtitle D of the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act provisions of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (“ARRA”), during the performance under this Agreement, it will comply with all such law, regulations and rules related thereto.

Billers is required to ensure that it maintains a fair policy with regard to the refund, return or cancellation of payment for services and adjustment of Transactions. Billers is also required to disclose all refund, return and cancellation policies to Invoice Cloud and any applicable payment processors and Billers’s Customers, as requested. Any change in a return/cancellation policy must be submitted to Invoice Cloud, in writing, not less than 21 days prior to the effective date of such change. If Billers allows or is required to provide a price adjustment, or cancellation of services in connection with a Transaction previously processed, Billers will prepare and deliver to Invoice Cloud Transaction Data reflecting such refund/adjustment within 2 days of resolution of the request resulting in such refund/adjustment. The amount of the refund/adjustment cannot exceed the amount shown as the total on the original Transaction Data. Billers may not accept cash or any other payment or consideration from a Customer in return for preparing a refund to be deposited to the Customer’s account; nor may Billers give cash/check refunds to a Customer in connection with a Transaction previously processed by credit card, debit card, ACH, or other electronic payment method, unless required by applicable law. Billers shall cooperate with Invoice Cloud to effect a timely Implementation by Billers allocating sufficient and properly trained personnel to support the implementation process and fully cooperating with Invoice Cloud and by securing the cooperation of Billers’s software and service providers and providing to Invoice Cloud the information required to integrate with Billers’s billing, CIS and other applicable systems.

10. Indemnification. Invoice Cloud shall indemnify and hold Billers and Billers’s employees, attorneys, and agents, harmless from any losses, liabilities, and damages (including, without limitation, Billers’s costs, and reasonable attorneys’ fees) arising out of: (i) failure by Invoice Cloud to implement commercially reasonable measures against the theft of Customer Data; or (ii) its total failure to deliver funds processed by Invoice Cloud as required hereunder (which relates to payments due from Invoice Cloud for Transaction data). This indemnification does not apply to any claim or complaint relating to Billers’s failure to resolve a payment dispute concerning debts owed to Billers or Billers’s negligence or willful misconduct or violation of any applicable agreement or law.

11. Fees.

Invoice Cloud will charge the Billers and/or payer, payment transaction and other fees as provided in the Billers Order Form. In addition, Invoice Cloud will charge the fees set forth on the Billers Order Form for the initial platform setup, configuration, implementation and integration with Billers system(s) of its standard Service as set forth in the Statement of Work (the “Implementation”). Invoice Cloud reserves the right to also charge for changes and additions to the Implementation, and for any requests by Billers following the implementation which are agreed in writing by the parties, including without limitation for the following services, at its then standard rates:

- Custom development and features which are not stated in the Statement of Work and Billers Order Form, and change requests and modifications to existing platform functionality not stated in the Statement of Work and Billers Order Form;
- Additional integrations or integration modifications after the Go Live Date that are not provided for in the Billers Order Form or Statement of Work;
- Changes to bill presentment (web and PDF templates), billing system integrations, and other Service components coded or configured to Billers’s specifications after Billers has signed off on the relevant specification or Service is live;
- Custom data extracts and file requests that are not part of the Implementation signed off on by both parties; and
- Data conversion not listed in the Statement of Work, or repetitive re-loading of data due to Billers error.

12. Limitation of Liability. INVOICE CLOUD’S AGGREGATE LIABILITY SHALL BE UP TO AND NOT EXCEED THE AMOUNTS ACTUALLY PAID BY AND/OR DUE FROM BILLERS IN THE TWELVE (12) MONTH PERIOD IMMEDIATELY PRECEDING THE EVENT GIVING RISE TO SUCH CLAIM. IN NO EVENT SHALL INVOICE CLOUD AND/OR ITS LICENSORS BE LIABLE TO ANYONE FOR ANY INDIRECT, PUNITIVE, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL (INCLUDING LOSS OF DATA, REVENUE, PROFITS, USE OR OTHER ECONOMIC ADVANTAGE) DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF, OR IN ANY WAY CONNECTED WITH THE SERVICE, EVEN IF THE PARTY FROM WHICH SUCH DAMAGES ARE BEING SOUGHT OR SUCH PARTY’S LICENSORS HAVE BEEN PREVIOUSLY ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. Certain states and/or jurisdictions do not allow the exclusion of implied warranties or limitation of liability for incidental, consequential or certain other types of damages, so the exclusions set forth above may not apply to Billers.

13. Export Control. The Billers agrees to comply with United States export controls administered by the U.S. Department of Commerce, the United States Department of Treasury Office of Foreign Assets Control, and other U.S. agencies.

14. Notice. Either party may give notice by electronic mail to the other party’s email address (for Billers, that address on record on the Billers Order Form) or by written communication sent by first class mail or pre-paid post to the other party’s address on record in Invoice Cloud’s account information for Billers, and for Invoice Cloud, to Invoice Cloud, Inc., 30 Braintree Hill Office Park, Suite 101, Braintree, MA 02184

Biller Agreement

Attention: Client Services or helpdesk@invoicecloud.com. Such notice shall be deemed to have been given upon the expiration of 48 hours after mailing or posting (if sent by first class mail or pre-paid post) or 12 hours after sending (if sent by email).

15. Assignment. This Agreement may not be assigned by either party without the prior written approval of the other party, but may be assigned without such party's consent to (i) a parent or subsidiary, (ii) an acquirer of assets, or (iii) a successor by merger. Any purported assignment in violation of this section shall be void.

16. Insurance.

Invoice Cloud agrees to maintain in full force and effect during the Term of the Agreement, at its own cost, the following coverages:

- a. Commercial General or Business Liability Insurance with minimum combined single limits of One Million (\$1,000,000) each occurrence and Two Million (\$2,000,000) general aggregate.
- b. Umbrella Liability Insurance with minimum combined single limits of Five Million (\$5,000,000) each occurrence and Five Million (\$5,000,000) general aggregate.
- c. Automobile Liability Insurance with minimum combined single limits for bodily injury and property damage of not less than One Million (\$1,000,000) for any one occurrence, with respect to each of the Invoice Cloud's owned, hired or non-owned vehicles assigned to or used in performance of the Services.
- d. Errors and Omissions Insurance (Professional Liability and Cyber Insurance) with limits of liability of at least One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) per claim and in the aggregate.

17. Immigration Laws. Invoice Cloud represents and warrants that it has complied and will comply with all applicable immigration laws with respect to the personnel assigned to the Biller.

18. Beta Products. In the event that there is any functionality labelled "Beta" on the Biller Order Form, such functionality is provided "AS IS" WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS, OR IMPLIED WARRANTY, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, AND ALL OTHER WARRANTIES ARE HEREBY DISCLAIMED TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW BY INVOICE CLOUD AND ITS LICENSORS AND PAYMENT PROCESSORS. INVOICE CLOUD'S AGGREGATE LIABILITY WITH RESPECT TO SUCH FUNCTIONALITY SHALL BE UP TO AND NOT EXCEED \$10.

19. General.

(a) With respect to agreements with municipalities, localities or governmental authorities, this Agreement shall be governed by the law of the state wherein such municipality, locality or governmental authority is established, without regard to the choice or conflicts of law provisions of any jurisdiction. With respect to Billers who are not with municipalities, localities or governmental authorities, this Agreement shall be governed by Massachusetts law and controlling United States federal law, without regard to the choice or conflicts of law provisions of any jurisdiction. No text or information set forth on any other purchase order, preprinted form or document (other than a Biller Order Form and any add on Biller Order Form, if applicable), and no documentation (including any implementation planning documents) except as specifically referenced in this Biller Agreement, shall modify, add to or vary the terms and conditions of this Agreement. If any provision of this Agreement is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, then such provision(s) shall be construed, as nearly as possible, to reflect the intentions of the invalid or unenforceable provision(s), with all other provisions remaining in full force and effect. No joint venture, partnership, employment, or agency relationship exists between Biller and Invoice Cloud as a result of this agreement or use of the Service. The failure of either party to enforce any right or provision in this Agreement shall not constitute a waiver of such right or provision unless acknowledged and agreed to by Invoice Cloud in writing. All rights and obligations of the parties in Sections 4, 6, 10, 12, 14, 18 and 19(a) and (b) shall survive termination of this Agreement. This Agreement, together with any applicable Biller Order Form, comprises the entire agreement between Biller and Invoice Cloud and supersedes all prior or contemporaneous negotiations, discussions or agreements, whether written or oral between the parties regarding the subject matter contained herein. Biller agrees that Invoice Cloud can disclose the fact that Biller is a paying customer and the version of the Service that Biller is using. Where this Agreement is incorporated into, embedded in or otherwise made a part of a separate agreement between Invoice Cloud, Biller and a third party service provider ("Third Party Agreement"), and such Third Party Agreement is terminated or expires, Biller and Invoice Cloud agree that the terms and conditions of this Agreement shall survive and remain in effect as between Biller and Invoice Cloud until this Agreement expires or is otherwise terminated by either Biller or Invoice Cloud in accordance with the terms herein.

(b) Additional terms and conditions and definitions applicable to this Agreement and the Biller Order Form are found at www.invoicecloud.com/biller-terms-and-conditions (the "Biller T+C") and are agreed to by Invoice Cloud and the Biller.

Invoice Cloud Statement of Work City of Ankeny, IA

Overview

The Invoice Cloud (IC) suite of services (The Service) will give the City of Ankeny, IA (Biller) and its customers the ability to accept online payments for invoiced and non-invoiced items. The Service will allow the City of Ankeny, IA to offer online payment processing in a securely hosted real-time environment. Customers will be able to locate, view and print bills or invoices and payment records online and pay using credit cards, debit cards, and electronic checks.

Definitions:

1. Biller – Merchant / City of Ankeny, IA
2. Payer – Client customer, resident, person paying a bill or invoice
3. EBPP – Electronic Bill Presentment & Payment
4. Bill – Bill and Invoice are used synonymously throughout this document
5. RTDR - Real-Time Data Refresh – collects and aggregates the data as soon as a user accesses a specific function
6. NTDR – Near-Time Data Refresh – integration that happens periodically; the data is collected immediately but it is not aggregated until later – data can be processed every day, every hour or even every few minutes

1. Security and Industry Compliance

Invoice Cloud maintains full compliance with current applicable Payment Card Industry (PCI) standards, Cardholder Information Security Program (CISP) regulations and National Automated Clearinghouse Association (NACHA) rules and guidelines. Invoice Cloud will abide by such guidelines for the security of all cardholder data that Invoice Cloud possesses.

- a. **PCI** - Invoice Cloud will provide compliant storage of Biller's customer payment information that is certified by Visa/MasterCard. Data security measures are addressed during collection and transmission via SSL with our patent pending encryption technology. All confidential information will be treated in accordance with the PCI standards.
- b. **Software as a Service (SaaS) Architecture** – All Biller customer financial and payment information and the invoice presentment and payment processing application is housed offsite from Biller.
- c. **Browser Compatibility** - Invoice Cloud supports the most current version of the industry's most common browsers.

2. Data Integration

Invoice Cloud does maintain an integration with Tyler Incode. The integration for the City of Ankeny, IA will include the functionality found in Appendix B.

3. Payer Portal

The Payer Portal is an electronic bill presentment and online payment portal where a Biller's customer (Payer) can view a bill and then proceed, within the same user interface, to make an online payment.

- a. Invoice Cloud will present bills electronically through a payer portal that is branded for Biller or via an email notification, if the Payer provides an email address.
- b. The electronic invoice presentment will simulate the paper invoice Biller uses and will be available in PDF and/or html format.
- c. The Service may provide the Payer the option of making a payment via credit card (Visa, MasterCard, American Express and Discover) or electronic check (also referred to as ACH, eCheck, EFT).

- d. The Service provides the Payer a one-time online payment option without registration, and the capability to register to access Payer's account history, schedule a payment, or set up AutoPay payments.
- e. A Payer will have the ability to choose their payment date (also known as scheduled payments).
- f. The system will accept partial, full, or overpayments as defined by the Biller.
- g. The Payer will register with the Service using the authentication method designated by Biller.
- h. Linking Accounts - After registering with the Service, the Payer will be able to login into their account(s). If the Payer has multiple accounts and uses the same authentication information for all accounts, the Payer will be able to link their account and view from a single registration. The Payer will then have the option to choose which account they would like to pay or view in further detail.
- i. The Payer will receive an email confirmation of payment after any payment process.
- j. The Payer will have the ability to search and access historical bills once they register with the Service. The Service will store twenty-four (24) months of rolling history from the point of Biller's first invoice file upload to the Service. This includes invoice history and account history.
- k. Biller has the option of allowing the Payer to pay via different payment methods which include online, IVR, IC Biller Portal, Pay by Text, CloudCSRConnect and CloudPOSConnect.
- l. Payers who have scheduled a payment or registered for AutoPay will receive email notification from the Service of pending payments.
- m. The Service includes shopping cart functionality.
- n. The Service will allow the Payer the option to elect paperless billing.
- o. A Payer registered for paperless billing will be automatically placed back on paper billing if their email address is undeliverable; notification of the Payer's undeliverable email address will be sent to Biller via email.
- p. The Service complies with Federal E-Signature Act for paperless billing and AutoPay by providing a system in which a Payer must confirm enrollment in paperless billing and/or AutoPay by responding to an email sent after the Payer registers for paperless billing and/or AutoPay through online self-service.

4. **Biller Portal**

The Biller Portal is an administrative portal where Biller staff will have access to reporting, search customers, search invoices, search payments, initiate payments or credits, login as a Payer, modify email templates, etc.

- a. Biller can log in as the Payer on either the Biller or Payer Portal and make a payment on behalf of the Payer. There is an audit trail for who made the payment, and the source of every payment (CSR, Pay by Text, AutoPay, Web, IVR, etc.).
- b. Biller will have the capability of blocking future payments by specific Payer and payment method type (i.e. Credit Card or eCheck (ACH)).
- c. **Permissions** – The Biller Portal includes a table of role based permissions, determined by the Biller's System Administrator. Each permission is applied to a user ID on an individual basis to maximize flexibility. The system administrator can allow or disallow access to functions such as viewing data, creating reports, resending email notices, processing payments, credits or refunds, editing email templates and more. Since it is controlled by Biller administrator, changes can be made quickly on an as needed basis.
- d. **Administrative Email Notifications** - Biller may set up the system to send several administrative notifications and request system notifications be sent to multiple staff members. This allows different departments to get the information they need in a timely manner. The notifications include:
 - ACH Reject Notifications
 - Batch Close Notifications
 - Daily Management Report
 - File Processing Notifications
 - Month End Billing Invoice
 - Paperless Customer Email Bounce Daily Report

- Request System Notifications (this is the ticketing system available in the Invoice Cloud payer portal).
 - Status Notifications (notifications of planned outages, new features, etc.)
- e. **Biller Controlled Configuration Options** – The Biller Portal includes several Biller controlled configurable options to customize the way payments and customer accounts are handled. The Biller will be able to configure for:
- allowing AutoPay and scheduled payments
 - allowing customers to update their phone or mailing address through the payer portal
 - allowing customers to pay less than, or more than the balance due based on receivable type
 - updating Refund Policy description
 - updating customer service phone number

5. **Biller Portal - Reporting**

Biller can access a selection of pre-configured reports. Biller can request reports for daily, monthly, or date range activity. Most reports can be exported to Excel files or scheduled for download as a custom report, as indicated by asterisk (*) in the report name. All stored payment data is truncated, and this is reflected in all reports.

- a. Reports:
- b. Search Customers*
- c. Search Invoices
- d. Search Payment Transactions*
- e. Monthly Summary
- f. Registration Report*
- g. AutoPay Report*
- h. Paperless Report*
- i. Data Synchronization History
- j. EFT/ACH Rejects*
- k. View Scheduled Payments*
- l. Invoice File History
- m. Import Errors
- n. Daily Payments Received*
- o. Total Outstanding Invoices
- p. Email Notification Summary
- q. Email Statistics
- r. Email Tracking
- s. Bounced Email Report
 - Email Statistics
 - Email Tracking
 - Bounced Email Report

6. **Payer Email Notifications**

Invoice Cloud provides a set of customizable email notification templates for each invoice type that are delivered for numerous events surrounding electronic invoice presentment and payment activity. Email notifications may be customized through the Biller Portal using a Word style editor and options to insert secure hyperlinks to website, links to electronic documents such as newsletter or bill inserts, and/or variable fields selected from the Biller's data file.

- a. Three (3) email notifications can be scheduled. The first notification is based on the number of days from the invoice due date. Second and third notifications will only be sent to Payers with an outstanding balance, not those with a scheduled payment, or Payers who have signed up for AutoPay.

- b. At the discretion of Biller, Payer email notifications can be delivered for each of the following events.
- First Invoice Email Notification
 - Second Invoice Email Notification
 - Third Invoice Email Notification
 - Payment Transaction Receipt
 - Declined AutoPay Transaction
 - Late Fee Email Notification
 - Declined Scheduled Payment Notification
 - Registered Customer Welcome Email
 - AutoPay Registration Notification
 - Paperless Registration Notification
 - ACH Reject/Chargeback Notices (with reason codes and descriptors)
 - Credit Card Expiration Notification
 - Scheduled Payment Confirmation
 - AutoPay Reminder Notification
 - FlexPay Confirmation Notification
 - Scheduled Payment Reminder
 - Paperless Off Confirmation
 - Online Bank Direct Payment Receipt
 - Linked Accounts First Notice Notification
 - Linked Accounts Second Notice Notification
 - Linked Accounts Third Notice Notification
 - AutoPay Off Confirmation
 - Conveyed Customer Notification
 - Multiple Registered Customers Welcome Email
 - Recurring Scheduled Payment Confirmation
 - Recurring Scheduled Payment Canceled

7. Business Rules

The Invoice Cloud solution is designed for flexibility for customers and Billers. There are many rules currently available and we will also undertake the creation of new business rules as we both agree. Each bill type operates independently and can accept different payment types as well as other business rules. At Biller's option, multiple business rules can be applied to each bill type. Invoice Cloud provides flexibility regarding business rules to support specific needs, including:

- a. Ability to allow partial payments, over payments, full balance only, or late fees.
- b. Ability to allow payments beyond the due date - The service is designed to accommodate Biller specific business rules like allowing payments beyond their due date.
- c. Ability to allow for multiple payment types for one customer for the same bill - The service allows multiple payment types from one customer for the same bill when partial payments are allowed. Credit/debit card and eCheck (ACH) can be run separately and an unlimited number of remittance types can be used. For example, a customer can pay part of a bill with a checking account, another part with a credit card and the remainder with a second credit card of a different type.

8. Implementation Process

Invoice Cloud assigns an Implementations Manager (IM) to each Biller. The IM will be the Biller's primary contact during the implementation process and coordinates all necessary resources from Biller, Biller software company, Invoice Cloud, and any sub-contractors. The IM will provide the Biller with the following documents to facilitate the project:

- a. **New Biller Questionnaire & Questionnaire Key** – Documents critical information needed to setup and initiate the service including information on business rules and feature selection.
- b. **Project Timeline** – Details project schedule and milestones.
- c. **Testing & Training Plan** – This plan walks the Biller through a set of user acceptance testing criteria and facilitates training on the service.

9. Support & Training

- a. **Business Hours** – The business hours will be Monday through Friday from 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Eastern Standard Time. Note: Biller Support hours are 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. EST. Payer Support hours are currently 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. EST.
- b. **Help Desk** - The Service will provide a helpdesk ticketing system for Biller within the Biller Portal to get help from Invoice Cloud client support team. This tool will allow Biller to track and retain resolutions for historical reference.
- c. **Payer Support** – The Payer Support is two tiered with Biller staff as the first line of support regarding account, registration and billing questions. Issues with the Invoice Cloud service operation or incorrect credit card charges will be routed to Invoice Cloud Client Support via telephone or a Biller helpdesk ticket.
- d. **Biller Support** - If Biller encounters an inquiry which they cannot resolve Biller will create a helpdesk support ticket. Invoice Cloud Customer Support will address the issue and if applicable provide training to Biller to allow the address of tickets in a timely matter; often within twenty-four (24) business hours. Biller and technical support is available during business hours.
 - i. **Routine Technical Support** - Technical Support is available during business hours. Biller may call customer support directly; however, the use of the helpdesk ticketing system is encouraged as the preferred method of contact. Invoice Cloud staff views all tickets as they are submitted and routes them to the appropriate person for resolution.
 - ii. **Emergency After-Hours Support** – The helpdesk service is monitored after business hours and emergency support issues are addressed within one (1) hour. An emergency support issue is defined as an issue involving the system being down and inoperable and does not include Payer payment issues. Biller may request email notification be provided in the event the system is down and inoperable.
- e. **Service Enhancements** - Most enhancements do not require action on the part of Biller. Upgrades as agreed are done at the Invoice Cloud server level, so there are no mandatory actions for Biller to take. Support levels are not affected by enhancements.
- f. **Biller Training**- Biller staff will be guided in how to use the system through in-house training, documentation, remote live sessions, and access to our client support team.
 - All standard training will be done remotely. Invoice Cloud’s training personnel will provide sessions for both Payer and Biller portals for Biller’s staff.
 - Separate training is conducted for Biller’s technical staff regarding the uploading of bill files and any other applicable processes.
 - Ongoing phone and Go-To-Meeting training will be provided during the first *month of use at no additional cost to Biller.*

10. Marketing

Invoice Cloud provides free marketing resources that billers can use to promote EBPP payment solutions to their payers. Billers will receive a comprehensive document outlining proven marketing best practices. In addition, billers will be granted access to Invoice Cloud's proprietary Marketing Resource Center. This online tool allows billers to easily and simply download and/or customize marketing materials on demand. These materials include:

- Bill inserts
- Envelope teasers
- Onsite posters

- Counter displays and clear acrylic stands
- Social media and website graphics
- Content for newsletters and press releases
- Pay buttons
- Email content and layout suggestions
- Communications plans
- and more

Billers also have access to weekly live training sessions where they will learn about our recommended best practices for effectively communicating the many benefits of making payments electronically and have the ability to ask questions. We'll outline simple steps to help improve online payment adoption among their customers. We'll also review the Marketing Resource Center which will enable billers to create many of the materials mentioned above.

11. CloudIVRConnect™

The IC CloudIVRConnect allows Billers to accept payments via our interactive voice response system. It provides customers with 24-hour access to account status and billing information (total balance due, past due amount, last payment made, next billing date, etc.). The following options are available:

- Provides for a toll-free call and a caller ID number set by the Biller
- Supports messaging in both English and Spanish
- Provides for a customizable initial greeting (includes City/County/Company name) – all remaining prompts are standard
- Ability to pay with credit card (Visa, MasterCard, Discover, American Express), debit card, or eCheck (ACH)
- Replays information with Invoice Cloud generated confirmation number

12. CloudSMSConnect™

The IC CloudSMSConnect allows Billers to accept payments via SMS text messaging. The following options are available:

- Provides interactive registration and service sign-up confirmation
- Sends notification when new bills are available for payment
- Ability to pay with credit card (Visa, MasterCard, Discover, American Express), debit card, or eCheck (ACH)
- Allows for payment utilizing a stored-payment method

13. AgentConnect™

The IC AgentConnect allows Billers (Agent/CSR/Other) to login to the Customer Portal and perform actions on behalf of a specific customer/account. The following options are available:

- Ability to pay with credit card (Visa, MasterCard, Discover, American Express), debit card, or eCheck (ACH)
- Ability to enroll customer in AutoPay
- Ability to enroll customer in Paperless
- Ability to enroll customer in Pay by Text
- Option to require authorization/disclosure statement before Customer Portal entry
- Option to enable card swipe functionality at point of sale
- Provides built-in auditing to track Agent/CSR activity in the Biller Portal

14. CloudStore™

The IC CloudStore allows Billers to accept payments for non-invoiced services like books, t-shirts, etc., fire, police, building permits, or activity programs. The following options are available:

- Accept electronic check and or credit/debit cards.
- Customer receives immediate email confirmation of payment.
- Department receives email notification of purchase event for instant fulfillment of services.
- Ability to apply convenience fees, if required.
- Reporting by service type.
- Linked to Biller branded payment portal.
- Each service type can have its own online registration form.
- Can be setup to accept payments over the counter.

15. Online Bank Direct™

The IC Online Bank Direct (OBD) allows Billers to electronically import eCheck (ACH) payments initiated from consumer bank bill sites. The following options are available:

- Auto-matching of payments with open invoices
- Email consumer a payment notification for those customers with an email address on file
- Ability to apply a single payment to multiple invoices
- Custom search capabilities to locate matching invoice(s)
- Electronic deposit of corresponding eChecks

This SOW contains many products, services and payment methods. Only the specific products, services and payment methods selected by the City of Ankeny, IA, as outlined in the Biller Order Form, are included in the delivery of products, services and payment methods.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have duly executed this Agreement.

City of Ankeny, IA

Invoice Cloud, Inc.

By: _____

By: _____

Printed Name: Mark E. Holm

Printed Name: Kevin W. O'Brien

Title: Mayor

Title: President

Date: _____

Date: _____

Appendix A: System Modifications

As outlined below, Invoice Cloud has agreed to make the following changes to the setup and functionality of our platform:

NONE

Appendix B: Integration Supported Features

Modules & Features	Tyler Technologies - Incode	
PRODUCTS		
Invoice Types	Utilities	
EBPP	Supported	
Cloud IVR Connect	Supported	
Pay by Text	Supported	
Apple Pay	Supported	
Google Pay	Supported	
PayPal	Supported	
DATA EXCHANGE	Method	Frequency
Invoices	Invoice Cloud FTP	As Needed
Payments	Lockbox/Payment File	Daily
AutoPay Flags	Manual via Biller Portal	As Needed
Paperless Flags	Manually via Biller Portal	As Needed
Account Balances	Adjustment/Balance File - FTP	As Needed
Block Payment Method (Credit/ACH)	Manually within Biller Portal	As Needed
INVOICE FILES		
IC Translates file	Supported	
Historical Data (2 years shown online)	Supported	
BILL PRESENTMENT		
PDF Extraction (Partial/Full)	Supported	
Link to PDFs	Preferred	
BATCH CLOSE		
Standard or Custom	Custom	
CUSTOM OPTIONS		
Branded Biller Portal	Supported	
Branded Payer Portal	Supported	

Appendix C: Biller Deliverables

Deliverable
Sample Invoice File (BIF)
Sample Adjustment File
Sample Images of Bills
Auto Pay Conversion data, if applicable
Paperless conversion data, if applicable



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

January 3, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Human Resources

COUNCIL GOAL:

Deliver Exceptional Service

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** increasing the Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) positions authorized for fiscal year 2023 from 357.78 to 358.78.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The City is phasing in hiring of new Firefighter/EMT/Paramedic positions in anticipation of opening Station 4 no later than January 2026 and to address increasing call volume. Three new full-time positions were included in the fiscal year 2023 budget and two side-by-side positions were subsequently converted to permanent positions. Meanwhile, finding and retaining part-time firefighters who desire to remain part time has becoming increasingly challenging due to economic conditions, regional recruitment of full-time positions and shifting employee attitudes toward work-life balance. Moreover, the Fire Department prefers to avoid future new-hire classes during the summer months, when employee use of vacation and other leave time peaks, exacerbating the need for overtime. Recognizing all of these factors, management would like to amend the Table of Organization to include one more full-time Firefighter/EMT/Paramedic, effective in January, while reducing the Part-time staffing and budget by a commensurate amount, both of which will occur as part of the regular budget amendment in March 2023. The result will be one more full-time position until additional staffing is considered as part of the fiscal year 2024 budget process. Although the part-time staffing levels and funding will be reduced, it will have no impact on current personnel as several

positions remain unfilled.

FISCAL IMPACT: Yes

There will be only a modest fiscal impact and short term, additional costs can be covered by a reduction in the part-time personnel line item. While the City will technically have higher overall payroll-related costs if approved due to providing healthcare coverage to the new full-time employee and also paying into a pension system with larger employer contributions, additional costs will be initially offset by a reduction of part-time labor costs, a reduction in workers' compensation premiums and an expected slight reduction in overtime costs.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Adopt resolution increasing the Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) positions authorized for fiscal year 2023 from 357.78 to 358.78.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution

RESOLUTION

**A RESOLUTION INCREASING THE FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT (FTE) POSITIONS
AUTHORIZED FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023 FROM 357.78 TO 358.78**

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny, Iowa, is a fast-growing municipality; and

WHEREAS, the City is planning to open a new fire station in a few years which, along with call volume growth, is driving a need for additional personnel; and

WHEREAS, management believes adding one additional full-time firefighter position is in the best interests of the organization as it continues planning for a new fire station in a competitive recruitment and retention environment; and

WHEREAS, adding the position requires an increase in the number of Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) positions for Fiscal Year 2023.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the City Council of the City of Ankeny hereby authorizes increasing the Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) positions authorized for Fiscal Year 2023 from 357.78 to 358.78.

PASSED AND APPROVED the 3rd day of January 2023.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

Attest:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

January 3, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** adopting a new Official Zoning Map for the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Ankeny Municipal Code 192.01.2 requires an official zoning map bearing the signature of the Mayor and attested by the City Clerk be kept on file in the City Clerk's office. To keep the map current, from time to time a new official zoning map may be adopted by the City for the purpose of including recent boundary changes and to accurately reflect current zoning districts throughout the community. The most recent official zoning map was adopted by the City Council on March 1, 2021.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve and accept resolution.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

Once approved, the new zoning map will be distributed to City Staff and be made available to the general public, both in paper copy and as a PDF on the City of Ankeny website.

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Staff Report
 Zoning Map

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ADOPTING A NEW OFFICIAL ZONING MAP FOR THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

WHEREAS, the current Official Zoning Map was adopted on March 1, 2021; and

WHEREAS, a new Official Zoning Map is needed for the City for purposes of clarity due to a number of boundary changes; and

WHEREAS, the Community Development Department has developed and maintained the zoning map using ESRI Geographic Information System (GIS) software.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That a new Official Zoning Map for the City of Ankeny, Iowa is hereby adopted, superseding the prior official zoning map; and
2. That the Mayor and City Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to sign the new Official Zoning Map, as prescribed by Chapter 192.01.2 of the Ankeny Municipal Code.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 3rd day of January, 2023.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



city of
Ankeny

bringing it all together

*City Council
Staff Report*

Meeting Date: January 3, 2023

Agenda Item: Official Zoning Map

Report Date: December 23, 2022

Prepared by: Derek Silverthorn
Associate Planner

ESC

Staff Recommendation:

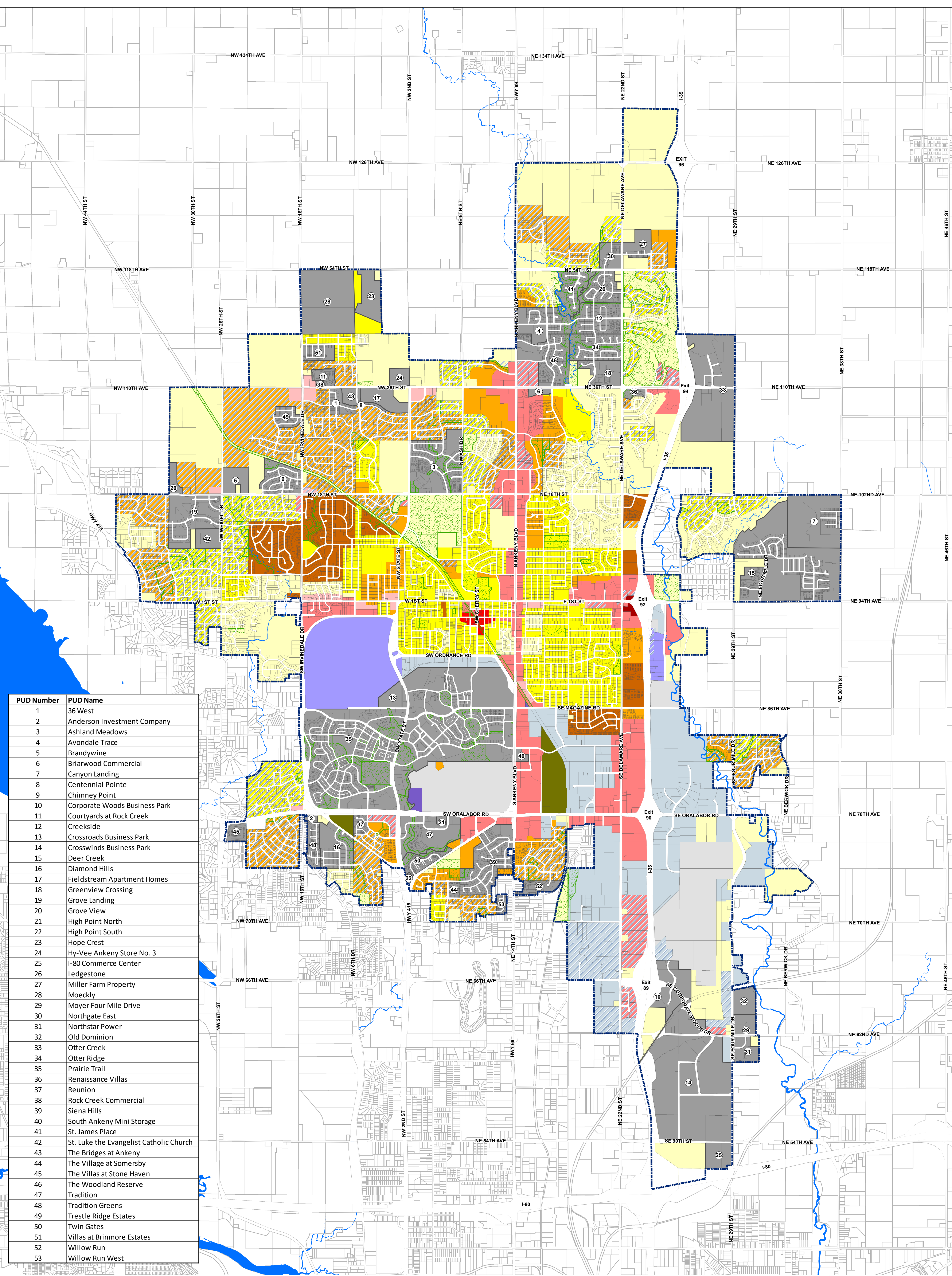
That the City Council adopts a new Official Zoning Map for the City of Ankeny, Iowa, for purposes of clarity due to a number of boundary and zoning changes.

Discussion:

Ankeny Municipal Code 192.01.2 requires an official zoning map bearing the signature of the Mayor and attested by the City Clerk to be kept on file in the City Clerk's office. To keep the map current, from time to time a new official zoning map may be adopted by the City for purposes of clarity due to a number of boundary changes since the adoption of the current Official Zoning Map.

The most recent Official Zoning Map was adopted by the City Council on March 1, 2021, and several rezonings and annexations have been approved since that time. The proposed Official Zoning Map reflects annexations that have been approved and recorded with Polk County, along with zoning changes that have been approved by ordinances of the City Council. The updated zoning map reflects a "codification" of zoning ordinances and annexations, and does not change the zoning of any property.

Copies of the new Official Zoning Map will be distributed to City Staff and be made available to the general public, both in paper copy and as a PDF on the City of Ankeny website.



PUD Number	PUD Name
1	36 West
2	Anderson Investment Company
3	Ashland Meadows
4	Avondale Trace
5	Brandywine
6	Briarwood Commercial
7	Canyon Landing
8	Centennial Pointe
9	Chimney Point
10	Corporate Woods Business Park
11	Courtyards at Rock Creek
12	Creekside
13	Crossroads Business Park
14	Crosswinds Business Park
15	Deer Creek
16	Diamond Hills
17	Fieldstream Apartment Homes
18	Greenview Crossing
19	Grove Landing
20	Grove View
21	High Point North
22	High Point South
23	Hope Crest
24	Hy-Vee Ankeny Store No. 3
25	I-80 Commerce Center
26	Ledgestone
27	Miller Farm Property
28	Moeckly
29	Moyer Four Mile Drive
30	Northgate East
31	Northstar Power
32	Old Dominion
33	Otter Creek
34	Otter Ridge
35	Prairie Trail
36	Renaissance Villas
37	Reunion
38	Rock Creek Commercial
39	Siena Hills
40	South Ankeny Mini Storage
41	St. James Place
42	St. Luke the Evangelist Catholic Church
43	The Bridges at Ankeny
44	The Village at Somersby
45	The Villas at Stone Haven
46	The Woodland Reserve
47	Tradition
48	Tradition Greens
49	Trestle Ridge Estates
50	Twin Gates
51	Villas at Brinmore Estates
52	Willow Run
53	Willow Run West



OFFICIAL ZONING MAP

City of Ankeny, Iowa

ADOPTED
January 3, 2023

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Community Development Department
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50023-1751
Phone: (515) 963-3550
www.ankenyiowa.gov

N

1 inch = 2,000 feet

LEGEND

- Corporate Limits
- Parcels
- Zoning Conditions
- Parks, Public Greenways and Open Space
- Hydrology

Zoning Districts

- R-1 (One-Family Residence District)
- R-2 (One-Family and Two-Family Residence District)
- R-3 (Multiple-Family Residence District)
- R-3A (Planned Multiple-Family Residence District)
- R-5 (Mobile Home Residence District)

- PUD (Planned Unit Development)
- C-1 (Neighborhood Retail Commercial District)
- C-2 (General Retail, Highway-Oriented, and Central Business Commercial District)
- C-2A (Central Business Commercial District)
- C-3 (Limited Highway-Oriented Commercial District)
- M-1 (Light Industrial District)
- M-2 (Heavy Industrial District)
- M-3 (Limited Industrial District)
- U-1 (Conservation and Public Utility District)



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

January 3, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting final plat, warranty deed to streets, subdivision bonds for seeding and erosion control, platted easements, warranty deed to park land and park land dedication agreement; and authorizing cost participation for the extension of water main for The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 12.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 12 is a proposed 32.55-acre (+/-) plat, located north of E 1st Street/NE 94th Avenue and west of NE 38th Street. The plat is generally in accordance with the 111.24-acre Deer Creek South Phase 3 Preliminary Plat. The subject plat creates 61 single-family residential lots, six street lots (Street Lots A, B, C, D, E, & F), and four outlots (Outlots W, X, Y, & Z). Outlots X, Y, and Z will be utilized for storm water detention, and Outlot W will be dedicated to the City to fulfill a portion of the park land dedication required for the Deer Creek development. All residential lots in the proposed plat provide 60-foot minimum lot widths. The provided lot widths are in accordance with the City Council approved preliminary plat in July of 2020, and the associated PUD amendment approved in May of 2018.

FISCAL IMPACT: **Yes**

Cost participation request for the extension of 16-inch water main in an amount estimated to \$19,575.00.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve and accept resolution.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

The Plan and Zoning Commission recommended City Council preliminary approval at their meeting on August 17, 2021.

City Council granted preliminary approval at their meeting on October 4, 2021.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 P&Z Minutes
 Final Plat
 Staff Report
 Aerial Map
 Applicant Letter

WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:

City of Ankeny, City Clerk
410 W 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

Preparer Information: Derek Silverthorn, City of Ankeny, Iowa, 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive, Ankeny, IA 50023

Phone: (515) 963-3557

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING FINAL PLAT, WARRANTY DEED TO STREETS, SUBDIVISION BONDS FOR SEEDING AND EROSION CONTROL, PLATTED EASEMENTS, WARRANTY DEED TO PARK LAND AND PARK LAND DEDICATION AGREEMENT; AND AUTHORIZING COST PARTICIPATION FOR THE EXTENSION OF WATER MAIN FOR THE CROSSINGS AT DEER CREEK PLAT 12

WHEREAS, the Plan and Zoning Commission of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, recommended City Council approval of the final plat for The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 12 on the 17th day of August, 2021; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, granted preliminary approval of the final plat for The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 12 on the 4th day of October, 2021; and

WHEREAS, the attorney's title opinion, warranty deed to streets, subdivision bonds for seeding and erosion control, platted easements, warranty deed to park land, park land dedication agreement, and request for cost participation have been submitted and accepted by the City Engineer and Director of Community Development of the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa:

1. That the final plat for The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 12 is hereby approved; and
2. That the warranty deed to streets is hereby accepted; and
3. That the public utility easements, public gas easement, public storm sewer easement, public drainage easement, public storm sewer and drainage easement, public storm sewer, drainage, and access easement; and amendment to public storm water management facility maintenance covenant and permanent easement agreement; and
4. That the warranty deed to park land, park land dedication agreement, and payment in the amount of \$9,240.00 are hereby accepted; and
5. That the cost participation request for the extension of 16-inch water main in an amount estimated to be \$19,575.00 is hereby authorized.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 3rd day of January, 2023.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Meeting Minutes
Plan & Zoning Commission Meeting

Tuesday, August 17, 2021
Ankeny City Council Chambers, Second Floor
1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa

CALL TO ORDER

Chair T.Flack called the August 17, 2021 meeting of the Plan & Zoning Commission to order at 6:30 p.m.

ROLL CALL

Members present: T.Flack, Glenn Hunter, Ted Rapp, Annette Renaud, Todd Ripper and Lisa West. Staff present: E.Jensen, E.Carstens, D.Silverthorn, J.Heil, B.Morrissey, L.Hutzell, B.Fuglsang

CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS

Item #2 The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 12 Final Plat

Motion to recommend City Council grant preliminary approval of The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 12 Final Plat; and authorization of cost participation for 16-inch water main in an amount estimated to be \$19,575.00.

Motion by T.Ripper to approve the recommendations for Consent Agenda Item(s) #1 - #7. Second by T.Rapp. All voted aye. Motion carried 6 – 0.

FILE: H:\2021\2103159\2103159-FINAL PLATINGS
DRAWN BY: LOUIS M. KELEHAN DATE: 11/29/2022 3:13 PM
COMMENTS: CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

INDEX LEGEND

LOCATION: SEC 17-80-23, PT SE1/4
SEC 17-80-23, PT SW1/4
ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA

REQUESTOR: DEER CREEK ANKENY, INC.

PROPRIETOR: DEER CREEK ESTATES LLC
160 ADVENTURELAND DRIVE NW
ALTOONA, IOWA 50009

SURVEYOR: LOUIS M. KELEHAN

SURVEYOR COMPANY: CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

PREPARED BY & RETURN TO: CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
3405 SE CROSSROADS DRIVE, SUITE G
GRIMES, IOWA 50111
PH: 515-369-4400

OWNER

DEER CREEK ESTATES LLC
CONTACT: JEFF GRUBB
160 ADVENTURELAND DRIVE NW
ALTOONA, IOWA 50009
PH: (515) 208-5227

DEVELOPER

DEER CREEK ANKENY, INC.
CONTACT: JEFF GRUBB
160 ADVENTURELAND DRIVE NW
ALTOONA, IOWA 50009
PH: (515) 208-5227

ENGINEER / SURVEYOR

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
CONTACT: EMILY HARDING
3405 SE CROSSROADS DRIVE, SUITE G
GRIMES, IOWA 50111
PH. (515) 369-4400

PLAT DESCRIPTION

A PART OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER AND A PART OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER, ALL IN SECTION 17, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE CENTER OF SAID SECTION 17; THENCE SOUTH 89°36'57" EAST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID SOUTHEAST QUARTER, 2648.22 FEET TO THE EAST QUARTER CORNER OF SAID SECTION 17; THENCE SOUTH 00°21'27" WEST ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID SOUTHEAST QUARTER, 778.79 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°44'42" WEST, 60.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 87°21'47" WEST, 368.39 FEET; THENCE NORTHERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE WESTERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 900.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 46.68 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS NORTH 01°09'04" EAST, 46.67 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°39'55" WEST, 135.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 02°45'58" WEST, 8.47 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°01'52" WEST, 194.69 FEET; THENCE NORTHERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE WESTERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 570.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 13.33 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS NORTH 01°38'19" WEST, 13.33 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 87°41'30" WEST, 139.73 FEET TO THE EASTERLY LINE OF THE CROSSINGS AT DEER CREEK PLAT 10, AN OFFICIAL PLAT IN SAID CITY OF ANKENY; THENCE NORTH 02°19'31" WEST ALONG SAID EASTERLY LINE, 46.47 FEET; THENCE NORTH 10°26'17" WEST CONTINUING ALONG SAID EASTERLY LINE, 75.35 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 30, SAID THE CROSSINGS AT DEER CREEK PLAT 10; THENCE SOUTH 75°19'32" WEST ALONG THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID THE CROSSINGS AT DEER CREEK PLAT 10, A DISTANCE OF 130.00 FEET; THENCE NORTHWESTERLY CONTINUING ALONG SAID NORTHERLY LINE AND A CURVE CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 380.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 24.33 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS NORTH 16°30'31" WEST, 24.33 FEET; THENCE NORTH 18°20'35" WEST CONTINUING ALONG SAID NORTHERLY LINE, 6.46 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 72°16'52" WEST CONTINUING ALONG SAID NORTHERLY LINE, 199.10 FEET; THENCE NORTH 16°40'46" WEST CONTINUING ALONG SAID NORTHERLY LINE, 200.76 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°11'41" WEST CONTINUING ALONG SAID NORTHERLY LINE, 58.61 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°48'19" WEST CONTINUING ALONG SAID NORTHERLY LINE, 202.50 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°11'41" EAST CONTINUING ALONG SAID NORTHERLY LINE, 35.77 FEET; THENCE SOUTHERLY CONTINUING ALONG SAID NORTHERLY LINE AND A CURVE CONCAVE EASTERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 535.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 17.34 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH 01°07'24" EAST, 17.34 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 87°56'53" WEST CONTINUING ALONG SAID NORTHERLY LINE, 124.99 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°48'19" WEST CONTINUING ALONG SAID NORTHERLY LINE, 15.35 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF OUTLOT 'Z', SAID THE CROSSINGS AT DEER CREEK PLAT 10, SAID POINT ALSO BEING ON THE EASTERLY LINE OF THE CROSSINGS AT DEER CREEK PLAT 6, AN OFFICIAL PLAT IN SAID CITY OF ANKENY; THENCE NORTH 00°11'41" WEST ALONG SAID EASTERLY LINE, 66.83 FEET; THENCE NORTH 31°41'16" WEST CONTINUING ALONG SAID EASTERLY LINE, 60.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY CONTINUING ALONG SAID EASTERLY LINE AND A CURVE CONCAVE SOUTHEASTERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 630.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 45.23 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH 56°15'20" WEST, 45.22 FEET; THENCE NORTH 35°48'05" WEST CONTINUING ALONG SAID EASTERLY LINE, 125.00 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 15, SAID THE CROSSINGS AT DEER CREEK PLAT 6; THENCE SOUTH 52°09'21" WEST ALONG THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID THE CROSSINGS AT DEER CREEK PLAT 6, A DISTANCE OF 61.94 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 60°21'16" WEST CONTINUING ALONG SAID NORTHERLY LINE, 49.39 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 74°54'17" WEST CONTINUING ALONG SAID NORTHERLY LINE, 49.39 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 87°59'25" WEST CONTINUING ALONG SAID NORTHERLY LINE, 54.44 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°48'19" WEST CONTINUING ALONG SAID NORTHERLY LINE, 704.00 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 1, SAID THE CROSSINGS AT DEER CREEK PLAT 6, SAID POINT ALSO BEING ON THE EASTERLY LINE OF THE CROSSINGS AT DEER CREEK PLAT 3, AN OFFICIAL PLAT IN SAID CITY OF ANKENY; THENCE NORTH 00°11'41" WEST ALONG SAID EASTERLY LINE, 330.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 52°07'47" EAST CONTINUING ALONG SAID EASTERLY LINE, 44.80 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 32.55 ACRES (1,417,814 SQUARE FEET).

PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.

NOTES

- ANY SET MONUMENTATION SHOWN ON THIS PLAT WILL BE COMPLETED WITHIN ONE YEAR FROM THE DATE THIS PLAT WAS RECORDED.
- LOTS MAY BE SUBJECT TO MINIMUM PROTECTION ELEVATIONS AND OTHER ELEVATION RESTRICTIONS NOT SHOWN ON THIS PLAT. REFER TO THE APPROVED PROJECT ENGINEERING DOCUMENTS FOR ANY ELEVATION RESTRICTIONS.
- OUTLOTS 'X', 'Y' AND 'Z' WILL BE OWNED AND MAINTAINED BY A HOMEOWNER'S ASSOCIATION AND BE USED FOR STORM WATER DETENTION.
- THE DEVELOPER WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR STREET LIGHT INSTALLATION WITHIN THE PLAT BOUNDARY AND ALONG NE 38TH STREET.
- INDIVIDUAL PROPERTY OWNERS MAY BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF SIDEWALKS ON THEIR PROPERTY. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION OF ANY SIDEWALKS, REFER TO THE PROJECT CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND CONFIRM WITH CITY THE LOCATION, WIDTH AND ELEVATION OF SIDEWALKS.
- STREET LOTS 'A', 'B', 'C', 'D', 'E' AND 'F' TO BE DEDICATED TO THE CITY OF ANKENY & SHALL BE USED AS PUBLIC STREET RIGHT OF WAY.
- PER ANKENY MUNICIPAL CODE SECTION 196.03(2)(B)(2), REAR YARD. UNENCLOSED, ABOVE AND BELOW, DECKS WHICH PROJECT NOT MORE THAN 12- FEET INTO THE REQUIRED REAR YARD ARE ALLOWED AS AN EXCEPTION IN RESIDENTIAL DISTRICTS ONLY.
- WITH EACH NEW PLAT WITHIN THE DEER CREEK SOUTH PHASE 2 PRELIMINARY PLAT LIMITS, SAFETY AND OPERATION OF THE INTERSECTION OF SE FOUR MILE DRIVE & E. 1ST STREET WILL BE REEVALUATED, INCLUDING THE PROPOSED NEW LOTS, AND IF APPROACHING PEAK HOUR WARRANT, THE DEVELOPER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR INSTALLING A TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNAL AT THAT INTERSECTION. THE DEVELOPER'S FINANCIAL PORTION OF RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNAL WILL BE RESOLVED WHEN THE CITY OF ANKENY DETERMINES IF THE SIGNAL IS NECESSARY.
- THE DRIVEWAY FOR LOT 55 SHALL BE PLACED TO AVOID THE ADA RAMP.
- OUTLOT 'W' WILL BE DEDICATED TO THE CITY OF ANKENY AND USED FOR PARKLAND.
- THE DEVELOPER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR CONSTRUCTING A LEFT TURN LANE ON NE 38TH STREET.
- THE DEVELOPER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY IMPROVEMENTS RESULTING FROM THE TRAFFIC STUDY. CONSTRUCTION OF A TRAFFIC SIGNAL AT SE FOUR MILE AND E 1ST STREET WILL REQUIRE A DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT TO BE DRAFTED AND IN PLACE PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION PLAN APPROVAL.
- OUTLOT 'Z' WILL REQUIRE A 48" TALL BLACK CHAINLINK FENCE AROUND THE PERIMETER.
- THE SIDEWALK ALONG NE 38TH STREET, OUTLOT WEST OF LOT 1 AND ALONG THE PARKLAND OUTLOT NEED TO BE INSTALLED WITH THE CD'S.
- FENCES ON LOTS ADJACENT TO NE 38TH STREET SHALL BE SETBACK 20' FROM THE NE 38TH STREET RIGHT-OF-WAY. FENCES WILL BE ALLOWED AT A 10' SETBACK FROM THE NE 38TH STREET RIGHT-OF-WAY WITH THE CONDITION THAT TWO TREES ARE PLANTED BETWEEN THE FENCE AND THE NE 38TH STREET RIGHT-OF-WAY.

ZONING AND BULK REGULATIONS

ZONING:
DEER CREEK PUD

BULK REGULATIONS

MINIMUM LOT WIDTH: 60 FEET

FRONT: 30 FEET FOR GARAGE DOORS
25 FEET FOR HOUSE
15 FEET PORCH

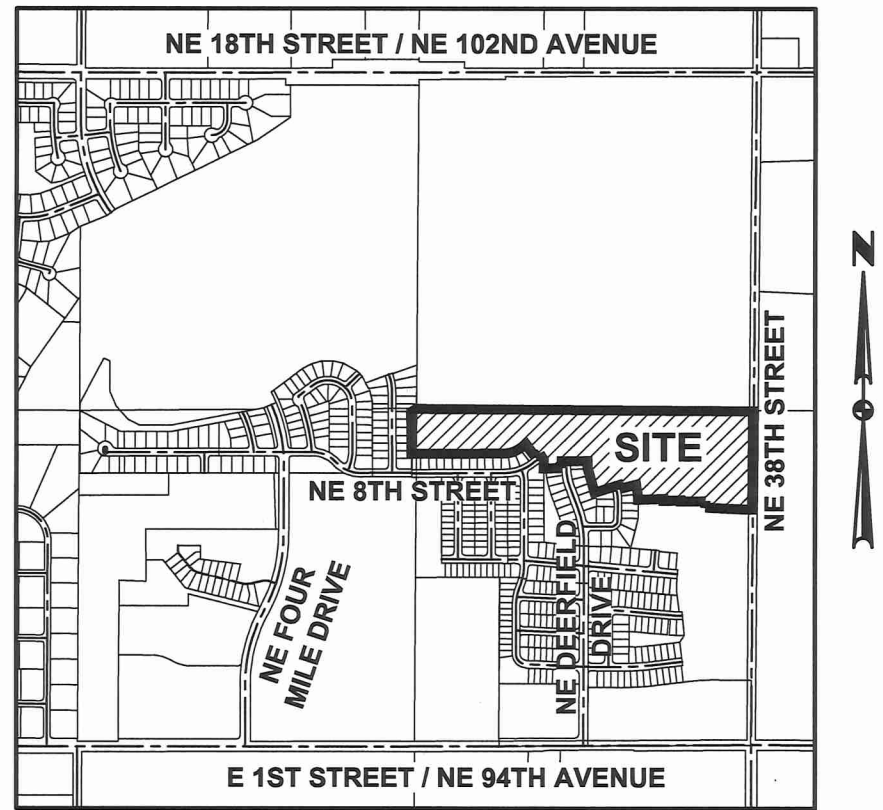
REAR: 30 FEET (DECKS MAY EXTEND 12 FEET INTO RYSB)
10' FOR FRONT-LOADED DETACHED GARAGE

REAR LOADED GARAGE: MINIMUM 7 FEET OR GREATER THAN 18 FEET

SIDE: 12 FEET TOTAL (MIN. 6' ONE SIDE)

R-2 ZONING REGULATIONS SHALL APPLY TO ANY ITEMS NOT COVERED WITHIN THIS PUD

VICINITY MAP



ANKENY, IOWA

LEGEND

	FOUND	SET
SECTION CORNER AS NOTED	▲	△
1/2" REBAR, YELLOW PLASTIC CAP #18660 (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)	●	○
MEASURED BEARING & DISTANCE	M	
RECORDED BEARING & DISTANCE	R	
DEEDED BEARING & DISTANCE	D	
PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT	P.U.E.	
CURVE ARC LENGTH	AL	
LOT ADDRESS	(1234)	
CENTERLINE	---	
SECTION LINE	---	
EASEMENT LINE	---	
BUILDING SETBACK LINE	---	
PLAT BOUNDARY	---	

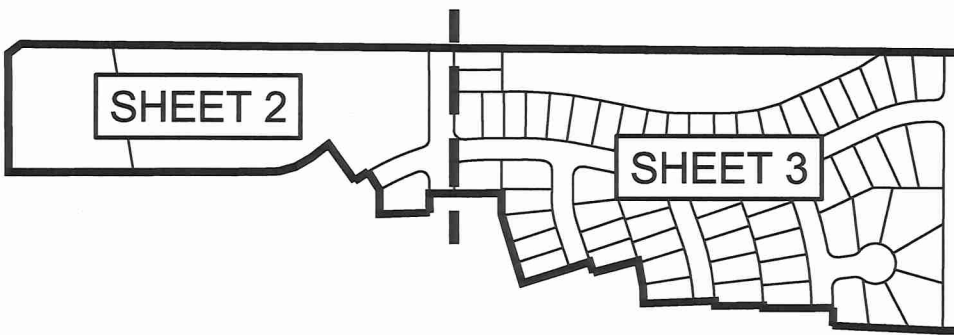
AREA SUMMARY

NE1/4 SW1/4 SEC 17-80-23	=	0.271 ACRES
NW1/4 SE1/4 SEC 17-80-23	=	11.164 ACRES
NE1/4 SE1/4 SEC 17-80-23	=	21.114 ACRES
TOTAL	=	32.55 ACRES

DATE OF SURVEY

FIELDWORK: JULY, 2021

SHEET INDEX



CURVE DATA

CURVE	DELTA	RADIUS	LENGTH	BEARING	CHORD	CURVE	DELTA	RADIUS	LENGTH	BEARING	CHORD
C1	19°41'11"	600.00'	206.16'	N68°09'20"E	205.14'	C51	4°51'47"	900.00'	76.39'	S07°37'45"E	76.36'
C2	11°48'24"	600.00'	123.64'	N83°54'07"E	123.42'	C52	4°51'47"	900.00'	76.39'	S02°45'58"E	76.36'
C3	7°41'53"	700.00'	94.05'	S86°20'44"E	93.98'	C53	1°34'48"	960.00'	26.47'	N01°50'50"E	26.47'
C4	3°23'21"	700.00'	41.41'	S80°48'07"E	41.40'	C54	6°20'40"	960.00'	106.30'	S00°32'06"E	106.25'
C5	9°55'36"	600.00'	103.95'	S84°04'15"E	103.82'	C55	86°47'57"	25.00'	37.87'	S39°41'32"W	34.35'
C6	1°09'37"	600.00'	12.15'	S89°36'52"E	12.15'	C56	48°03'17"	33.50'	28.10'	N72°52'51"W	27.28'
C7	17°05'56"	600.00'	179.06'	N81°15'21"E	178.40'	C57	13°53'24"	61.50'	14.91'	N55°47'55"W	14.87'
C8	7°42'23"	600.00'	80.70'	N68°51'12"E	80.64'	C58	55°56'14"	61.50'	60.04'	S89°17'16"W	57.69'
C9	25°21'27"	350.00'	154.90'	N77°40'43"E	153.64'	C59	45°39'18"	61.50'	49.01'	S38°29'30"W	47.72'
C10	18°38'04"	200.00'	65.05'	N09°01'33"W	64.76'	C60	45°45'29"	61.50'	49.12'	S07°12'54"E	47.82'
C11	18°19'46"	600.00'	191.95'	S10°08'01"E	191.13'	C61	45°45'45"	61.50'	49.12'	S52°58'31"E	47.83'
C12	20°15'51"	250.00'	88.42'	S09°09'59"E	87.96'	C62	56°26'51"	61.50'	60.59'	N75°55'11"E	58.17'
C13	9°32'43"	930.00'	154.94'	S02°08'08"E	154.76'	C63	12°39'32"	61.50'	13.59'	N41°21'59"E	13.56'
C14	12°23'25"	930.00'	201.11'	S13°06'12"E	200.72'	C64	48°03'17"	33.50'	28.10'	N59°03'52"E	27.28'
C15	73°47'51"	25.00'	32.20'	S36°42'15"W	30.02'	C65	86°47'57"	25.00'	37.87'	S53°30'31"E	34.35'
C16	15°17'26"	630.00'	168.13'	S65°57'27"W	167.63'	C66	6°21'34"	960.00'	106.55'	S13°17'20"E	106.50'
C17	1°47'35"	570.00'	17.84'	S59°12'32"W	17.84'	C67	2°49'47"	960.00'	47.41'	N17°53'01"W	47.41'
C18	10°06'22"	570.00'	100.54'	S65°09'30"W	100.41'	C68	2°47'55"	963.50'	47.06'	S17°53'57"E	47.06'
C19	109°35'38"	25.00'	47.82'	N54°59'30"W	40.86'	C69	9°43'26"	21.50'	3.65'	S14°26'12"E	3.64'
C20	83°23'12"	25.00'	36.38'	S41°29'55"W	33.26'	C70	87°01'25"	25.00'	37.97'	N24°12'48"E	34.43'
C21	6°36'48"	570.00'	65.79'	S86°29'55"W	65.75'	C71	72°41'05"	25.00'	31.71'	S31°22'59"W	29.63'
C22	3°24'28"	670.00'	39.85'	N88°29'27"W	39.84'	C72	2°43'31"	630.00'	29.97'	N66°21'45"E	29.96'
C23	7°40'46"	670.00'	89.80'	N82°56'50"W	89.73'	C73	13°21'30"	320.00'	74.61'	N71°40'45"E	74.44'
C24	87°04'42"	25.00'	38.00'	N43°14'52"W	34.44'	C74	11°59'57"	320.00'	67.02'	N84°21'29"E	66.89'
C25	12°29'27"	230.00'	50.14'	N05°57'15"W	50.04'	C75	90°00'00"	25.00'	39.27'	S44°38'33"E	35.36'
C26	6°08'36"	230.00'	24.66'	N15°16'17"W	24.65'	C76	90°00'00"	25.00'	39.27'	S45°21'27"W	35.36'
C27	5°11'36"	170.00'	15.41'	S15°44'47"E	15.40'	C77	5°40'24"	380.00'	37.63'	S87°31'15"W	37.61'
C28	13°26'27"	170.00'	39.88'	S06°25'45"E	39.79'	C78	8°28'22"	380.00'	56.19'	S80°26'52"W	56.14'
C29	100°36'04"	25.00'	43.90'	S50°35'31"W	38.47'	C79	8°28'22"	380.00'	56.19'	S71°58°30"W	56.14'
C30	78°05'46"	25.00'	34.08'	S61°50'40"W	31.50'	C80	2°44'19"	380.00'	18.16'	N66°22'09"E	18.16'
C31	5°14'42"	630.00'	57.67'	S81°43'48"E	57.65'	C81	5°07'54"	570.00'	51.05'	S67°33'57"W	51.04'
C32	5°50'32"	630.00'	64.24'	N87°16'25"W	64.21'	C82	7°54'17"	570.00'	78.64'	S74°05'02"W	78.58'
C33	79°33'42"	25.00'	34.72'	S44°34'18"E	31.99'	C83	7°50'48"	570.00'	78.06'	S81°57'35"W	78.00'
C34	10°43'24"	280.00'	52.40'	S10°09'09"E	52.33'	C84	3°55'21"	570.00'	39.02'	S87°50'39"W	39.01'
C35	3°47'03"	280.00'	18.49'	S17°24'23"E	18.49'	C85	4°17'01"	570.00'	42.61'	N88°03'10"W	42.60'
C36	1°44'10"	570.00'	17.27'	S18°25'49"E	17.27'	C86	6°48'13"	570.00'	67.68'	N82°30'33"W	67.64'
C37	8°06'33"	570.00'	80.67'	S13°30'28"E	80.61'	C87	1°56'56"	730.00'	24.83'	S80°04'55"E	24.83'
C38	7°08'41"	570.00'	71.08'	S05°52'51"E	71.03'	C88	4°36'28"	730.00'	58.71'	S83°21'36"E	58.69'
C39	5°41'17"	630.00'	62.54'	N03°48'47"W	62.52'	C89	4°31'50"	730.00'	57.72'	S87°55'46"E	57.71'
C40	5°41'17"	630.00'	62.54'	N09°30'04"W	62.52'	C90	0°41'11"	630.00'	7.55'	S89°27'44"W	7.55'
C41	5°41'17"	630.00'	62.54'	N15°11'21"W	62.52'	C91	4°48'45"	630.00'	52.92'	S86°42'46"W	52.90'
C42	1°15'54"	630.00'	13.91'	N18°39'57"W	13.91'	C92	10°42'13"	630.00'	117.69'	N78°57'17"E	117.52'
C43	10°53'42"	220.00'	41.83'	N13°51'03"W	41.77'	C93	95°29'56"	25.00'	41.67'	N47°56'39"W	37.01'
C44	98°12'31"	25.00'	42.85'	N40°42'04"E	37.80'						
C45	1°55'58"	630.00'	21.25'	N88°50'20"E	21.25'						
C46	10°30'31"	630.00'	115.55'	N82°37'05"E	115.39'						
C47	9°38'19"	630.00'	105.98'	S72°32'40"W	105.86'						
C48	83°20'16"	25.00'	36.36'	S80°58'02"E	33.24'						
C49	4°22'30"	900.00'	68.72'	S17°06'39"E	68.71'						
C50	4°51'47"	900.00'	76.39'	S12°29'31"E	76.36'						

ROLL CALL			
Plan & Zoning Commission			
Ankeny, IA			
Date	August 11, 2021		
Ayes	6	Nays	0
Abstain	1	Absent	0
APPROVED			
J. Elack			Chairperson
B. Douglas			Secretary

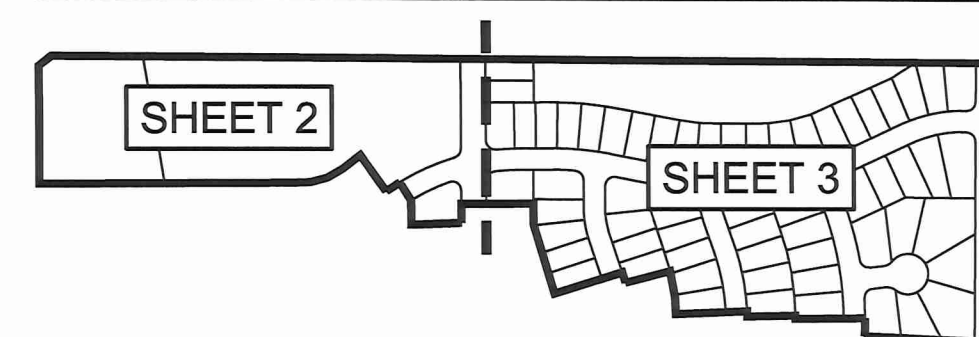


I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS LAND SURVEYING DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED AND THE RELATED SURVEY WORK WAS PERFORMED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT PERSONAL SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF IOWA.

L. M. Kelehan 11/29/22
LOUIS M. KELEHAN, P.L.S. DATE

LICENSE NUMBER 18660
MY LICENSE RENEWAL DATE IS DECEMBER 31, 2023
PAGES OR SHEETS COVERED BY THIS SEAL:
SHEETS 1 - 3

FINAL PLAT

RECEIVED
NOV 30 2022

3405 S.E. CROSSROADS DRIVE, SUITE G
GRIMES, IOWA 50111
PHONE: (515) 369-4400 FAX: (515) 369-4410

ENGINEER:	TECH:	REVIEW:
-----------	-------	---------



PLAT 12

S AT DEER C FINAL PLAT

2/3
2103.159

FINAL PLAT

PARCEL 2020-153
BK18157, PG321
OWNER: LEMAR KOETHE
ZONING: R-1

E 1/4 COR-
SEC 17-80-23
FND STUBBY NAIL
BK13202, PG998

EX. 33.00' PUBLIC
HIGHWAY EASEMENT
BK2806, PG330
ROAD BK2, PG479

OUTLOT 'X'
124974 SF
— STORM WATER —
MANAGEMENT
FACILITY EASEMENT
ALL OF OUTLOT 'X')

NE 8TH STREET

057°57"W 22.22' STREET
10515

17'54"E
STREET LOT
21843 SF

7
(20)

39.73'

ASSESSMENT
40

LINE DATA

LINE	BEARING	LENGTH
L1	S65°00'00"W	29.38'
L2	S48°58'25"W	54.48'
L3	S48°58'25"W	56.84'
L4	S19°17'54"E	61.48'
L5	N70°42'06"E	7.00'

$\Delta = 2^{\circ}58'18''$
 $L = 46.68'$
 $R = 900.00'$
 $CH = 46.67'$
 $= N01^{\circ}09'04''E$

$\Delta=1^{\circ}20'22''$
 $L=13.33'$
 $R=570.00'$
 $CH=13.33'$
 $CHB=N01^{\circ}38'19''W$

SHEET INDEX

SHEET

SHEET

NOV 30 2022

1107 9-1

TY OF ANGEL:

2' 25'

0 25
1.29


THE CROSSINGS AT DEER CREEK PLAT 12
FINAL PLAT
 ANKENY, IOWA

 2103.159

THE CROSSINGS AT DEER CREEK PLAT 12

FINAL PLAT

3

2103.159



*Plan and Zoning Commission
Staff Report*

Meeting Date: August 17, 2021

Agenda Item: The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 12 – Final Plat
Report Date: July 29, 2021
Prepared By: Ruth Hulstrom *EJC*
Associate Planner

Staff Recommendation:

That the Plan and Zoning Commission recommend that City Council grant preliminary approval of The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 12 Final Plat; and authorization of cost participation for 16-inch water main in an amount estimated to be \$19,575.00.

Project Summary:

The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 12 is a proposed 32.55-acre (+/-) plat, located north of E 1st Street/NE 94th Avenue and west of NE 38th Street. The plat is generally in accordance with the 111.24-acre Deer Creek South Phase 3 preliminary plat. The subject plat creates 61 single-family residential lots, six street lots (Street Lots A, B, C, D, E, & F), and four outlots (Outlots W, X, Y, & Z). Outlots X, Y, and Z will be utilized for storm water detention and owned by a Homeowner's Association. Outlot W will be dedicated to the City to help fulfill a portion of the parkland dedication needed for the entire Deer Creek development. All residential lots in the proposed plat have a minimum required lot width of 60 feet. The lot width is in accordance with the City Council approved preliminary plat in July of 2020, and the associated PUD amendment approved in May of 2018.

Project Report:

Streets: This plat will be accessed from E 1st Street via NE Deerfield Drive. A center left turn lane was added to E 1st Street at the intersection with NE Deerfield Drive during the approval and development of The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 5. Based on the May 2020 Traffic Impact Study (TIS), construction of a traffic signal is warranted at the intersection of E 1st Street and SE Four Mile Drive with the buildout of this plat. The plat will also create a connection to NE 38th Street for the entire Deer Creek development via the extension of NE 8th Street. A left turn lane will be constructed on NE 38th Street into the proposed development.

New north/south public streets include NE Country Meadow Drive, NE Doe Pointe Drive, NE Crossing Oaks Drive. New east/west streets include NE 8th Street. One cul-de-sac exists in the far southeast corner of the site and is identified as NE Winchester Court. 5-foot sidewalks will be installed throughout the proposed plat.

- Water: New 10-inch water main is proposed to connect to existing 10-inch located at the southern boundary along NE Deerfield Drive. The new 10-inch line will run north and terminate off-site to the north. 16-inch water main is proposed to run along the entirety of NE 38th Street from the south plat boundary to the north. A new 8-inch line will connect to existing 8-inch line just inside the plat boundary on the west edge of NE 8th Street. This 8-inch line will run all along NE 8th Street and tie into the 10-inch line along NE Deerfield Drive before connecting to the 16-inch main proposed along NE 38th Street. 8-inch water main will be installed throughout the remaining portion of the plat.
- Sewer: Connection to existing 8-inch sanitary sewer will be made at the western edge of the plat boundary along NE 8th Street. 8-inch sanitary sewer will then be extended throughout the entirety of the development under all public streets.
- Drainage: There are two on-site detention basins located within Outlots X and Z. Storm sewer piping installed throughout the plat will help facilitate the water into existing or proposed detention ponds. The majority of the lots drain north to the detention pond proposed within Outlot X. Storm water for the northwest portion of the development drains to the west into Outlot Z. A small number of lots located in the central part of the development will drain west towards a detention pond developed with The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 10.
- Parkland: Outlot W, comprised of approximately 6.61 acres is proposed to be deeded to the City with this plat to help meet a portion of the parkland dedication required for the entire Deer Creek PUD. The proposed parkland does not include the amount required for this plat. Thus, the developer is proposing to provide required park site dedication through payment in lieu of dedication. Payment and a park site dedication agreement will be due before the final plat goes to Council.

**CITY OF ANKENY
SUBDIVISION DATA**

NAME OF PLAT:	The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 12
NAME OF OWNER/ DEVELOPER:	Deer Creek Estates, LLC/Deer Creek Ankeny, Inc.

GENERAL INFORMATION:

PLAT LOCATION:	North of E 1 st St; West of NE 38 th Street
SIZE OF PLAT:	32.55 acres
ZONING:	Deer Creek PUD

LOTS:

NUMBER:	61 single-family lots
SIZE/DENSITY:	1.87 units per acre
USE:	Residential
BUILDING LINES:	Front: 30' for garage doors 25' for house 15' for porch Rear: 30' (decks may extend 12' into) 10' for front-loaded detached garage Rear Loaded Garage: minimum of 7' or greater than 18' Side: 12' total (min. 6' one side)

PARK SITE DEDICATION:

A 6.61-acre park was identified on the Deer Creek South Phase 3 Preliminary Plat. This park area is now identified as Outlot W on the subject plat. It is proposed to be dedicated to the City in order to meet a portion of the parkland dedication needed for the entire Deer Creek PUD. Outlot W will be enough parkland dedication to cover developments through The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 8. The remaining parkland dedication for the Deer Creek PUD, including this plat, is anticipated to be met through payment in lieu of parksite dedication. The payment and a parksite dedication agreement will be needed before this final plat goes to Council.

ADJACENT LANDS:

NORTH:	Undeveloped land, R-1
SOUTH:	The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 10/Unplatted land, Deer Creek PUD
EAST:	Unplatted County land, AG (Agricultural District)
WEST:	The Crossings at Deer Creek Plats 3, 6 and 10

STREET DEVELOPMENT:

NAME: NE 8th Street
LENGTH: 1648.77'
CLASSIFICATION: Normal Residential
R.O.W. (REQ'D./PROV.): 60'/60'
PAVEMENT WIDTH: 29'

NAME: NE Winchester Court
LENGTH: 152'
CLASSIFICATION: Normal Cul-de-sac
R.O.W. (REQ'D./PROV.): 60'/60'
PAVEMENT WIDTH: 27'

NAME: NE Crossing Oaks Drive
LENGTH: 472.02'
CLASSIFICATION: Normal Looping
R.O.W. (REQ'D./PROV.): 60'/60'
PAVEMENT WIDTH: 27'

NAME: NE Country Meadow Drive
LENGTH: 326.54'
CLASSIFICATION: Normal Looping
R.O.W. (REQ'D./PROV.): 60'/60'
PAVEMENT WIDTH: 27'

NAME: NE Doe Pointe Drive
LENGTH: 389.46
CLASSIFICATION: Normal Looping
R.O.W. (REQ'D./PROV.): 60'/60'
PAVEMENT WIDTH: 27'

NAME: NE Deerfield Drive
LENGTH: 406.38'
CLASSIFICATION: Minor Collector
R.O.W. (REQ'D./PROV.): 70'/70'
PAVEMENT WIDTH: 31'

WASTE WATER:

PROJECTED FLOWS: 61 units X 3 pers. per house X 300 gal. per day/pers.= 54,900 GPD

WRA CAPACITY: 200 MGD; current daily avg. 132 MGD

NEAREST DOWNSTREAM INTERCEPTOR/TRUNK LINE: Four Mile Interceptor

STORM WATER:

BASIN FLOWS: This plat lies in the Middle Four Mile Creek Drainage Basin

WATER SYSTEM:

USAGE: 61 units X 3 pers. per house X 100 gal. per day/person = 18,300 GPD,

SUPPLY CAPACITY: 13.72 MGD; Current daily avg. 3.9 MGD

FINAL PLAT DRAWING:

Staff recommends approval.

CONSTRUCTION PLANS:

To be approved.



CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE L.L.C.

ENGINEERS, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS,
PLANNERS & SURVEYORS

November 29, 2022

Honorable Mayor, City Council and Plan and Zoning Commission Members
c/o Derek Silverthorn
City of Ankeny
220 West First Street
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

RE: The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 12
Final Plat

Dear Plan and Zoning Commission Members, Council Members, and Honorable Mayor;

On behalf of Deer Creek Ankeny, Inc., we are pleased to submit herewith a final plat for The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 12 located within the Deer Creek PUD, east of NE Four Mile Drive, north of E 1st Street. The property contains approximately 32.5 acres.

Plat 12 includes 61 single family lots, 1 outlot that will be dedicated as parkland, and 3 outlots for storm water detention, which is consistent with the Deer Creek PUD and Deer Creek South Phase 3 preliminary plat. The project contains several new public streets including the extension of NE Deerfield Drive, NE 8th Street, NE Doe Pointe Drive, NE Crossing Oaks Drive, NE Winchester Court, and NE Country Meadow Drive.

We are requesting approval of the final plat be granted by City Council at the next regular City Council meeting. We respectfully request the City's consideration for cost participation, in accordance with City policy, for the extension of 16-inch water main along NE 38th Street in the amount of \$25 per linear foot (\$19,575 total).

Sincerely,
CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE, LLC

Emily Harding, Project Manager

cc: Jeff Grubb, Deer Creek Ankeny, Inc.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

January 3, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** providing for the notice and hearing of the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone certain property owned by NGR Inc., located along the west side of SE Four Mile Drive and three-quarters of a mile north of SE Corporate Woods Drive. (date of hrg: 01/17/23 @ 5:30 p.m.)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The applicant, Hubbell Realty Company, on behalf of NGR, Inc., is requesting to rezone property from R-1, One-Family Residence District to M-1, Light Industrial District. The area subject to the proposed rezoning consist of one parcel and totals approximately 16.74 acres (+/-) in size. The subject area is generally located north of SE Corporate Woods Drive and immediately west of SE Four Mile Drive near the Ankeny Regional Airport. The property is currently zoned R-1, One-Family Residence District, a zoning classification that was assigned to the property when it was annexed into Ankeny. Surrounding properties to the north, south, and east are zoned M-1, Light Industrial District, while the property to the west is zoned U-1, Conservation and Public Utility District (Ankeny Regional Airport).

The proposed rezoning aligns with the *Ankeny Plan 2040 Future Land Use Map* which identifies the

subject area as being suitable for Airport Business Park uses. Per the *Ankeny Plan 2040*, the M-1, Light Industrial District is listed as being a compatible zoning district within the Airport Business Park future land use classification.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

To adopt resolution setting a public hearing for January 17, 2023 at 5:30 P.M.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

The Plan and Zoning Commission recommended City Council approval at their meeting on December 20, 2022.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

Legal publication and notification.

The Plan and Zoning Commission held a public hearing at their meeting on December 6, 2022.

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Notice of Hearing
 P&Z Stamped Rezoning Exhibit
 Aerial Map
 Applicant Letter

RESOLUTION 2023-

**RESOLUTION PROVIDING FOR THE NOTICE AND HEARING
OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, TO REZONE CERTAIN PROPERTY
OWNED BY NGR INC., LOCATED ALONG THE WEST SIDE OF SE FOUR MILE DRIVE AND
THREE-QUARTERS OF A MILE NORTH OF SE CORPORATE WOODS DRIVE**

WHEREAS, on the 6th day of December, 2022, the Plan and Zoning Commission of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, held a public hearing; and on the 20th day of December, 2022, recommended City Council approval of an amendment to the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone certain property owned by NGR Inc., from the current R-1, One-Family Residence District, to M-1, Light Industrial District; and

WHEREAS, the City Council now deems it necessary to provide for the notice and hearing of said amendment to rezone the following described property:

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

PART OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 6, TOWNSHIP 79 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA, BEING A PART OF PARCEL B DEPICTED THAT PLAT OF SURVEY FILED IN BOOK 6149 AT PAGE 41 IN THE OFFICE OF THE RECORDER FOR POLK COUNTY, IOWA, AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY SURVEY AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE EAST QUARTER CORNER OF SAID SECTION 6; THENCE NORTH 00°(DEGREES) 08'(MINUTES) 30"(SECONDS) WEST, 560.05 FEET (PREVIOUSLY RECORDED AS NORTH 00°16'32" WEST, 560.10 FEET) ALONG THE EAST LINE OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 6 TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE NORTH 88°18'32" WEST (PREVIOUSLY RECORDED AS NORTH 88°26'38" WEST), 548.42 FEET ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL B TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF PARCEL L OF THAT PLAT OF SURVEY FILED IN BOOK 8738 AT PAGE 867 IN THE OFFICE OF THE RECORDER FOR POLK COUNTY, IOWA; THENCE NORTH 00°01'55" EAST, 1499.82 FEET (PREVIOUSLY RECORDED AS SOUTH 00°02'49" WEST, 1499.83 FEET) ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID PARCEL L TO THE NORTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL B; THENCE SOUTH 89°53'46" EAST (PREVIOUSLY RECORDED AS NORTH 90°00'00" EAST), 543.60 FEET ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL B TO THE EAST LINE OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 6; THENCE SOUTH 00°08'30" EAST, 1515.03 FEET (PREVIOUSLY RECORDED AS SOUTH 00°16'32" EAST, 1515.01 FEET) ALONG THE EAST LINE OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 6 TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING 18.89 ACRES IN TOTAL, OF WHICH 2.15 ACRES IS CONTAINING IN PRESENT ROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY EASEMENT.

LAYMAN'S DESCRIPTION:

Approximately 16.74 acres (+/-) of land located along the west side of SE Four Mile Drive and three-quarters of a mile north of SE Corporate Woods Drive

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa:

1. That a public hearing shall be held at 5:30 P.M. on the 17th day of January, 2023, at the Ankeny City Council Chambers, 1250 SW District Drive, Second Floor, Ankeny, Iowa, to consider an amendment to the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa to rezone the above-described property owned by NGR Inc., from the current R-1, One-Family Residence District, to M-1, Light Industrial District; and
2. That the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to publish notice of said hearing at the time and manner required by law.

Dated this 3rd day of January 2023.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

**NOTICE OF A PUBLIC HEARING BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA ON A
REZONING OF PROPERTY FROM THE PRESENT R-1, ONE-FAMILY RESIDENCE DISTRICT, TO
M-1, LIGHT INDUSTRIAL DISTRICT, FOR CERTAIN PROPERTY OWNED BY NGR INC.**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, will consider an amendment to the zoning regulations of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, regarding the question of rezoning for the following described property owned by NGR Inc., from the current R-1, One-Family Residence District to M-1, Light Industrial District.

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

PART OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 6, TOWNSHIP 79 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA, BEING A PART OF PARCEL B DEPICTED THAT PLAT OF SURVEY FILED IN BOOK 6149 AT PAGE 41 IN THE OFFICE OF THE RECORDER FOR POLK COUNTY, IOWA, AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY SURVEY AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE EAST QUARTER CORNER OF SAID SECTION 6; THENCE NORTH 00°(DEGREES) 08'(MINUTES) 30"(SECONDS) WEST, 560.05 FEET (PREVIOUSLY RECORDED AS NORTH 00°16'32" WEST, 560.10 FEET) ALONG THE EAST LINE OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 6 TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE NORTH 88°18'32" WEST (PREVIOUSLY RECORDED AS NORTH 88°26'38" WEST), 548.42 FEET ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL B TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF PARCEL L OF THAT PLAT OF SURVEY FILED IN BOOK 8738 AT PAGE 867 IN THE OFFICE OF THE RECORDER FOR POLK COUNTY, IOWA; THENCE NORTH 00°01'55" EAST, 1499.82 FEET (PREVIOUSLY RECORDED AS SOUTH 00°02'49" WEST, 1499.83 FEET) ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID PARCEL L TO THE NORTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL B; THENCE SOUTH 89°53'46" EAST (PREVIOUSLY RECORDED AS NORTH 90°00'00" EAST), 543.60 FEET ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL B TO THE EAST LINE OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 6; THENCE SOUTH 00°08'30" EAST, 1515.03 FEET (PREVIOUSLY RECORDED AS SOUTH 00°16'32" EAST, 1515.01 FEET) ALONG THE EAST LINE OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 6 TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING 18.89 ACRES IN TOTAL, OF WHICH 2.15 ACRES IS CONTAINING IN PRESENT ROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY EASEMENT.

LAYMAN'S DESCRIPTION:

Approximately 16.74 acres (+/-) of land located along the west side of SE Four Mile Drive and three-quarters of a mile north of SE Corporate Woods Drive

NOTICE IS FURTHER GIVEN that the proposed change as described above will affect only the above-described real estate.

YOU ARE FURTHER AND SPECIFICALLY NOTIFIED that the City Council will meet at 5:30 P.M. on the 17th day of January, 2023, at the Ankeny City Council Chambers, 1250 SW District Drive, Second Floor, Ankeny, Iowa to consider said amendment, at which time and place all parties in interest and citizens shall have the opportunity to be heard.

DATED this 3th day of January 2023.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Published in the Des Moines Register on the ____ day of _____, 2023.

PREPARED FOR/DEVELOPER

HUBBELL REALTY COMPANY
6900 WESTOWN PARKWAY
WEST DES MOINES, IA 50266

MATT WELLER
(515) 243-3228

RECORD TITLE OWNER

N.G.R. INC.
P.O. BOX 132
WAYNE, NE 68787

DAVE EWING
(402) 375-3385

WARRANTY DEED:
BOOK 6145, PAGE 46

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

Part of the Northeast Quarter of Section 6, Township 79 North, Range 23 West of the 5th P.M., now included in and forming a part of the City of Ankeny, Polk County, Iowa, being a part of Parcel B depicted that Plat of Survey filed in Book 6149 at Page 41 in the Office of the Recorder for Polk County, Iowa, and being more particularly described by survey as follows:

Commencing at the East Quarter Corner of said Section 6; thence North 00°(degrees) 08'(minutes) 30"(seconds) West, 560.05 feet (previously recorded as North 00°16'32" West, 560.10 feet) along the East line of the Northeast Quarter of said Section 6 to the Point of Beginning; thence North 88°18'32" West (previously recorded as North 88°26'38" West), 548.42 feet along the South line of said Parcel B to the Southeast Corner of Parcel L of that Plat of Survey filed in Book 8738 at Page 867 in the Office of the Recorder for Polk County, Iowa; thence North 00°01'55" East, 1499.82 feet (previously recorded as South 00°02'49" West, 1499.83 feet) along the East line of said Parcel L to the North line of said Parcel B; thence South 89°53'46" East (previously recorded as North 90°00'00" East), 543.60 feet along the North line of said Parcel B to the East line of the Northeast Quarter of said Section 6; thence South 00°08'30" East, 1515.03 feet (previously recorded as South 00°16'32" East, 1515.01 feet) along the East line of the Northeast Quarter of said Section 6 to the point of beginning.

Containing 18.89 acres in total, of which 2.15 acres is containing in present road right-of-way easement.

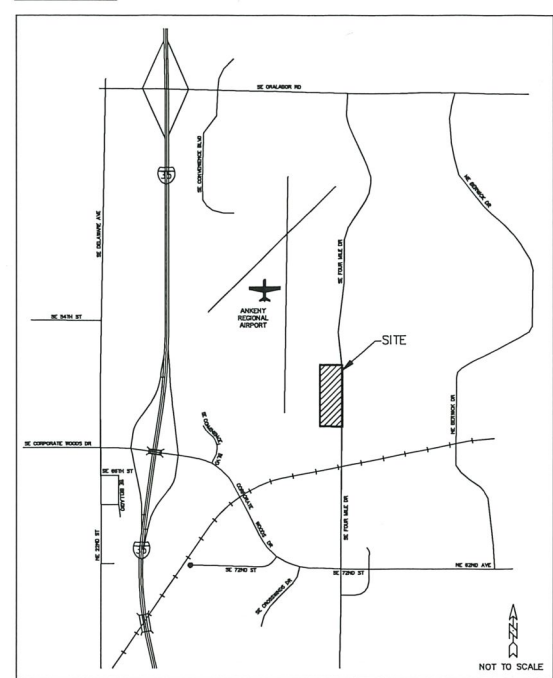
NOTIFICATION AREA & CONSENT TABLES

PROPERTY NO.	OWNER	250' NOTIFICATION AREA (ACRES)	% OF AREA	Consenting
1	CROSSWINDS BUSINESS PARK, LLC	2.81	10.29%	Y
2	POLK COUNTY AVIATION AUTHORITY	1.15	4.21%	Y
3	POLK COUNTY AVIATION AUTHORITY	8.59	31.47%	Y
4	POLK COUNTY AVIATION AUTHORITY	1.13	4.14%	Y
5	GRAND CAPITAL, LC	2.56	9.38%	Y
6	BERNARD HILBERT	0.48	1.76%	Y
7	N.G.R., INC.	4.85	17.77%	Y
8	GRAND CAPITAL, LC	3.23	11.83%	Y
9	FRANCES MCKNIGHT	0.65	2.38%	
10	GRAND CAPITAL, LC	1.85	6.78%	Y
TOTALS		27.30	100.00%	

BREAKDOWN OF CONSENTING PROPERTIES

1	CROSSWINDS BUSINESS PARK, LLC	2.81	10.29%
2, 3, 4	POLK COUNTY AVIATION AUTHORITY	10.87	39.82%
5, 8, 10	GRAND CAPITAL, LC	7.64	27.59%
6	BERNARD HILBERT	0.48	1.76%
7	N.G.R., INC.	4.85	17.77%
TOTALS		26.65	97.62%

VICINITY MAP



ZONING

EXISTING: R-1, ONE-FAMILY RESIDENCE DISTRICT

PROPOSED: M-1, LIGHT INDUSTRIAL DISTRICT

ROLL CALL

Plan & Zoning Commission

Ankeny, IA

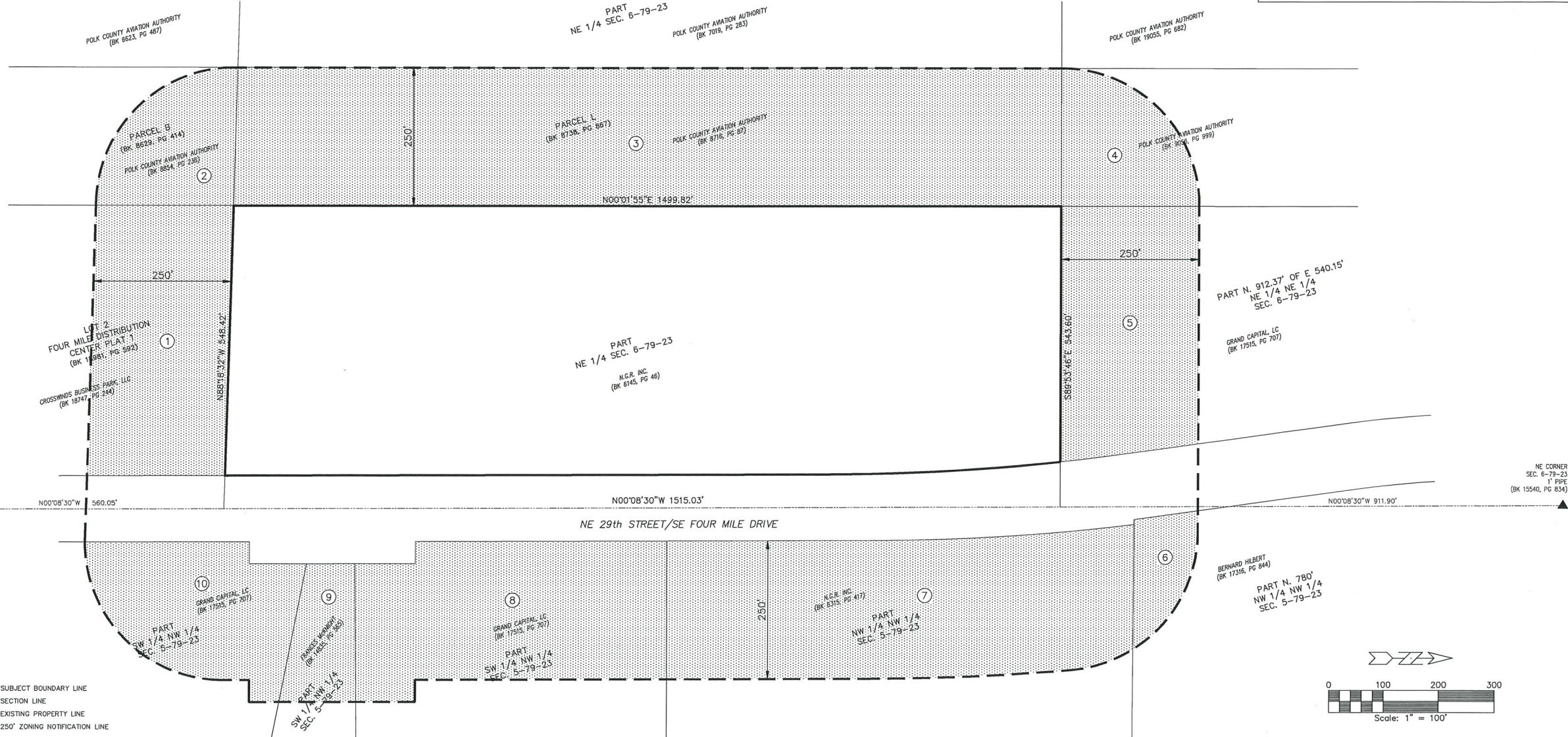
Date December 20, 2022

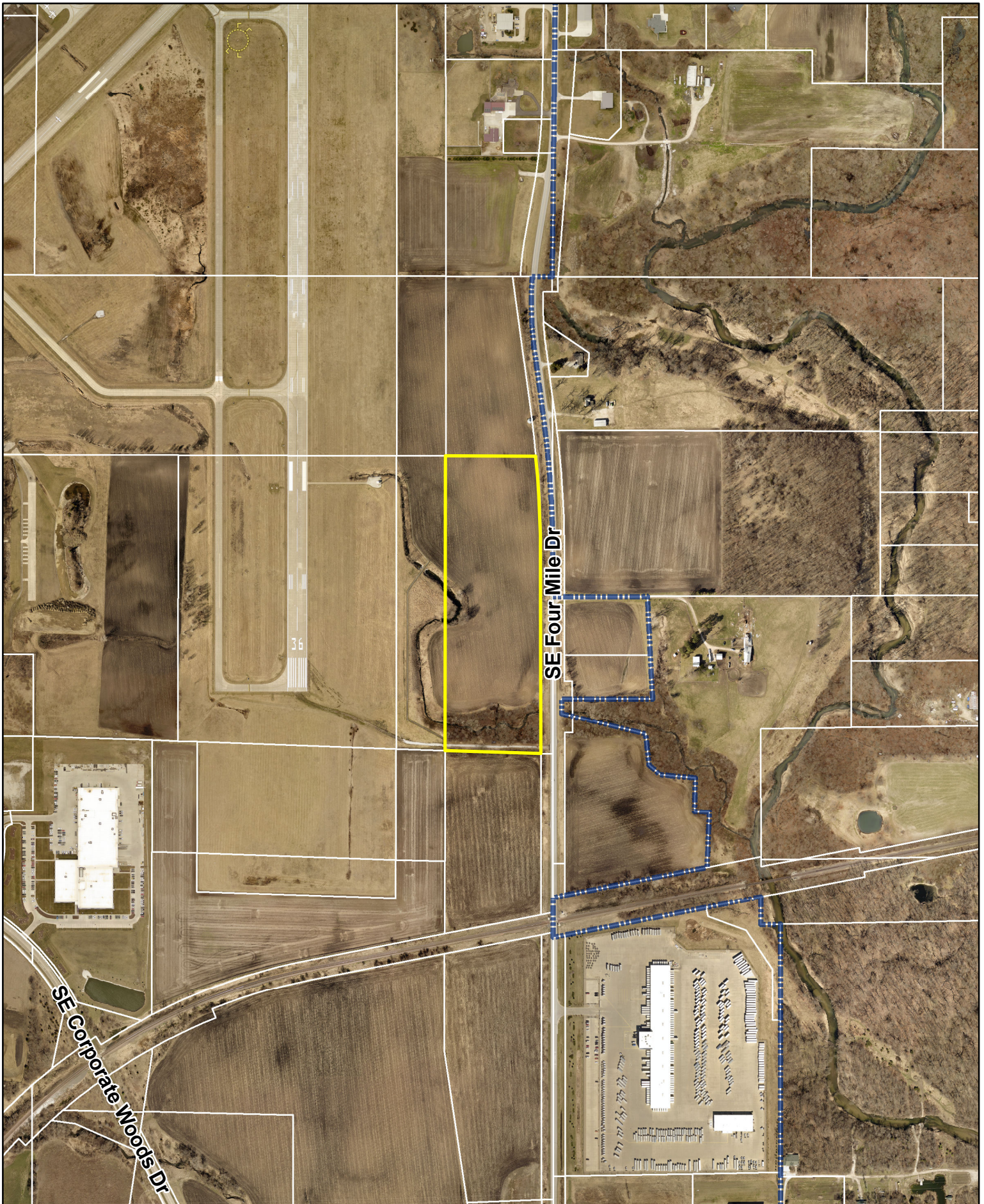
Ayes 6 Nays 0 Absent 1

APPROVED

T. Rapp, Vice Chairperson

Brenda Hyslop, Secretary







6900 Westown Parkway
West Des Moines, IA 50266
www.hubbellrealty.com
515-243-3228
FAX 515-280-2000

October 17, 2022

Community Development Department
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, IA 50023

To whom it may concern,

By direction of the current property owner, NGR, Inc., Hubbell Realty Company would like to request rezoning parcel 18100001001070 from R-1 (One-Family Residence District) to M-1 (Light Industrial District); see attached map exhibit for further details. The current use of this property is agricultural cropland with a future intended use as warehouse/logistics facility similar to existing structures in the area.

We have started collecting petitions from adjacent property owners and expect to have those forms submitted to city staff ahead of the forthcoming Planning and Zoning Commission deadline. Should you have any questions or concerns regarding this rezoning request, please don't hesitate to call or email our team at the contact listed below.

Best regards,

Clint Sloss
HUBBELL DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
6900 Westown Parkway, West Des Moines, IA 50266
O: 515 280 2061 | M: 712 308 2484 | F: 515 280 2000
clint.sloss@hubbellrealty.com



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

January 3, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** providing for the notice and hearing of the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone certain property owned by Bricktowne Piper LC., located north of NW Reinhart Drive and west of N Ankeny Boulevard. (date of hrg: 1/17/23 @ 5:30 p.m.)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Bricktowne Piper LC. is requesting to rezone property from R-3 to C-2. The subject property is roughly 4 acres located in the northwest quadrant of Ankeny, more specifically west of N Ankeny Boulevard and north of NW Reinhart Drive.

Land to the north and east of the subject property is zoned C-2, General Retail & Highway Oriented Business District, land to the south and west of the subject property is zoned R-3, Multiple Family Residence District.

The subject property is currently zoned R-3, the proposed rezoning is identified currently as high density

residential in The Ankeny Plan 2040. The subject property has a proposed Future Land Use Plan Amendment to Neighborhood Commercial. The proposed rezoning, C-2, meets the land use standards outlined in the Ankeny Plan 2040.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

To adopt resolution setting a public hearing for 1/17/23 @ 5:30 p.m.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

On December 20, 2022, the Plan and Zoning Commission recommended City Council approval of the request to rezone the property owned by Bricktowne Piper LC., from R-3, Multiple Family Residence District, to C-2, General Retail & Highway Oriented Business District.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

Notification and public hearing by the Plan & Zoning Commission.

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Notice
 Rezoning Map
 Aerial Map
 Applicant Letter

RESOLUTION

**RESOLUTION PROVIDING FOR THE NOTICE AND HEARING OF THE CITY COUNCIL
OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, TO REZONE CERTAIN PROPERTY OWNED BY
BRICKTOWNE PIPER LC., LOCATED NORTH OF NW REINHART DRIVE AND WEST OF N ANKENY
BOULEVARD**

WHEREAS, on the 6th day of December, 2022, the Plan and Zoning Commission of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, held a public hearing; and on the 20th day of December, 2022, recommended City Council approval of an amendment to the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone certain property owned by Bricktowne Piper LC, from the current R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District, to C-2, General Retail & Highway Oriented Business District; and

WHEREAS, the City Council now deems it necessary to provide for the notice and hearing of said amendment to rezone the following described property:

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:
OUTLOT Z PIPER PROPERTIES PLAT 1

LAYMAN'S DESCRIPTION:
Approximately 4.23-acres (+/-) located west of N. Ankeny Boulevard,
north of NW Reinhart Drive.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa:

1. That a public hearing shall be held at 5:30 p.m. on the 17th day of January, 2023, in the Ankeny City Council Chambers, 1250 SW District Drive, Second Floor, Ankeny, Iowa, to consider a proposed amendment to the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone the above-described property owned by Bricktowne Piper LC., from the current R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District, to C-2, General Retail & Highway Oriented Business District; and
2. That the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to publish notice of said hearing at the time and in the manner required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 3rd day of January, 2023.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

**NOTICE OF A PUBLIC HEARING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY,
IOWA TO REZONE CERTAIN PROPERTY OWNED BY
BRICKTOWNE PIPER LC., LOCATED NORTH OF NW REINHART DRIVE AND WEST OF N
ANKENY BOULEVARD**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, will consider an amendment to the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone the following described property owned by Bricktowne Piper LC., from the current R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District, to C-2, General Retail & Highway Oriented Business District:

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:
OUTLOT Z PIPER PROPERTIES PLAT 1

LAYMAN'S DESCRIPTION:
Approximately 4.23-acres (+/-) located west of N. Ankeny Boulevard,
north of NW Reinhart Drive.

NOTICE IS FURTHER GIVEN that the proposed amendment, as described above, will affect only the above-described property.

YOU ARE FURTHER AND SPECIFICALLY NOTIFIED that the City Council will hold a public hearing at 5:30 p.m. on the 17th day of January, 2023, in the Ankeny City Council Chambers, 1250 SW District Drive, Second Floor, Ankeny, Iowa, to consider said amendment, at which time and place all citizens and all parties in interest shall have the opportunity to be heard. The City Council may choose to act upon the amendment at that time.

DATED this 3rd day of January, 2023.

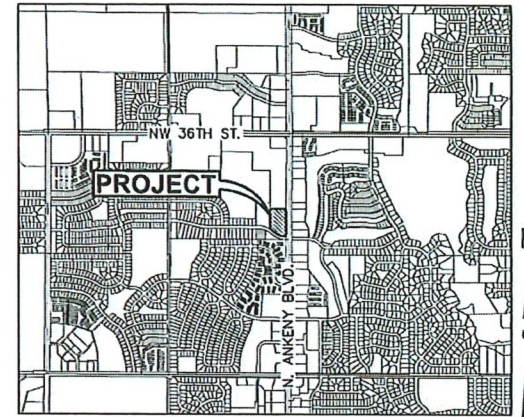
CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Published in the Des Moines Register on the ____ day of _____, 2023.

VICINITY MAP

SCALE 1"=2000'



ANKENY, IOWA

OWNER / APPLICANT

BRICKTOWNE PIPER LC
 CONTACT: DICKSON JENSEN
 4611 MORTENSEN ROAD, SUITE 106
 AMES, IA 50014
 PH. (515) 233-2752

ZONING:

EXISTING: R-3 MULTIPLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT

PROPOSED: C-2 GENERAL RETAIL & HIGHWAY ORIENTED COMMERCIAL BUSINESS DISTRICT

ADJACENT OWNERSHIP:

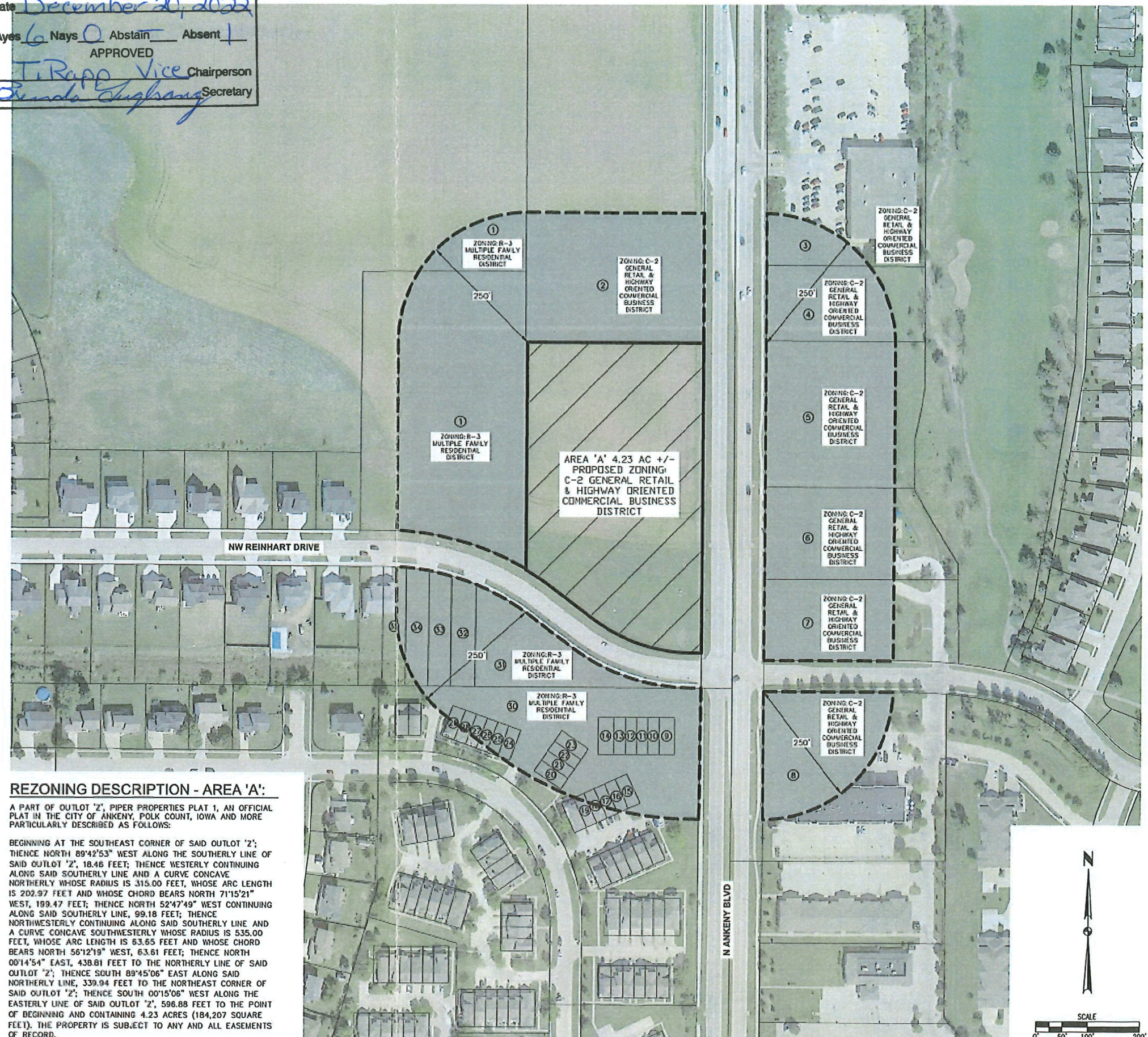
	OWNER	ACRES	PERCENT	CONSENTING
1	BRICKTOWNE PIPER LC	3.34	22.77%	X
2	NORTH ANKENY BOULEVARD LLC	1.95	13.27%	X
3	FAREWAY STORES INC	0.32	2.19%	X
4	JAM INVESTMENT OF ANKENY LLC	0.78	5.29%	
5	WILLIAM B KIMBERLEY REVOCABLE TRUST	1.62	11.02%	
6	WILMOT INVESTMENTS LLC	1.02	6.94%	X
7	CENTRAL BANK	0.90	6.11%	X
8	KIMBERLEY COMMERCIAL LLC	1.11	7.57%	
9	LINDA SICKERSON	0.05	0.33%	
10	CHAD BORSHEIM	0.04	0.24%	
11	LUCAS A BORST	0.04	0.24%	
12	DANIEL & SUSAN KALEY	0.04	0.24%	
13	ELIZABETH J HOLLAND	0.04	0.24%	
14	BRUCE A COOK	0.05	0.33%	
15	LA VAUN C SCHAEFFER	0.04	0.24%	
16	ADAM J & REBECCA A WEBER	0.03	0.21%	
17	AMANDA E MCDANIEL	0.02	0.16%	
18	BAILEY PEASE & DYLAN HEACOCK	0.01	0.10%	
19	CHARLES & SHELBY PHIPPEN	0.00	0.03%	
20	SHANNON LINCOLN	0.04	0.24%	
21	ANNA E SCHWEERS	0.03	0.21%	
22	MICHAEL C GETTEMY	0.03	0.21%	
23	CHERYL V BOSE	0.04	0.24%	
24	KEVIN & SHERI L MCGINNIS	0.04	0.24%	
25	MARIAN & MARK LEE	0.03	0.20%	
26	DOUGLAS D DICKINSON	0.03	0.17%	
27	JOHN E & LYNN R BYRNE	0.02	0.15%	
28	DALE E & SHERRY SCHROEDER	0.02	0.12%	
29	BRADY S NORTH	0.02	0.11%	
30	GEORGETOWN TOWNHOME ASSOCIATION	1.56	10.59%	
31	NANCY M WOODIN REVOCABLE TRUST	0.74	5.05%	X
32	JOLYNN H & MATTHEW D FREY	0.21	1.44%	X
33	TERRIL N SESKER	0.23	1.54%	X
34	CHARLES & TAMMIE CUNNINGHAM	0.22	1.50%	X
35	JENSS LLC	0.06	0.43%	X
		14.68	100.00%	61.24%

ROLL CALL
Plan & Zoning Commission
Ankeny, IADate December 20, 2022Ayes 6 Nays 0 Abstain 1 Absent 1

APPROVED

T. Rapp Vice Chairperson

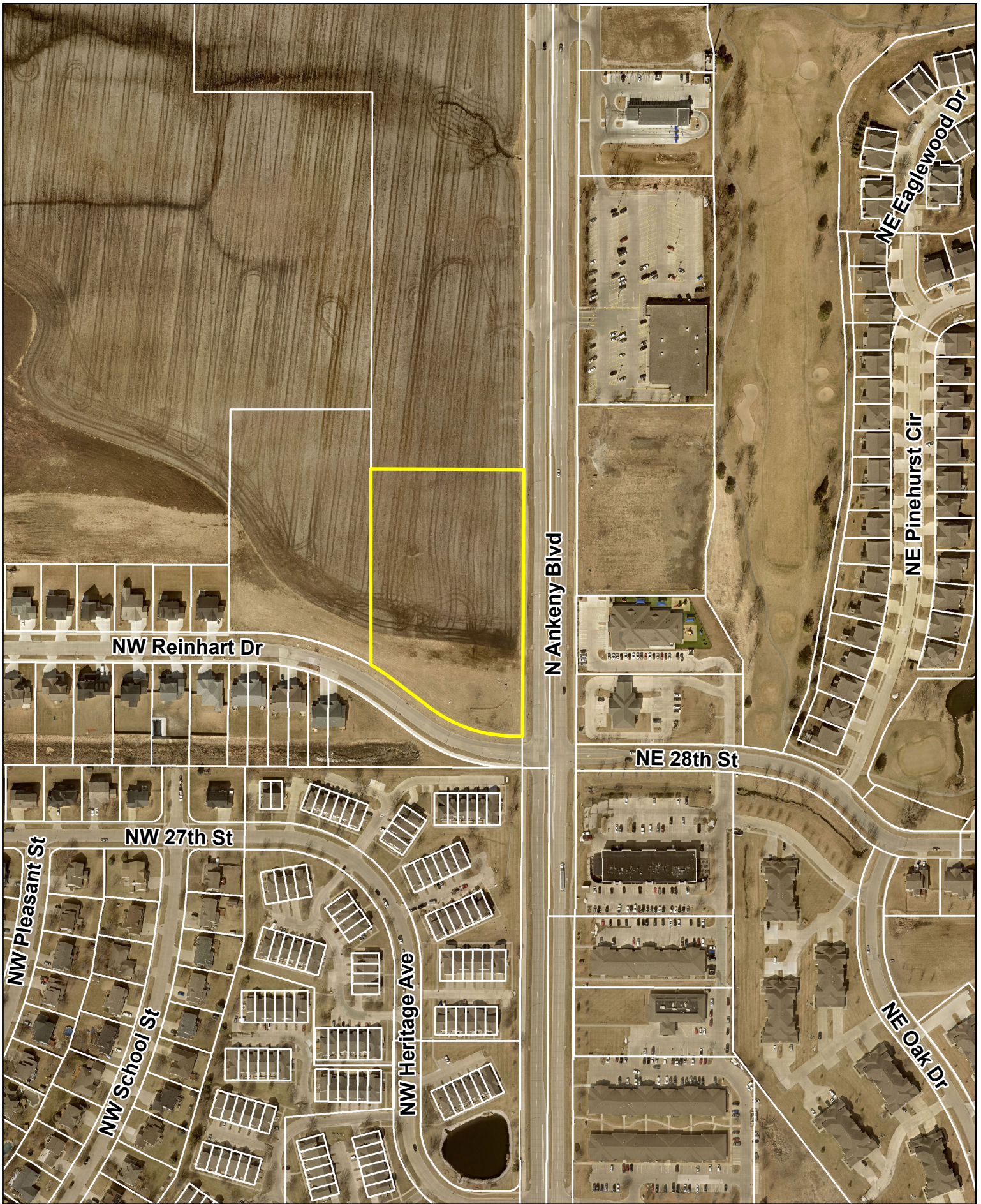
Diana Hughes Secretary



REZONING DESCRIPTION - AREA 'A':

A PART OF OUTLOT '2', PIPER PROPERTIES PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID OUTLOT '2'; THENCE NORTH 89°42'53" WEST ALONG THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF SAID OUTLOT '2', 18.46 FEET; THENCE WESTERLY CONTINUING ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY LINE AND A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 315.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 202.97 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS NORTH 71°15'21" WEST, 189.47 FEET; THENCE NORTH 52°47'49" WEST CONTINUING ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY LINE, 99.18 FEET; THENCE NORTHWESTERLY CONTINUING ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY LINE AND A CURVE CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 535.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 63.65 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS NORTH 56°12'19" WEST, 63.61 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°14'54" EAST, 438.81 FEET TO THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID OUTLOT '2'; THENCE SOUTH 89°45'06" EAST ALONG SAID NORTHERLY LINE, 339.94 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID OUTLOT '2'; THENCE SOUTH 00°15'06" WEST ALONG THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID OUTLOT '2', 596.88 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 4.23 ACRES (184,207 SQUARE FEET). THE PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.



N



1 inch = 275 feet

Date: 12/15/2022

Bricktowne Piper Property - Rezoning



CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE L.L.C.

ENGINEERS, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS,
PLANNERS & SURVEYORS

October 28, 2022

Honorable Mayor, City Council & Planning & Zoning Commission
c/o Eric Carstens
City of Ankeny
Planning & Building Department
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50021

RE: Piper Properties Commercial Rezoning

Honorable Mayor, City Council and Planning & Zoning Commission;

On behalf of Bricktowne Piper LC, we submit herewith the following rezoning request to rezone approximately 4.23 acres located northwest of the intersection of N. Ankeny Boulevard and NW Reinhart Drive. The existing zoning on the property is R-3 Multiple-Family Residential and we are requesting to rezone to C-2 General Retail & Highway Oriented Commercial Business District. Please accept this submittal for the next available Planning & Zoning and City Council meetings. Let me know if you have any questions or require any further information to complete your review. Thanks.

Sincerely,

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE, LLC

Erin K. Ollendike, P.E.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

January 3, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION**, providing for the notice and hearing of the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to amend the Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map to reclassify certain property owned by Bricktowne Piper LC., located north of NW Reinhart Drive and west of N. Ankeny Boulevard (date of hrg: 1/17/23 @ 5:30 p.m.)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Bricktowne Piper LC., is the property owner of approximately 4 acres (+/-), generally located north of NW Reinhart Drive and west of N Ankeny Boulevard. The owner is requesting an amendment to The Ankeny Plan 2040, comprehensive plan, Figure 12.10 Ankeny Future Land Use Map.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

To adopt resolution setting public hearing for 1/17/2023 @ 5:30 p.m.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

On December 20, 2022, the Plan and Zoning Commission made a recommendation to the City Council regarding the approval of the amendment to The Ankeny Plan 2040, comprehensive plan, Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

Notification and public hearing by the Plan and Zoning Commission.

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Notice
 Land Use Plan Amendment Exhibit
 Aerial Map
 Applicant Letter
 Future Land Use Map

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION PROVIDING FOR THE NOTICE AND HEARING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, TO AMEND THE ANKENY PLAN 2040 COMPREHENSIVE PLAN, FIGURE 12.10, FUTURE LAND USE MAP TO RECLASSIFY CERTAIN PROPERTY OWNED BY BRICKTOWNE PIPER LC., LOCATED NORTH OF NW REINHART DRIVE AND WEST OF N ANKENY BOULEVARD

WHEREAS, on the 6th day of December, 2022, the Plan and Zoning Commission of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, held a public hearing; and on the 20th day of December, 2022, recommended City Council approval of an amendment to The Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, *Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map*, to reclassify certain property owned by Bricktowne Piper LC., from High Density Residential to Neighborhood Commercial; and

WHEREAS, the City Council now deems it necessary to provide for the notice and hearing of said amendment to reclassify the following described property:

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:
OUTLOT Z PIPER PROPERTIES PLAT 1

LAYMAN'S DESCRIPTION:
Approximately 4.23-acres (+/-) located west of N. Ankeny Boulevard,
north of NW Reinhart Drive.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa:

1. That a public hearing shall be held at 5:30 p.m. on the 17th day of January, 2023, in the Ankeny City Council Chambers, 1250 SW District Drive, Second Floor, Ankeny, Iowa, to consider a proposed amendment to The Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, *Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map*, to reclassify the above-described property from High Density Residential to Neighborhood Commercial; and
2. That the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to publish notice of said hearing at the time and in the manner required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 3rd day of January, 2023.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

**NOTICE OF A PUBLIC HEARING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF
THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, TO AMEND THE ANKENY PLAN 2040
COMPREHENSIVE PLAN, FIGURE 12.10, FUTURE LAND USE MAP TO RECLASSIFY
CERTAIN PROPERTY OWNED BY BRICKTOWNE PIPER LC., LOCATED NORTH OF NW
REINHART DRIVE AND WEST OF N ANKENY BOULEVARD**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, will consider an amendment to The Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, *Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map*, to reclassify the following described property from High Density Residential to Neighborhood Commercial:

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:
OUTLOT Z PIPER PROPERTIES PLAT 1

LAYMAN'S DESCRIPTION:
Approximately 4.23-acres (+/-) located west of N. Ankeny Boulevard,
north of NW Reinhart Drive.

NOTICE IS FURTHER GIVEN that the proposed amendment, as described above, will affect only the above-described property.

YOU ARE FURTHER AND SPECIFICALLY NOTIFIED that the City Council will hold a public hearing at 5:30 p.m. on the 17th day of January, 2023, in the Ankeny City Council Chambers, 1250 SW District Drive, Second Floor, Ankeny, Iowa, to consider said amendment, at which time and place all citizens and all parties in interest shall have the opportunity to be heard. The City Council may choose to act upon the amendment at that time.

DATED this 3rd day of January, 2023.

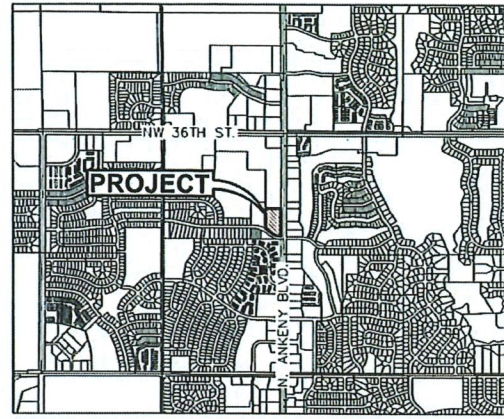
CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Published in the Des Moines Register on the ____ day of _____, 2023.

VICINITY MAP

SCALE 1"=2000'



ANKENY, IOWA

OWNER / APPLICANT

BRICKTOWNE PIPER LC
 CONTACT: DICKSON JENSEN
 4611 MORTENSEN ROAD, SUITE 106
 AMES, IA 50014
 PH. (515) 233-2752

LAND USE DESIGNATION:

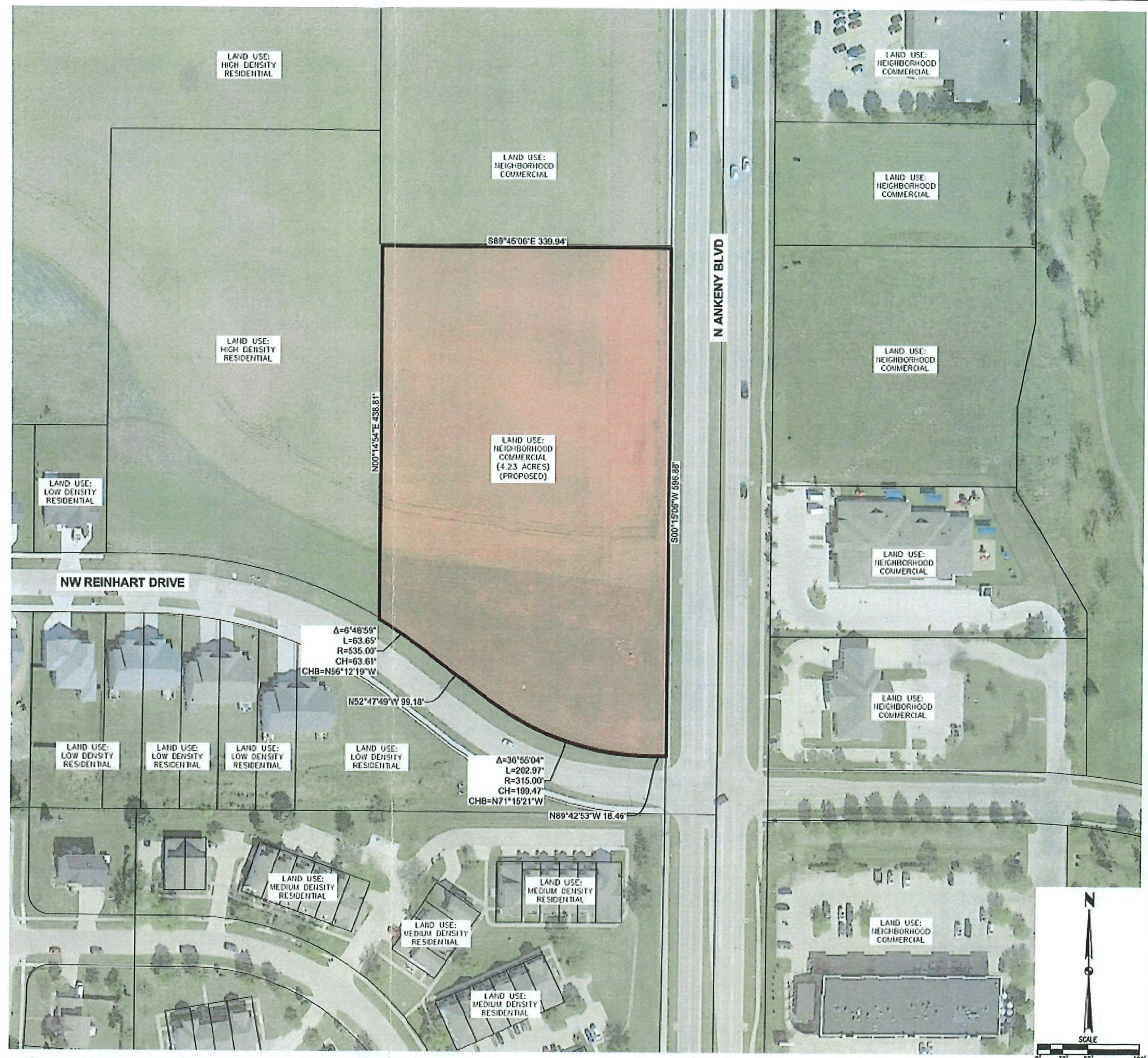
EXISTING: HIGH DENSITY RESIDENTIAL

PROPOSED: NEIGHBORHOOD COMMERCIAL

PROPOSED LAND USE AMENDMENT DESCRIPTION:

A PART OF OUTLOT 'Z', PIPER PROPERTIES PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID OUTLOT 'Z'; THENCE NORTH 89°42'53" WEST ALONG THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF SAID OUTLOT 'Z', 18.46 FEET; THENCE WESTERLY CONTINUING ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY LINE AND A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 315.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 202.97 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS NORTH 71°15'21" WEST, 199.47 FEET; THENCE NORTH 52°47'49" WEST CONTINUING ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY LINE, 99.18 FEET; THENCE NORTHWESTERLY CONTINUING ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY LINE AND A CURVE CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 535.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 63.65 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS NORTH 56°12'19" WEST, 63.61 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°14'54" EAST, 438.81 FEET TO THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID OUTLOT 'Z'; THENCE SOUTH 89°45'06" EAST ALONG SAID NORTHERLY LINE, 339.94 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID OUTLOT 'Z'; THENCE SOUTH 00°15'06" WEST ALONG THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID OUTLOT 'Z', 596.88 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 4.23 ACRES (184,207 SQUARE FEET). THE PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.

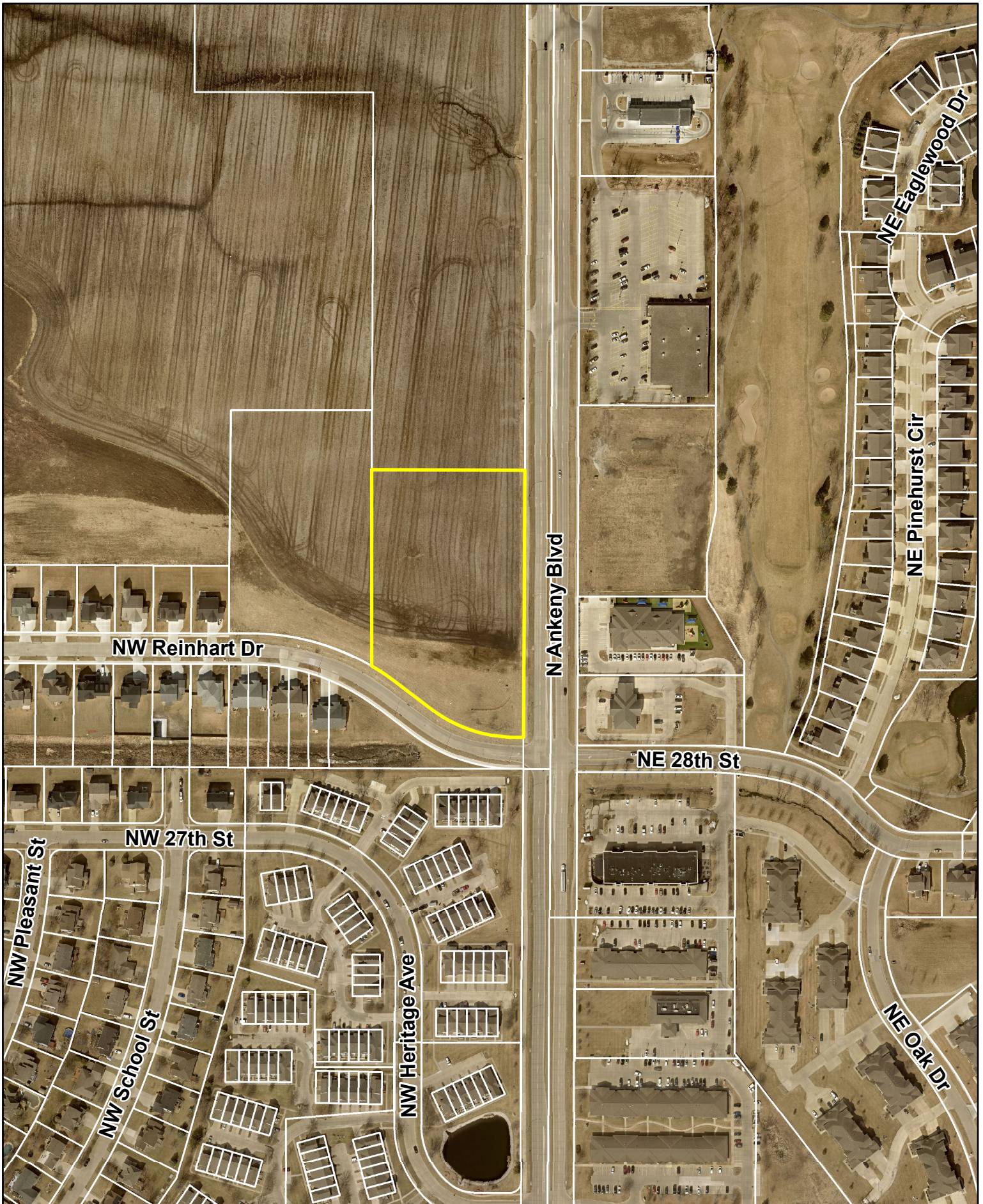


ROLL CALL
 Plan & Zoning Commission
 Ankeny, IA

Date December 20, 2022Ayes 6 Nays 0 Abstain — Absent 1

APPROVED

T. Rapp Vice Chairperson
Denise Highberg Secretary



N



1 inch = 275 feet

Date: 12/15/2022

**Bricktowne Piper Property
Future Land Use Plan Amendment**



CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE L.L.C.

ENGINEERS, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS,
PLANNERS & SURVEYORS

October 28, 2022

Honorable Mayor, City Council & Planning & Zoning Commission
c/o Eric Carstens
City of Ankeny
Community Development Department
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

RE: Piper Property – Comprehensive Plan Amendment

Honorable Mayor, City Council and Planning & Zoning Commission;

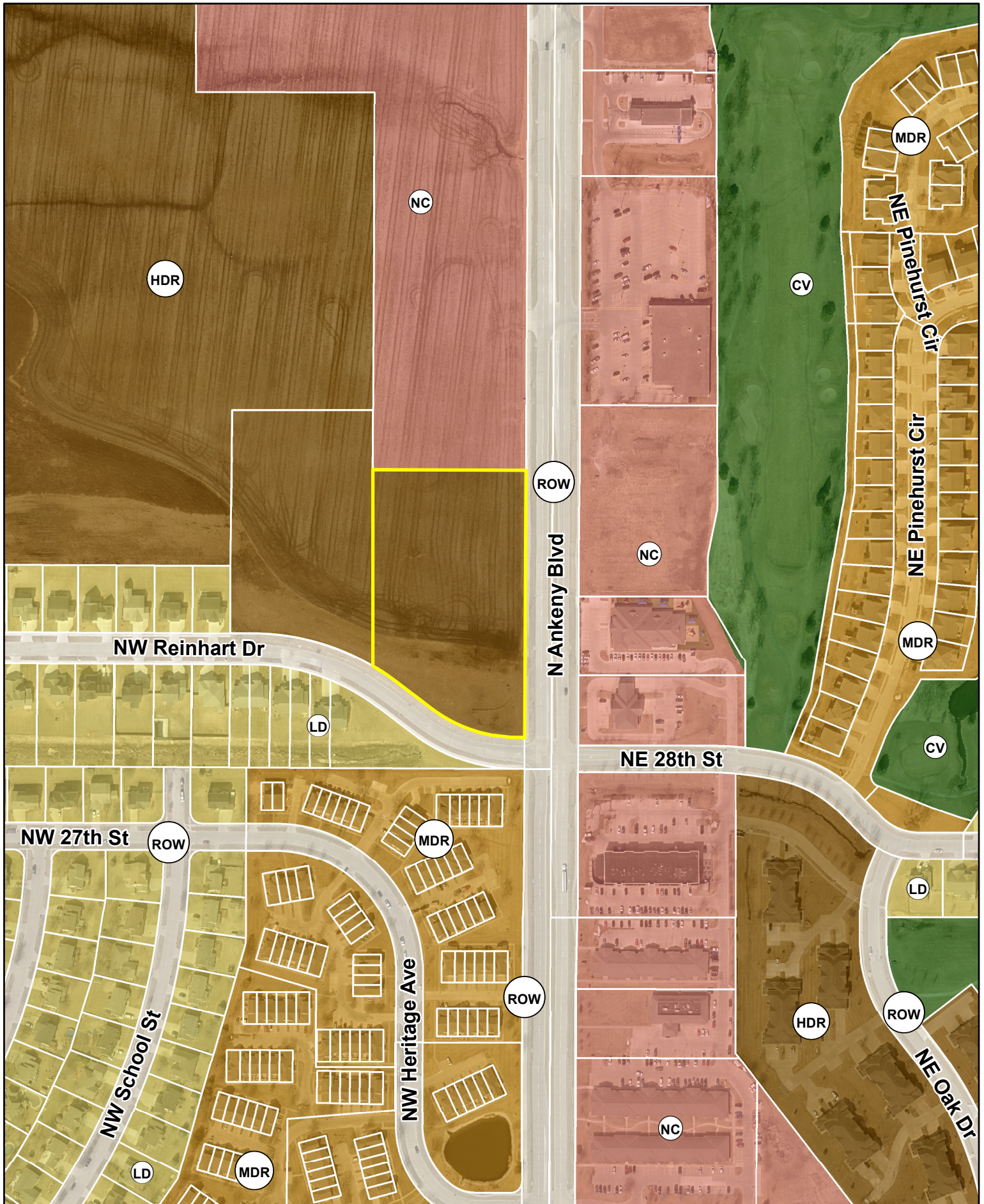
On behalf of Bricktowne Piper LC, we submit herewith the following request to modify the city's comprehensive plan on approximately 4.23 acres from High Density Residential to Neighborhood Commercial. The property directly north and east of N. Ankeny Boulevard is currently planned for or developed as commercial property. This small parcel sits between a collector and principal arterial roadway and would blend into what is already zoned as commercial to the north creating a consistent zoning from the two major intersections of NW 36th/N. Ankeny Blvd and NW Reinhart Drive/N. Ankeny Blvd. A commercial land use would be an appropriate transition along the busy corridor stepping into high density residential as you go west into the property. Please accept this submittal for the next available Planning & Zoning and City Council meetings. Let me know if you have any questions or require any further information to complete your review. Thanks.

Sincerely,

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE, LLC

Erin K. Ollendike, P.E.

cc: Dickson Jensen, Bricktowne Piper LC



N



1 inch = 275 feet

Date: 12/15/2022

Bricktowne Piper Property Future Land Use Plan Amendment



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

January 3, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting maintenance bond for water main, sanitary sewer, and storm sewer in The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 12.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Maintenance Bond
 Certificate of Completion

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING MAINTENANCE BOND FOR WATER MAIN, SANITARY SEWER AND STORM SEWER IN THE CROSSINGS AT DEER CREEK PLAT 12

WHEREAS, the City Staff has granted administrative approval of **The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 12**; and

WHEREAS, the plans and specification for the construction of **The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 12** in Ankeny has been submitted and approved by the City Engineer; and

WHEREAS, the maintenance bond for the water main, sanitary sewer and storm sewer in **The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 12** has been submitted; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny, Iowa has received the attached Certificate of Completion on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer that the construction of the public improvements has been completed on January 3rd, 2023 with the following exceptions:

NONE.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That the Certificate of Completion received on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer be hereby received and filed; and
2. That the above-described improvements be and are hereby accepted based on said certification.
3. That the maintenance bond is hereby accepted.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 3rd day of January, 2023.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

MERCHANTS
BONDING COMPANY™

Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual)

P.O. Box 14498, Des Moines, Iowa 50306-3498

Phone: (800) 678-8171 Fax: (515) 243-3854

MAINTENANCE BOND

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:

Bond No. IAC 593580

That The Underground Company, Ltd
12245 Dakota Street of Carlisle, Iowa 50047
as Principal, and the Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual) as Surety are
held and firmly bound unto the City of Ankeny

in the penal sum of
One Million Four Hundred Sixty One Thousand Seven Hundred Ninety Five and 00/100 (\$1,461,795.00)
DOLLARS, lawful money of the United States of America, for the payment of which, well and truly to be
made, the Principal and Surety bind themselves, their and each of their heirs, executors, administrators,
successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

Signed and delivered this 12th day of December, 2022.

WHEREAS, the Principal entered into a certain contract, dated the 2nd day of February,
2022, with the Deer Creek Estates, LLC

to furnish all the material and labor necessary for the construction of
The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 12 - Sanitary Sewer, watermain and Storm Sewer Installation
(see attachment)

in conformity with certain specifications; and

WHEREAS, a further condition of said contract is that the Principal should furnish a bond of indemnity,
guaranteeing to remedy any defects in workmanship or materials that may develop in said work within a
period of Four (4) years from the date of acceptance of the work under said contract; and

WHEREAS, the above work has been completed and accepted and if not accepted will be automatically
accepted upon the filing of this maintenance bond; and

WHEREAS, the Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual) for valuable
consideration, has agreed to join with said Principal in such bond or guarantee, indemnifying said
City of Ankeny as aforesaid;

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that if the said Principal does
and shall, at the Principal's own cost and expense, remedy any and all defects that may develop in said
work, within the period of Four (4) years from the date of acceptance of the work under said contract, by
reason of bad workmanship or poor material used in the construction of said work, and shall keep all
work in continuous good repair during said period, and shall in all other respects, comply with all the
terms and conditions of said contract with respect to maintenance and repair of said work, then this
obligation to be null and void; otherwise to be and remain in full force and virtue in law.

It is agreed that while the Principal shall be and remain liable for failure to adhere to the specifications
which form the basis for the work, the Surety, inasmuch as the original work was not bonded, shall be
obligated only to assure the maintenance of the work in the condition in which it existed at the time the
work was accepted. Any obligation beyond this shall be that of only the Principal.

The Underground Company, Ltd

Principal

By

Approved

By

Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual)

By

CON 0304 (2/15)

Jessica J. Perkins
Jessica J. Perkins, Attorney-in-Fact

PROJECT: The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 12
LOCATION: Ankeny, Iowa



ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT
<u>Sanitary Sewer</u>			
S1	Connect to Existing Manhole	1.00	EA
S2	8" PVC Sanitary Sewer with Televising	3,259.00	LF
S3	SW-301 Manhole	18.00	EA
S4	Drop Connection	1.00	EA
S5	Major Manhole Adjustment	1.00	EA
S6	4" Service	61.00	EA
<u>Water Main</u>			
W1	Connect to Existing Stub	3.00	EA
W2	8" PVC C900 Water Main	3,145.00	LF
W3	10" PVC C900 Water Main	410.00	LF
W4	8" Bend	18.00	EA
W5	8"x8" Tee	4.00	EA
W6	10"x8" Cross	1.00	EA
W7	8" Valve	9.00	EA
W8	10" Valve	1.00	EA
W9	Relocate Fire Hydrant	3.00	EA
W10	Fire Hydrant	9.00	EA
W11	1" Service	62.00	EA
<u>Storm Sewer</u>			
SS1	Connect to Existing Structure	3.00	EA
SS2	8" PVC Storm Sewer with Televising	1,328.00	LF
SS3	15" PVC Storm Sewer with Televising	599.00	LF
SS4	15" RCP Storm Sewer with Televising	894.00	LF
SS5	18" RCP Storm Sewer with Televising	390.00	LF
SS6	24" RCP Storm Sewer with Televising	212.00	LF
SS7	30" RCP Storm Sewer with Televising	334.00	LF
SS8	36" RCP Storm Sewer with Televising	801.00	LF
SS9	15" RCP Flared End Section with Guard	3.00	EA
SS10	18" RCP Flared End Section with Guard	1.00	EA
SS11	24" RCP Flared End Section with Guard	1.00	EA
SS12	36" RCP Flared End Section with Guard	5.00	EA
SS13	SW-501 Intake	2.00	EA
SS14	SW-503 Intake	6.00	EA
SS15	SW-505 Intake	6.00	EA
SS16	SW-506 Intake	4.00	EA
SS17	SW-506 Intake Modified	2.00	EA
SS18	SW-512 Intake	4.00	EA
SS19	SW-401 Manhole (48")	8.00	EA
SS20	SW-401 Manhole (72")	1.00	EA
SS21	SW-402 Manhole	1.00	EA
SS22	Rip Rap at Flared End Sections	75.00	TON
SS23	1.5" Service	61.00	EA
<u>16" Water Main</u>			
W1	16" PVC C900 Water Main in ROW	785.00	LF
W2	16"x8"	1.00	EA
W3	16" Valve	2.00	EA
W4	Blow Off Hydrant (No Valve)	2.00	EA
W5	Tri-View Post	1.00	EA

MERCHANTS
BONDING COMPANY

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Know All Persons By These Presents, that MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC., both being corporations of the State of Iowa (herein collectively called the "Companies") do hereby make, constitute and appoint, individually, Dean M Clark; Diane M Vanderpool; Jessica J Perkins; Stacy R Rush

their true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact, to sign its name as surety(ies) and to execute, seal and acknowledge any and all bonds, undertakings, contracts and other written instruments in the nature thereof, on behalf of the Companies in their business of guaranteeing the fidelity of persons, guaranteeing the performance of contracts and executing or guaranteeing bonds and undertakings required or permitted in any actions or proceedings allowed by law.

This Power-of-Attorney is granted and is signed and sealed by facsimile under and by authority of the following By-Laws adopted by the Board of Directors of Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual) on April 23, 2011 and amended August 14, 2015 and adopted by the Board of Directors of Merchants National Bonding, Inc., on October 16, 2015.

"The President, Secretary, Treasurer, or any Assistant Treasurer or any Assistant Secretary or any Vice President shall have power and authority to appoint Attorneys-in-Fact, and to authorize them to execute on behalf of the Company, and attach the seal of the Company thereto, bonds and undertakings, recognizances, contracts of indemnity and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof."

"The signature of any authorized officer and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile or electronic transmission to any Power of Attorney or Certification thereof authorizing the execution and delivery of any bond, undertaking, recognizance, or other suretyship obligations of the Company, and such signature and seal when so used shall have the same force and effect as though manually fixed."

In connection with obligations in favor of the Florida Department of Transportation only, it is agreed that the power and authority hereby given to the Attorney-in-Fact includes any and all consents for the release of retained percentages and/or final estimates on engineering and construction contracts required by the State of Florida Department of Transportation. It is fully understood that consenting to the State of Florida Department of Transportation making payment of the final estimate to the Contractor and/or its assignee, shall not relieve this surety company of any of its obligations under its bond.

In connection with obligations in favor of the Kentucky Department of Highways only, it is agreed that the power and authority hereby given to the Attorney-in-Fact cannot be modified or revoked unless prior written personal notice of such intent has been given to the Commissioner-Department of Highways of the Commonwealth of Kentucky at least thirty (30) days prior to the modification or revocation.

In Witness Whereof, the Companies have caused this instrument to be signed and sealed this 21st day of January, 2022.



MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL)
MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC.

By *Larry Taylor*
President

STATE OF IOWA
COUNTY OF DALLAS ss.

On this 21st day of January, 2022, before me appeared Larry Taylor, to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn did say that he is President of MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC.; and that the seals affixed to the foregoing instrument are the Corporate Seals of the Companies; and that the said instrument was signed and sealed in behalf of the Companies by authority of their respective Boards of Directors.



POLLY MASON
Commission Number 750576
My Commission Expires
January 07, 2023

Polly Mason
Notary Public

(Expiration of notary's commission does not invalidate this instrument)

I, William Warner, Jr., Secretary of MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC., do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the POWER-OF-ATTORNEY executed by said Companies, which is still in full force and effect and has not been amended or revoked.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the Companies on this 12th day of December, 2022.



William Warner Jr.
Secretary

POA 0018 (1/20)

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

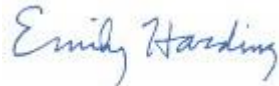
The Crossings At Deer Creek Plat 12

Ankeny, Iowa

January 03, 2023

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the *The Crossings At Deer Creek Plat 12* project have been completed in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications for the project. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Emily Harding".

*Emily Harding, P.E.
Project Engineer
Civil Design Advantage
Iowa License Number 19972*



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

January 3, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting maintenance bond for concrete paving in The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 12

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Maintenance Bond
 Certificate of Completion

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING MAINTENANCE BONDS FOR PAVING (PCC) IN THE CROSSINGS AT DEER CREEK PLAT 12

WHEREAS, the City Staff has granted administrative approval of **The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 12**; and

WHEREAS, the plans and specification for the construction of **The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 12** in Ankeny has been submitted and approved by the City Engineer; and

WHEREAS, the maintenance bond for the PCC paving in **The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 12** has been submitted; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny, Iowa has received the attached Certificate of Completion on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer that the construction of the public improvements has been completed on January 3rd, 2023 with the following exceptions:

NONE.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That the Certificate of Completion received on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer be hereby received and filed; and
2. That the above-described improvements be and are hereby accepted based on said certification.
3. That the maintenance bond is hereby accepted.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 3rd day of January, 2023.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY™

MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) P.O. BOX 14498, DES MOINES, IA 50306-3498
PHONE: (800) 678-8171 FAX: (515) 243-3854

MAINTENANCE BOND

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:

Bond No. IAC593679

That Manatt's, Inc.

_____ of Brooklyn, IA
as Principal, and the Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual) as Surety are
held and firmly bound unto the City of Ankeny

_____ in the penal sum of
five hundred eighty-seven thousand four hundred thirty-six and seventy-five hundredths (\$587,436.75)
DOLLARS, lawful money of the United States of America, for the payment of which, well and truly to be
made, the Principal and Surety bind themselves, their and each of their heirs, executors, administrators,
successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

Signed and delivered this 8th day of December, 2022

WHEREAS, the Principal entered into a certain contract, dated the 9th day of Dec,
2022, with the Deer Creek Ankeny

to furnish all the material and labor necessary for the construction of Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 12; 905
SY of 4" PCC Sidewalk; 269 SF of Detectable Warning Panels; 10,123 SY of 7" PCC Pavement; 1,463 SY of 8"
PCC Pavement

in conformity with certain specifications; and

WHEREAS, a further condition of said contract is that the Principal should furnish a bond of indemnity,
guaranteeing to remedy any defects in workmanship or materials that may develop in said work within a
period of 4 years from the date of acceptance of the work under said contract; and

WHEREAS, the above work has been completed and accepted and if not accepted will be automatically
accepted upon the filing of this maintenance bond; and

WHEREAS, the Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual) for valuable
consideration, has agreed to join with said Principal in such bond or guarantee, indemnifying said
City of Ankeny as aforesaid;

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that if the said Principal does
and shall, at the Principal's own cost and expense, remedy any and all defects that may develop in said
work, within the period of 4 years from the date of acceptance of the work under said contract, by
reason of bad workmanship or poor material used in the construction of said work, and shall keep all
work in continuous good repair during said period, and shall in all other respects, comply with all the
terms and conditions of said contract with respect to maintenance and repair of said work, then this
obligation to be null and void; otherwise to be and remain in full force and virtue in law.

It is agreed that while the Principal shall be and remain liable for failure to adhere to the specifications
which form the basis for the work, the Surety, inasmuch as the original work was not bonded, shall be
obligated only to assure the maintenance of the work in the condition in which it existed at the time the
work was accepted. Any obligation beyond this shall be that of only the Principal.

Manatt's, Inc.

Principal

By

Approved

By

Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual)

By

Ashley Krebill Attorney-in-Fact

CON 0304 (2/15)

MERCHANTS
BONDING COMPANY™
POWER OF ATTORNEY

Know All Persons By These Presents, that MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC., both being corporations of the State of Iowa, d/b/a Merchants National Indemnity Company (in California only) (herein collectively called the "Companies") do hereby make, constitute and appoint, individually,

Ashley Krebill

their true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact, to sign its name as surety(ies) and to execute, seal and acknowledge any and all bonds, undertakings, contracts and other written instruments in the nature thereof, on behalf of the Companies in their business of guaranteeing the fidelity of persons, guaranteeing the performance of contracts and executing or guaranteeing bonds and undertakings required or permitted in any actions or proceedings allowed by law.

This Power-of-Attorney is granted and is signed and sealed by facsimile under and by authority of the following By-Laws adopted by the Board of Directors of Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual) on April 23, 2011 and amended August 14, 2015 and adopted by the Board of Directors of Merchants National Bonding, Inc., on October 16, 2015.

"The President, Secretary, Treasurer, or any Assistant Treasurer or any Assistant Secretary or any Vice President shall have power and authority to appoint Attorneys-in-Fact, and to authorize them to execute on behalf of the Company, and attach the seal of the Company thereto, bonds and undertakings, recognizances, contracts of indemnity and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof."

"The signature of any authorized officer and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile or electronic transmission to any Power of Attorney or Certification thereof authorizing the execution and delivery of any bond, undertaking, recognizance, or other suretyship obligations of the Company, and such signature and seal when so used shall have the same force and effect as though manually fixed."

In connection with obligations in favor of the Florida Department of Transportation only, it is agreed that the power and authority hereby given to the Attorney-in-Fact includes any and all consents for the release of retained percentages and/or final estimates on engineering and construction contracts required by the State of Florida Department of Transportation. It is fully understood that consenting to the State of Florida Department of Transportation making payment of the final estimate to the Contractor and/or its assignee, shall not relieve this surety company of any of its obligations under its bond.

In connection with obligations in favor of the Kentucky Department of Highways only, it is agreed that the power and authority hereby given to the Attorney-in-Fact cannot be modified or revoked unless prior written personal notice of such intent has been given to the Commissioner-Department of Highways of the Commonwealth of Kentucky at least thirty (30) days prior to the modification or revocation.

In Witness Whereof, the Companies have caused this instrument to be signed and sealed this 8th day of December, 2022.



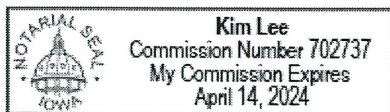
MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL)
MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC.
d/b/a MERCHANTS NATIONAL INDEMNITY COMPANY

By

Larry Taylor
President

STATE OF IOWA
COUNTY OF DALLAS ss.

On this 8th day of December, 2022, before me appeared Larry Taylor, to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn did say that he is President of MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC.; and that the seals affixed to the foregoing instrument are the Corporate Seals of the Companies; and that the said instrument was signed and sealed in behalf of the Companies by authority of their respective Boards of Directors.



Kim Lee
Notary Public

(Expiration of notary's commission
does not invalidate this instrument)

I, William Warner, Jr., Secretary of MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC., do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the POWER-OF-ATTORNEY executed by said Companies, which is still in full force and effect and has not been amended or revoked.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the Companies on this 8th day of December, 2022.



William Warner Jr.
Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

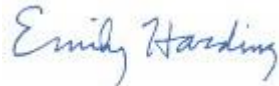
The Crossings At Deer Creek Plat 12

Ankeny, Iowa

January 03, 2023

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the *The Crossings At Deer Creek Plat 12* project have been completed in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications for the project. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Emily Harding".

*Emily Harding, P.E.
Project Engineer
Civil Design Advantage
Iowa License Number 19972*



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

January 3, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting maintenance bond for asphalt paving in The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 12

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Maintenance Bond
 Certificate of Completion

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING MAINTENANCE BONDS FOR PAVING (ASPHALT) IN THE CROSSINGS AT DEER CREEK PLAT 12

WHEREAS, the City Staff has granted administrative approval of **The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 12**; and

WHEREAS, the plans and specification for the construction of **The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 12** in Ankeny has been submitted and approved by the City Engineer; and

WHEREAS, the maintenance bond for the asphalt paving in **The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 12** has been submitted; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny, Iowa has received the attached Certificate of Completion on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer that the construction of the public improvements has been completed on January 3rd, 2023 with the following exceptions:

NONE.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That the Certificate of Completion received on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer be hereby received and filed; and
2. That the above-described improvements be and are hereby accepted based on said certification.
3. That the maintenance bond is hereby accepted.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 3rd day of January, 2023.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

MAINTENANCE BOND

Bond Number: 30177759

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That we Grimes Asphalt and Paving Corp.
as Principal, and Western Surety Company,
as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto, City of Ankeny
as Obligee, in the penal sum of Ninety-nine Thousand Three Hundred Fifty-four And 50/100
(\$99,354.50) to which payment well and truly to be made we do bind ourselves, our
and each of our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns jointly and severally, firmly
by these presents.

WHEREAS, the said Principal Grimes Asphalt and Paving Corp.
has entered an agreement with Manatts for
The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 12

WHEREAS, the Principal will furnish a bond conditioned to guarantee for the period of 4 year(s)
against all defects in workmanship and materials which may become apparent during said period.

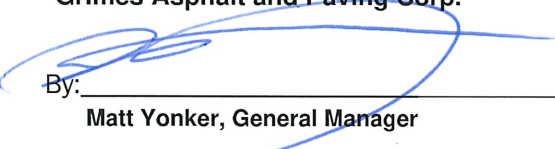
NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH that, if the Principal shall
indemnify the Obligee for all loss that the Obligee may sustain by reason of any defective materials
or workmanship which become apparent during the period of 4 year(s) from the date of
acceptance.

The aggregate liability of the Surety shall not exceed the penal sum of this bond irrespective of the
number of years it is in effect and irrespective of the number of claims instituted by the Obligee.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED December 13th, 2022

Grimes Asphalt and Paving Corp.

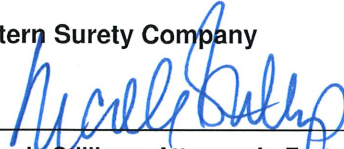
Principal

By: 

Matt Yonker, General Manager

Western Surety Company

Surety

By: 

Nicole Stillings, Attorney-in-Fact

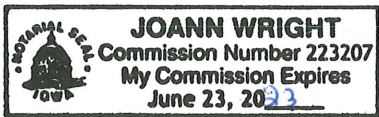


City of Ankeny

CORPORATE ACKNOWLEDGMENT

State of Iowa)
) ss
County of Polk)

On this 15th day of December 2022, before me appeared Matt Yonker,
to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that he/she is the General Manager
of Grimes Asphalt and Paving Corp., a corporation, that the seal affixed to the
foregoing instrument is the corporate seal of said corporation, and that said instrument was executed in
behalf of said corporation by authority of its Board of Directors, and that said Matt Yonker
acknowledged said instrument to be the free act and deed of said corporation.

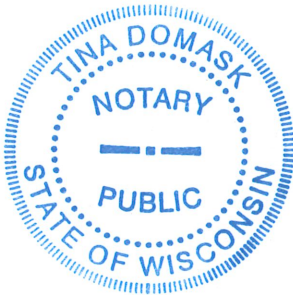


JoAnn Wright
Notary Public Polk County, Iowa
My commission expires 6-23-23

SURETY ACKNOWLEDGMENT

State of Wisconsin)
) ss
County of Dane)

On this 13th day of December 2022, before me appeared Nicole Stillings,
to me personally know, who being by me duly sworn, did say that (s)he is the Attorney-in-Fact of _____
Western Surety Company, a corporation, that the seal
affixed to the foregoing instrument is the corporate seal of said corporation and that said instrument was
executed in behalf of said corporation by authority of its Board of Directors; and that said _____
Nicole Stillings acknowledged said instrument to be the free act and deed of said corporation.



Tina Domask
Notary Public Dane County, Wisconsin
My commission expires 10/25/2023

Western Surety Company

POWER OF ATTORNEY APPOINTING INDIVIDUAL ATTORNEY-IN-FACT

Know All Men By These Presents, That WESTERN SURETY COMPANY, a South Dakota corporation, is a duly organized and existing corporation having its principal office in the City of Sioux Falls, and State of South Dakota, and that it does by virtue of the signature and seal herein affixed hereby make, constitute and appoint

R. W. Frank, Nicole Stillings, Rachel Thomas, Joshua R. Loftis, Ted Jorgensen, Sandra M. Engstrum, Melinda C. Blodgett, R. C. Bowman, Brian J. Oestreich, Lin Ulven, Emily White, Nathan Weaver, C. White, Individually

of Minneapolis, MN, its true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact with full power and authority hereby conferred to sign, seal and execute for and on its behalf bonds, undertakings and other obligatory instruments of similar nature

- In Unlimited Amounts -

and to bind it thereby as fully and to the same extent as if such instruments were signed by a duly authorized officer of the corporation and all the acts of said Attorney, pursuant to the authority hereby given, are hereby ratified and confirmed.

This Power of Attorney is made and executed pursuant to and by authority of the By-Law printed on the reverse hereof, duly adopted, as indicated, by the shareholders of the corporation.

In Witness Whereof, WESTERN SURETY COMPANY has caused these presents to be signed by its Vice President and its corporate seal to be hereto affixed on this 21st day of December, 2021.



WESTERN SURETY COMPANY

Paul T. Bruflat, Vice President

State of South Dakota }
County of Minnehaha } ss

On this 21st day of December, 2021, before me personally came Paul T. Bruflat, to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say: that he resides in the City of Sioux Falls, State of South Dakota; that he is the Vice President of WESTERN SURETY COMPANY described in and which executed the above instrument; that he knows the seal of said corporation; that the seal affixed to the said instrument is such corporate seal; that it was so affixed pursuant to authority given by the Board of Directors of said corporation and that he signed his name thereto pursuant to like authority, and acknowledges same to be the act and deed of said corporation.

My commission expires

March 2, 2026



M. Bent, Notary Public

CERTIFICATE

I, L. Nelson, Assistant Secretary of WESTERN SURETY COMPANY do hereby certify that the Power of Attorney hereinabove set forth is still in force, and further certify that the By-Law of the corporation printed on the reverse hereof is still in force. In testimony whereof I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed the seal of the said corporation this **13th** day of **December** **2022**



WESTERN SURETY COMPANY

L. Nelson, Assistant Secretary

Form F4280-7-2012

Go to www.cnasurety.com > Owner / Obligor Services > Validate Bond Coverage, if you want to verify bond authenticity.

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

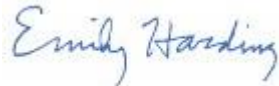
The Crossings At Deer Creek Plat 12

Ankeny, Iowa

January 03, 2023

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the *The Crossings At Deer Creek Plat 12* project have been completed in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications for the project. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Emily Harding".

*Emily Harding, P.E.
Project Engineer
Civil Design Advantage
Iowa License Number 19972*



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

January 3, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting maintenance bond for subgrade prep. in The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 12.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Maintenance Bond
 Certificate of Completion

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING MAINTENANCE BOND FOR SUBGRADE PREP IN THE CROSSINGS AT DEER CREEK PLAT 12

WHEREAS, the City Staff has granted administrative approval of **The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 12**; and

WHEREAS, the plans and specification for the construction of **The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 12** in Ankeny has been submitted and approved by the City Engineer; and

WHEREAS, the maintenance bond for subgrade prep in **The Crossings at Deer Creek Plat 12** has been submitted; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny, Iowa has received the attached Certificate of Completion on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer that the construction of the public improvements has been completed on January 3rd, 2023 with the following exceptions:

NONE.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That the Certificate of Completion received on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer be hereby received and filed; and
2. That the above-described improvements be and are hereby accepted based on said certification.
3. That the maintenance bond is hereby accepted.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 3rd day of January, 2023.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

MAINTENANCE BOND

Bond No. 2337117

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That, Seamus Excavating, LLC of Clive, Iowa
as Principal, and the Swiss Re Corporate Solutions America Insurance Corporation as Surety,
are held and firmly bound unto City of Ankeny in the
penal sum of Thirty-two Thousand Eight Hundred Forty-seven And 50/100 (\$ \$32,847.50)

Dollars, lawful money of the United States of America, for the payment of which, well and truly to be made,
the Principal and Surety bind themselves, their and each of their heirs, executors, administrators, successors
and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

Whereas, the said Principal entered into a certain contract, with Deer Creek Ankeny, Inc.

To furnish all the material and labor necessary for the construction of

13,139 SY Subgrade Preparation In connection with The Crossing at Deer Creek Plat 12

in Ankeny, Iowa In conformity with certain specifications; and

Whereas, a further condition of said contract is that the said Principal should furnish a bond in
indemnity, guaranteeing to remedy any defects in workmanship or materials that may develop in
said work within a period of Four (4) years from the date of acceptance of the work
under said contract; and

Whereas, the said Swiss Re Corporate Solutions America Insurance for a valuable consideration,
has agreed to join with said Principal in such bond or guarantee, indemnifying said
City of Ankeny

Now, therefore, the condition of this obligation is such, that if the said Principal shall, at his own cost
and expense, remedy any and all defects that may develop in said work within the period
of Four (4) years from the date of acceptance of the work under said contract, by
reason of bad workmanship or poor material used in the construction of said work, and shall keep all work
in continuous good repair during said period, and shall in all other respects, comply with all the terms and
conditions of said contract with respect to maintenance and repair of said work, then this obligation to be
null and void; otherwise to be and remain in full force and virtue in law.

In Witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands and seals this 1st
day of November, 2022

Seamus Excavating, LLC

Principal

By: [Signature]

Swiss Re Corporate Solutions America Insurance Corporation

Surety

By: [Signature]

Cindy Bennett

Attorney-in-Fact

[Signature]

City of Ankeny

SWISS RE CORPORATE SOLUTIONS

SWISS RE CORPORATE SOLUTIONS AMERICA INSURANCE CORPORATION F/K/A NORTH AMERICAN SPECIALTY INSURANCE COMPANY ("SRCSAIC")
SWISS RE CORPORATE SOLUTIONS PREMIER INSURANCE CORPORATION F/K/A WASHINGTON INTERNATIONAL INSURANCE COMPANY ("SRCSPIC")
WESTPORT INSURANCE CORPORATION ("WIC")

GENERAL POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, THAT SRCSAIC, a corporation duly organized and existing under laws of the State of Missouri, and having its principal office in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, and SRCSPIC, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri and having its principal office in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, and WIC, organized under the laws of the State of Missouri, and having its principal office in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, each does hereby make, constitute and appoint:

JAY D. FREIERMUTH, CRAIG E. HANSEN, BRIAN M. DEIMERLY, CINDY BENNETT, ANNE CROWNER, TIM McCULLOH, STACY VENN,
DIONE R. YOUNG, STACIE CHRISTENSEN, SETH ROOKER, JENNIFER MARINO AND JOSEPH TIERNAN

JOINTLY or SEVERALLY

Its true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact, to make, execute, seal and deliver, for and on its behalf and as its act and deed, bonds or other writings obligatory in the nature of a bond on behalf of each of said Companies, as surety, on contracts of suretyship as are or may be required or permitted by law, regulation, contract or otherwise, provided that no bond or undertaking or contract or suretyship executed under this authority shall exceed the amount of:

ONE HUNDRED TWENTY-FIVE MILLION (\$125,000,000.00) DOLLARS

This Power of Attorney is granted and is signed by facsimile under and by the authority of the following Resolutions adopted by the Boards of Directors of both SRCSAIC and SRCSPIC at meetings duly called and held on the 18th of November 2021 and WIC by written consent of its Executive Committee dated July 18, 2011.

"RESOLVED, that any two of the President, any Managing Director, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary be, and each or any of them hereby is, authorized to execute a Power of Attorney qualifying the attorney named in the given Power of Attorney to execute on behalf of the Corporation bonds, undertakings and all contracts of surety, and that each or any of them hereby is authorized to attest to the execution of any such Power of Attorney and to attach therein the seal of the Corporation; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the signature of such officers and the seal of the Corporation may be affixed to any such Power of Attorney or to any certificate relating thereto by facsimile, and any such Power of Attorney or certificate bearing such facsimile signatures or facsimile seal shall be binding upon the Corporation when so affixed and in the future with regard to any bond, undertaking or contract of surety to which it is attached."



By Erik Janssens
Erik Janssens, Senior Vice President of SRCSAIC & Senior Vice President
of SRCSPIC & Senior Vice President of WIC

By Gerald Jagrowski
Gerald Jagrowski, Vice President of SRCSAIC & Vice President of SRCSPIC
& Vice President of WIC



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, SRCSAIC, SRCSPIC, and WIC have caused their official seals to be hereunto affixed, and these presents to be signed by their authorized officers

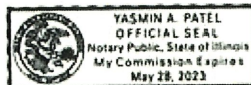
this 29TH day of APRIL, 2022

State of Illinois
County of Cook

SS

Swiss Re Corporate Solutions America Insurance Corporation
Swiss Re Corporate Solutions Premier Insurance Corporation
Westport Insurance Corporation

On this 29TH day of APRIL, 2022, before me, a Notary Public personally appeared Erik Janssens, Senior Vice President of SRCSAIC and Senior Vice President of SRCSPIC and Senior Vice President of WIC and Gerald Jagrowski, Vice President of SRCSAIC and Vice President of SRCSPIC and Vice President of WIC, personally known to me, who being by me duly sworn, acknowledged that they signed the above Power of Attorney as officers of and acknowledged said instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of their respective companies.



Yasmin A. Patel

Yasmin A. Patel, Notary

I, Jeffrey Goldberg, the duly elected Senior Vice President and Assistant Secretary of SRCSAIC and SRCSPIC and WIC, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of a Power of Attorney given by said SRCSAIC and SRCSPIC and WIC, which is still in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have set my hand and affixed the seals of the Companies this 1st day of November, 2022.

Jeffrey Goldberg
Jeffrey Goldberg, Senior Vice President &
Assistant Secretary of SRCSAIC and
SRCSPIC and WIC

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

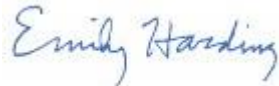
The Crossings At Deer Creek Plat 12

Ankeny, Iowa

January 03, 2023

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the *The Crossings At Deer Creek Plat 12* project have been completed in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications for the project. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Emily Harding".

*Emily Harding, P.E.
Project Engineer
Civil Design Advantage
Iowa License Number 19972*



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

January 3, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt a **RESOLUTION** accepting a purchase agreement and approving documents for the acquisition of temporary construction easement for the NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard project in Ankeny, Iowa. (Ankeny Community School District)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The action before the council is the adoption of a Resolution accepting temporary construction easement from Ankeny Community School District to facilitate the construction of the NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard project.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

The total compensation for the temporary construction easement is \$2,480.00. The cost for the temporary construction easement is part of the project costs for the NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard project included in the current Capital Improvement Program.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve the motion to adopt a **RESOLUTION** accepting temporary construction easement from Ankeny

Community School District to facilitate the construction of the NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard project in Ankeny, Iowa.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

April 15, 2022: Property owners were notified of the upcoming Project Information Meeting that was held on April 28, 2022.

August 18, 2022: Property owners were notified of the need to acquire property for the proposed public improvement project.

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Purchase Agreement
 Temporary Construction Easement

RESOLUTION 2023-XXX

**A RESOLUTION ACCEPTING A PURCHASE AGREEMENT AND
APPROVING DOCUMENTS FOR THE ACQUISITION OF
TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT
AT NW 18TH STREET/NW BRIARGATE DRIVE FOR THE
NW 18TH STREET RECONSTRUCTION – NW ASH DRIVE TO N ANKENY
BOULEVARD PROJECT
IN ANKENY, IOWA**

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny has requested that temporary construction easement be granted by Ankeny Community School District at NW 18th Street/NW Briargate Drive to facilitate the construction of the NW 18th Street Reconstruction – NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard project in Ankeny, Iowa; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny directed Public Works staff to acquire said temporary construction easement necessary for the construction of the NW 18th Street Reconstruction – NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard project; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, deems it to be in the best interest of the City to acquire said temporary construction easement from Ankeny Community School District at NW 18th Street/NW Briargate Drive.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the attached Purchase Agreement and Temporary Construction Easement for the completion of the NW 18th Street Reconstruction – NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard project are hereby approved, the Mayor is authorized to execute said documents, and the staff is directed to do all things necessary to carry out the intent of this Resolution.

DATED this 3rd day of January, 2023.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA OFFER TO PURCHASE

To Seller: Ankeny Community School District
 306 SW School Street
 Ankeny, IA 50023

1. Property Description. The City of Ankeny, Iowa, intends to acquire an easement on property owned by you situated in Ankeny, Iowa, and legally described on the attached exhibit(s), and is, by this reference, made a part hereof.
2. Price. The City of Ankeny agrees to pay \$2,480.00, calculated as follows:

Fee Title:	0 SF x \$6.11 / SF =	\$	0.00
Permanent Easement:	0 SF x \$6.11 / SF x 50% =	\$	0.00
Temporary Easement:	5,057 SF x \$6.11 / SF x 8% x 1 yr =	\$2,480.00	
Other Considerations:	Cost to Cure =	\$	0.00
Total Compensation:	(Rounded Up)	\$2.480.00	

The City of Ankeny, Iowa will be responsible for all survey, abstracting (if any), recording, and other fees and expenses involved with this project.

3. Purpose of the Acquisition. The acquisition is for the improvement of NW 18th Street from NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard Reconstruction Project.
4. Real Estate Taxes. The acquisition shall not affect the liability of the Seller for payment of real estate taxes when due.
5. Possession. Possession shall be upon receipt of funds.
6. Conveyance. Upon payment of the purchase price, Seller shall convey the property to the City of Ankeny, Iowa, in accordance with the form provided by the City.
7. Time is of the Essence. Time is of the essence in this contract.
8. Contract Binding on Successors-in-Interest. This contract shall apply to and bind the successors-in-interest of the Seller, and Seller agrees to warrant good and sufficient title.
9. Execution of Offer. This Offer is executed on behalf of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, and is subject to ratification by the City Council upon its acceptance by Seller.

Dated at Ankeny, Iowa, this 9 day of December, 20 22.

REPRESENTING THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

By:

Sean Devine
Sean Devine, JCG Land Services, Inc.

THIS OFFER IS ACCEPTED on this 5th day of December, 20 22.

ANKENY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

By:

Deann Webber

Title:

Board President

By: _____

Title: _____

Approved by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa on the _____ day of

_____, 20____, by Resolution No. _____.

By: _____

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

Attest: _____

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS:

That Ankeny Community School District (hereinafter referred to as "Grantor"), in consideration of mutual benefit and other valuable consideration in hand paid by the City of Ankeny, Iowa upon final approval and acceptance of this easement do hereby convey unto the City of Ankeny, Iowa, a municipal corporation, in the County of Polk, State of Iowa (hereinafter referred to as "Grantee"), a temporary construction easement over, under, across, and through the following described real estate:

See Attached Temporary Easement Exhibit

That said easement is granted unto the City of Ankeny, Iowa, for the purpose of the access, construction, and installation of the following described public improvement:

NW 18th Street Reconstruction – NW Ash Dr. to N Ankeny Blvd.

In connection herewith it is specifically agreed that by this easement, the Grantee shall have the right to enter upon said premises as shall be necessary to construct, inspect, and repair, any and all of said improvements and all appurtenances thereto, together with the right to use said improvements as it deems necessary.

The Grantee shall restore said described land to a satisfactory condition after construction and/or repair in satisfactory condition pursuant to the plan for the public improvement.

This easement shall be for the period of time necessary to construct this improvement and will expire upon the date of final acceptance of the project by the City Council of the Grantee; provided, however, the Grantee shall have the right to access the real estate after said date for the sole purpose of seeding and surface restoration. Such access shall not interfere with the rights of the Grantor to the use and enjoyment of said real estate.

That the Grantor does hereby covenant with the said Grantee, that said Grantor holds said real estate by title and fee simple; that it has good and lawful authority to grant this Easement, subject to restrictive covenants, easements, encumbrances, and liens of record.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto affixed our hands this 5th day of December, 2022.

ANKENY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Ryan Weldon
Signed

Signed

Ryan Weldon, Board President
Print Name and Title

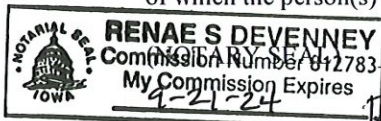
Print Name and Title

SELLER'S ALL PURPOSE ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF Iowa }
COUNTY OF Polk } ss:

On this 5th day of December, A.D. 2022,
before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said State,
personally appeared Ryan Weldon

X to me personally known
or _____ proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence
to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within
instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the
same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their
signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf
of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.



Renae S. DeVenney (Sign in Ink)
Renae S. DeVenney (Print Name)

Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa

CAPACITY CLAIMED BY SIGNER:

 INDIVIDUAL
X CORPORATE
Title(s) of Corporate Officer(s)
Board President
 Corporate Seal is affixed
 No Corporate Seal procured
 PARTNER(s):
 Limited Partnership
 General Partnership
 ATTORNEY-IN-FACT
 EXECUTOR(s) or TRUSTEE(s)
 GUARDIAN(s) or CONSERVATOR(s)
 OTHER: _____

SIGNER IS REPRESENTING:

List name(s) of entity(ies) or person(s)
Ankeny Community School District

ACCEPTANCE BY CITY

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF POLK, ss:

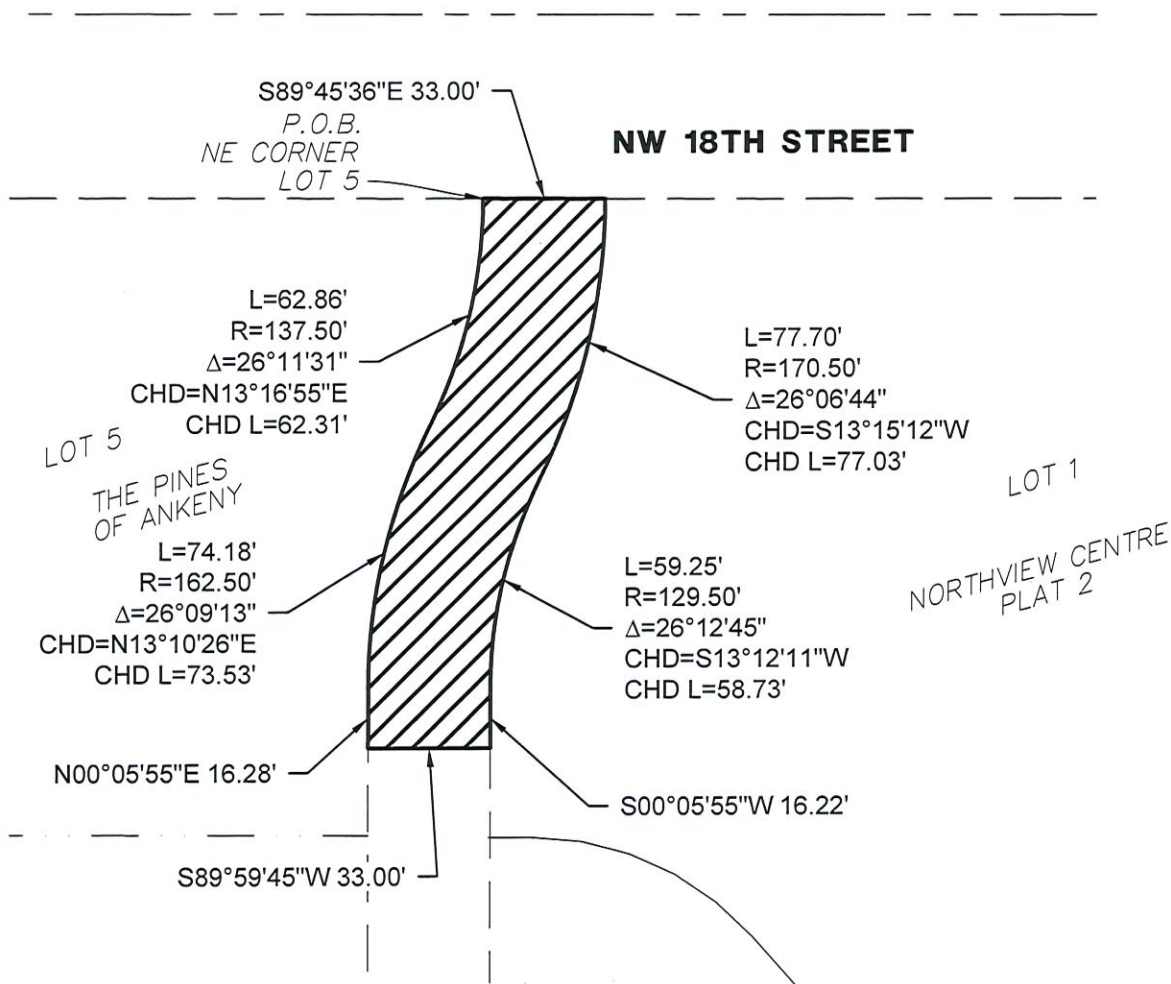
I, Michelle Yuska, City Clerk of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, do hereby certify that the
within and foregoing instrument was duly approved and accepted by the City Council of said
City by Resolution No. _____, passed on the _____ day of _____,
20_____, and this certificate is made pursuant to authority contained in said Resolution.

Signed this _____ day of _____, 20_____.

City Clerk of the City of Ankeny, Iowa

EASEMENT EXHIBIT

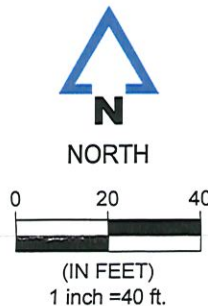
EXHIBIT TE-17



EASEMENT DESCRIPTION:

A PART OF OUTLOT 'A' OF THE PINES OF ANKENY, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, AND PARCEL 'K' OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 14, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, TANGE 24 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., ALL IN AND FORMING A PART OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA, AND DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 5 OF SAID PLAT THE PINES OF ANKENY; THENCE ALONG THE SOUTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY OF NW 18TH STREET, SOUTH 89°45'36" EAST 33.00 TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL 'K'; THENCE ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID PARCEL 'K', ON A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHWEST HAVING A RADIUS OF 170.50 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 77.70 FEET, AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH 13°15'12" WEST, 77.03 FEET; THENCE CONTINUING ALONG SAID EAST LINE ON A CURVE CONCAVE SOUTHEAST, HAVING A 129.50 FOOT RADIUS, HAVING AN ARC LENGTH OF 59.25 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH 13°12'11" WEST, 58.73 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°05'55" WEST, 16.22 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°59'45" WEST, 33.00 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF SAID OUTLOT 'A'; THENCE ALONG SAID WEST LINE, NORTH 00°05'55" EAST, 16.28 FEET; THENCE CONTINUING ALONG SAID WEST LINE ON A CURVE CONCAVE SOUTHEAST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 162.50 FEET, HAVING AN ARC LENGTH OF 74.18 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS NORTH 13°10'26" EAST, 73.53 FEET; THENCE CONTINUING ALONG SAID WEST LINE ON A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHWEST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 137.50 FEET, AN ARC LENGTH OF 62.86 FEET AND A CHORD BEARING NORTH 13°16'55" EAST, 62.31 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 0.12 ACRES (5,057 S.F.).



LEGEND	
	PROPERTY LINE
	SECTION LINE
	ROW LINE
	EASEMENT AREA



335 SE Oralabor Road
Ankeny, Iowa 50021
515-512-1361

REVISIONS

NW 18TH STREET
PROJECTLINE3
ANKENY/IA
POLK
211008
7/13/2022

ENGINEER
S.PORT
SURVEYOR
J.DEWEY
DRAWN BY
J.DEWEY
CREW CHIEF

SKETCH NO.
TE-17



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

January 3, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt a **RESOLUTION** accepting a purchase agreement and approving documents for the acquisition of street right-of-way and temporary construction easement for the NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard project in Ankeny, Iowa. (Hale Development)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The action before the council is the adoption of a Resolution accepting street right-of-way and temporary construction easement from Hale Development to facilitate the construction of the NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard project.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

The total compensation for the temporary construction easement is \$3,625.00. The cost for the street right-of-way and temporary construction easement is part of the project costs for the NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard project included in the current Capital Improvement Program.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve the motion to adopt a RESOLUTION accepting street right-of-way and temporary construction easement from Hale Development to facilitate the construction of the NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard project in Ankeny, Iowa.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

April 15, 2022: Property owners were notified of the upcoming Project Information Meeting that was held on April 28, 2022.

August 18, 2022: Property owners were notified of the need to acquire property for the proposed public improvement project.

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Purchase Agreement
 Warranty Deed
 Temporary Construction Easement

RESOLUTION 2023-XXX

**A RESOLUTION ACCEPTING A PURCHASE AGREEMENT AND
APPROVING DOCUMENTS FOR THE ACQUISITION OF
STREET RIGHT-OF-WAY AND TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT
AT 1801 AND 1805 NW ASH DRIVE FOR THE
NW 18TH STREET RECONSTRUCTION – NW ASH DRIVE TO N ANKENY
BOULEVARD PROJECT
IN ANKENY, IOWA**

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny has requested that street right-of-way and temporary construction easement be granted by Hale Development at 1801 and 1805 NW Ash Drive to facilitate the construction of the NW 18th Street Reconstruction – NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard project in Ankeny, Iowa; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny directed Public Works staff to acquire said street right-of-way and temporary construction easement necessary for the construction of the NW 18th Street Reconstruction – NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard project; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, deems it to be in the best interest of the City to acquire said street right-of-way and temporary construction easement from Hale Development at 1801 and 1805 NW Ash Drive.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the attached Purchase Agreement, Warranty Deed, and Temporary Construction Easement for the completion of the NW 18th Street Reconstruction – NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard project are hereby approved, the Mayor is authorized to execute said documents, and the staff is directed to do all things necessary to carry out the intent of this Resolution.

DATED this 3rd day of January, 2023.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

**CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA
OFFER TO PURCHASE**

To Seller: Hale Development Co., LLC
 6620 NW Toni Drive
 Des Moines, IA 50313

1. Property Description. The City of Ankeny, Iowa, intends to acquire property in fee title and an easement on property owned by you situated in Ankeny, Iowa, and legally described on the attached exhibit(s), and is, by this reference, made a part hereof.
2. Price. The City of Ankeny agrees to pay \$3,625.00, calculated as follows:

Fee Title:	112 SF x \$5.25 / SF =	\$ 590.00
Permanent Easement:	0 SF x \$5.25 / SF x 50% =	\$ 0.00
Temporary Easement:	7,219 SF x \$5.25 / SF x 8% x 1 yr =	\$3,035.00
Other Considerations:	Cost to Cure =	\$ 0.00
Total Compensation:	(Rounded Up)	\$3,625.00

The City of Ankeny, Iowa will be responsible for all survey, abstracting (if any), recording, and other fees and expenses involved with this project.

3. Purpose of the Acquisition. The acquisition is for the improvement of NW 18th Street from NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard Reconstruction Project.
4. Real Estate Taxes. The acquisition shall not affect the liability of the Seller for payment of real estate taxes when due.
5. Possession. Possession shall be upon receipt of funds.
6. Conveyance. Upon payment of the purchase price, Seller shall convey the property to the City of Ankeny, Iowa, in accordance with the form provided by the City.
7. Time is of the Essence. Time is of the essence in this contract.
8. Contract Binding on Successors-in-Interest. This contract shall apply to and bind the successors-in-interest of the Seller, and Seller agrees to warrant good and sufficient title.
9. Execution of Offer. This Offer is executed on behalf of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, and is subject to ratification by the City Council upon its acceptance by Seller.

Dated at Ankeny, Iowa, this 22 day of November, 2022.

REPRESENTING THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

By: 
Sean Devine, JCG Land Services, Inc.

THIS OFFER IS ACCEPTED on this 22 day of November, 2022.

HALE DEVELOPMENT CO., LLC

By: 

Title: Project Manager

By: _____

Title: _____

Approved by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa on the _____ day of _____, 20____, by Resolution No. _____.

By: _____
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

Attest: _____
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:

City of Ankeny
Attn: City Clerk
410 West First Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

Preparer Information: Amy S. Beattie, Brick Gentry P.C., 6701 Westown Parkway, Suite 100, West Des Moines, IA 50266 (515) 274-1450

Taxpayer Information: City of Ankeny, 410 West First Street, Ankeny, IA 50023 (515) 965-6400

WARRANTY DEED

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS:

The undersigned, Hale Development Co., LLC, an Iowa Limited Liability Company, hereinafter referred to as "Grantor", in consideration of the sum of one dollar (\$1.00), and other valuable consideration, do hereby sell, grant, and convey unto the City of Ankeny, Iowa, a municipal corporation, of the County of Polk, State of Iowa (hereinafter referred to as "Grantee"), the following described real estate in Polk County, Iowa:

A PART OF LOT 1, GEORGETOWN PLAT 9, AN OFFICIAL PLAT IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA, AND DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS;

COMMENCING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 1; THENCE NORTH 89°45'36" WEST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 1, A DISTANCE OF 148.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE CONTINUING NORTH 89°45'36" WEST ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE, 15.00 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 1; THENCE NORTH 00°20'09" EAST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 1, A DISTANCE OF 15.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 44°42'43" EAST, 21.20 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 112 SQUARE FEET.

THE PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.

The Grantor does hereby covenant with the said Grantee, and successor-in-interest, that said Grantor holds said real estate by title and fee simple; that it has good and lawful authority to sell and convey the same; that said premises are free and clear of all liens and encumbrances whatsoever; that said Grantor covenants to warrant and defend the said premises against the lawful claims of all persons whomsoever. The undersigned hereby relinquishes all rights of dower, homestead, and distributive share in and to the real estate.

Words and phrases herein, including acknowledgement hereof, shall be construed as in the singular or plural number, and as masculine, feminine, or neuter gender, according to the context.

This acquisition is for public purposes through the exercise of the power of eminent domain and a Declaration of Value is not required. Iowa Code Sec. 428A.1(2).

There is no known private burial site, well, solid waste disposal site, underground storage tank, hazardous waste, or private sewage disposal system on the property as described in Iowa Code Section 558.69, and therefore the transaction is exempt from the requirement to submit a groundwater hazard statement.

[SIGNATURES ON FOLLOWING PAGE(S)]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto affixed our hands this 28 day of November, 2022.

Hale Development Co., LLC, an Iowa
Limited Liability Company

Signed

Lisa Cowart / Project Manager

Print Name and Title

Signed

Print Name and Title

SELLER'S ALL PURPOSE ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF Iowa }
COUNTY OF Polk } ss:

On this 28 day of November, A.D. 2022,
before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said State,
personally appeared Lisa Cowart, Project Manager

X to me personally known
or _____ proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence
to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within
instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the
same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their
signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf
of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

(NOTARY SEAL) Melissa Gering (Sign in Ink)

Melissa Gering (Print Name)

Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa

ACCEPTANCE BY CITY

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF POLK, ss:

I, _____, City Clerk of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, do hereby
certify that the within and foregoing instrument was duly approved and accepted by the City
Council of said City by Resolution No. _____, passed on the _____ day of
_____, 20_____, and this certificate is made pursuant to authority
contained in said Resolution.

Signed this _____ day of _____, 20____.

City Clerk of the City of Ankeny, Iowa

CAPACITY CLAIMED BY SIGNER:

____ INDIVIDUAL
X CORPORATE
Title(s) of Corporate Officer(s)
Lisa Cowart, Project Manager
____ Corporate Seal is affixed
____ No Corporate Seal procured
____ PARTNER(s):
____ Limited Partnership
____ General Partnership
____ ATTORNEY-IN-FACT
____ EXECUTOR(s) or TRUSTEE(s)
____ GUARDIAN(s) or CONSERVATOR(s)
____ OTHER: _____

SIGNER IS REPRESENTING:

List name(s) of entity(ies) or person(s)
Hale Development Co., LLC



INDEX LEGEND

CITY: ANKENY
COUNTY: POLK
PROPERTY: LOT 1, GEORGETOWN PLAT 9
PROPRIETOR: HALE DEVELOPMENT COMPANY LLC
REQUESTED BY: CITY OF ANKENY
SURVEYOR: JOHN DEWEY
COMPANY: McCLURE
RETURN TO: JOHN DEWEY
1360 NW 121ST STREET, STE A
CLIVE, IOWA 50325 / 515-964-1229

ACQUISITION PLAT

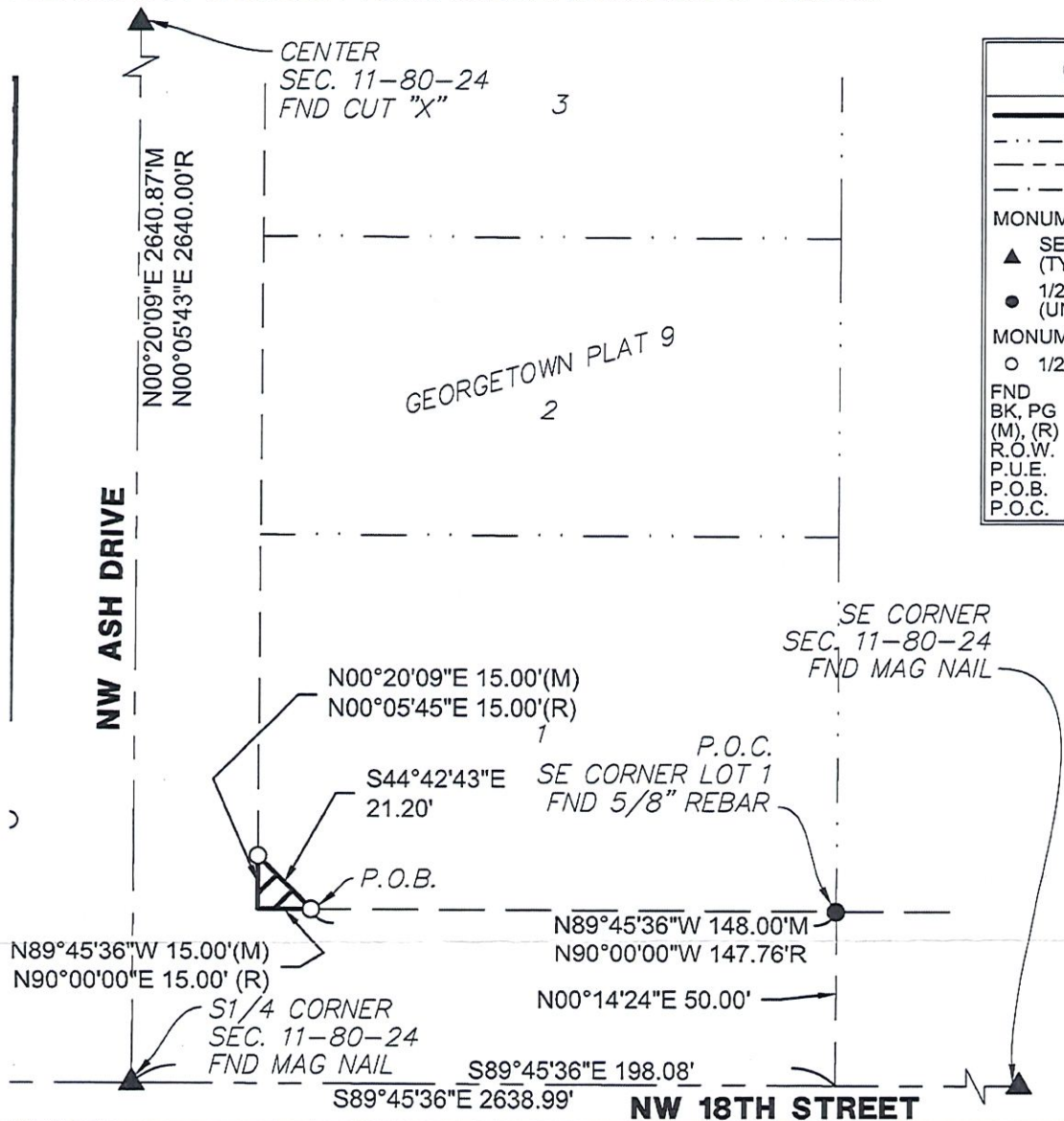
ACQ-34

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

A PART OF LOT 1, GEORGETOWN PLAT 9, AN OFFICIAL PLAT IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA, AND DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 1; THENCE NORTH 89°45'36" WEST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 1, A DISTANCE OF 148.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE CONTINUING NORTH 89°45'36" WEST ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE, 15.00 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 1; THENCE NORTH 00°20'09" EAST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 1, A DISTANCE OF 15.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 44°42'43" EAST, 21.20 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 112 SQUARE FEET.

THE PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.

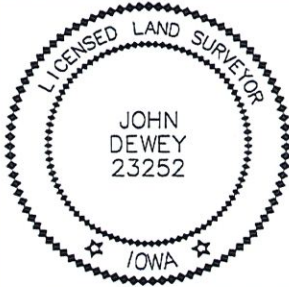
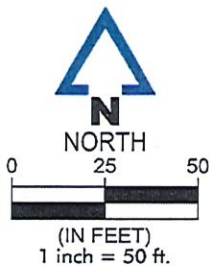


GENERAL LEGEND

- ACQUISITION AREA
- EXIST PROPERTY LINE
- SECTION LINE
- EXIST EASEMENT
- MONUMENTS FOUND:
 - SECTION CORNER (TYPE AS NOTED)
 - 1/2" REBAR W/ YPC #23252 (UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE)
- MONUMENTS SET:
 - 1/2" REBAR W/ YPC #23252
- FND FOUND
- BK, PG BOOK AND PAGE
- (M), (R) MEASURED, RECORDED
- R.O.W. RIGHT-OF-WAY
- P.U.E. PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
- P.O.B. POINT OF BEGINNING
- P.O.C. POINT OF COMMENCEMENT



335 SE Orlebor Road
Ankeny, Iowa 50021
515-512-1361
fax 515-964-2370



I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS LAND SURVEYING DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED AND THE RELATED WORK WAS PERFORMED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT PERSONAL SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED LAND SURVEYOR UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF IOWA.

SIGNATURE: JOHN DEWEY

DATE: 9/19/22

MY LICENSE RENEWAL DATE IS DECEMBER 31, 2023
PAGES OR SHEETS COVERED BY THIS SEAL: THIS SHEET

DATE SURVEYED: 10/08/2021

SHEET: 01/01

TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS:

That Hale Development Co., LLC, and Iowa Limited Liability Company (hereinafter referred to as "Grantor"), in consideration of mutual benefit and other valuable consideration in hand paid by the City of Ankeny, Iowa upon final approval and acceptance of this easement do hereby convey unto the City of Ankeny, Iowa, a municipal corporation, in the County of Polk, State of Iowa (hereinafter referred to as "Grantee"), a temporary construction easement over, under, across, and through the following described real estate:

See Attached Temporary Easement Exhibit

That said easement is granted unto the City of Ankeny, Iowa, for the purpose of the access, construction, and installation of the following described public improvement:

NW 18th Street Reconstruction – NW Ash Dr. to N Ankeny Blvd.

In connection herewith it is specifically agreed that by this easement, the Grantee shall have the right to enter upon said premises as shall be necessary to construct, inspect, and repair, any and all of said improvements and all appurtenances thereto, together with the right to use said improvements as it deems necessary.

The Grantee shall restore said described land to a satisfactory condition after construction and/or repair in satisfactory condition pursuant to the plan for the public improvement.

This easement shall be for the period of time necessary to construct this improvement and will expire upon the date of final acceptance of the project by the City Council of the Grantee; provided, however, the Grantee shall have the right to access the real estate after said date for the sole purpose of seeding and surface restoration. Such access shall not interfere with the rights of the Grantor to the use and enjoyment of said real estate.

That the Grantor does hereby covenant with the said Grantee, that said Grantor holds said real estate by title and fee simple; that it has good and lawful authority to grant this Easement, subject to restrictive covenants, easements, encumbrances, and liens of record.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto affixed our hands this 18 day of November, 2022.

HALE DEVELOPMENT CO., LLC

[Signature]

Signed

Lisa Cowart / Project Manager
Print Name and Title

Signed

[Signature]
Print Name and Title

SELLER'S ALL PURPOSE ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF Iowa }
COUNTY OF Polk } ss:

On this 28 day of November, A.D. 2022,
before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said State,
personally appeared Lisa Cowart, Project Manager

X to me personally known
or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence
to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within
instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the
same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their
signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf
of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

(NOTARY SEAL) Melissa Gering (Sign in Ink)
Melissa Gering (Print Name)

Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa

CAPACITY CLAIMED BY SIGNER:

 INDIVIDUAL
X CORPORATE
Title(s) of Corporate Officer(s)
Lisa Cowart, Project Manager
 Corporate Seal is affixed
 No Corporate Seal procured
 PARTNER(s):
 Limited Partnership
 General Partnership
 ATTORNEY-IN-FACT
 EXECUTOR(s) or TRUSTEE(s)
 GUARDIAN(s) or CONSERVATOR(s)
 OTHER:

SIGNER IS REPRESENTING:
List name(s) of entity(ies) or person(s)
Hale Development Co., LLC

ACCEPTANCE BY CITY



STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF POLK, ss:

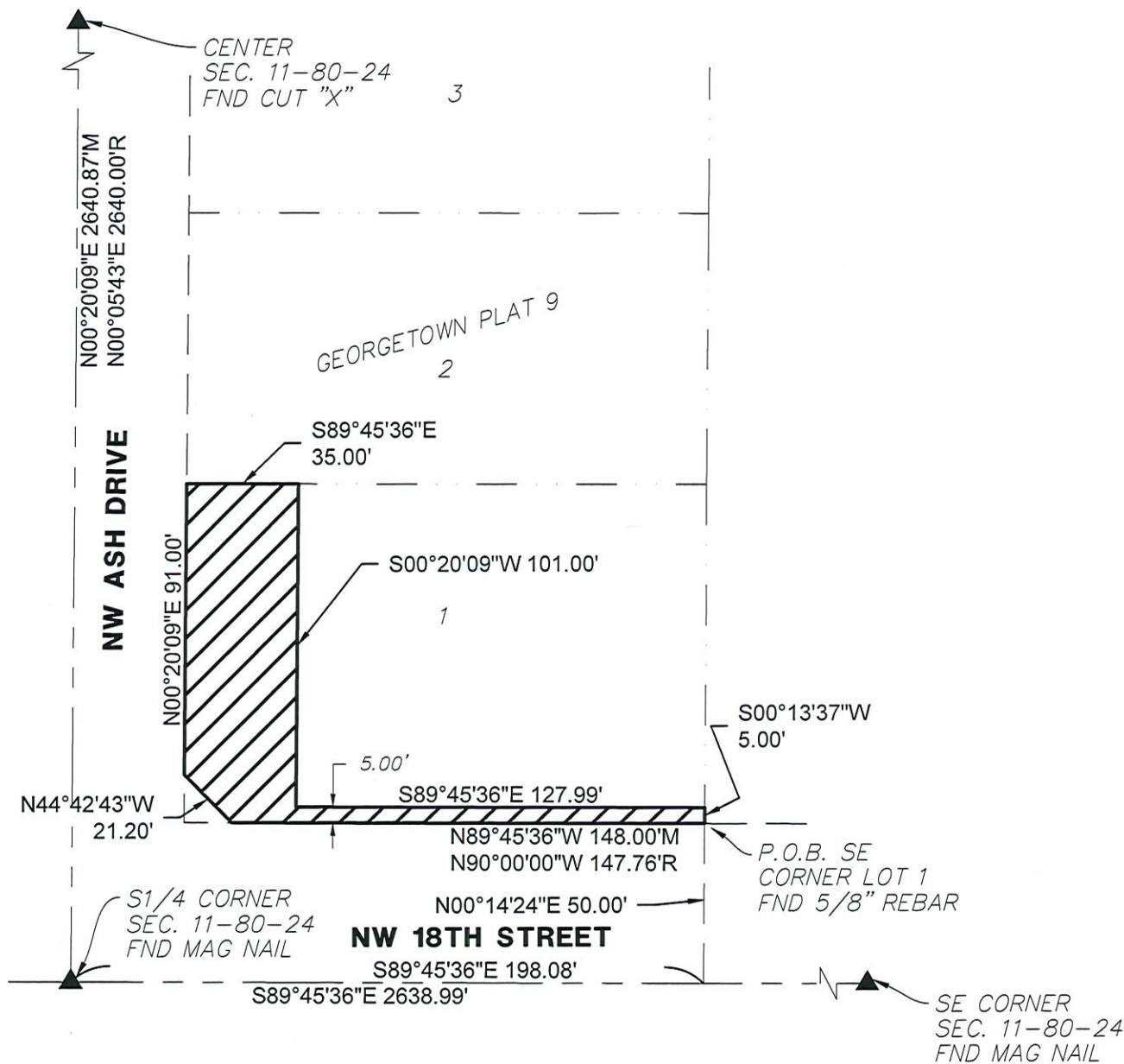
I, Michelle Yuska, City Clerk of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, do hereby certify that the
within and foregoing instrument was duly approved and accepted by the City Council of said
City by Resolution No. , passed on the day of ,
20 , and this certificate is made pursuant to authority contained in said Resolution.

Signed this day of , 20 .

City Clerk of the City of Ankeny, Iowa

EASEMENT EXHIBIT

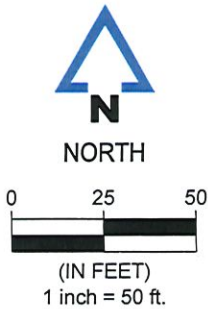
EXHIBIT TE-34



EASEMENT DESCRIPTION:

PART OF LOT 1, GEORGETOWN PLAT 9, AN OFFICIAL PLAT IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA, AND DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 1: THENCE NORTH 89°45'36" WEST, 148.00 ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 1; THENCE NORTH 44°42'43" WEST, 21.20 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 1; THENCE NORTH 00°20'09" EAST, 91.00 FEET ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 1 TO THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 1; THENCE SOUTH 89°45'36" EAST, 35.00 FEET ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 1; THENCE SOUTH 00°20'09" WEST, 101.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°45'36" EAST, 127.99 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 1; THENCE SOUTH 00°13'37" WEST, 5.00 FEET ALONG SAID EAST LINE TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 0.10 ACRES (4,244 S.F.).



LEGEND	
	PROPERTY LINE
	SECTION LINE
	ROW LINE
	EASEMENT AREA

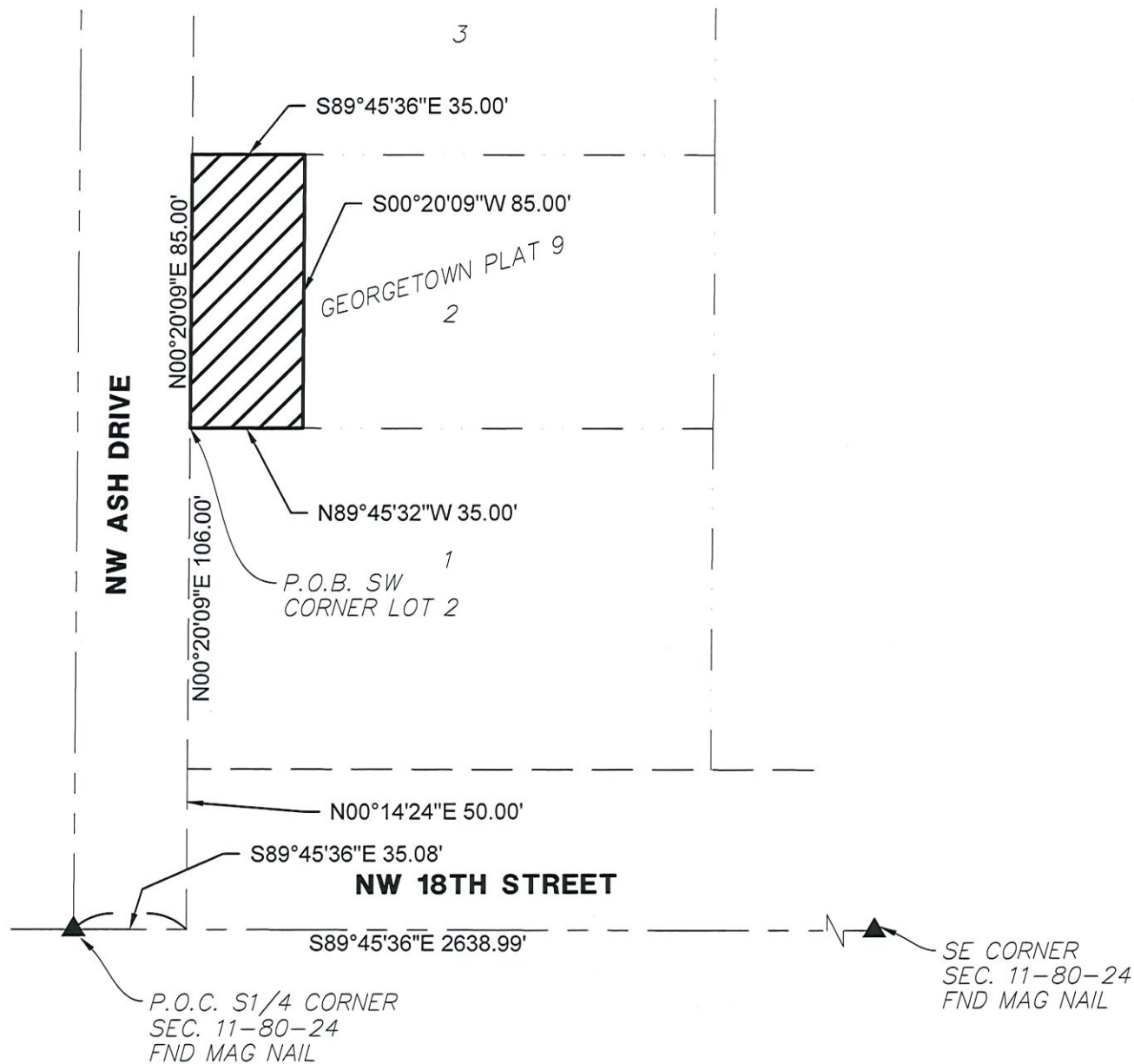


335 SE Oralabor Road
Ankeny, Iowa 50021
515-512-1361
COA: 7400
EXPIRES: JUNE 30, 2022

REVISIONS
.
.
.

NW 18TH STREET
RECONSTRUCTION
ANKENY/IA
POLK
211008
7/13/2022

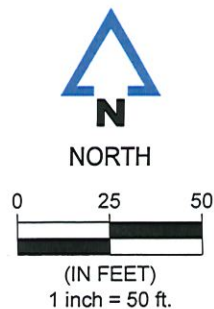
ENGINEER
S.PORT
SURVEYOR
J.DEWEY
DRAWN BY
J.DEWEY
CREW CHIEF
SKETCH NO.
TE-34



EASEMENT DESCRIPTION:

PART OF LOT 2, GEORGETOWN PLAT 9, AN OFFICIAL PLAT IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA, AND DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE SOUTH QUARTER CORNER OF SECTION 11, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M.; THENCE ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID SECTION 11, SOUTH 89°45'36" EAST, 35.08 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°14'24" EAST, 50.00 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 1 OF SAID GEORGETOWN PLAT 9; THENCE ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 1, NORTH 00°20'09" EAST, 106.00 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 2 ALSO BEING THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 2, NORTH 00°20'09" EAST, 85.00 FEET, TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 2; THENCE ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 2, SOUTH 89°45'36" EAST, 35.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°20'09" WEST, 85.00 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 2; THENCE NORTH 89°45'36" WEST, 35.00 FEET ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 0.07 ACRES (2,975 S.F.).



LEGEND	
	PROPERTY LINE
	SECTION LINE
	ROW LINE
	EASEMENT AREA

DRAWING PATH: P:\211008-000106-Drawings\Survey\211008 EXHIBITS.dwg PLOT DATE: 09/19/2022 1:07 PM PLOTTED BY: JOHN DEWEY



335 SE Oralabor Road
Ankeny, Iowa 50021
515-512-1361
COA: 7400
EXPIRES: JUNE 30, 2022

REVISIONS
.
.
.

NW 18TH STREET
RECONSTRUCTION
ANKENY/IA
POLK
211008
7/13/2022

ENGINEER
S.PORT
SURVEYOR
J.DEWEY
DRAWN BY
J.DEWEY
CREW CHIEF
SKETCH NO.
TE-35



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

January 3, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting public improvements in Spectrum 36 Plat 1 for utilities & subgrade prep.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Certificate of Completion

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS IN SPECTRUM 36 PLAT 1 FOR UTILITIES & SUBGRADE PREP.

WHEREAS, on the 20th day of September, 2021, the City of Ankeny, Iowa entered into a three-party contract with McAninch Corporation, the Contractor, and Threshold Otter Creek, LLC, the Developer, for the construction of certain public improvements generally described as Utilities, approved under Resolution No. 2021-345; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny, Iowa has received the attached Certificate of Completion on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer that the construction of the public improvements has been completed on January 3rd, 2023 with the following exceptions:

NONE.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That the Certificate of Completion received on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer be hereby received and filed; and
2. That the above-described improvements be and are hereby accepted based on said certification.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 3rd day of January, 2023.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

By: _____
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

Spectrum 36 Plat 1
Ankeny, Iowa

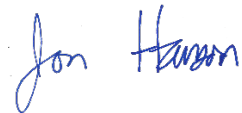
January 3, 2023

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the Spectrum 36 Plat 1 project have been completed in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications for the project. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project with the following Conditions:

1. The permanent durable pavement markings are to be installed in Spring 2023 when ambient air and pavement temperatures are within the specification range, but no later than May 26, 2023.

Respectfully submitted,

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.



Jon Hanson, P.E.

15562
Iowa Reg. No.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

January 3, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting public improvements in Spectrum 36 Plat 1 for paving.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Certificate of Completion

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS IN SPECTRUM 36 PLAT 1 FOR PAVING

WHEREAS, on the 20th day of September, 2021, the City of Ankeny, Iowa entered into a three-party contract with Manatts, Inc., the Contractor, and Threshold Otter Creek, LLC, the Developer, for the construction of certain public improvements generally described as Paving, approved under Resolution No. 2021-346; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny, Iowa has received the attached Certificate of Completion on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer that the construction of the public improvements has been completed on January 3rd, 2023 with the following exceptions:

NONE.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That the Certificate of Completion received on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer be hereby received and filed; and
2. That the above-described improvements be and are hereby accepted based on said certification.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 3rd day of January, 2023.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

By: _____
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

Spectrum 36 Plat 1
Ankeny, Iowa

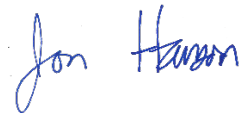
January 3, 2023

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the Spectrum 36 Plat 1 project have been completed in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications for the project. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project with the following Conditions:

1. The permanent durable pavement markings are to be installed in Spring 2023 when ambient air and pavement temperatures are within the specification range, but no later than May 26, 2023.

Respectfully submitted,

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.



Jon Hanson, P.E.

15562
Iowa Reg. No.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

January 3, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Economic Development

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** approving the application for tax abatement under the Urban Revitalization Plan for the City of Ankeny, Iowa, submitted for the property locally known as 709 SW 3rd St., Ankeny, Iowa.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

CDT Holdings has submitted an application for 10-year sliding scale property tax abatement for construction of a new two-story, approximately 6,500 square foot office building at 709 SW 3rd Street in Uptown. The total investment in the improvements to the property is expected to be approximately \$1.5 million. The property is located within the boundaries of the City of Ankeny's Urban Revitalization Area. These improvements, which are currently underway, will increase the assessed value of the property by 15% or more, making the project eligible for tax abatement.

FISCAL IMPACT: **Yes**

The property tax abatement schedule is as follows:

Year 1 - 80%

Year 2 - 70%

Year 3 - 60%

Year 4 - 50%

Year 5 - 40%

Year 6 - 40%

Year 7 - 30%

Year 8 - 30%

Year 9 - 20%

Year 10 - 20%

Abatement only applies to the incremental assessed valuation, which will be determined by the County Assessor after the project has been completed.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

To approve as presented.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

This abatement program was approved by ordinance in 1985. Public hearings were held at that time.

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 CDT Abatement Application
 CDT Abatement reso



bringing it all together

**Application for Tax Abatement
Under the Urban Revitalization Plan
For City of Ankeny, Iowa**

☐ Prior Approval for Intended Improvements

☐ Approval of Improvements Completed

Address of Property: 709 SW Third Street, Ankeny, Iowa 50023
Legal Description of Property: Lot 17 Ankeny Village Plat 4
Title Holder or Contract Buyer: CDT Holdings LLC
Address of Owner: 2202 Woodlands Pkwy
Clive, IA 50325
Phone Number (daytime) 515.619.8150

PROPERTY USE

Existing Property Use: ☐ Residential ☒ Commercial ☐ Industrial ☐ Vacant

Proposed Property Use: ☐ Residential ☒ Commercial ☐ Industrial

☐ Rental or ☒ Owner-Occupied

IMPROVEMENTS

☒ New Construction ☐ Addition ☐ General Improvements

Specify: Construction of two-story, approximately 6,500 square foot real estate office with upper story patio.

Date of Completion: May 2023

☒ Estimated or ☐ Actual

Cost of Improvements: \$1,200,000 - \$1,500,000

☒ Estimated or ☐ Actual

Partial exemption based on the actual value added by the improvements. The exemption is for a period of ten years. The amount of the partial exemption is equal to a percent of the actual value added by the improvements, determined as follows:

- for the first year, eighty percent.
- for the second year, seventy percent
- for the third year, sixty percent
- for the fourth year, fifty percent
- for the fifth year, forty percent
- for the sixth year, forty percent
- for the seventh year, thirty percent
- for the eighth year, thirty percent
- for the ninth year, twenty percent
- for the tenth year, twenty percent

RENTAL PROPERTY (complete if applicable)

Number of Units: n/a

Tenants at time of purchase / or present tenants	Date of tenant occupancy	Relocation benefits received by eligible tenants
N/A		
N/A		

AFFIDAVIT

STATE OF IOWA

POLK COUNTY

Before me, the undersigned authority, personally appeared David Rodriguez, who being duly

Name of Affiant

sworn, testified under oath that the attached instrument is true and correct.



Sworn to (or affirmed) before me this 13 day of December, 2022

Signature of Affiant

Signature of Notary

PLANNING & BUILDING DEPARTMENT

The above application ☐ is
☐ is not

in conformance with the requirements of the Urban Revitalization Plan for

Derek Lord
Community Development Signature

Uptown Ankeny
12/22/2022
Date

Construction Permit No.(s) 22-6438-NEW

Date(s) Issued: 10/31/22

[Signature]
Building Dept. Signature

12/22/22
Derek

RESOLUTION NO. 2023-XXX

**A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE APPLICATION FOR TAX ABATEMENT UNDER
THE URBAN REVITALIZATION PLAN FOR THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA,
SUBMITTED FOR THE PROPERTY LOCALLY KNOWN AS
709 SW 3RD STREET, ANKENY, IOWA**

WHEREAS, the current property owner, CDT Holdings LLC, submitted an Application for Tax Abatement under the Urban Revitalization Plan for the City of Ankeny, Iowa; and

WHEREAS, said Application requests Tax Abatement for property locally known as 709 SW 3rd Street, Ankeny, Iowa, and legally described as:

Lot 17 Ankeny Village Plat 4

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, finds the Application for Tax Abatement to be in order and should be approved.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the Application for Tax Abatement under the Urban Revitalization Plan for the City of Ankeny submitted by CDT Holdings LLC for the property locally known as 709 SW 3rd Street, Ankeny, Iowa, is hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that partial tax exemption for a period of ten years, under the schedule as set out in the application is hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City Clerk is hereby authorized to forward all documents necessary to the Polk County Auditor for the purposes for establishing the tax abatement in the records of Polk County, Iowa.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 3rd day of January, 2023.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

January 3, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Economic Development

COUNCIL GOAL:

Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** approving the application for tax abatement under the Urban Revitalization Plan for the City of Ankeny, Iowa, submitted for the property locally known as 617 SW 3rd St., Ankeny, Iowa.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Chambys Holdings II LLC has submitted an application for 10-year sliding scale property tax abatement for a new approximately 13,000 square foot building at 617 SW 3rd Street. The total investment in the building and improvements will be approximately \$3.7 million. The property is located within the boundaries of the City of Ankeny's Urban Revitalization Area. These improvements, which are currently underway, will increase the assessed value of the property by 15% or more, making the project eligible for tax abatement.

FISCAL IMPACT: **Yes**

The property tax abatement schedule is as follows:

Year 1 - 80%

Year 2 - 70%

Year 3 - 60%

Year 4 - 50%

Year 5 - 40%

Year 6 - 40%

Year 7 - 30%

Year 8 - 30%

Year 9 - 20%

Year 10 - 20%

Abatement only applies to the incremental assessed valuation, which will be determined by the County Assessor after the project has been completed.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

To approve as presented.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

This abatement program was approved by ordinance in 1985. Public hearings were held at that time.

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Chambys Abatement App
 Chambys Abatement Reso



bringing it all together

**Application for Tax Abatement
Under the Urban Revitalization Plan
For City of Ankeny, Iowa**

☐ Prior Approval for Intended Improvements

☐ Approval of Improvements Completed

Address of Property: 67 SW 3rd St. Ankeny, IA 50023
Legal Description of Property: Parcel 2016-65 Book 16038 Page 272 Beg. NW corner LT 1...
Title Holder or Contract Buyer: Chambers Holdings II, LLC
Address of Owner: 1605 N. Ankeny Blvd Ste 130
Ankeny, IA 50023
Phone Number (daytime): 515-965-5336

PROPERTY USE

Existing Property Use: ☐ Residential ☐ Commercial ☐ Industrial ☒ Vacant

Proposed Property Use: ☐ Residential ☒ Commercial ☐ Industrial

☒ Rental or ☒ Owner-Occupied

IMPROVEMENTS

☒ New Construction ☐ Addition ☐ General Improvements

Specify: 13,100 sq. ft. bldg w/ 11 parking stalls + approx 5 bays
for office, retail + restaurant tenants. One space includes
rooftop patio

Date of Completion: APR 2023 ☒ Estimated or ☐ Actual

Cost of Improvements: \$3.7 M ☒ Estimated or ☐ Actual

Partial exemption based on the actual value added by the improvements. The exemption is for a period of ten years. The amount of the partial exemption is equal to a percent of the actual value added by the improvements, determined as follows:

- a.
- b. for the first year, eighty percent.
- c. for the second year, seventy percent
- d. for the third year, sixty percent
- e. for the fourth year, fifty percent
- f. for the fifth year, forty percent
- g. for the sixth year, forty percent
- h. for the seventh year, thirty percent
- i. for the eighth year, thirty percent
- j. for the ninth year, twenty percent
- k. for the tenth year, twenty percent

RENTAL PROPERTY (complete if applicable)

Number of Units: approx 5

Tenants at time of purchase / or present tenants	Date of tenant occupancy	Relocation benefits received by eligible tenants
<u>no tenants @ this time</u>	<u>approx April '23 - none</u>	

AFFIDAVIT

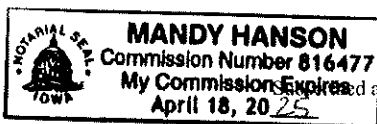
STATE OF IOWA

POLK COUNTY

Before me, the undersigned authority, personally appeared Karl Chambers, who being duly

Name of Affiant

sworn, testified under oath that the attached instrument is true and correct



Karl Chambers
Signature of Affiant

22nd day of December, 20 22

Mandy Hanson
Signature of Notary

PLANNING & BUILDING DEPARTMENT

The above application ☒ is
☐ is not

in conformance with the requirements of the Urban Revitalization Plan for

Devon Lord

Uptown Ankeny
12/22/22

Community Development Signature

Date

Construction Permit No.(s) 21-0111-NEW

Date(s) Issued: 7/21/22


Building Department Signature

12/22/22
Date

RESOLUTION NO. 2023-XXX

**A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE APPLICATION FOR TAX ABATEMENT UNDER
THE URBAN REVITALIZATION PLAN FOR THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA,
SUBMITTED FOR THE PROPERTY LOCALLY KNOWN AS
617 SW 3RD STREET, ANKENY, IOWA**

WHEREAS, the current property owner, Chambys Holdings II LLC, submitted an Application for Tax Abatement under the Urban Revitalization Plan for the City of Ankeny, Iowa; and

WHEREAS, said Application requests Tax Abatement for property locally known as 617 SW 3rd Street, Ankeny, Iowa, and legally described as:

**PARCEL 2016-65 BOOK 16038 PAGE 272 BNG NW COR LT 1 TH E ALNG N LN LT 1
103.46F TO NE COR LT 1 TH SE ALNG E LN LT 1 230.15F TH W 90.43F TH NW
167.52F TH W 46.87F TO W LN LT 1 TH N 53.33F TO POB LT 1 ANKENY UPTOWN
CENTRE**

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, finds the Application for Tax Abatement to be in order and should be approved.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the Application for Tax Abatement under the Urban Revitalization Plan for the City of Ankeny submitted by Chambys Holdings II LLC for the property locally known as 617 SW 3rd Street, Ankeny, Iowa, is hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that partial tax exemption for a period of ten years, under the schedule as set out in the application is hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City Clerk is hereby authorized to forward all documents necessary to the Polk County Auditor for the purposes for establishing the tax abatement in the records of Polk County, Iowa.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 3rd day of January, 2023.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

January 3, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consent Agenda Items CA-1 through CA-46.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to approve the recommendations for Consent Agenda Items CA-1 through CA-46.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
No Attachments Available



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

January 3, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Ordinance - 2nd Reading

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:
Ord 2127: An Ordinance vacating a portion of a Public Storm Sewer Easement located on Lot 1, John Deere Place Plat 4.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:
Accept second consideration of Ordinance vacating a portion of a Public Storm Sewer Easement located on Lot 1, John Deere Place Plat 4.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to accept second consideration of ORDINANCE 2127.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Ordinance
 Vacation Exhibit

WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:

City of Ankeny, City Clerk
410 W 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

Preparer Information: Derek Silverthorn, City of Ankeny, Iowa, 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive, Ankeny, IA 50023 Phone: (515) 963-3557

ORDINANCE

**AN ORDINANCE VACATING A PORTION OF A PUBLIC STORM SEWER EASEMENT
LOCATED ON LOT 1, JOHN DEERE PLACE PLAT 4**

WHEREAS, pursuant to notice published in the manner required by law, on the 19th day of December, 2022, the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, held a public hearing to consider a request to vacate a portion of a public storm sewer easement, as shown on the attached Easement Vacation Plat; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that all public purpose served by said easement will be replaced with other easement(s); and

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined that it is in the best interest of the citizens of Ankeny that said easement be vacated.

BE IT ENACTED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa:

SECTION I. The City of Ankeny does hereby vacate and release that portion of said Easement, as shown on the attached Easement Vacation Plat.

SECTION II. REPEAL. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby repealed.

SECTION III. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Ordinance shall be in effect upon its final passage and publication required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 17th day of January, 2023.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

**PUBLISHED IN
THE DES MOINES REGISTER
ON THE ____ DAY OF _____, 2022**

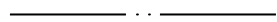
**1st Con _____ (Public Hearing)
2nd Con _____
3rd Con _____**

EXHIBIT "A"

REQUESTED BY & PROPRIETOR

Aim High Automotive LLC
c/o William Doyle
1001 SW Ordinance Road
Ankeny, Iowa 50023-2838

LEGEND

	Subject easement area
	Existing boundary line
	Existing easement line



SCALE

SUBJECT PROPERTY LEGAL DESCRIPTION

Lot 1, JOHN DEERE PLACE PLAT 4, an official plat, located in the City of Ankeny, Polk County, Iowa.

SUBJECT EASEMENT TO BE VACATED

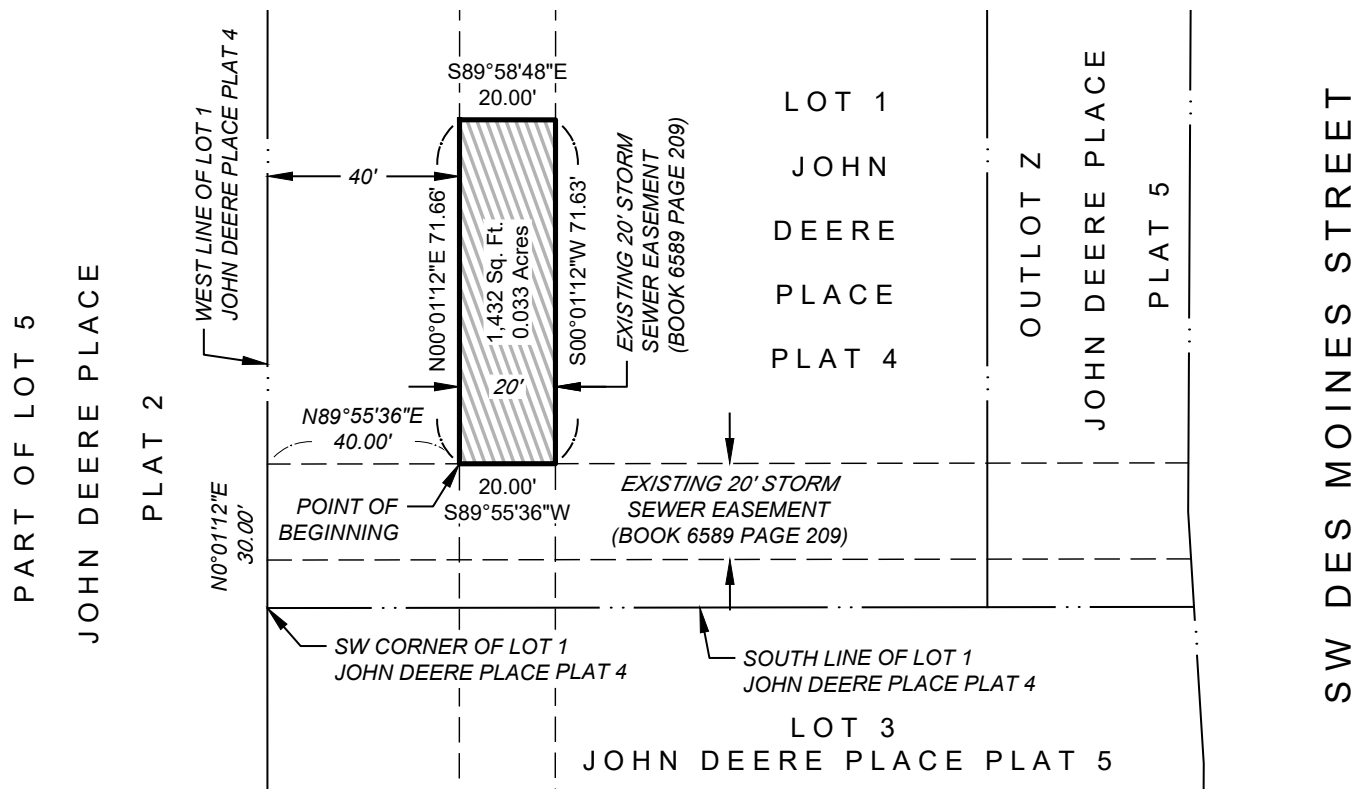
Existing Storm Sewer Easement as shown on the final plat of JOHN DEERE PLACE PLAT 4, recorded in Book 6589 Page 209, with the Polk County, Iowa Recorder's Office.

DESCRIPTION OF EXISTING EASEMENT TO BE VACATED

That part of Lot 1, JOHN DEERE PLACE PLAT 4, an official plat, located in the City of Ankeny, Polk County, Iowa, and being more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at the southwest corner of said Lot 1; thence North 00 degrees 01 minute 12 seconds East, a distance of 30.00 feet; thence North 89 degrees 55 minutes 36 seconds East, a distance of 40.00 feet, to the Point of Beginning; thence North 00 degrees 01 minute 12 seconds East, a distance of 71.66 feet; thence South 89 degrees 58 minutes 48 seconds East, a distance of 20.00 feet; thence South 00 degrees 01 minute 12 seconds West, a distance of 71.63 feet; thence South 89 degrees 55 minutes 36 seconds West, a distance of 20.00 feet, to the Point of Beginning.

Containing 0.033 acres (1,432 square feet) more or less.



1250 SW STATE STREET
SUITE A
ANKENY, IOWA
50023-2555
(515) 965-0123 phone
(515) 965-3322 fax
www.nillesinc.com

PROJECT:
VACATION OF EXISTING EASEMENT

LOCATION:
1001 SW ORDINANCE ROAD ANKENY, IOWA

NAI No.:
22151

DRAWN BY:
TJH

DWG No.:
1/1

DATE:
09/27/22

CHECKED BY:
ADS

SHEET TITLE:
STRM-1



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

January 3, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Ordinance - 2nd Reading

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Ord 2128: An Ordinance vacating a portion of a Public Ingress/Egress Easement located on Lot 1, John Deere Place Plat 4.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Accept second consideration of Ordinance vacating a portion of a Public Ingress/Egress Easement located on Lot 1, John Deere Place Plat 4.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to accept second consideration of ORDINANCE 2128.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Ordinance
 Vacation Exhibit

WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:

City of Ankeny, City Clerk
410 W 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

Preparer Information: Derek Silverthorn, City of Ankeny, Iowa, 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive, Ankeny, IA 50023 Phone: (515) 963-3557

ORDINANCE

**AN ORDINANCE VACATING A PORTION OF A PUBLIC INGRESS/EGRESS EASEMENT
LOCATED ON LOT 1, JOHN DEERE PLACE PLAT 4**

WHEREAS, pursuant to notice published in the manner required by law, on the 19th day of December, 2022, the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, held a public hearing to consider a request to vacate a portion of a public ingress/egress easement, as shown on the attached Easement Vacation Plat; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that all public purpose served by said Easement is no longer necessary; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined that it is in the best interest of the citizens of Ankeny that said Easement be vacated.

BE IT ENACTED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa:

SECTION I. The City of Ankeny does hereby vacate and release that portion of said Easement, as shown on the attached Easement Vacation Plat.

SECTION II. REPEAL. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby repealed.

SECTION III. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Ordinance shall be in effect upon its final passage and publication required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 17th day of January, 2023.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

**PUBLISHED IN
THE DES MOINES REGISTER
ON THE ____ DAY OF _____, 2022**

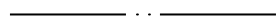
**1st Con _____ (Public Hearing)
2nd Con _____
3rd Con _____**

EXHIBIT "A"

REQUESTED BY & PROPRIETOR

Aim High Automotive LLC
c/o William Doyle
1001 SW Ordinance Road
Ankeny, Iowa 50023-2838

LEGEND

	Subject easement area
	Existing boundary line
	Existing easement line



SCALE

SUBJECT PROPERTY LEGAL DESCRIPTION

Lot 1, JOHN DEERE PLACE PLAT 4, an official plat, located in the City of Ankeny, Polk County, Iowa.

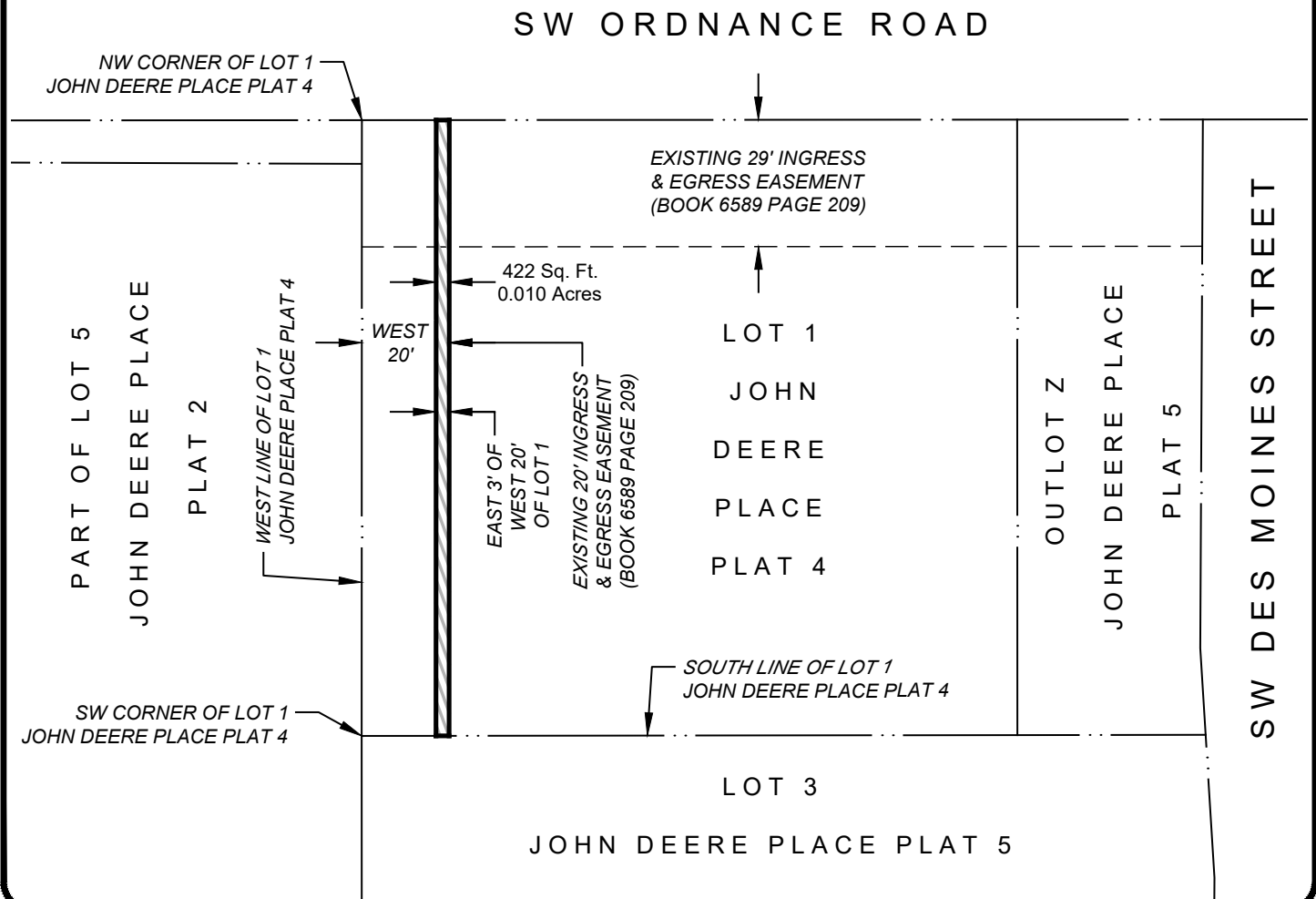
SUBJECT EASEMENT TO BE VACATED

Existing Ingress & Egress Easement as shown on the final plat of JOHN DEERE PLACE PLAT 4, recorded in Book 6589 Page 209, with the Polk County, Iowa Recorder's Office.

DESCRIPTION OF EXISTING EASEMENT TO BE VACATED

The east 3 feet of the west 20 feet of Lot 1, JOHN DEERE PLACE PLAT 4, an official plat, located in the City of Ankeny, Polk County, Iowa.

Containing 0.010 acres (422 square feet) more or less.




NILES ASSOCIATES
www.nillesinc.com

1250 SW STATE STREET
SUITE A
ANKENY, IOWA
50023-2555
(515) 965-0123 phone
(515) 965-3322 fax

PROJECT:
VACATION OF EXISTING EASEMENT

LOCATION:
1001 SW ORDINANCE ROAD ANKENY, IOWA

NAI No.:
22151

DRAWN BY:
TJH

DWG No.:
1/1

DATE:
09/27/22

CHECKED BY:
ADS

SHEET TITLE:
INGR-1



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

January 3, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL:
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Ordinance - 2nd Reading

LEGAL:
Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:

Ord 2129:

An Ordinance amending the code of ordinances of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by modifying provisions pertaining to liquor license and wine and beer permits.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Iowa Codification annually submits a summary of bills passed by the Iowa General Assembly for our information. After a review of our code, it has been determined that there are sections of the Ankeny City Code that are affected by these changes. To stay consistent with State laws, I request the council to consider an amendment by adopting the attached amending ordinance.

This Ordinance repeals the following sections of the Liquor Licenses and Wine and Beer Permits ordinance and replaces the sections with new language.

- 45.01
- 45.02, subsection 2
- 130.03

- 130.04
- 130.06
- 130.08

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Accept second consideration of Ordinance 2129 to modify sections 45.01, 45.02, 130.03, 130.04, 130.06, 130.08, Alcoholic Beverage Control, of the Code of Ordinances.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to accept second consideration of ORDINANCE 2129.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Ordinance

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, BY AMENDING PROVISIONS PERTAINING TO ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL

Be It Enacted by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa:

SECTION 1. SECTION MODIFIED. Section 45.01 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, is repealed and the following adopted in lieu thereof:

45.01 PERSONS UNDER LEGAL AGE. As used in this section, “legal age” means 21 years of age or more.

1. A person or persons under legal age shall not purchase or attempt to purchase, consume, or individually or jointly have alcoholic beverages in their possession or control; except in the case of any alcoholic beverage given or dispensed to a person under legal age within a private home and with the knowledge, presence, and consent of the parent or guardian, for beverage or medicinal purposes or as administered to the person by either a physician or dentist for medicinal purposes and except to the extent that a person under legal age may handle alcoholic beverages during the regular course of the person’s employment by a retail alcohol licensee, or wine or beer permittee under State laws.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.47[3])

2. A person under legal age shall not misrepresent the person’s age for the purpose of purchasing or attempting to purchase any alcoholic beverage from any retail alcohol licensee.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[3])

SECTION 2. SUBSECTION MODIFIED. Subsection 2 of Section 45.02 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, is repealed and the following adopted in lieu thereof:

2. A person shall not use or consume alcoholic liquor, wine, or beer upon the public streets or highways. A person shall not use or consume alcoholic liquor in any public place, except premises covered by a retail alcohol license. A person shall not possess or consume alcoholic liquors, wine, or beer on public school property or while attending any public or private school-related function. A person shall not be intoxicated in a public place.

SECTION 3. SECTION MODIFIED. Section 130.03 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, is repealed and the following adopted in lieu thereof:

130.03 INVESTIGATION. Upon receipt of an application for a retail alcohol license, the Clerk may forward it to the Police Chief, or designee, who shall then conduct an investigation and submit a written report as to the truth of the facts averred in the application. The Fire Chief, or designee, may also inspect the premises to determine if they conform to the requirements of the City. The Council shall not approve an application for a license for any premises that does not conform to the applicable law and ordinances, resolutions, and regulations of the City.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.30)

SECTION 4. SECTION MODIFIED. Section 130.04 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, is repealed and the following adopted in lieu thereof:

130.04 ACTION BY COUNCIL. The Council shall either approve or disapprove the issuance of a retail alcohol license, shall endorse its approval or disapproval on the application, and shall forward the application with the necessary fee and bond, if required, to the Alcoholic Beverages Division.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.32[2])

SECTION 5. SECTION MODIFIED. Section 130.06 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Ankeny, is repealed and the following adopted in lieu thereof:

130.06 PROHIBITED SALES AND ACTS. A person holding a retail alcohol license and the person's agents or employees shall not do any of the following:

1. Sell, dispense, or give to any intoxicated person, or one simulating intoxication, any alcoholic beverage.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[1])

2. Sell or dispense any alcoholic beverage on the premises covered by the license, or permit its consumption thereon between the hours of 2:00 a.m. and 6:00 a.m. on any day of the week.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[2b])

3. Sell alcoholic beverages to any person on credit, except with a bona fide credit card. This provision does not apply to sales by a club to its members, to sales by a hotel or motel to bona fide registered guests, or to retail sales by the managing entity of a convention center, civic center, or events center.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[2c])

4. Employ a person under 18 years of age in the sale or serving of alcoholic beverages for consumption on the premises where sold.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[2f])

5. In the case of a retail wine or beer permittee, knowingly allow the mixing or adding of alcohol or any alcoholic beverage to wine, beer, or any other beverage in or about the permittee's place of business.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[2i])

6. Knowingly permit any gambling, except in accordance with Iowa law, or knowingly permit any solicitation for immoral purposes, or immoral or disorderly conduct on the premises covered by the license or permit.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[2a])

7. Knowingly permit or engage in any criminal activity on the premises covered by the license.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[2j])

8. Keep on premises covered by a retail alcohol license any alcoholic liquor in any container except the original package purchased from the Alcoholic Beverages Division of the State Department of Commerce and except mixed drinks or cocktails mixed on the premises for immediate consumption. However, mixed drinks or cocktails that are mixed on the premises and are not for immediate consumption may be consumed on the licensed premises, subject to rules adopted by the Alcoholic Beverages Division.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[2d])

9. Reuse for packaging alcoholic liquor or wine any container or receptacle used originally for packaging alcoholic liquor or wine; or

adulterate, by the addition of any substance, the contents or remaining contents of an original package of an alcoholic liquor or wine; or knowingly possess any original package that has been reused or adulterated.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[2e])

10. Allow any person other than the licensee or employees of the licensee to use or keep on the licensed premises any alcoholic liquor in any bottle or other container that is designed for the transporting of such beverages, except as allowed by State law.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[2g])

11. Sell, give, possess, or otherwise supply a machine that is used to vaporize an alcoholic beverage for the purpose of being consumed in a vaporized form.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[21])

12. Permit or allow any person under twenty-one (21) years of age to remain upon premises after 11 PM when such premises are licensed for consumption by the drink unless over fifty percent (50%) of the dollar volume of the business establishment comes from the sale and serving of prepared foods.

13. Sell, offer to sell, dispense, or serve for on-premises consumption an unlimited number of servings of alcoholic liquor, wine or beer for a fixed price. Nothing in this subsection shall be construed to prohibit a holder of a liquor control license or wine or beer permit, or its employees or agents, from (a) including servings or drinks of alcoholic liquor, wine or beer as part of a hotel or motel package which includes overnight accommodations, (b) providing a fixed price for an unlimited or indefinite amount of drinks for a private event, which is defined as an event restricted to a particular group or persons, provided that the licensee or permittee shall provide means or method by which to identify persons participating in the private event, such as the use of a separate room or an identification tag or badge, or (c) as otherwise permitted for a special event by the City Council (provided, however, that no permit holder shall be allowed to hold such a special event more than twice per year).

SECTION 6. SECTION MODIFIED. Section 130.08 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Ankeny, is repealed and the following adopted in lieu thereof:

130.08 AMUSEMENT DEVICES. The following provisions pertain to electrical or mechanical amusement devices possessed and used in accordance with Chapter 99B of the *Code of Iowa*. (Said devices are allowed only in premises with a retail alcohol license, as specifically authorized in said Chapter 99B.)

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 99B.57)

1. As used in this section, “registered electrical or mechanical amusement device” means an electrical or mechanical device required to be registered with the Iowa Department of Inspection and Appeals, as provided in Section 99B.53 of the *Code of Iowa*.

2. It is unlawful for any person under the age of 21 to participate in the operation of a registered electrical or mechanical amusement device.

3. It is unlawful for any person owning or leasing a registered electrical or mechanical amusement device, or an employee of a person owning or leasing a registered electrical or mechanical amusement device, to knowingly

allow a person under the age of 21 to participate in the operation of a registered electrical or mechanical amusement device.

4. It is unlawful for any person to knowingly participate in the operation of a registered electrical or mechanical amusement device with a person under the age of 21.

SECTION 7. SEVERABILITY CLAUSE. If any section, provision or part of this ordinance shall be adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the ordinance as a whole or any section, provision or part thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional.

SECTION 8. WHEN EFFECTIVE. This ordinance shall be in effect from and after its final passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED this _____ day of _____, _____.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

**PUBLISHED IN
THE DES MOINES REGISTER
ON THE ____ DAY OF _____, 2022**

**1st Con _____
2nd Con _____
3rd Con _____**



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

January 3, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Information Services

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:
Public Hearing

LEGAL:
Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:
Proposed Environmental Review for SRF Loan Projects (PH 2023-01)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The Municipal Utilities Department has a project being designed (S. Ankeny Blvd. Transmission Main Project) that will be utilizing the State Revolving Fund (SRF) to provide a lower rate of interest. As part of the SRF process, an environmental review will be included that requires this public hearing to allow residents to bring their concerns to our attention. This notice was published in the Des Moines Register on December 2, 2022. The Iowa Department of Natural Resources (IDNR) provided us the Environmental Information Document (EID) for use at the hearing. It summarizes all of their findings to date. We will need to have the Mayor execute the document after the hearing and it will need to be returned to the IDNR. The consultant has provided the Intended Use Plan (IUP) Application as well as the Environmental Review Checklist and pictures. Staff has added the project location map.

The purpose of this project is to increase water conveyance High Trestle Trail to the NW Booster Station and to combine the southwest and east pressure zones into one pressure zone. This project is a portion of our transmission main network to provide an improved performance and operation of our water distribution system.

This project is still being designed, but the intention is to have it out for bid later this winter, with construction to follow in the spring of 2023.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

This project is included in the City's current Capital Improvements Program with construction scheduled for 2023.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the Council take the following action:

1. Hold a hearing on the Environmental Information Document and other provided information to allow for public comment.
2. Approve Resolution, adopting said documents for the SRF Loan Application and Environmental Review process.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

November 21, 2022: The City Council approved a Resolution ordering this public hearing date as January 3, 2023.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to adopt RESOLUTION accepting the environmental information document for SRF loan application with the Iowa Department of Natural Resources.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Location Map
 Environmental Information Document
 Environmental Checklist
 IUP Application

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE ENVIRONMENTAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT FOR SRF LOAN APPLICATION WITH THE IOWA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

WHEREAS, on the 28th day of April, 2022, the City of Ankeny applied for a loan through the State Revolving Fund (SRF) with the Iowa Department of Natural Resources for the construction of certain public improvements generally described as construction of the S. Ankeny Blvd. Transmission Main Project; and

WHEREAS, the City needed to hold a Public Hearing allowing residents to voice any concerns related to the project; and

WHEREAS, a Public Hearing was conducted on January 3, 2023; and

WHEREAS, all public comments and concerns were documented.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE
CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:**

That the City of Ankeny approve the Environmental Information Document and have the Mayor sign it so it can be returned to the Iowa Department of Natural Resources.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 3rd day of January, 2023.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk



South Ankeny Boulevard Transmission Main 2023

Why You Should Read This: The document below reviews the environmental impact likely from a project. This project is planned to be federally funded through your tax dollars; therefore, you are entitled to take part in its review. If you have concerns about the environmental impact of this project, raise them now. We encourage public input in this decision making process.



IOWA STATE REVOLVING FUND
ENVIRONMENTAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT

PROJECT IDENTIFICATION

Applicant: City of Ankeny
County: Polk
State: Iowa

SRF Number: FS-77-22-DWSRF-030
Iowa DNR Project Number: W2019-0654

COMMUNITY DESCRIPTION

Location: The City of Ankeny is located in Polk County, Iowa approximately 8 miles north of Des Moines, Iowa and 20 miles south of Ames, Iowa.

Population: The population of Ankeny according to the 2020 US Census was 67,887. The design population equivalent for the year 2035 is 92,925.

Current Supply, Distribution, and Storage System: The existing water distribution system consists of approximately 281 miles of public water mains ranging from 4 to 24 inches in diameter. There are two elevated storage tanks and two ground storage tank owned and maintained by Ankeny in the distribution system that provide water storage needs. Ankeny owns, maintains and operates two ASR wells that together can feed up to 4.15 MGD to the system. Ankeny owns, maintains and operates two pump stations in the system, Delaware Pump Station and Magazine Pump Station, which both pump to the East pressure zone HGL. There are approximately 3,110 fire hydrants and 3,878 isolation valves located in the distribution system.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Purpose: The purpose of this project is to make improvements to the drinking water distribution system to enhance their reliability, increase capacity, and to replace obsolete system to safely and reliably operate the City of Ankeny's drinking water distribution system for the next 20 years.

Proposed Improvements: The proposed project consists of installation of approximately 5,500 feet of 24" transmission water main along S Ankeny Boulevard from SW Magazine Road to SW Oralabor Road by open trench and horizontal directional drilled installation methods.

ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

Alternatives Considered: After review of the existing distribution system, the City identified the water main location of greatest concern. This project is part of the City's long-term plan to provide transmission upgrades and combine pressure zones where needed.

Reasons for Selection of Proposed Alternative: This project is intended to improve the overall operation of the water distribution system by looping both connections from Des Moines Water Works and connecting all the water towers and the NW Booster Station with a redundant source of water, allowing the City of Ankeny to have a non-interrupted source of water in case any pump stations or transmission mains are out of service. The project site was selected for the availability of land as well as minimization of the impacts to the environment.

MEASURES TAKEN TO ASSESS IMPACT

Coordination and Documentation with Other Agencies and Special Interest Groups:

The following Federal, state and local agencies were asked to comment on the proposed project to better assess the potential impact to the environment:

- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
- State Historical Society of Iowa (State Historical Preservation Office)
- Iowa DNR Conservation and Recreation Division
- Iowa DNR Flood Plain Management Section
- Citizen Band Potawatomi Indian Tribe
- Flandreau Santee Sioux
- Ho-Chunk Nation
- Iowa Tribe of Kansas and Nebraska
- Iowa Tribe of Oklahoma
- Kickapoo Tribe in Kansas
- Kickapoo Tribe of Oklahoma
- Lower Sioux Indian Community Council
- Miami Tribe of Oklahoma
- Omaha Tribal Council
- Osage Tribal Council
- Otoe-Missouria Tribe
- Pawnee Nation of Oklahoma
- Peoria Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma
- Ponca Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma

Ponca Tribe of Nebraska
Prairie Band Potawatomi Nation
Prairie Island Indian Community
Sac & Fox Nation of Mississippi in Iowa
Sac & Fox Nation of Missouri
Sac & Fox Nation of Oklahoma
Santee Sioux Nation
Shakopee Mdewakanton Sioux Community
Sisseton-Wahpeton Oyate
Spirit Lake Tribal Council
Three Affiliated Tribes Mandan, Hidatsa & Arikara Nations
Upper Sioux Tribe
Winnebago Tribal Council
Yankton Sioux Tribal Business and Claims Committee

No adverse comments were received from any agencies or general public. Conditions placed on the applicant by the above agencies in order to assure no significant impact are included in the Summary of Reasons for Concluding No Significant Impact section.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT SUMMARY

Construction: Traffic patterns within the community may be disrupted and above normal noise levels in the vicinity of the construction equipment can be anticipated during construction and should be a temporary problem. Adverse environmental impacts on noise quality will be handled by limited hours of contractor work time during the day. Other adverse environmental effects from construction activities will be minimized by proper construction practices, inspection, prompt cleanup, and other appropriate measures. Areas temporarily disturbed by the construction will be restored. Solid wastes resulting from the construction project will be regularly cleared away with substantial efforts made to minimize inconvenience to area residents.

Care will be taken to maintain dirt to avoid erosion and runoff. The proposed project will disturb soils over an area greater than one acre; therefore, the applicant is required to obtain an NPDES General Permit Number 2 (for storm water discharge associated with construction activities) and abide by its terms. Provided that this permit is obtained and the terms of which are abided by, no significant impact to surface water quality, fish, shellfish, wildlife, or their natural habitats is expected.

Temporary air quality degradation may occur due to dust and fumes from construction equipment. The applicant shall take reasonable precautions to prevent the discharge of visible emissions of fugitive dusts beyond the lot line of the property during the proposed project (567 Iowa Administrative Code IAC 23.3(2)“c”).

Historical/Archaeological: The State Historical Preservation Office (SHPO), the Certified Local Government and various Native American tribes with an interest in the area were provided information regarding the project. The DNR has determined, and the SHPO has

concluded (R&C#221277860), that this undertaking will result in “no adverse effect” to historic properties based on the scope of the project, the prior use of the project area, and the findings of the Phase I Archeological Survey conducted on the project property. However, if project activities uncover any item(s) that might be of archaeological, historical, or architectural interest, or if important new archaeological, historical, or architectural data should be encountered in the project APE, the applicant should make reasonable efforts to avoid further impacts to the property until an assessment can be made by an individual meeting the Secretary of the Interior’s professional qualifications standards (36 CFR Part 61).

Environmental: According to the Iowa DNR Conservation and Recreation Division, the proposed project will not interfere with any State-owned parks, recreational areas or open spaces. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers concurs that the project will not impact wetlands provided the terms of Nationwide Permit #58 are abided by. The project will not impact any wild and scenic rivers as none exist within the State of Iowa. The U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service Section 7 Technical Assistance website consultation determined, and Iowa DNR Conservation and Recreation Division agree, that the project will not impact protected species or their habitats. However, if any State- or Federally-listed threatened or endangered species or communities are found during the planning or construction phases, additional studies and/or mitigation may be required. According to the Iowa DNR Flood Plain Management Section, this project will not impact the 100-year floodplain. No adverse impacts are expected to result from this project, such as those to surface water quantity, or groundwater quality or quantity. Therefore, no significant impact to surface water quality, fish, shellfish, wildlife, or their natural habitats is expected.

Land Use and Trends: The project will not displace population nor will it alter the character of existing residential areas. The proposed project is within the present corporate limits of Ankeny in areas zoned residential, commercial, or industrial. No significant farmlands will be impacted. This project should not impact population trends as the presence or absence of existing water/sewer infrastructure is unlikely to induce significant alterations in the population growth or distribution given the myriad of factors that influence development in this region. Similarly, this project is unlikely to induce significant alterations in the pattern and type of land use.

Irreversible and Irretrievable Commitment of Resources: Fuels, materials, and various forms of energy will be utilized during construction

Nondiscrimination: All programs, projects, and activities undertaken by DNR in the SRF programs are subject to federal anti-discrimination laws, including the Civil Rights Act of 1964, section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and section 13 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Amendments of 1972. These laws prohibit discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, disability, or age.

POSITIVE ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS TO BE REALIZED FROM THE PROPOSED PROJECT

Positive environmental effects will be maintained water quality for the citizens of Ankeny. A catastrophic loss of water supply could result in City-wide health impacts due to a lack of sanitation and the use of other water sources that may not meet Federal drinking water standards.

SUMMARY OF REASONS FOR CONCLUDING NO SIGNIFICANT IMPACT

- The project will not significantly affect the pattern and type of land use (industrial, commercial, agricultural, recreational, residential) or growth and distribution of population.
- The project will not conflict with local, regional or State land use plans or policies.
- The project will not impact wetlands provided the terms of Nationwide Permit #58 are abided by.
- The project will not affect threatened and endangered species or their habitats. If any State- or Federally-listed threatened or endangered species or communities are found during the planning or construction phases, additional studies and/or mitigation may be required.
- The project will not displace population, alter the character of existing residential areas, or convert significant farmlands to non-agricultural purposes.
- The project will not affect the 100-year flood plain.
- The project will not have effect on parklands, preserves, other public lands, or areas of recognized scenic or recreational value.
- No historic properties will be adversely affected by the proposed project. However, if project activities uncover any item(s) that might be of archaeological, historical, or architectural interest, or if important new archaeological, historical, or architectural data should be encountered in the project APE, the applicant should make reasonable efforts to avoid further impacts to the property until an assessment can be made by an individual meeting the Secretary of the Interior's professional qualifications standards (36 CFR Part 61).
- The project will not have a significant adverse effect upon local ambient air quality provided the applicant takes reasonable precautions to prevent the discharge of visible emissions of fugitive dusts beyond the lot line of the property during the proposed project (567 IAC 23.3(2) "c").
- The project will not have a significant adverse effect upon local ambient noise levels, surface water quantity, groundwater quality or quantity, or water supply.
- No significant impact to surface water quality, fish, shellfish, wildlife, or their natural habitats is expected provided that an NPDES General Permit Number 2 (for storm water discharge associated with construction activities) is obtained and the terms of which are abided by.

The project description, scope, and anticipated environmental impacts detailed above are accurate and complete to the best to my knowledge.

Signature of the Mayor, City of Ankeny

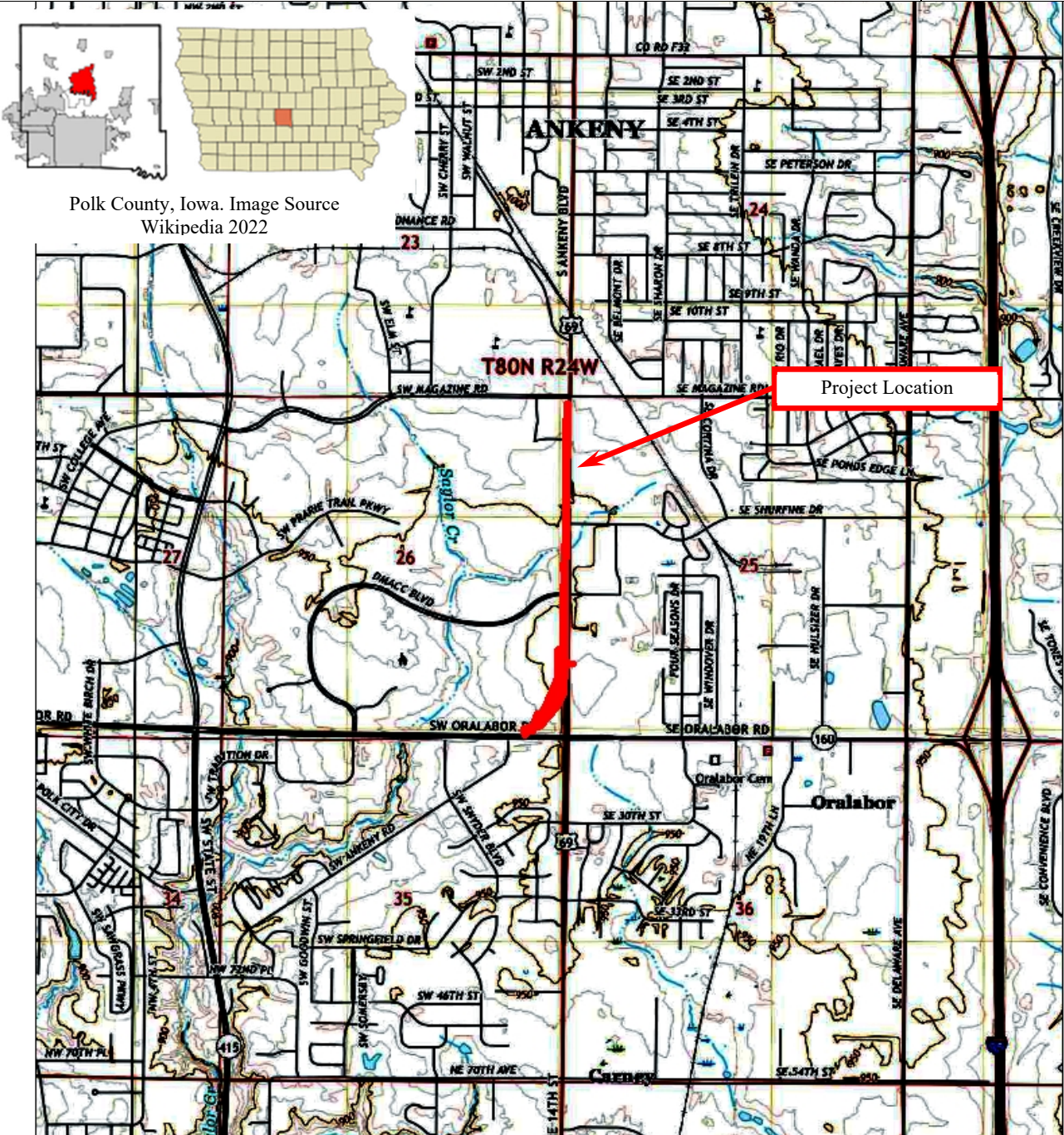
Date

Printed Name of the Mayor, City of Ankeny

USGS 7.5 Minute Quadrangle: Des Moines NE
Sections: 25, 26, Township: 80 N, Range: 24 W
Date: 1976
Scale: 1 Inch = 2,000 Feet



North



Polk County, Iowa. Image Source
Wikipedia 2022

USGS Topographic Map

New Transmission Main Construction S Ankeny Boulevard
Transmission Main
Ankeny, IA

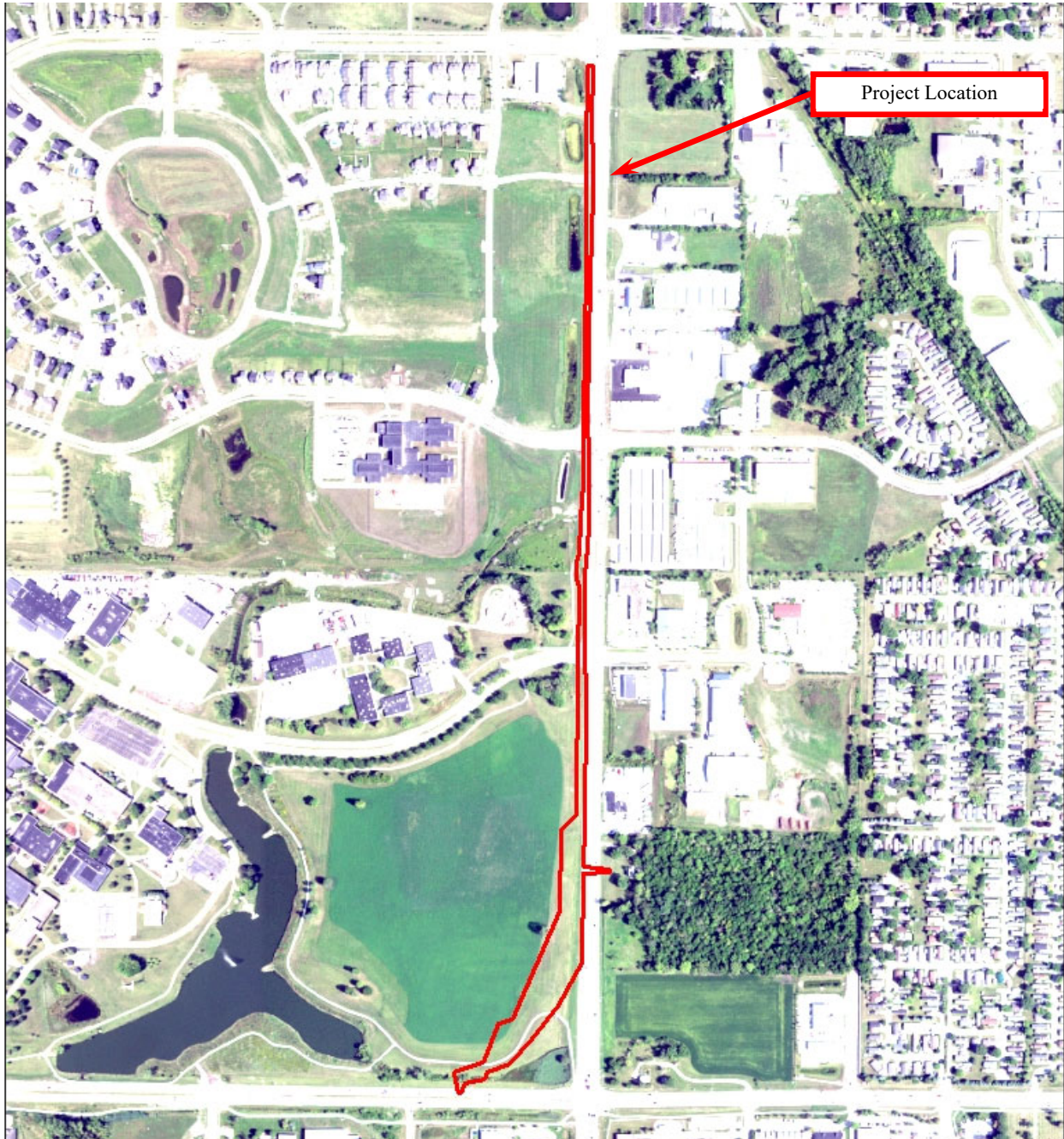


State Revolving Fund
502 East 9th Street
Des Moines, IA 50319-0034

Location information provided by Short Elliot Hendrickson, Inc.



North



Aerial Photograph

New Transmission Main Construction S Ankeny Boulevard
Transmission Main
Ankeny, IA



State Revolving Fund
502 East 9th Street
Des Moines, IA 50319-0034

SRF Environmental Review Checklist



The following checklist outlines the information needed to start the SRF Environmental Review (ER) Services. Please provide the following to: srf-iup@dnr.iowa.gov

*Environmental Review Services will not be initiated until after all items marked **REQUIRED** are received.

Applicant Name: _____

✓ Other federal funding sources that will be used for the proposed project. (Check ALL that apply) 

☐ No other federal funding sources are planned.

☐ CDBG

- What amount was requested? \$ _____
- Has the funding amount been awarded? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- Who is preparing the environmental review documents for this funding source? Please provide contact information. _____

☐ USDA-RD

- What amount was requested? \$ _____
- Has the funding amount been awarded? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- Who is preparing the environmental review documents for this funding source? Please provide contact information. _____

☐ Other: Please specify program _____

- What amount was requested? \$ _____
- Has the funding amount been awarded? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- Who is preparing the environmental review documents for this funding source? Please provide contact information. _____

✓ The anticipated construction start date for the proposed project. (Check ALL that apply) 

☐ The anticipated construction start date on the current IUP application is correct.

☐ The anticipated construction start date has changed from the date listed in the IUP application.

- What is the new anticipated construction start date for the project? _____

☐ The proposed project schedule is dependent on other funding source(s).

- Will the construction start date be delayed if other funding is not awarded? ☐ Yes ☐ No

☐ The proposed project schedule is dependent on an existing compliance schedule.

- What is the construction start date listed in the compliance schedule? _____

✓ A description of the current project scope including: what is proposed to be constructed, specific construction methods that will be used, estimated dimensions (length, width, depth) of excavated areas and the proposed construction schedule if construction will be phased (**REQUIRED**). 

- ✓ Indicate if any of the following ancillary impacts will result from the proposed project. (Check ALL that apply) 
- ☐ Abandonment or demolition (partial or entire) of existing building/structures
 - ☐ Borrow pits
 - ☐ Staging areas for equipment and materials
 - ☐ Temporary and/or permanent easement areas
 - ☐ Pavement replacement (street, driveway, sidewalk)
 - ☐ New access for roads/utility lines
- ✓ A recent aerial map with the marked boundaries of the project area. The map should also include labeled location(s) of all proposed construction boundaries (include any ancillary impacts listed above as applicable). If a specific area has yet to be defined, please mark a larger area that will include the final project area. 
- ☐ An aerial map of the project area map is included **(REQUIRED)**:
- What is the approximate size of the total project area? _____ acres
 - How much of the total project area will be impacted by ground-disturbing (excavation, grading, tree removal, etc.) construction activity? _____ acres
- ☐ A site sketch of the project area map is included with the following **(REQUIRED)**:
- All locations of ground disturbance and staging areas marked
 - North arrow
 - A minimum of one labeled street
- ☐ Shape files have been provided
- ✓ Photos with a descriptive caption (include location & direction) of the project area showing current land use and habitat. 
- ☐ Photos with captions are included (digital files are preferred).
- ✓ Indicate which of the following impacts are anticipated as a result of the proposed project. (Check ALL that apply) 
- ☐ Demolition, abandonment or rehabilitation of any building/structure over 50 years old. Picture(s) showing the interior and exterior façade of the building/structure should be provided. Provide the following information for each building/structure over 50 years old that will be impacted. 
- What year was the building/structure originally constructed? If the exact year is unknown, provide an estimate **(REQUIRED)**. _____
 - What material(s) is the building/structure made of? _____
 - Have any additions or substantial alterations to the building/structure occurred? If so, describe what was done and when. _____
- ☐ Brick sewers or street surfaces will be disturbed by construction activity. 
- Has a historic context (including Iowa Site Inventory Forms) been prepared for the brick sewers/street surfaces? ☐ Yes ☐ No
 - Describe any planned steps to minimize adverse effect to the brick sewers/streets.
- ☐ Existing prairie will be disturbed by construction activity. 
- How much prairie will be disturbed? _____ acres
 - Has a floral study been conducted of the prairie area? ☐ Yes ☐ No
 - Describe any planned steps to minimize adverse effect to the prairie.

☐ Trees (greater than 4" diameter breast height) will be removed. 

- Will tree removal occur between October 1 and March 31 to avoid impacting federally threatened or endangered bat species during the summer maternity period? ☐ Yes ☐ No

☐ Wetlands will be disturbed by construction activity. 

- How much of the wetland area will be permanently impacted? _____ acres
- Has a Joint Application been submitted to determine permit requirements? ☐ Yes ☐ No

**In the interest of keeping your project on schedule, SRF recommends submitting the Joint Application prior to or immediately following the submission of this document.

☐ Planned stream/creek crossings. 

- What is the name of the stream/creek crossing? _____
- What construction method(s) are planned for the crossing? _____
- Will excavation activity take place to the bed, bank of the stream/creek? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- Has a Joint Application been submitted to determine permit requirements? ☐ Yes ☐ No

☐ Planned work within a mapped 100-year flood plain. 

- What construction activity is planned within the flood plain? _____
- If ground disturbance will occur, will pre-construction contours be restored after construction activity is completed? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- Has a Joint Application been submitted to determine permit requirements? ☐ Yes ☐ No

☐ Planned work within state or federal owned and/or managed land. 

- What construction activity is planned within state/federal land? _____
- Has a Joint Application been submitted to determine permit requirements? ☐ Yes ☐ No

☐ Farmland will be permanently converted to non-agricultural uses. 

- What is the total size of the farm unit(s) that contains the project area? _____ acres
- How much of the project area has been farmed (managed for a scheduled harvest or timber activity) more than 5 of the last 10 years? _____ acres
- How much of the project area will be permanently converted from agricultural use as a result of the proposed project? _____ acres

✓ Landowner permission is required for archaeological survey on private property, if needed. *Please note that archaeological survey will not begin until this permission is obtained.

☐ Yes, landowner permission has been obtained (documentation is provided). 

- Does the landowner(s) have any specific requests or requirements for archeological work to be conducted (for example, before/after harvest)? _____ acres

☐ No, landowner permission has not been obtained at this time.

- When is landowner permission anticipated to be obtained? _____



**SW Corner of SW Magazine Rd and S Ankeny Blvd -
Looking South**



**NW Corner of SW 16th St and S Ankeny Blvd -
Looking South**



**SW Corner of Prairie Trail Pkwy and S Ankeny Blvd -
Looking North**



**SW Corner of Prairie Trail Pwky and S Ankeny Blvd -
Looking South**



**NW Corner of DMACC Blvd and S Ankeny Blvd -
Looking North**



**Halfway between DMACC Blvd and SW Oralabor Rd
on west side of S Ankeny Blvd -
Looking North**



**Halfway between DMACC Blvd and SW Oralabor
Rd on west side of S Ankeny Blvd -
Looking South**



**Halfway between DMACC Blvd and SW Oralabor Rd
on east side of S Ankeny Blvd -
Looking North**

**DRINKING WATER STATE REVOLVING FUND
INTENDED USE PLAN (IUP) APPLICATION FORM**



This form may be used to apply for inclusion on the project priority list of the Drinking Water SRF IUP at the time the Preliminary Engineering Report is submitted. IUPs are developed on an annual basis with quarterly updates as needed. **This form is not an application for a loan.** SRF loan application materials may be obtained at www.iowasrf.com. The loan application should not be completed until after bids have been received.

Instructions:

Complete the requested information in the following sections to the best of your ability. Please print or type the information on the form. If a particular item does not apply to your system, enter n/a for "not applicable." Attach supporting documentation as needed. Keep a copy of the completed application for your records, submit a copy to your engineer, and submit the signed form to the following e-mail address: srf-iup@dnr.iowa.gov

For more information about the Drinking Water SRF IUP Application, contact Theresa Enright at 515-725-0498 or Theresa.enright@dnr.iowa.gov

Section 1: Applicant Information

Applicant Name: City of Ankeny, Iowa

Applicant Address: 410 West 1st Street

City: Ankeny State: Iowa Zip: 50023

Authorized Representative: Don Clark

Telephone Number: (515) 963-3529 E-mail: dclark@ankenyiowa.gov

Signature: *Donald Clark* Title: Director of Municipal Utilities

*DUNS Number: 073400984

Consulting Engineer: Katrina L. Kinsey

Firm: Short Elliott Hendrickson Inc.

Telephone Number: (515) 971-5573 E-mail: kkinsey@sehinc.com

Population Served: Community: 67,887 Service Area: 29.1 sq. mi.

Number of Service Connections: 24,564

***Please note:** The Dun and Bradstreet Number (DUNS) was collected as part of EPA 4700-4 form. That form is no longer required for SRF applicants. If the Owner does not have a DUNS number, request one at <http://fedgov.dnb.com/webform>. While loan recipients do not have to fill out the form, it is important to note that they are still required to comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964. Title VI provides that no person in the United States shall, on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance.

FOR SRF USE ONLY

PWSID Number: _____

Date Received: _____

DWSRF Number: _____

County: _____

Profit Status of the System (for Nontransient Noncommunity systems only):
Check one:
☒ Not for profit system
☐ Profit System

Percentage of Population meeting LMI criteria: 23 %

Method of determining percentage LMI
Check one:
☒ 2006-2010 American Community Survey Data
☐ Income survey (if checked, list party that conducted survey)

Please note: Extended term financing (up to 30 years) is now available to all projects based on the weighted average useful life of the project components. It is no longer only available to disadvantaged communities.

Are you interested in an extended loan term?

☐ Yes

☒ No

See Exhibit 8 - DWSRF Extended Term Worksheet

Anticipated final plans and specifications submittal date: 12/31/2022

Anticipated construction start date: 03/01/2023

Section 2: Brief Project Summary (Attach additional pages if necessary.)

Describe the reasons for the proposed project: (i.e. specific water quality problem or system improvement)

The purpose of this project is to construct a new transmission main that is intended to improve the overall operation of the water distribution system by looping both 24" connections from Des Moines Water Works and connecting all the water towers and the NW Booster Station with a redundant source of water, allowing the City of Ankeny to have a non-interrupted source of water in case any pump stations or transmission mains are out of service.

Describe the proposed project: (i.e., specific solution to the water quality problem, or proposed system improvement)

Installation of approximately 5,500 feet of 24" transmission water main along S Ankeny Boulevard from SW Magazine Road to SW Oralabor Road. This first year will be designing, engineering, easement acquisition and administrative services with construction to follow in 2023.

Which other funding programs are you considering to assist in completion of this project? (Check all that apply)

- ☐ Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)
- ☐ Rural Development Grant and/or Loan
- ☐ Clean Water State Revolving Fund (for water system waste treatment projects)
- ☐ Reserve Funds
- ☐ Other: _____

Does your project involve a consolidation of two or more water systems? (Check one)

☐ Yes

☒ No

If Yes, list systems and populations served: _____

Section 3: Project Cost

Cost Category	Estimated Total Cost in \$
Legal Expenses	10,000
Land and Easements	+20,000
Engineering Planning Fees	+
Engineering Design Fees	+
Engineering Construction Fees	+200,000
Construction	+2,190,000
Equipment	+
Other: Geotechnical	+15,000
Other:	+
PROJECT SUBTOTAL	= 2,435,000
Contingencies	+ 219,000
Planning and design loan proceeds, if rolling into construction loan	+ 235,000
Less Any Funds Requested from Other Sources	-
LOAN SUBTOTAL	= 2,889,000
Loan Initiation Fee (Loan Subtotal x .005)	+ 14,445
TOTAL IUP REQUEST (Round to the nearest \$1,000)	= 2,903,000

*Supporting materials may be requested to document funding requests and system needs.

Section 4: Consultants*

Bond Counsel Firm: Ahlers & Cooney, P.C.

Contact Person: J. Eric Boehlert

Mailing Address: 100 Court Avenue, Suite 600

City: Des Moines State: Iowa Zip: 50309

Telephone Number: (515) 246-0367 E-mail: eboehlert@ahlerslaw.com

Municipal Advisor Firm: PFM Financial Advisors, LLC

Contact Person: Jon Burmeister

Mailing Address: 801 Grand Avenue, Suite 3300

City: Des Moines State: Iowa Zip: 50309

Telephone Number: burmeisterj@pfm.com E-mail: (515) 724-5724

*Please provide these contacts if known at the time of application. The requirement to engage a [Municipal \(Financial\) Advisor](#) is new to SRF for projects starting in fiscal year 2015.

Please include the following items with your application:

☐ Two official copies of the Preliminary Engineering Report, if not already submitted.

If already submitted, date submitted: W2019-0654

☒ Completed Viability Assessment Manual, available for download on our website at

<http://www.iowadnr.gov/Environmental-Protection/Water-Quality/Water-Supply-Engineering/Viability-Capacity-Dev>

Please note: Complete applications must be postmarked by the deadline date listed at

http://www.iowasrf.com/program/drinking_water_loan_program/drinking_water_intended_use_plan_iup_information.cfm.

Section 5: Acquisition of Property by SRF Applicants

Note: Purchase of land may be eligible under the Drinking Water SRF. Please check with your project manager to confirm.

US ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
ASSURANCE WITH RESPECT TO REAL PROPERTY ACQUISITION
OF TITLE III OF THE UNIFORM RELOCATION ASSISTANCE AND REAL PROPERTY
ACQUISITION POLICIES ACT OF 1970 AS AMENDED

The City of Ankeny, Iowa (Applicant) hereby assures that it has authority under applicable State and local law to comply with Section 213 of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, Public Law 91-646, 84 Stat. 1894 (42 U.S.C. 4601) as amended by the Surface Transportation and Uniform Relocation Assistance Act of 1987, Title IV of Public Law 100-17, 101 Stat. 246-256 (42 U.S.C. 4601 note) and 49 CFR 1.48(cc); and certifies, assures and agrees that, notwithstanding any other provision set forth in the application.

1. For projects resulting in the displacement of any person:
 - a. It will adequately inform the public of the relocation payments and services which will be available as set forth in Subparts A, C, D and E of 49 CFR 24.
 - b. It will provide fair and reasonable relocation payments to displaced persons as required by Subparts D and E of 49 CFR 24.
 - c. It will provide a relocation assistance program for displaced persons offering services described in Subpart C of 49 CFR 24.
 - d. Comparable replacement dwellings will be available pursuant to Subpart F of 49 CFR 24, or provided if necessary, a reasonable period in advance of the time any person is displaced.
 - e. In acquiring real property, it will provide at least 90 days written notice to each lawful occupant of real property acquired, stating the date such occupant is required to move from a dwelling or to move his business or farm operation.
2. For projects resulting in the acquisition of real property:
 - a. It will fully comply with the requirements of Subpart B of 49 CFR 24.
 - b. It will adequately inform the public of the acquisition policies, requirements and payments which apply to the project.
 - c. It will make every effort to acquire real property expeditiously through negotiation.
 - d. Before the initiation of negotiations it will have the real property appraised and give the owner or his representative an opportunity to accompany the appraiser during inspection of the property, except as provided in 49 CFR 24.102(c)(2).
 - e. Before the initiation of negotiations it will establish an amount which it believes to be just compensation for the real property, and make a prompt offer to acquire the property for that amount; and at the same time it will provide the owner a written statement of the basis for such amount in accordance with 49 CFR 24.102.
 - f. Before requiring any owner to surrender possession of real property it will pay the agreed purchase price; or deposit with the court, for the benefit of the owner, an amount not less than the approved appraisal of the fair market value of the property; or pay the amount of the award of compensation in a condemnation proceeding for the property.
 - g. If interest in real property is to be acquired by exercise of the power of eminent domain, it will institute formal condemnation proceedings and not intentionally make it necessary for an owner to institute legal proceedings to prove the fact of the taking of this real property; and
 - h. It will offer to acquire the entire property, if acquisition of only part of a property would leave its owner with an uneconomic remnant.

References to 49 CFR are citations to Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 24, published in the Federal Register Vol. 54, No. 40, March 2, 1989.

This document is hereby made part of and incorporated in any contract or agreement, or any supplements and amendments thereto, relating to the above-identified application and shall be deemed to supersede any provision therein to the extent that such provisions conflict with the assurances or agreements provided therein.

City of Ankeny, Iowa

(Legal Name of Applicant)

By

Donald Clark

(Signature of Authorized Representative)

5-26-22

(Date)



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

January 3, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:

Proposed NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - NE 5th Street to 700 Feet North of NE 18th Street (PH 2023-02)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - NE 5th Street to 700 feet North of NE 18th Street project includes the reconstruction of NE Delaware Avenue from an existing two-lane rural roadway into a new five-lane urban street with dedicated left turn lanes from just north of NE 5th Street to just south of the bridge over Fourmile Creek. New traffic signals will be installed at the intersection of NE Delaware Avenue and NE 5th Street and at the intersection of NE Delaware Avenue and NE 18th Street. The project also includes the addition of left turn lanes on the side streets adjacent to NE Delaware Avenue, along with the addition of dedicated right turn lanes at all four legs of the NE Delaware Avenue and NE 18th Street intersection.

A portion of this project is being funded with Federal-aid Swap funds; therefore the project was bid through the Iowa Department of Transportation (DOT). The bid opening for the project was held by the Iowa DOT on Tuesday, December 20, 2022. Five (5) bids were received as follows:

1. Elder Corporation \$9,993,000.00
2. Concrete Technologies, Inc. \$10,134,673.16
3. Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc. \$10,886,969.92
4. Reilly Construction, Inc. \$11,299,999.00
6. CJ Moyna & Sons, LLC \$13,485,064.40

The engineer's cost opinion for the project was \$10,654,525.25. The bids ranged from approximately 6% below to 27% above the engineer's cost opinion. The City reviewed the bid results both internally and with the project's engineering consultant. Elder Corporation has previously completed projects of similar nature for the City, including NW 36th Street Improvements - NW State Street to NW Abilene Road project in 2014, and they have the technical experience to undertake this project. It is recommended that the project be awarded to Elder Corporation of Pleasant Hill, Iowa.

Pending project approval and award by the City Council, the contractor will have one hundred twenty (120) working days to complete the 2023 construction and one hundred twenty (120) working days to complete the 2024 construction. The Notice to Proceed is expected to be issued in March 2023.

FISCAL IMPACT: Yes

This project is included in the City's current Capital Improvements Program with construction scheduled for 2023 and 2024. The project's construction will be paid for in part by Federal-aid Surface Transportation Block Grant (STBG) Swap funding and and State-aid Traffic Safety Improvement Program (TSIP) funding.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. Hold a hearing on the proposed Contract Documents (plans, specifications, and form of contract), estimated cost (\$10,654,525.25), and enhancement of payment.
2. Approve Resolution, adopting said plans, specifications, form of contract, estimated cost, and enhancement of payment for the NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - NE 5th Street to 700 feet North of NE 18th Street project.
3. Receive and file the report of bids received on December 20, 2022 from the Iowa Department of Transportation (DOT).
4. Approve Resolution making award of construction contract to Elder Corporation of Pleasant Hill, Iowa.
5. Approve Resolution approving contract and bonds with Elder Corporation in the amount of \$9,993,000.00.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

April 4, 2022: The City Council adopted a Resolution setting the Public Hearing date as May 2, 2022 in accordance with the Notice of Intent to Commence a Public Improvement Project and to Acquire Property Interests which was published in the Des Moines Register on April 15, 2022.

May 2, 2022: The City Council held a Public Hearing and approved a Resolution authorizing the acquisition of property and property interests for the project.

July 18, 2022: The agreement with the Iowa DOT to facilitate the Federal-aid Swap funding for this project through the Surface Transportation Block Grant (STBG) Program in the amount of \$3,000,000 was approved by City Council.

August 1, 2022: The agreement with the Iowa DOT to facilitate the State funding for this project through the Traffic Safety Improvement Program (TSIP) in the amount of \$500,000 was approved by City Council.

December 5, 2022: The City Council approved a Resolution ordering construction and setting the public hearing date as January 3, 2023 in accordance with the Notice of Public Hearing which was published in the Des Moines Register on December 16, 2023.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

March 8, 2022: Property owners were notified of the upcoming Project Information Meeting that was held on March 22, 2022.

March 30, 2022: Property owners were notified of the need to acquire property for the proposed public improvement project.

Public notifications will be provided before and during the construction phase to directly affected residents, adjacent stakeholders along the corridor, and the general public.

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to adopt 1) **RESOLUTION** adopting plans, specifications, form of contract. estimate of cost \$10,654,525.25 and enhancement of payment; 2) receive and file report of bids received December 20, 2022; 3) adopt **RESOLUTION** making award of construction contract with Elder Corporation in the amount of \$9,993,000.00; and 4) adopt **RESOLUTION** approving contract and bonds with Elder Corporation in the amount of \$9,993,000.00.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 RES - plans, specs
 RES - making award
 RES - approving contract
 Location Map

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION ADOPTING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT, ESTIMATE OF COST AND ENHANCEMENT OF PAYMENT FOR THE NE DELAWARE AVENUE RECONSTRUCTION - NE 5TH STREET TO 700 FEET NORTH OF NE 18TH STREET", and moved that the same be adopted. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ADOPTING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT, ESTIMATE OF COST AND ENHANCEMENT OF PAYMENT FOR THE NE DELAWARE AVENUE RECONSTRUCTION - NE 5TH STREET TO 700 FEET NORTH OF NE 18TH STREET

WHEREAS, on the 5th day of December, 2022, plans, specifications, form of contract, estimate of cost and enhancement of payment were filed with the Clerk for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - NE 5th Street to 700 Feet North of NE 18th Street; and

WHEREAS, notice of hearing on plans, specifications, form of contract, estimate of cost and enhancement of payment for the public improvements was published as required by law.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That the plans, specifications, form of contract, estimate of cost and enhancement of payment are hereby approved as the plans, specifications, form of contract, estimate of cost and enhancement of payment for the public improvements, as described in the preamble of this Resolution.

Section 2. If the Contractor has all the construction work as shown in the construction staging sheets for the Year 1 construction completed by October 7, 2023, a no excuse road opening bonus in the amount of Seventy-Five Thousand Dollars (\$75,000) will be issued to the Contractor. In addition, if the Contractor has all the construction work as shown in the construction staging sheets for the Year 2 construction completed by October 5, 2024, a no excuse road opening bonus in the amount of Seventy-Five Thousand Dollars (\$75,000) will be issued to the Contractor

PASSED AND APPROVED this 3rd day of January, 2023.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION MAKING AWARD OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT FOR THE NE DELAWARE AVENUE RECONSTRUCTION - NE 5TH STREET TO 700 FEET NORTH OF NE 18TH STREET", and moved:

☒ that the Resolution be adopted.

☐ ADJOURN to permit the Engineer to review and make recommendation on said bids, therefore defer action on the Resolution to the meeting to be held at _____ .M. on _____, 2023, at this place.

Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION MAKING AWARD OF CONSTRUCTION
CONTRACT FOR THE NE DELAWARE AVENUE
RECONSTRUCTION - NE 5TH STREET TO 700 FEET NORTH
OF NE 18TH STREET

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That the following bid for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - NE 5th Street to 700 Feet North of NE 18th Street, described in the plans and specifications heretofore adopted by this Council on January 3, 2023, be and is hereby accepted, the same being the lowest responsive, responsible bid received for such work, as follows:

Contractor: **Elder Corporation** of **Pleasant Hill, Iowa**

Amount of bid: **\$9,993,000.00**

Portion of project: All construction work

Section 2. That the Mayor and Clerk are hereby directed to execute the contract with the contractor for the construction of the public improvements, such contract not to be binding on the City until approved by this Council.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 3rd day of January, 2023.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION APPROVING CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AND BOND FOR THE NE DELAWARE AVENUE RECONSTRUCTION - NE 5TH STREET TO 700 FEET NORTH OF NE 18TH STREET", and moved its adoption. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION APPROVING CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT
AND BOND FOR THE NE DELAWARE AVENUE
RECONSTRUCTION - NE 5TH STREET TO 700 FEET NORTH
OF NE 18TH STREET

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

That the construction contract and bond executed and insurance coverage for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - NE 5th Street to 700 Feet North of NE 18th Street, and as described in detail in the plans and specifications heretofore approved, and which have been signed by the Mayor and Clerk on behalf of the City be and the same are hereby approved as follows:

Contractor: Elder Corporation of Pleasant Hill, Iowa

Amount of bid: \$9,993,000.00

Bond surety: _____

Date of bond: _____

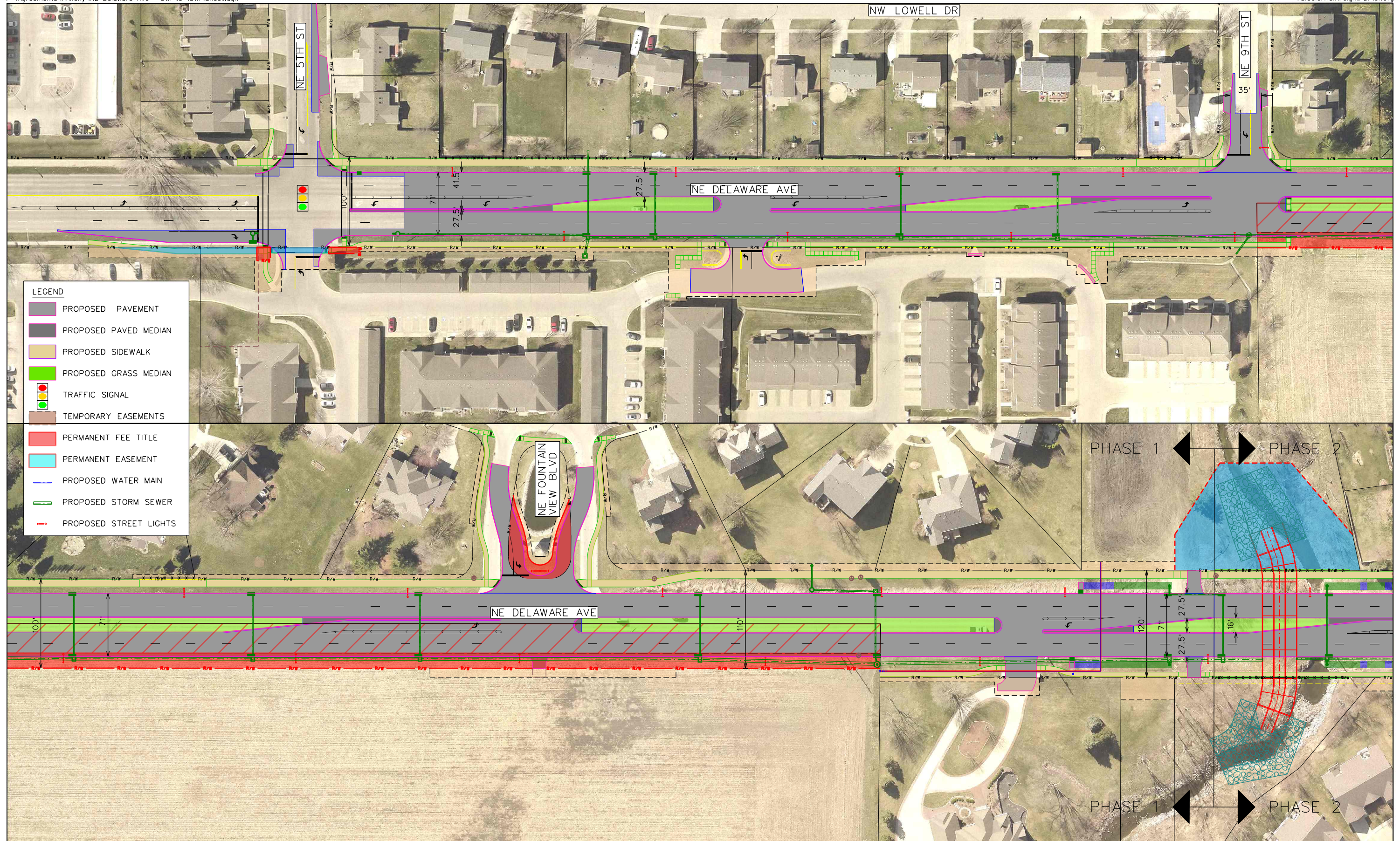
Portion of project: All construction work

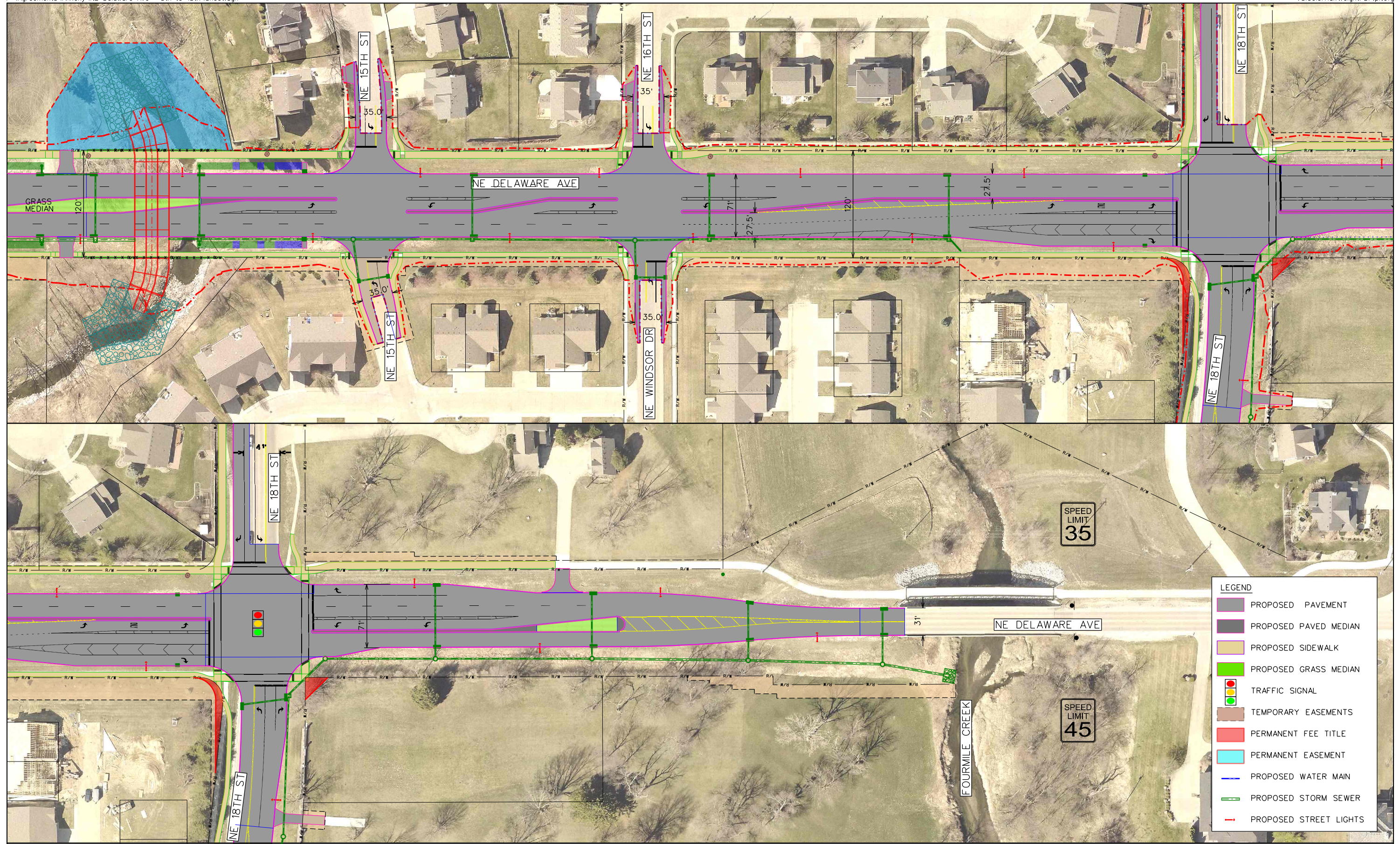
PASSED AND APPROVED this 3rd day of January, 2023.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk







ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

January 3, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:

Proposed SW State Street Fiber Optic Relocation

Initiate Proceedings

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The action before the Council is the adoption of a Resolution regarding the SW State Street Fiber Optic Relocation which involves ordering construction, setting a public hearing date on the Contract Documents (plans, specifications, form of contract), estimated total cost, and setting a date for the filing of bids on the project.

The project includes fiber optic infrastructure relocation and related work needed in advance of the SW Oralabor Road & SW State Street Safety Improvements and Oralabor Gateway Trail Grade-Separated Crossing project. The work includes installing approximately 22,500 LF of single-mode fiber optic cable and 6,700 LF of conduit, with approximately 310 fiber optic cable splices/ terminations and 5 splice enclosures/ cases.

The City has procured approximately 5,000 LF of 24-count and 12,500 LF of 96-count single-mode fiber optic cable for Contractor installation in City-owned conduit. The Contractor will furnish approximately 3,000 LF of 48-count and 2,100 LF of 96-count single-mode fiber optic cable for installation in Ankeny Community School District (School)-owned conduit.

The work will include installation of a new traffic signal cabinet at the intersection of SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street, to be used with a temporary span-wire signal installation during the primary project construction in 2023 and 2024, and subsequently with the new permanent traffic signal installation. The City has separately procured the ATC 48VDC cabinet with controller, conflict monitor, uninterruptible power supply, and accessories for installation by the Contractor.

The project is being presented for bidding at this time. Pending project approval and award by the City Council, the contractor will be required to complete the traffic signal cabinet installation no later than April 5, 2023. The remainder of the project will be completed no later than November 3, 2023.

Council approval at this time will set the following schedule for the proceedings:

1. Set Date of Bid Opening and Public Hearing: January 3, 2023
2. Post Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing: January 5, 2023
3. Publish Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public of Hearing: January 20, 2023
4. Bid Opening (10:30 A.M., Public Services Building): January 31, 2023
5. Public Hearing and Contract Award: February 6, 2023

(Hold Public Hearing on the plans, specifications, form of contract, and estimated total cost; review bids, award contract, and approve contract and bonds.)

FISCAL IMPACT: No

This project is included in the City's current Capital Improvement Program with construction scheduled for 2023.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the Council take the following action:

1. Adopt Resolution ordering construction and setting the bid opening date as January 31, 2023 and setting the public hearing date as February 6, 2023 for the SW State Street Fiber Optic Relocation, in accordance with the Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing to be posted on the Iowa League of Cities and Master Builders of Iowa websites on January 5, 2023 and to be published in the Des Moines Register on January 20, 2023.
-

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to adopt RESOLUTION ordering construction on the SW State Street Fiber Optic Relocation and fixing a date for hearing thereon and taking of bids therefor. (date of bid opening: 1/31/23 @ 10:30 A.M. / date of hrg: 2/6/23 @ 5:30 P.M.)

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Notices
 Location Map

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION ORDERING CONSTRUCTION OF THE SW STATE STREET FIBER OPTIC RELOCATION, AND FIXING A DATE FOR HEARING THEREON AND TAKING OF BIDS THEREFOR," and moved that the same be adopted. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ORDERING CONSTRUCTION OF THE SW STATE STREET FIBER OPTIC RELOCATION, AND FIXING A DATE FOR HEARING THEREON AND TAKING OF BIDS THEREFOR

WHEREAS, it is deemed advisable and necessary to construct certain public improvements described in general as the SW State Street Fiber Optic Relocation; and

WHEREAS, the City has caused to be prepared plans, specifications and form of contract, together with estimate of cost, which are now on file in the office of the City Clerk for public inspection, for the construction of the public improvements; and

WHEREAS, the plans, specifications and form of contract are deemed suitable for the making of the public improvements; and

WHEREAS, before the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost may be adopted, and a contract for the construction of the public improvements is entered into, it is necessary, pursuant to Chapter 26, Code of Iowa, to hold a public hearing and to advertise for bids:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That it is hereby determined that it is necessary and advisable to construct certain public improvements described in general as the SW State Street Fiber Optic Relocation, in the manner set forth in the plans and specifications and form of contract, above referred to, the cost thereof to be paid in accordance with the provisions as set out in the posted Notice to Bidders and published Notice of Public Hearing; the public improvements being more generally described as follows:

The SW State Street Fiber Optic Relocation includes fiber optic cable and conduit modifications, and installation of traffic signal components at the intersection of SW State Street and SW Oralabor Road.

The project includes installing approximately 22,500 LF of single-mode fiber optic cable and 6,700 LF of conduit, with approximately 310 fiber optic cable splices/ terminations and 5 splice enclosures/ cases. Other associated improvements include installation of traffic signal cabinet with riser and foundation, power service and handholes, temporary traffic control, mobilization, site restoration and miscellaneous associated work necessary to complete the project.

The City will furnish approximately 5,000 LF of 24-count and 12,500 LF of 96-count single-mode fiber optic cable for Contractor installation in City-owned conduit. The Contractor will furnish approximately 3,000 LF of 48-count and 2,100 LF of 96-count single-mode fiber optic cable for installation in Ankeny Community School District (School)-owned conduit.

The City will furnish the low-voltage ATC traffic signal cabinet, ATC controller, conflict monitor, uninterruptible power supply, and riser for Contractor installation.

Section 2. That the amount of the bid security to accompany each bid shall be in an amount which shall conform to the provisions of the notice to bidders approved as a part of the specifications.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the City Clerk be and is hereby directed to post a notice to bidders once in a relevant contractor plan room service with statewide circulation and a relevant construction lead generating service with statewide circulation and on an internet site sponsored by either the City or a statewide association that represents the City. Posting shall be not less than thirteen clear days nor more than forty-five days prior to January 31, 2023, which is hereby fixed as the date for receiving bids. The bids are to be filed prior to 10:30 A.M., on such date.

The City Council hereby delegates to the City Manager or his designee the duty of receiving, opening and tabulating bids for construction of the Project. Bids shall be received and opened as provided in the public notice and the results of the bids shall be considered at the meeting of this Council on February 6, 2023, at 5:30 P.M.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the City Clerk be and is hereby directed to publish notice of hearing once in a legal newspaper, printed wholly in the English language, published at least once weekly and having general circulation in this City. Publication shall be not less than four clear days nor more than twenty days prior to the date hereinafter fixed as the date for a public hearing on the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of costs for the project, the hearing to be at 5:30 P.M. on February 6, 2023.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 3rd day of January, 2023.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

NOTICE TO BIDDERS AND NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

SW State Street Fiber Optic Relocation CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT PROJECT

Public Hearing on Proposed Contract Documents and Estimated Cost for Improvement

Notice is hereby given that a public hearing will be held by the **City of Ankeny, Iowa** on the proposed Contract Documents (plans, specifications, and form of contract), and estimated cost, for the **SW State Street Fiber Optic Relocation** at its meeting at **5:30 P.M. on the 6th day of February 2023**, in the City Council Chambers, Ankeny Kirkendall Public Library, 1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa, 50023.

City of Ankeny City Council meetings are open for the public to attend in person. City Council meetings are also conducted virtually and interested persons may attend the meeting virtually by the following methods:

1. Join Meeting Electronically:
<https://zoom.us/j/97312992966?pwd=OEFocWZGS0NYUmtVHNxcWZFak9Pd09>
Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966 Passcode: 1234
2. Join Meeting by Phone:
Dial: +1 312 626 6799
Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966 Passcode: 1234

Time and Place for Filing Sealed Proposals

Sealed proposals for the work comprising the improvement as stated below must be filed before **10:30 A.M.** according to the clock in the Ankeny Public Services Building, 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive, Ankeny, Iowa, 50023 on the **31st day of January, 2023**, at the reception desk in said Ankeny Public Services Building. Proposals received after the deadline for submission of bids as stated herein shall not be considered and shall be returned to the late bidder unopened.

Time and Place Sealed Proposals Will be Opened and Considered

Sealed proposals will be opened and bids tabulated at **10:30 A.M. on the 31st day of January, 2023**, in said Ankeny Public Services Building. Proposals will be considered by the City of Ankeny City Council at its meeting at **5:30 P.M. on the 6th day of February, 2023**, in said City Council Chambers. The City Council may award a Contract at said meeting, or at such other time and place as shall then be announced.

Commencement of Work

Work on the improvement shall be commenced any time after a written Notice to Proceed is issued and shall be completed as stated below. The Notice to Proceed will be issued after the preconstruction conference, which is expected to occur in February 2023.

Contract Documents

An electronic copy of the Contract Documents is available at www.ankenyiowa.gov/bid-documents for no cost. Project information, estimated total cost, and planholder information is available for no cost at the same link. Downloads of the Contract Documents require the user to register for a free membership at www.QuestCDN.com.

Paper copies of the Contract Documents are available from HR Green, Inc., 5525 Merle Hay Road, Suite 200, Johnston, Iowa 50131. The initial set is free of charge to prospective bidders, i.e. qualified general contractors. A fee of Fifty Dollars (\$50.00) per set will apply to additional sets and to bidding documents requested by other than prospective bidders. This fee is refundable, provided the following conditions are met: (1) The Contract Documents are returned complete and in a good usable condition. (2) They are returned within fourteen (14) calendar days after the award of the project. An individual must call 515-657-5294 in advance to reserve a paper copy.

Preference of Products and Labor

By virtue of statutory authority, a preference will be given to products and provisions grown and coal produced within the State of Iowa.

In accordance with Iowa statutes, a resident bidder shall be allowed a preference as against a nonresident bidder from a state or foreign country if that state or foreign country gives or requires any preference to bidders from that state or foreign country, including but not limited to any preference to bidders, the imposition of any type of labor force preference, or any other form of preferential treatment to bidders or laborers from that state or foreign country. The preference allowed shall be equal to the preference given or required by the state or foreign country in which the nonresident bidder is a resident. In the instance of a resident labor force preference, a nonresident bidder shall apply the same resident labor force preference to a public improvement in this state as would be required in the construction of a public improvement by the state or foreign country in which the nonresident bidder is a resident.

General Nature of the Public Improvement

SW State Street Fiber Optic Relocation

The SW State Street Fiber Optic Relocation includes fiber optic cable and conduit modifications, and installation of traffic signal components at the intersection of SW State Street and SW Oralabor Road.

The project includes installing approximately 22,500 LF of single-mode fiber optic cable and 6,700 LF of conduit, with approximately 310 fiber optic cable splices/ terminations and 5 splice enclosures/ cases. Other associated improvements include installation of traffic signal cabinet with riser and foundation, power service and handholes, temporary traffic control, mobilization, site restoration and miscellaneous associated work necessary to complete the project.

The City will furnish approximately 5,000 LF of 24-count and 12,500 LF of 96-count single-mode fiber optic cable for Contractor installation in City-owned conduit. The Contractor will furnish approximately 3,000 LF of 48-count and 2,100 LF of 96-count single-mode fiber optic cable for installation in Ankeny Community School District (School)-owned conduit.

The City will furnish the low-voltage ATC traffic signal cabinet, ATC controller, conflict monitor, uninterruptible power supply, and riser for Contractor installation.

Bid Security

Each Bidder shall accompany its bid with bid security as defined in Iowa Code Section 26.8, as security that the successful Bidder will enter into a Contract for the work bid upon and will furnish after the award of Contract a corporate Surety Bond, in a form acceptable to the City of Ankeny, for the faithful performance of the Contract, in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the amount of the Contract. The Bidder's security shall be in the amount fixed in the Instructions to Bidders and shall be in the form of a cashier's check or a certified check drawn on an FDIC insured bank in Iowa or on an FDIC insured bank chartered under the laws of the United States; or a certified share draft drawn on a credit union in Iowa or chartered under the laws of the United States; or a Bid Bond on the form provided in the Contract Documents with corporate Surety satisfactory to the City of Ankeny. The bid shall contain no condition except as provided in the specifications.

The City of Ankeny reserves the right to defer acceptance of any bid for a period of thirty (30) calendar days after receipt of bids and no bid may be withdrawn during this period.

Performance, Payment, and Maintenance Bond

Each successful Bidder will be required to furnish a corporate Surety Bond in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of its Contract price. Said Bond shall be issued by a responsible Surety approved by the City of Ankeny and shall guarantee the faithful performance of the Contract and the terms and conditions therein contained and shall guarantee the prompt payment of all material and labor, and protect and save harmless the City of Ankeny from claims and damages of any kind caused by the operations of the Contract and shall also guarantee the maintenance of the improvement caused by failures in materials and construction for a period of **two (2)** years from and after acceptance of the Contract.

Title VI Compliance

The City of Ankeny, Iowa, in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 78 Stat. 252, 42 U.S.C. 2000d to 2000d-4 and Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, Part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the Department of Transportation issued pursuant to such Act, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively insure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, minority business enterprises will be afforded full opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for an award.

Payment

Payments will be made on the basis of estimates prepared by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer, solely for the purpose of payment; approval by the Engineer, or the City Council, shall not be deemed as approval or acceptance of the workmanship or materials. The Contractor will be compensated for 95% of the work completed during a payment period, with the remaining 5% being retained in accordance with the Iowa Code. Regular payments approved by the Engineer will be made following the next scheduled City Council meeting. The retainage payment will be released thirty-one (31) days following acceptance of the project by the City of Ankeny as per provisions in the Iowa Code.

Sales Tax Exemption

The City of Ankeny will issue a sales tax exemption certificate to the Contractor for all material purchased for incorporation into the project. Sales tax exemption certificates are applicable only for the specific project for which the sales tax exemption certificate is issued.

Completion of Work

The Contractor shall fully complete the installation of the traffic signal cabinet, power service, and associated components no later than April 5, 2023. Full completion of the traffic signal cabinet installation is defined as fully ready for connection to, and operation of, the signalized intersection of SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street, by others. Connection to the existing City fiber optic network is preferred but not required for full completion of the traffic signal cabinet installation. Should the Contractor fail to fully complete the work in this timeframe, liquidated damages of **Five Hundred Dollars (\$500.00) per calendar day** will be assessed for work not fully completed within the designated Contract term(s).

The Contractor shall fully complete the overall project no later than **November 3, 2023**. Full completion for the overall project shall be defined as all work including punch list items completed, and all improvements ready for final acceptance. Should the Contractor fail to fully complete the work in this timeframe, liquidated damages of **Five Hundred Dollars (\$500.00) per calendar day** will be assessed for work not fully completed within the designated Contract term(s).

The City of Ankeny does hereby reserve the right to reject any or all bids, to waive informalities, and to enter into such contract, or contracts, as it shall deem to be in the best interest of the City.

This Notice is given by authority of the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

Dated at Ankeny, Iowa, this **3rd day of January, 2023**.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Posted to the Iowa League of Cities and the Master Builders of Iowa websites the **5th day of January, 2023**.

Published in the Des Moines Register the **20th day of January, 2023**.





ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

January 3, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:
Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:
Proposed 2023 PCC Pavement Preservation Program
Initiate Proceedings

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The action before the Council is the adoption of a Resolution regarding the 2023 PCC Pavement Preservation Program project which involves ordering construction, setting a public hearing date on the Contract Documents (plans, specifications, form of contract), and estimated total cost; and setting a date for the filing of bids on the project.

The 2023 PCC Pavement Preservation Program project includes the following:

- Site 1: Cleaning and filling of cracks and joints in the Meadowlark Plateau, Golfview Terrace, North Creek, and Westwood Ankeny Neighborhoods.
- Site 2: Full depth PCC patching on NW North Creek Drive and NW Cedarwood Drive.

Site 3: PCC paving on SW Meadowlark Lane.

The construction improvements include the cleaning and filling of approximately 32,000 LF of longitudinal joints, 34,000 LF of transverse joints, and 6,000 LF of miscellaneous cracks, 450 SY of 7" thick PCC Class C-SUD pavement for full depth patching, and 850 SY of 7" thick PCC Class C-SUD street pavement. Other associated improvements include temporary traffic control, mobilization, and miscellaneous associated work necessary to complete the project.

The project is being presented for bidding at this time. Pending project approval and award by the City Council, the contractor will be required to start the work for Site 1 and Site 2 no earlier than April 3, 2023. The contractor will have until October 31, 2023 to complete this work. The contractor will be required to start the work on Site 3 no earlier than June 5, 2023 and no later than July 10, 2023. The contractor will have 25 Working Days to fully complete this work. Council approval at this time will set the following schedule for the proceedings:

1. Set Date of Bid Opening and Public Hearing: January 3, 2023
2. Post Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing: January 5, 2023
3. Publish Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public of Hearing: January 20, 2023
4. Bid Opening (10:30 A.M., Public Services Building): January 31, 2023
5. Public Hearing and Contract Award: February 6, 2023
(Hold Public Hearing on the plans, specifications, form of contract, and estimated total cost; review bids, award contract, and approve contract and bonds.)

FISCAL IMPACT: No

This project is included in the City's current Capital Improvement Program with construction scheduled for 2023.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the Council take the following action:

1. Adopt Resolution ordering construction and setting the bid opening date as January 31, 2023 and setting the public hearing date as February 6, 2023 for the 2023 PCC Pavement Preservation Program project, in accordance with the Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing to be posted on the Iowa League of Cities and Master Builders of Iowa websites on January 5, 2023 and to be published in the Des Moines Register on January 20, 2023.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to adopt RESOLUTION ordering construction on the 2023 PCC Pavement Preservation Program project and fixing a date for hearing thereon and taking of bids therefor. (date of bid opening: 1/31/23 @ 10:30 A.M. / date of hrg: 2/6/23 @ 5:30 P.M.)

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing
 Location map

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION ORDERING CONSTRUCTION OF THE 2023 PCC PAVEMENT PRESERVATION PROGRAM, AND FIXING A DATE FOR HEARING THEREON AND TAKING OF BIDS THEREFOR," and moved that the same be adopted. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ORDERING CONSTRUCTION OF THE 2023
PCC PAVEMENT PRESERVATION PROGRAM, AND FIXING
A DATE FOR HEARING THEREON AND TAKING OF BIDS
THEREFOR

WHEREAS, it is deemed advisable and necessary to construct certain public improvements described in general as the 2023 PCC Pavement Preservation Program; and

WHEREAS, the City has caused to be prepared plans, specifications and form of contract, together with estimate of cost, which are now on file in the office of the City Clerk for public inspection, for the construction of the public improvements; and

WHEREAS, the plans, specifications and form of contract are deemed suitable for the making of the public improvements; and

WHEREAS, final grades have been established by ordinance, consistent with the plans for all street improvements included in the proposed construction; and

WHEREAS, before the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost may be adopted, and a contract for the construction of the public improvements is entered into, it is necessary, pursuant to Chapter 26, Code of Iowa, to hold a public hearing and to advertise for bids:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That it is hereby determined that it is necessary and advisable to construct certain public improvements described in general as the 2023 PCC Pavement Preservation Program, in the manner set forth in the plans and specifications and form of contract, above referred to, the cost thereof to be paid in accordance with the provisions as set out in the posted Notice to Bidders

and published Notice of Public Hearing; the public improvements being more generally described as follows:

The 2023 PCC Pavement Preservation Program project includes the following:

- Site 1: Cleaning and filling of cracks and joints in the Meadowlark Plateau, Golfview Terrace, North Creek, and Westwood Ankeny Neighborhoods.
- Site 2: Full depth PCC patching on NW North Creek Drive and NW Cedarwood Drive.
- Site 3: PCC paving on SW Meadowlark Lane.

The construction improvements include the cleaning and filling of approximately 32,000 LF of longitudinal joints, 34,000 LF of transverse joints, and 6,000 LF of miscellaneous cracks, 450 SY of 7" thick PCC Class C-SUD pavement for full depth patching, and 850 SY of 7" thick PCC Class C-SUD street pavement. Other associated improvements include temporary traffic control, mobilization, and miscellaneous associated work necessary to complete the project.

Section 2. That the amount of the bid security to accompany each bid shall be in an amount which shall conform to the provisions of the notice to bidders approved as a part of the specifications.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the City Clerk be and is hereby directed to post a notice to bidders once in a relevant contractor plan room service with statewide circulation and a relevant construction lead generating service with statewide circulation and on an internet site sponsored by either the City or a statewide association that represents the City. Posting shall be not less than thirteen clear days nor more than forty-five days prior to January 31, 2023, which is hereby fixed as the date for receiving bids. The bids are to be filed prior to 10:30 A.M., on such date.

The City Council hereby delegates to the City Manager or his designee the duty of receiving, opening and tabulating bids for construction of the Project. Bids shall be received and opened as provided in the public notice and the results of the bids shall be considered at the meeting of this Council on February 6, 2023, at 5:30 P.M.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the City Clerk be and is hereby directed to publish notice of hearing once in a legal newspaper, printed wholly in the English language, published at least once weekly and having general circulation in this City. Publication shall be not less than four clear days nor more than twenty days prior to the date hereinafter fixed as the date for a public hearing on the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of costs for the project, the hearing to be at 5:30 P.M. on February 6, 2023.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 3rd day of January, 2023.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

NOTICE TO BIDDERS AND
NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

2023 PCC PAVEMENT PRESERVATION PROGRAM
CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT PROJECT

Public Hearing on Proposed Contract Documents and Estimated Cost for Improvement

Notice is hereby given that a public hearing will be held by the **City of Ankeny, Iowa** on the proposed Contract Documents (plans, specifications, and form of contract), and estimated cost, for the **2023 PCC Pavement Preservation Program** project at its meeting at **5:30 P.M. on the 6th day of February, 2023**, in the City Council Chambers, Ankeny Kirkendall Public Library, 1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa, 50023.

City of Ankeny City Council meetings are open for the public to attend in person. City Council meetings are also conducted virtually and interested persons may attend the meeting virtually by the following methods:

1. Join Meeting Electronically:
<https://zoom.us/j/97312992966?pwd=OEFocWZGS0NYUmtVHNxcWZFak9Pd09>
Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966 Passcode: 1234
2. Join Meeting by Phone:
Dial: +1 312 626 6799
Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966 Passcode: 1234

Time and Place for Filing Sealed Proposals

Sealed proposals for the work comprising the improvement as stated below must be filed before **10:30 A.M.** according to the clock in the Ankeny Public Services Building, 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive, Ankeny, Iowa, 50023 on the **31st day of January, 2023**, at the reception desk in said Ankeny Public Services Building. Proposals received after the deadline for submission of bids as stated herein shall not be considered and shall be returned to the late bidder unopened.

Time and Place Sealed Proposals Will be Opened and Considered

Sealed proposals will be opened and bids tabulated at **10:30 A.M. on the 31st day of January, 2023**, in said Ankeny Public Services Building. Proposals will be considered by the City of Ankeny City Council at its meeting at **5:30 P.M. on the 6th day of February, 2023**, in said City Council Chambers. The City Council may award a Contract at said meeting, or at such other time and place as shall then be announced.

Commencement of Work

Work on the improvements for **Site 1 and Site 2** shall be commenced any time after a written Notice to Proceed is issued, **no earlier than April 3, 2023**, and shall be completed as stated below. Work on the improvements for **Site 3** shall begin **no earlier than June 5, 2023 and no later than July 10, 2023**. **The Contractor shall perform the work for Site 1 only when the ambient air and pavement surface temperatures are above 40 degrees Fahrenheit and below 85 degrees Fahrenheit, per the direction of the Engineer.** The Notice to Proceed will be issued after the preconstruction conference, which is expected to occur in March 2023.

Contract Documents

An electronic copy of the Contract Documents is available at www.ankenyiowa.gov/bid-documents for no cost. Project information, estimated total cost, and planholder information is available for no cost at the same link. Downloads of the Contract Documents require the user to register for a free membership at www.QuestCDN.com.

Paper copies of the Contract Documents are available from the City of Ankeny Public Services Building, 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive, Ankeny, Iowa, 50023. The initial set is free of charge to prospective bidders, i.e. qualified general contractors. A fee of Fifty Dollars (\$50.00) per set will apply to additional sets and to bidding documents requested by other than prospective bidders. This fee is refundable, provided the following conditions are met: (1) The Contract Documents are returned complete and in a good usable condition. (2) They are returned within fourteen (14) calendar days after the award of the project. An individual must call 515-963-3520 in advance to reserve a paper copy.

Preference of Products and Labor

By virtue of statutory authority, a preference will be given to products and provisions grown and coal produced within the State of Iowa.

In accordance with Iowa statutes, a resident bidder shall be allowed a preference as against a nonresident bidder from a state or foreign country if that state or foreign country gives or requires any preference to bidders from that state or foreign country, including but not limited to any preference to bidders, the imposition of any type of labor force preference, or any other form of preferential treatment to bidders or laborers from that state or foreign country. The preference allowed shall be equal to the preference given or required by the state or foreign country in which the nonresident bidder is a resident. In the instance of a resident labor force preference, a nonresident bidder shall apply the same resident labor force preference to a public improvement in this state as would be required in the construction of a public improvement by the state or foreign country in which the nonresident bidder is a resident.

General Nature of the Public Improvement

2023 PCC PAVEMENT PRESERVATION PROGRAM

The 2023 PCC Pavement Preservation Program project includes the following:

- **Site 1: Cleaning and filling of cracks and joints in the Meadowlark Plateau, Golfview Terrace, North Creek, and Westwood Ankeny Neighborhoods.**
- **Site 2: Full depth PCC patching on NW North Creek Drive and NW Cedarwood Drive.**
- **Site 3: PCC paving on SW Meadowlark Lane.**

The construction improvements include the cleaning and filling of approximately 32,000 LF of longitudinal joints, 34,000 LF of transverse joints, and 6,000 LF of miscellaneous cracks, 450 SY of 7" thick PCC Class C-SUD pavement for full depth patching, and 850 SY of 7" thick PCC Class C-SUD street pavement. Other associated improvements include temporary traffic control, mobilization, and miscellaneous associated work necessary to complete the project.

Bid Security

Each Bidder shall accompany its bid with bid security as defined in Iowa Code Section 26.8, as security that the successful Bidder will enter into a Contract for the work bid upon and will furnish after the award of Contract a corporate Surety Bond, in a form acceptable to the City of Ankeny, for the faithful performance of the Contract, in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the amount of the Contract. The Bidder's security shall be in the amount fixed in the Instructions to Bidders and shall be in the form of a cashier's check or a certified check drawn on an FDIC insured bank in Iowa or on an FDIC insured bank chartered under the laws of the United States; or a certified share draft drawn on a credit union in Iowa or chartered under the laws of the United States; or a Bid Bond on the form provided in the Contract Documents with corporate Surety satisfactory to the City of Ankeny. The bid shall contain no condition except as provided in the specifications.

The City of Ankeny reserves the right to defer acceptance of any bid for a period of thirty (30) calendar days after receipt of bids and no bid may be withdrawn during this period.

Performance, Payment, and Maintenance Bond

Each successful Bidder will be required to furnish a corporate Surety Bond in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of its Contract price. Said Bond shall be issued by a responsible Surety approved by the City of Ankeny and shall guarantee the faithful performance of the Contract and the terms and conditions therein contained and shall guarantee the prompt payment of all material and labor, and protect and save harmless the City of Ankeny from claims and damages of any kind caused by the operations of the Contract and shall also guarantee the maintenance of the improvement caused by failures in materials and construction for a period of **two (2)** years from and after acceptance of the Contract.

Title VI Compliance

The City of Ankeny, Iowa, in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 78 Stat. 252, 42 U.S.C. 2000d to 2000d-4 and Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, Part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the Department of Transportation issued pursuant to such Act, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively insure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, minority business enterprises will be afforded full opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for an award.

Payment

Payments will be made on the basis of estimates prepared by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer, solely for the purpose of payment; approval by the Engineer, or the City Council, shall not be deemed as approval or acceptance of the workmanship or materials. The Contractor will be compensated for 95% of the work completed during a payment period, with the remaining 5% being retained in accordance with the Iowa Code. Regular payments approved by the Engineer will be made following the next scheduled City Council meeting. The retainage payment will be released thirty-one (31) days following acceptance of the project by the City of Ankeny as per provisions in the Iowa Code.

Sales Tax Exemption

The City of Ankeny will issue a sales tax exemption certificate to the Contractor for all material purchased for incorporation into the project. Sales tax exemption certificates are applicable only for the specific project for which the sales tax exemption certificate is issued.

Completion of Work

The Contactor shall fully complete the improvements for **Site 1 and Site 2 no later than October 31, 2023**. Fully complete shall be defined as all work completed, and all improvements ready for final acceptance. Should the Contractor fail to fully complete the work in this timeframe, liquidated damages of **Five Hundred Dollars (\$500.00) per calendar day** will be assessed for work not fully completed within the designated Contract term(s).

The Contactor shall fully complete the improvements for **Site 3 in twenty-five (25) working days**. Fully complete shall be defined as all work completed, and all improvements ready for final acceptance. Should the Contractor fail to fully complete the work in this timeframe, liquidated damages of **Five Hundred Dollars (\$500.00) per calendar day** will be assessed for work not fully completed within the designated Contract term(s).

The City of Ankeny does hereby reserve the right to reject any or all bids, to waive informalities, and to enter into such contract, or contracts, as it shall deem to be in the best interest of the City.

This Notice is given by authority of the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

Dated at Ankeny, Iowa, this **3rd day of January, 2023**.

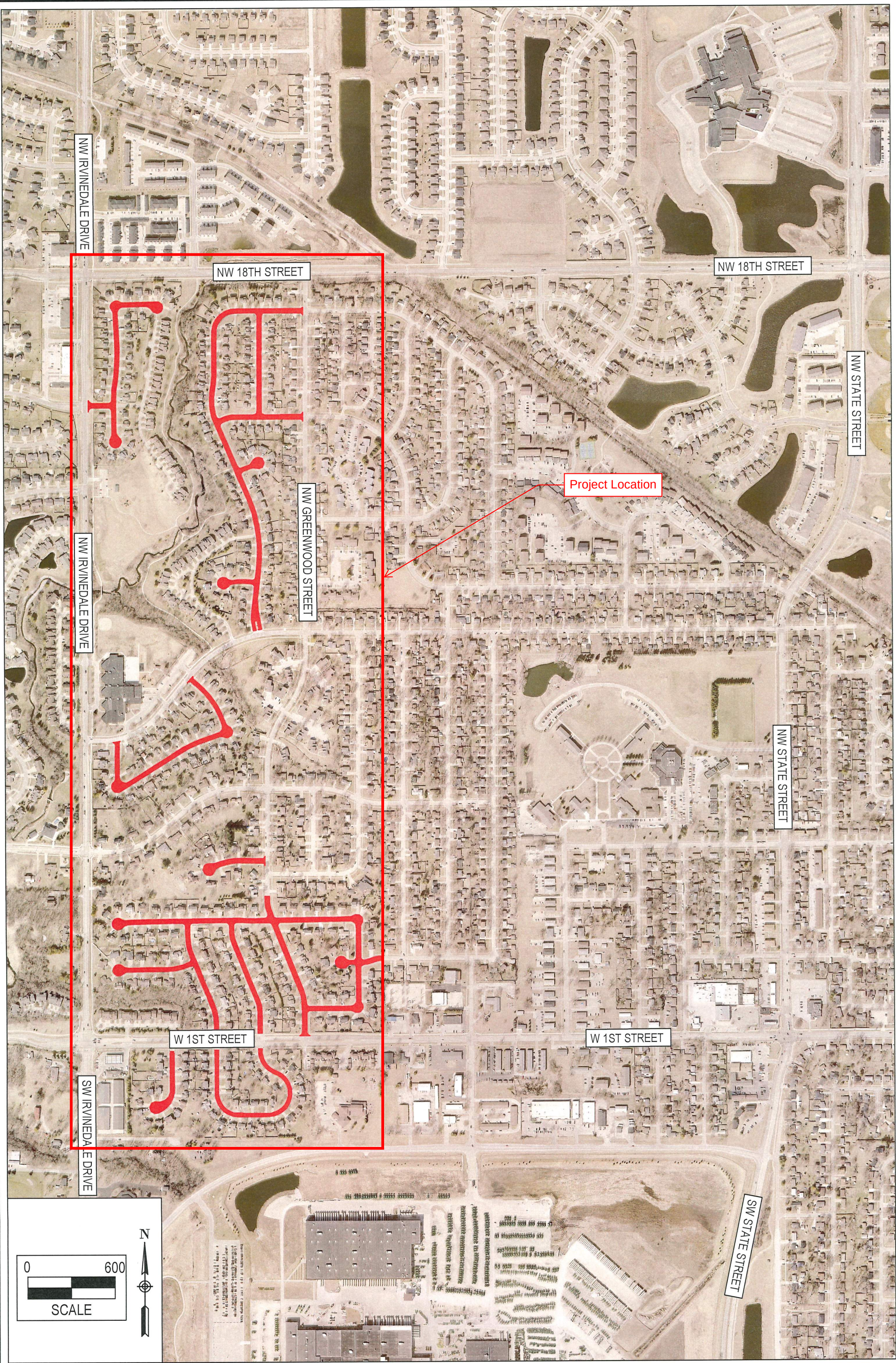
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

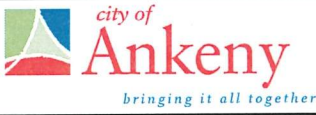
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Posted to the Iowa League of Cities and the Master Builders of Iowa websites the **5th day of January, 2023**.

Published in the Des Moines Register the **20th day of January, 2023**.



LOCATION MAP
2023 PCC PAVEMENT PRESERVATION PROGRAM



PUBLIC WORKS
DEPARTMENT
ENGINEERING
DIVISION



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

January 3, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:
Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:
Proposed 2023 PCC Reconstruction Program - SE 8th Street
Initiate Proceedings

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The action before the Council is the adoption of a Resolution regarding the 2023 PCC Reconstruction Program - SE 8th Street project which involves ordering construction, setting a public hearing date on the Contract Documents (plans, specifications, form of contract), and estimated total cost; and setting a date for the filing of bids on the project.

The 2023 PCC Reconstruction Program – SE 8th Street project includes pavement reconstruction and minor utility improvements along SE 8th Street from just west of SE Rio Circle/SE Richland Court to just west of SE Michael Drive in the City of Ankeny.

The construction improvements include the slip-form paving of approximately 3,000 SY of 8" thick PCC Class C-SUD street pavement, along with approximately 225 SY of 7" thick PCC Class C-SUD intersection handwork, and 175 SY of 6" thick PCC Class C residential driveways. Other associated improvements include Class 10 excavation, subgrade preparation, modified subbase placement, subdrain installation, removal and replacement of storm sewer structures, minor and major adjustments to existing storm sewer and sanitary sewer structures, surface restoration, temporary traffic control, mobilization, and miscellaneous associated work necessary to complete the project.

The project is being presented for bidding at this time. Pending project approval and award by the City Council, the contractor will be required to start the project no earlier than June 5, 2023 and no later than June 19, 2023. The contractor will have 40 Working Days to substantially complete the overall project and another 10 Working Days to fully complete the overall project. Council approval at this time will set the following schedule for the proceedings:

1. Set Date of Bid Opening and Public Hearing: January 3, 2023
2. Post Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing: January 5, 2023
3. Publish Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public of Hearing: January 20, 2023
4. Bid Opening (10:30 A.M., Public Services Building): January 31, 2023
5. Public Hearing and Contract Award: February 6, 2023
(Hold Public Hearing on the plans, specifications, form of contract, and estimated total cost; review bids, award contract, and approve contract and bonds.)

FISCAL IMPACT: No

This project is included in the City's current Capital Improvement Program with construction scheduled for 2023.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the Council take the following action:

1. Adopt Resolution ordering construction and setting the bid opening date as January 31, 2023 and setting the public hearing date as February 6, 2023 for the 2023 PCC Reconstruction Program - SE 8th Street project, in accordance with the Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing to be posted on the Iowa League of Cities and Master Builders of Iowa websites on January 5, 2023 and to be published in the Des Moines Register on January 20, 2023.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to adopt RESOLUTION ordering construction on the 2023

PCC Reconstruction Program - SE 8th Street project and fixing a date for hearing thereon and taking of bids therefor. (date of bid opening: 1/31/23 @ 10:30 A.M. / date of hrg: 2/6/23 @ 5:30 P.M.)

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing
 Location Map

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION ORDERING CONSTRUCTION OF THE 2023 PCC RECONSTRUCTION PROGRAM - SE 8TH STREET, AND FIXING A DATE FOR HEARING THEREON AND TAKING OF BIDS THEREFOR," and moved that the same be adopted. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ORDERING CONSTRUCTION OF THE 2023
PCC RECONSTRUCTION PROGRAM - SE 8TH STREET, AND
FIXING A DATE FOR HEARING THEREON AND TAKING OF
BIDS THEREFOR

WHEREAS, it is deemed advisable and necessary to construct certain public improvements described in general as the 2023 PCC Reconstruction Program - SE 8th Street; and

WHEREAS, the City has caused to be prepared plans, specifications and form of contract, together with estimate of cost, which are now on file in the office of the City Clerk for public inspection, for the construction of the public improvements; and

WHEREAS, the plans, specifications and form of contract are deemed suitable for the making of the public improvements; and

WHEREAS, final grades have been established by ordinance, consistent with the plans for all street improvements included in the proposed construction; and

WHEREAS, before the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost may be adopted, and a contract for the construction of the public improvements is entered into, it is necessary, pursuant to Chapter 26, Code of Iowa, to hold a public hearing and to advertise for bids:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That it is hereby determined that it is necessary and advisable to construct certain public improvements described in general as the 2023 PCC Reconstruction Program - SE 8th Street, in the manner set forth in the plans and specifications and form of contract, above referred to, the cost thereof to be paid in accordance with the provisions as set out in the posted Notice to

Bidders and published Notice of Public Hearing; the public improvements being more generally described as follows:

The 2023 PCC Reconstruction Program – SE 8th Street project includes pavement reconstruction and minor utility improvements along SE 8th Street from just west of SE Rio Circle/SE Richland Court to just west of SE Michael Drive in the City of Ankeny.

The construction improvements include the slip-form paving of approximately 3,000 SY of 8” thick PCC Class C-SUD street pavement, along with approximately 225 SY of 7” thick PCC Class C-SUD intersection handwork, and 175 SY of 6” thick PCC Class C residential driveways. Other associated improvements include Class 10 excavation, subgrade preparation, modified subbase placement, subdrain installation, removal and replacement of storm sewer structures, minor and major adjustments to existing storm sewer and sanitary sewer structures, surface restoration, temporary traffic control, mobilization, and miscellaneous associated work necessary to complete the project.

Section 2. That the amount of the bid security to accompany each bid shall be in an amount which shall conform to the provisions of the notice to bidders approved as a part of the specifications.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the City Clerk be and is hereby directed to post a notice to bidders once in a relevant contractor plan room service with statewide circulation and a relevant construction lead generating service with statewide circulation and on an internet site sponsored by either the City or a statewide association that represents the City. Posting shall be not less than thirteen clear days nor more than forty-five days prior to January 31, 2023, which is hereby fixed as the date for receiving bids. The bids are to be filed prior to 10:30 A.M., on such date.

The City Council hereby delegates to the City Manager or his designee the duty of receiving, opening and tabulating bids for construction of the Project. Bids shall be received and opened as provided in the public notice and the results of the bids shall be considered at the meeting of this Council on February 6, 2023, at 5:30 P.M.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the City Clerk be and is hereby directed to publish notice of hearing once in a legal newspaper, printed wholly in the English language, published at least once weekly and having general circulation in this City. Publication shall be not less than four clear days nor more than twenty days prior to the date hereinafter fixed as the date for a public hearing on the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of costs for the project, the hearing to be at 5:30 P.M. on February 6, 2023.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 3rd day of January, 2023.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

**NOTICE TO BIDDERS AND
NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING**

2023 PCC RECONSTRUCTION PROGRAM – SE 8TH STREET
CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT PROJECT

Public Hearing on Proposed Contract Documents and Estimated Cost for Improvement

Notice is hereby given that a public hearing will be held by the **City of Ankeny, Iowa** on the proposed Contract Documents (plans, specifications, and form of contract), and estimated cost for the **2023 PCC Reconstruction Program – SE 8th Street** project at its meeting at **5:30 P.M. on the 6th day of February, 2023**, in the City Council Chambers, Ankeny Kirkendall Public Library, 1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa, 50023.

City of Ankeny City Council meetings are open for the public to attend in person. City Council meetings are also conducted virtually and interested persons may attend the meeting virtually by the following methods:

1. Join Meeting Electronically:
<https://zoom.us/j/97312992966?pwd=OEFocWZGS0NYUmtnVHNxcWZFak9Pd09>
Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966 Passcode: 1234
2. Join Meeting by Phone:
Dial: +1 312 626 6799
Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966 Passcode: 1234

Time and Place for Filing Sealed Proposals

Sealed proposals for the work comprising the improvement as stated below must be filed before **10:30 A.M.** according to the clock in the Ankeny Public Services Building, 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive, Ankeny, Iowa, 50023 on the **31st day of January, 2023**, at the reception desk in said Ankeny Public Services Building. Proposals received after the deadline for submission of bids as stated herein shall not be considered and shall be returned to the late bidder unopened.

Time and Place Sealed Proposals Will be Opened and Considered

Sealed proposals will be opened and bids tabulated at **10:30 A.M. on the 31st day of January, 2023**, in said Ankeny Public Services Building. Proposals will be considered by the City of Ankeny City Council at its meeting at **5:30 P.M. on the 6th day of February, 2023**, in said City Council Chambers. The City Council may award a Contract at said meeting, or at such other time and place as shall then be announced.

Commencement of Work

Work on the improvement shall be commenced any time after a written Notice to Proceed is issued, **no earlier than June 5, 2023 and no later than June 19, 2023**, and shall be completed as stated below. The Notice to Proceed will be issued after the preconstruction conference, which is expected to occur in May 2023.

Contract Documents

An electronic copy of the Contract Documents is available at www.ankenyiowa.gov/bid-documents for no cost. Project information, estimated total cost, and planholder information is available for no cost at the same link. Downloads of the Contract Documents require the user to register for a free membership at www.QuestCDN.com.

Paper copies of the Contract Documents are available from the City of Ankeny Public Services Building, 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive, Ankeny, Iowa, 50023. The initial set is free of charge to prospective bidders, i.e. qualified general contractors. A fee of Fifty Dollars (\$50.00) per set will apply to additional sets and to bidding documents requested by other than prospective bidders. This fee is refundable, provided the following conditions are met: (1) The Contract Documents are returned complete and in a good usable condition. (2) They are returned within fourteen (14) calendar days after the award of the project. An individual must call 515-963-3520 in advance to reserve a paper copy.

Preference of Products and Labor

By virtue of statutory authority, a preference will be given to products and provisions grown and coal produced within the State of Iowa.

In accordance with Iowa statutes, a resident bidder shall be allowed a preference as against a nonresident bidder from a state or foreign country if that state or foreign country gives or requires any preference to bidders from that state or foreign country, including but not limited to any preference to bidders, the imposition of any type of labor force preference, or any other form of preferential treatment to bidders or laborers from that state or foreign country. The preference allowed shall be equal to the preference given or required by the state or foreign country in which the nonresident bidder is a resident. In the instance of a resident labor force preference, a nonresident bidder shall apply the same resident labor force preference to a public improvement in this state as would be required in the construction of a public improvement by the state or foreign country in which the nonresident bidder is a resident.

General Nature of the Public Improvement

2023 PCC RECONSTRUCTION PROGRAM – SE 8TH STREET

The 2023 PCC Reconstruction Program – SE 8th Street project includes pavement reconstruction and minor utility improvements along SE 8th Street from just west of SE Rio Circle/SE Richland Court to just west of SE Michael Drive in the City of Ankeny.

The construction improvements include the slip-form paving of approximately 3,000 SY of 8” thick PCC Class C-SUD street pavement, along with approximately 225 SY of 7” thick PCC Class C-SUD intersection handwork, and 175 SY of 6” thick PCC Class C residential driveways. Other associated improvements include Class 10 excavation, subgrade preparation, modified subbase placement, subdrain installation, removal and replacement of storm sewer structures, minor and major adjustments to existing storm sewer and sanitary sewer structures, surface restoration, temporary traffic control, mobilization, and miscellaneous associated work necessary to complete the project.

Bid Security

Each Bidder shall accompany its bid with bid security as defined in Iowa Code Section 26.8, as security that the successful Bidder will enter into a Contract for the work bid upon and will furnish after the award of Contract a corporate Surety Bond, in a form acceptable to the City of Ankeny, for the faithful performance of the Contract, in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the amount of the Contract. The Bidder's security shall be in the amount fixed in the Instructions to Bidders and shall be in the form of a cashier's check or a certified check drawn on an FDIC insured bank in Iowa or on an FDIC insured bank chartered under the laws of the United States; or a certified share draft drawn on a credit union in Iowa or chartered under the laws of the United States; or a Bid Bond on the form provided in the Contract Documents with corporate Surety satisfactory to the City of Ankeny. The bid shall contain no condition except as provided in the specifications.

The City of Ankeny reserves the right to defer acceptance of any bid for a period of thirty (30) calendar days after receipt of bids and no bid may be withdrawn during this period.

Performance, Payment, and Maintenance Bond

Each successful Bidder will be required to furnish a corporate Surety Bond in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of its Contract price. Said Bond shall be issued by a responsible Surety approved by the City of Ankeny and shall guarantee the faithful performance of the Contract and the terms and conditions therein contained and shall guarantee the prompt payment of all material and labor, and protect and save harmless the City of Ankeny from claims and damages of any kind caused by the operations of the Contract and shall also guarantee the maintenance of the improvement caused by failures in materials and construction for a period of **four (4)** years from and after acceptance of the Contract.

Title VI Compliance

The City of Ankeny, Iowa, in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 78 Stat. 252, 42 U.S.C. 2000d to 2000d-4 and Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, Part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the Department of Transportation issued pursuant to such Act, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively insure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, minority business enterprises will be afforded full opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for an award.

Payment

Payments will be made on the basis of estimates prepared by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer, solely for the purpose of payment; approval by the Engineer, or the City Council, shall not be deemed as approval or acceptance of the workmanship or materials. The Contractor will be compensated for 95% of the work completed during a payment period, with the remaining 5% being retained in accordance with the Iowa Code. Regular payments approved by the Engineer will be made following the next scheduled City Council meeting. The retainage payment will be released thirty-one (31) days following acceptance of the project by the City of Ankeny as per provisions in the Iowa Code.

Sales Tax Exemption

The City of Ankeny will issue a sales tax exemption certificate to the Contractor for all material purchased for incorporation into the project. Sales tax exemption certificates are applicable only for the specific project for which the sales tax exemption certificate is issued.

Completion of Work

The Contractor shall substantially complete the overall project in **forty (40) working days**. Substantial completion for the overall project shall be defined as all utility, grading, and pavement construction completed, with the new signs installed, and the new streets, driveways, and sidewalks fully open to traffic. Should the Contractor fail to substantially complete the work in this timeframe, liquidated damages of **One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000.00) per calendar day** will be assessed for work not substantially completed within the designated Contract term(s).

The Contractor shall fully complete the overall project in **ten (10) working days** following substantial completion of the overall project. Full completion for the overall project shall be defined as all work including temporary surface restoration and punch list items completed, and all improvements ready for final acceptance. Should the Contractor fail to fully complete the work in this timeframe, liquidated damages of **Five Hundred Dollars (\$500.00) per calendar day** will be assessed for work not fully completed within the designated Contract term(s).

The City of Ankeny does hereby reserve the right to reject any or all bids, to waive informalities, and to enter into such contract, or contracts, as it shall deem to be in the best interest of the City.

This Notice is given by authority of the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

Dated at Ankeny, Iowa, this **3rd day of January, 2023**.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Posted to the Iowa League of Cities and the Master Builders of Iowa websites the **5th day of January, 2023**.

Published in the Des Moines Register the **20th day of January, 2023**.



2023 PCC Reconstruction Program - SE 8th Street
Map is for Locational Purposes Only.



1 in = 200 ft
Date: 12/20/2022

PUBLIC WORKS
DEPARTMENT
ENGINEERING
DIVISION



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

January 3, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:
Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:
Proposed North Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer
Initiate Proceedings

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The action before the Council is the adoption of a Resolution regarding the North Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer project which involves ordering construction, setting a public hearing date on the Contract Documents (plans, specifications, form of contract), and estimated total cost; and setting a date for the filing of bids on the project.

The North Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer project includes the extension of a 30-inch sanitary sewer west/northwest along NE 54th Street to North Ankeny Blvd., then it will continue north approximately 2,700 lineal feet to the north end of the project in the City of Ankeny.

The construction improvements include the installation of approximately 420 lineal feet of 18-inch sanitary sewer, 3800 lineal feet of 30-inch sanitary sewer with trenched and trenchless methods, 13 sanitary manholes, clearing and grubbing, erosion control, final surface restoration, and miscellaneous work necessary to complete the project.

The project is being presented for bidding at this time. Pending project approval and award by the City Council, the contractor will be required to start the project no earlier than March 1, 2023, and no later than March 15, 2023. The contractor will have 110 Working Days to fully complete the project. Council approval at this time will set the following schedule for the proceedings:

1. Set Date of Bid Opening and Public Hearing: January 3, 2023
2. Post Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing: January 5, 2023
3. Publish Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public of Hearing: January 20, 2023
4. Bid Opening (10:30 A.M., Public Services Building): January 31, 2023
5. Public Hearing and Contract Award: February 6, 2023
(Hold Public Hearing on the plans, specifications, form of contract, and estimated total cost; review bids, award contract, and approve contract and bonds.)

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

This project is included in the City's current Capital Improvement Program with construction scheduled for 2023.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the Council take the following action:

1. Adopt Resolution ordering construction and setting the bid opening date as January 31, 2023, and setting the public hearing date as February 6, 2023, for the North Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer project, in accordance with the Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing to be posted on the Iowa League of Cities and Master Builders of Iowa websites on January 5, 2023, and to be published in the Des Moines Register on January 20, 2023.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to adopt RESOLUTION ordering construction on the North Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer project and fixing a date for hearing thereon and taking of bids therefor. (date of bid opening: 1/31/23 @ 10:30 A.M. / date of hrg: 2/6/23 @ 5:30 P.M.)

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Notice of Hearing
 Project Location Map

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION ORDERING CONSTRUCTION OF THE NORTH FOUR MILE CREEK TRUNK SEWER, AND FIXING A DATE FOR HEARING THEREON AND TAKING OF BIDS THEREFOR," and moved that the same be adopted. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ORDERING CONSTRUCTION OF THE NORTH
FOUR MILE CREEK TRUNK SEWER, AND FIXING A DATE
FOR HEARING THEREON AND TAKING OF BIDS
THEREFOR

WHEREAS, it is deemed advisable and necessary to construct certain public improvements described in general as the North Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer; and

WHEREAS, the City has caused to be prepared plans, specifications and form of contract, together with estimate of cost, which are now on file in the office of the City Clerk for public inspection, for the construction of the public improvements; and

WHEREAS, the plans, specifications and form of contract are deemed suitable for the making of the public improvements; and

WHEREAS, before the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost may be adopted, and a contract for the construction of the public improvements is entered into, it is necessary, pursuant to Chapter 26, Code of Iowa, to hold a public hearing and to advertise for bids:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That it is hereby determined that it is necessary and advisable to construct certain public improvements described in general as the North Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer, in the manner set forth in the plans and specifications and form of contract, above referred to, the cost thereof to be paid in accordance with the provisions as set out in the posted Notice to Bidders and published Notice of Public Hearing; the public improvements being more generally described as follows:

The Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer Project will extend a 30-inch sanitary sewer west/northwest along NE 54th Street to North Ankeny Boulevard, then it will continue north approximately 2700 LF to the north end of the project.

The Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer project includes installing of approximately 420 LF of 18-inch sanitary sewer, 3800 LF of 30-inch sanitary sewer with trenched and trenchless methods, 13 EA of 60-inch sanitary sewer manholes, clearing and grubbing, erosion control, final surface restoration, and miscellaneous work necessary to complete the project.

Section 2. That the amount of the bid security to accompany each bid shall be in an amount which shall conform to the provisions of the notice to bidders approved as a part of the specifications.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the City Clerk be and is hereby directed to post a notice to bidders once in a relevant contractor plan room service with statewide circulation and a relevant construction lead generating service with statewide circulation and on an internet site sponsored by either the City or a statewide association that represents the City. Posting shall be not less than thirteen clear days nor more than forty-five days prior to January 31, 2023, which is hereby fixed as the date for receiving bids. The bids are to be filed prior to 10:30 A.M., on such date.

The City Council hereby delegates to the City Manager or his designee the duty of receiving, opening and tabulating bids for construction of the Project. Bids shall be received and opened as provided in the public notice and the results of the bids shall be considered at the meeting of this Council on February 6, 2023, at 5:30 P.M.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the City Clerk be and is hereby directed to publish notice of hearing once in a legal newspaper, printed wholly in the English language, published at least once weekly and having general circulation in this City. Publication shall be not less than four clear days nor more than twenty days prior to the date hereinafter fixed as the date for a public hearing on the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of costs for the project, the hearing to be at 5:30 P.M. on February 6, 2023.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 3rd day of January, 2023.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

NOTICE TO BIDDERS AND
NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

NORTH FOUR MILE CREEK TRUNK SEWER
CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT PROJECT

Public Hearing on Proposed Contract Documents and Estimated Cost for Improvement

Notice is hereby given that a public hearing will be held by the **City of Ankeny, Iowa** on the proposed Contract Documents (plans, specifications, and form of contract), and estimated cost, for the **North Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer** project at its meeting at **5:30 P.M. on the 6th day of February, 2023**, in the City Council Chambers, Ankeny Kirkendall Public Library, 1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa, 50023.

City of Ankeny City Council meetings are open for the public to attend in person. City Council meetings are also conducted virtually and interested persons may attend the meeting virtually by the following methods:

1. Join Meeting Electronically:
<https://zoom.us/j/97312992966?pwd=OEFocWZGS0NYUmtnVHNxcWZFak9Pd09>
Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966 Passcode: 1234
2. Join Meeting by Phone:
Dial: +1 312 626 6799
Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966 Passcode: 1234

Time and Place for Filing Sealed Proposals

Sealed proposals for the work comprising the improvement as stated below must be filed before **10:30 A.M.** according to the clock in the Ankeny Public Services Building, 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive, Ankeny, Iowa, 50023 on the **31st day of January, 2023**, at the reception desk in said Ankeny Public Services Building. Proposals received after the deadline for submission of bids as stated herein shall not be considered and shall be returned to the late bidder unopened.

Time and Place Sealed Proposals Will be Opened and Considered

Sealed proposals will be opened and bids tabulated at **10:30 A.M. on the 31st day of January, 2023**, in said Ankeny Public Services Building. Proposals will be considered by the City of Ankeny City Council at its meeting at **5:30 P.M. on the 6th day of February, 2023**, in said City Council Chambers. The City Council may award a Contract at said meeting, or at such other time and place as shall then be announced.

Commencement of Work

Work on the improvement shall be commenced any time after a written Notice to Proceed is issued, **no earlier than March 1, 2023 and no later than March 15, 2023**, and shall be completed as stated below. The Notice to Proceed will be issued after the preconstruction conference, which is expected to occur in February 2023.

Contract Documents

An electronic copy of the Contract Documents is available at www.ankenyiowa.gov/bid-documents for no cost. Project information, estimated total cost, and planholder information is available for no cost at the same link. Downloads of the Contract Documents require the user to register for a free membership at www.QuestCDN.com.

Paper copies of the Contract Documents are available from Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC, 8191 Birchwood Court, Suite L, Johnston, IA 50131. The initial set is free of charge to prospective bidders, i.e. qualified general contractors. A fee of Fifty Dollars (\$50.00) per set will apply to additional sets and to bidding documents requested by other than prospective bidders. This fee is refundable, provided the following conditions are met: (1) The Contract Documents are returned complete and in a good usable condition. (2) They are returned within fourteen (14) calendar days after the award of the project. An individual must call 515-254-1393 in advance to reserve a paper copy.

Preference of Products and Labor

By virtue of statutory authority, a preference will be given to products and provisions grown and coal produced within the State of Iowa.

In accordance with Iowa statutes, a resident bidder shall be allowed a preference as against a nonresident bidder from a state or foreign country if that state or foreign country gives or requires any preference to bidders from that state or foreign country, including but not limited to any preference to bidders, the imposition of any type of labor force preference, or any other form of preferential treatment to bidders or laborers from that state or foreign country. The preference allowed shall be equal to the preference given or required by the state or foreign country in which the nonresident bidder is a resident. In the instance of a resident labor force preference, a nonresident bidder shall apply the same resident labor force preference to a public improvement in this state as would be required in the construction of a public improvement by the state or foreign country in which the nonresident bidder is a resident.

General Nature of the Public Improvement

NORTH FOUR MILE CREEK TRUNK SEWER

The Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer Project will extend a 30-inch sanitary sewer west/northwest along NE 54th Street to North Ankeny Boulevard, then it will continue north approximately 2700 LF to the north end of the project.

The Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer project includes installing of approximately 420 LF of 18-inch sanitary sewer, 3800 LF of 30-inch sanitary sewer with trenched and trenchless methods, 13 EA of 60-inch sanitary sewer manholes, clearing and grubbing, erosion control, final surface restoration, and miscellaneous work necessary to complete the project.

Bid Security

Each Bidder shall accompany its bid with bid security as defined in Iowa Code Section 26.8, as security that the successful Bidder will enter into a Contract for the work bid upon and will furnish after the award of Contract a corporate Surety Bond, in a form acceptable to the City of Ankeny, for the faithful performance of the Contract, in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the amount of the Contract. The Bidder's security shall be in the amount fixed in the Instructions to Bidders and shall be in the form of a cashier's check or a certified check drawn on an FDIC insured bank in Iowa or on an FDIC insured bank chartered under the laws of the United States; or a certified share draft drawn on a credit union in Iowa or chartered under the laws of the United States; or a Bid Bond on the form provided in the Contract Documents with corporate Surety satisfactory to the City of Ankeny. The bid shall contain no condition except as provided in the specifications.

The City of Ankeny reserves the right to defer acceptance of any bid for a period of thirty (30) calendar days after receipt of bids and no bid may be withdrawn during this period.

Performance, Payment, and Maintenance Bond

Each successful Bidder will be required to furnish a corporate Surety Bond in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of its Contract price. Said Bond shall be issued by a responsible Surety approved by the City of Ankeny and shall guarantee the faithful performance of the Contract and the terms and conditions therein contained and shall guarantee the prompt payment of all material and labor, and protect and save harmless the City of Ankeny from claims and damages of any kind caused by the operations of the Contract and shall also guarantee the maintenance of the improvement caused by failures in materials and construction for a period of **four (4)** years from and after acceptance of the Contract.

Title VI Compliance

The City of Ankeny, Iowa, in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 78 Stat. 252, 42 U.S.C. 2000d to 2000d-4 and Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, Part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the Department of Transportation issued pursuant to such Act, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively insure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, minority business enterprises will be afforded full opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for an award.

Payment

Payments will be made on the basis of estimates prepared by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer, solely for the purpose of payment; approval by the Engineer, or the City Council, shall not be deemed as approval or acceptance of the workmanship or materials. The Contractor will be compensated for 95% of the work completed during a payment period, with the remaining 5% being retained in accordance with the Iowa Code. Regular payments approved by the Engineer will be made following the next scheduled City Council meeting. The retainage payment will be released thirty-one (31) days following acceptance of the project by the City of Ankeny as per provisions in the Iowa Code.

Sales Tax Exemption

The City of Ankeny will issue a sales tax exemption certificate to the Contractor for all material purchased for incorporation into the project. Sales tax exemption certificates are applicable only for the specific project for which the sales tax exemption certificate is issued.

Completion of Work

The Contractor shall fully complete the overall project in **one hundred ten (110) working days**. Full completion for the overall project shall be defined as all work including utility construction, surface restoration, punch list items completed, and all improvements ready for final acceptance. Should the Contractor fail to fully complete the work in this timeframe, liquidated damages of **One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000.00) per calendar day** will be assessed for work not substantially completed within the designated Contract term(s).

The City of Ankeny does hereby reserve the right to reject any or all bids, to waive informalities, and to enter into such contract, or contracts, as it shall deem to be in the best interest of the City.

This Notice is given by authority of the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

Dated at Ankeny, Iowa, this **3rd day of January, 2023.**

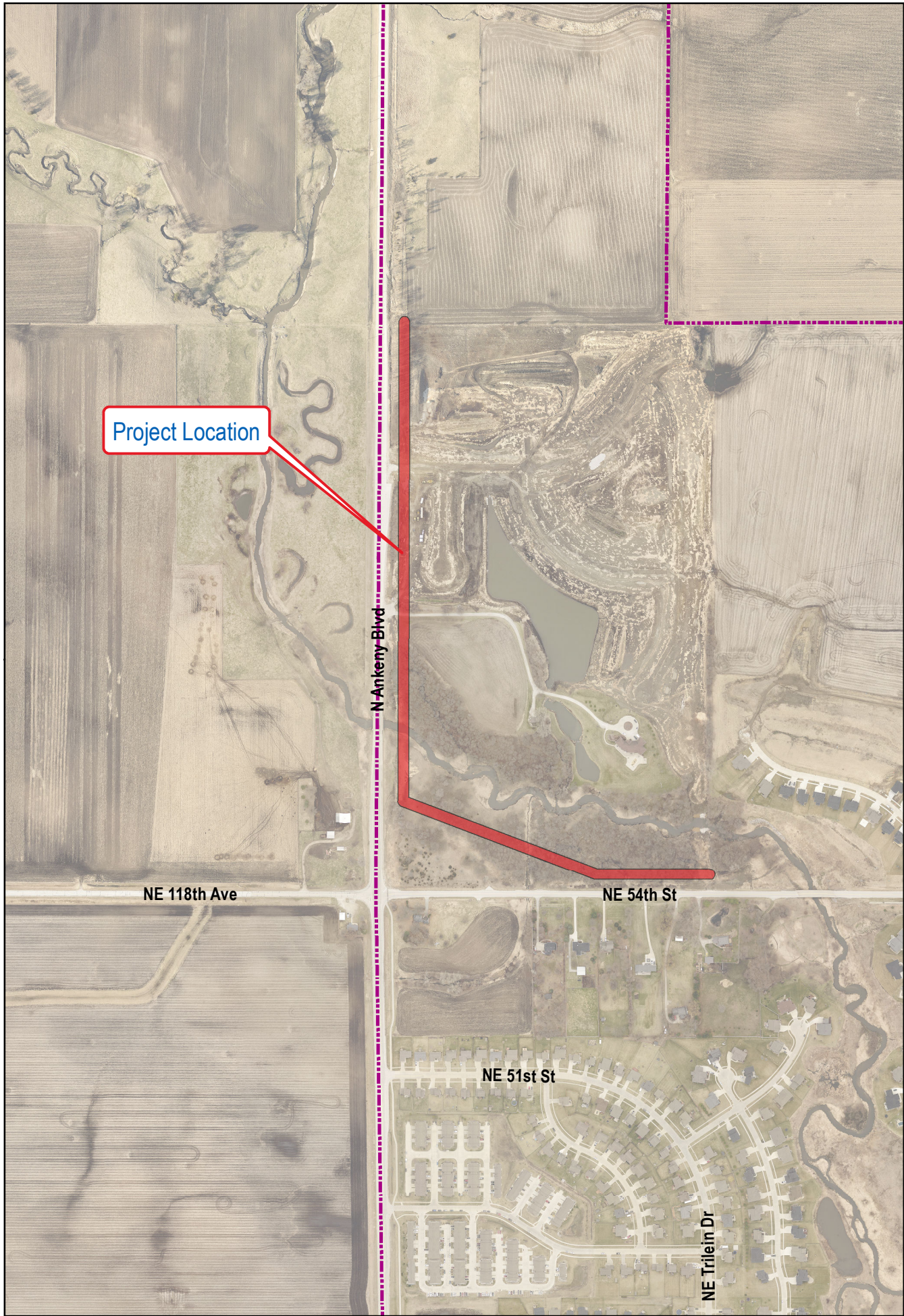
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Posted to the Iowa League of Cities and the Master Builders of Iowa websites the **5th day of January, 2023.**

Published in the Des Moines Register the **20th day of January, 2023.**



North Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer 2023



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

January 3, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:
Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:
Proposed S. Ankeny Blvd. Transmission Main
Initiate Proceedings

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:
The action before the Council is the adoption of a Resolution regarding the S. Ankeny Blvd. Transmission Main project which involves ordering construction, setting a public hearing date on the Contract Documents (plans, specifications, form of contract), and estimated total cost; and setting a date for the filing of bids on the project.

The S. Ankeny Blvd. Transmission Main project includes the installation of a 24-inch diameter transmission main along the west side of S. Ankeny Blvd. from SW Magazine to SW Oralabor Road.

This project includes approximately 5,400 lineal feet of 24-inch diameter transmission main constructed by

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Notice of Hearing
 Project Location Map

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION ORDERING CONSTRUCTION OF THE S. ANKENY BLVD TRANSMISSION MAIN, AND FIXING A DATE FOR HEARING THEREON AND TAKING OF BIDS THEREFOR," and moved that the same be adopted. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ORDERING CONSTRUCTION OF THE S.
ANKENY BLVD TRANSMISSION MAIN, AND FIXING A
DATE FOR HEARING THEREON AND TAKING OF BIDS
THEREFOR

WHEREAS, it is deemed advisable and necessary to construct certain public improvements described in general as the S. Ankeny Blvd Transmission Main; and

WHEREAS, the City has caused to be prepared plans, specifications and form of contract, together with estimate of cost, which are now on file in the office of the City Clerk for public inspection, for the construction of the public improvements; and

WHEREAS, the plans, specifications and form of contract are deemed suitable for the making of the public improvements; and

WHEREAS, before the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost may be adopted, and a contract for the construction of the public improvements is entered into, it is necessary, pursuant to Chapter 26, Code of Iowa, to hold a public hearing and to advertise for bids:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That it is hereby determined that it is necessary and advisable to construct certain public improvements described in general as the S. Ankeny Blvd Transmission Main, in the manner set forth in the plans and specifications and form of contract, above referred to, the cost thereof to be paid in accordance with the provisions as set out in the posted Notice to Bidders and published Notice of Public Hearing; the public improvements being more generally described as follows:

The project includes the installation of a 24-inch diameter transmission main along S. Ankeny Boulevard from SW. Magazine Road to SW. Oralabor Road, along the west side of S. Ankeny Boulevard. This project includes approximately 5,400 feet of 24-inch diameter transmission main constructed by trenched and trenchless methods, and related work including water main connections, hydrants, erosion control, surface restoration, and miscellaneous associated work.

Section 2. That the amount of the bid security to accompany each bid shall be in an amount which shall conform to the provisions of the notice to bidders approved as a part of the specifications.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the City Clerk be and is hereby directed to post a notice to bidders once in a relevant contractor plan room service with statewide circulation and a relevant construction lead generating service with statewide circulation and on an internet site sponsored by either the City or a statewide association that represents the City. Posting shall be not less than thirteen clear days nor more than forty-five days prior to January 31, 2023, which is hereby fixed as the date for receiving bids. The bids are to be filed prior to 10:30 A.M., on such date.

The City Council hereby delegates to the City Manager or his designee the duty of receiving, opening and tabulating bids for construction of the Project. Bids shall be received and opened as provided in the public notice and the results of the bids shall be considered at the meeting of this Council on February 6, 2023, at 5:30 P.M.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the City Clerk be and is hereby directed to publish notice of hearing once in a legal newspaper, printed wholly in the English language, published at least once weekly and having general circulation in this City. Publication shall be not less than four clear days nor more than twenty days prior to the date hereinafter fixed as the date for a public hearing on the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of costs for the project, the hearing to be at 5:30 P.M. on February 6, 2023.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 3rd day of January, 2023.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

**NOTICE TO BIDDERS AND
NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING**

S. ANKENY BLVD TRANSMISSION MAIN
CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT PROJECT

Public Hearing on Proposed Contract Documents and Estimated Costs for Improvement

Notice is hereby given that a public hearing will be held by the **City of Ankeny, Iowa** on the proposed Contract Documents (plans, specifications, and form of contract) and estimated total cost for the **S. Ankeny Blvd Transmission Main** project at its meeting at **5:30 P.M. on the 6th day of February, 2023**, in the City Council Chambers, Ankeny Kirkendall Public Library, 1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa, 50023.

City of Ankeny City Council meetings are open for the public to attend in person. City Council meetings are also conducted virtually and interested persons may attend the meeting virtually by the following methods:

1. Join Meeting Electronically:
<https://zoom.us/j/97312992966?pwd=OEFocWZGS0NYUmtNVHNxcWZFak9Pd09>
Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966 Passcode: 1234
2. Join Meeting by Phone:
Dial: +1 312 626 6799
Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966 Passcode: 1234

Time and Place for Filing Sealed Proposals

Sealed bids for the work comprising the improvements as stated below must be filed before **10:30 A.M.** according to the clock in the Ankeny Public Services Building, 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive, Ankeny, Iowa, 50023 on the **31st day of January, 2023**, at the reception desk in said Ankeny Public Services Building. Bids received after the deadline for submission of bids as stated herein shall not be considered and shall be returned to the late bidder unopened.

Time and Place Sealed Proposals Will be Opened and Considered

Sealed proposals will be opened by the City Clerk and bids tabulated at **10:30 A.M. on the 31st day of January 2023**, in said Ankeny Public Services Building. Bids will be considered by the City of Ankeny City Council at its meeting at **5:30 P.M. on the 6th day of February, 2023**, in said City Council Chambers. The City Council may award a Contract at said meeting, or at such other time and place as shall then be announced.

Commencement of Work

Work on the improvement shall be commenced any time after a written Notice to Proceed is issued, **no later than April 17, 2023**, and shall be completed as stated below. The Notice to Proceed will be issued after the preconstruction conference, which is expected to occur in March 2023.

Contract Documents

A copy of said plans, specifications, and form of contract, and estimated total cost is now on file at the Ankeny Public Services Building and may be examined at 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive, Ankeny, Iowa, 50023.

An electronic copy of the Contract Documents is available at www.ankenyiowa.gov/bid-documents for no cost. Project information, estimated total cost, and planholder information is available for no cost at the same link. Downloads of the Contract Documents require the user to register for a free membership at www.QuestCDN.com.

Paper copies of the Contract Documents are available at the Engineer's Office at Short Elliott Hendrickson Inc. (SEH), 5414 NW 88th Street, Suite 140, Johnston, Iowa, 50131, for a fee of Fifty Dollars (\$50.00) per set. This fee is refundable, provided the following conditions are met: (1) The Contract Documents are returned complete and in a reusable condition, and (2) they are returned within fourteen (14) calendar days after the award of the project. You must call 515-608-6000 in advance to reserve a paper copy.

Preference of Products and Labor

By virtue of statutory authority, a preference will be given to products and provisions grown and coal produced within the State of Iowa.

In accordance with Iowa statutes, a resident bidder shall be allowed a preference as against a nonresident bidder from a state or foreign country if that state or foreign country gives or requires any preference to bidders from that state or foreign country, including but not limited to any preference to bidders, the imposition of any type of labor force preference, or any other form of preferential treatment to bidders or laborers from that state or foreign country. The preference allowed shall be equal to the preference given or required by the state or foreign country in which the nonresident bidder is a resident. In the instance of a resident labor force preference, a nonresident bidder shall apply the same resident labor force preference to a public improvement in this state as would be required in the construction of a public improvement by the state or foreign country in which the nonresident bidder is a resident.

Failure to submit a fully completed and accurate Bidder Status Form with the Proposal may result in the Proposal being deemed non-responsive and may result in the Proposal being rejected.

General Nature of the Public Improvement

S. ANKENY BLVD TRANSMISSION MAIN

The project includes the installation of a 24-inch diameter transmission main along S. Ankeny Boulevard from SW Magazine Road to SW Oralabor Road, along the west side of S. Ankeny Boulevard. This project includes approximately 5,400 feet of 24-inch diameter transmission main constructed by trenched and trenchless methods, and related work including water main connections, hydrants, erosion control, surface restoration, and miscellaneous associated work.

Bid Security

Each Bidder shall accompany its bid with bid security as defined in Iowa Code Section 26.8, as security that the successful Bidder will enter into a Contract for the work bid upon and will furnish after the award of Contract a corporate Surety Bond, in a form acceptable to the City of Ankeny, for the faithful performance of the Contract, in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the amount of the Contract. The Bidder's security shall be in the amount fixed in the Instructions to Bidders and shall be in the form of a cashier's check or a certified check drawn on an FDIC insured bank in Iowa or on an FDIC insured bank chartered under the laws of the United States; or a certified share draft drawn on a credit union in Iowa or chartered under the laws of the United States; or a Bid Bond on the form provided in the Contract Documents with corporate Surety satisfactory to the City of Ankeny. The bid shall contain no condition except as provided in the specifications.

The City of Ankeny reserves the right to defer acceptance of any bid for a period of thirty (30) calendar days after receipt of bids and no bid may be withdrawn during this period.

Performance, Payment, and Maintenance Bond

Each successful Bidder will be required to furnish a corporate Surety Bond in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of its Contract price. Said Bond shall be issued by a responsible Surety approved by the City of Ankeny and shall guarantee the faithful performance of the Contract and the terms and conditions therein contained and shall guarantee the prompt payment of all material and labor, and protect and save harmless the City of Ankeny from claims and damages of any kind caused by the operations of the Contract and shall also guarantee the maintenance of the improvement caused by failures in materials and construction for a period of **four (4)** years from and after acceptance of the Contract.

Title VI Compliance

The City of Ankeny, Iowa, in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252, 42 U.S.C. §§ 2000d to 2000d-4) and the Regulations, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full and fair opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for an award.

Payment

Payments will be made on the basis of estimates prepared by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer, solely for the purpose of payment; approval by the Engineer, or the City Council, shall not be deemed as approval or acceptance of the workmanship or materials. The Contractor will be compensated for 95% of the work completed during a payment period, with the remaining 5% being retained in accordance with the Iowa Code. Regular payments approved by the Engineer will be made following the next scheduled City Council meeting. The retainage payment will be released following acceptance of the project by the City of Ankeny and the provisions stipulated in the Iowa Code.

Sales Tax Exemption

The City of Ankeny will issue a sales tax exemption certificate to the Contractor for all material purchased for incorporation into the project. Tax exemption certificates are applicable only for the specific project for which the tax exemption certificate is issued.

Completion of Work

The Contractor shall fully complete the project within **one hundred sixty-four (164) working days**. Fully complete shall be defined as all work completed and project is ready for final acceptance. Should the Contractor fail to fully complete the work within this timeframe, liquidated damages of **Five Hundred Dollars (\$500.00) per calendar day** will be assessed for work not fully completed within the designated Contract term(s).

SRF Funding Requirements

Funding of this project will utilize the State of Iowa's State Revolving Fund (SRF), which involves certain goals regarding awarding of sub-agreements to small, minority and women-owned businesses, collectively known as Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBEs). Only work performed by certified DBEs can be counted toward the goals. In Iowa, DBEs must be certified through the Iowa Department of Transportation (IDOT). Information on certification requirements and a list of certified DBEs is on the IDOT website at http://www.iowadot.gov/contracts/contracts_eeoaa.htm. Bidders' DBE requirements for SRF projects include a) taking affirmative steps for DBE participation and b) documenting the efforts to utilize and resulting proposed utilization of certified DBEs.

This Project is subject to Federal Labor Standards Provisions, including Davis-Bacon prevailing wage rates and "American Iron and Steel" requirements.

Nondiscrimination in Employment: Bidders on this work will be required to comply with the President's Executive Order No. 11246. Requirements for bidders and contractors under this order are explained in the specifications.

Any bidder or equipment supplier whose firm or affiliate is listed on the U.S. General Services Administration Excluded Parties List System web site at <http://www.epls.gov/> will be prohibited from the bidding process. Anyone submitting a bid who is listed on this web site will be determined to be a non-responsive bidder in accordance with 40 CFR Part 31.

American Iron and Steel: Section 746 of Title VII of the Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2017 (Division A - Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017) and subsequent statutes mandating domestic preference applies an American Iron and Steel requirement to this project. All iron and steel products used in this project

must be produced in the United States. The term “iron and steel products” means the following products made primarily of iron or steel: lined or unlined pipes and fittings, manhole covers and other municipal castings, hydrants, tanks, flanges, pipe clamps and restraints, valves, structural steel, reinforced precast concrete, and Construction Materials. The following waivers apply to this Contract: De Minimis, Minor Components, Pig iron and direct reduced iron.

The City of Ankeny does hereby reserve the right to reject any or all bids, to waive informalities, and to enter into such contract, or contracts, as it shall deem to be in the best interest of the City.

This Notice is given by authority of the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

Dated at Ankeny, Iowa, this **3rd day of January, 2023.**

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Posted to the Iowa League of Cities and the Master Builders of Iowa websites the **5th day of January, 2023.**

Published in the Des Moines Register the **20th day of January, 2023.**



South Ankeny Boulevard Transmission Main 2023



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

January 3, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Proposed application for a State Revolving Fund (SRF) loan and to make available to the public the contents of an environmental information document and the City's project plan.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The Municipal Utilities Department is currently having a project being designed (NW Water Tower) that will be utilizing the State Revolving Fund (SRF) to provide a lower rate of interest on these projects. As part of the SRF process, an environmental review will be included that requires a public hearing to allow concerned residents to bring their concerns to our attention. This notice needs to be published in the Des Moines Register for 30 days in advance of the hearing so the purpose of this motion is to set the hearing for February 20, 2023 giving us more than the required 30 days. Approximately 2 weeks before the hearing the Iowa Department of Natural Resources (IDNR) will provide us the Environmental Information Document (EID) for use at the hearing. It will summarize all of their findings to date. We will need to have the Mayor execute the document after the hearing and it will need to be returned to the IDNR.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

This project is part of the 2023 - 2027 CIP.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended to hold the public hearing as noted and have the Mayor execute the Environmental Information Document after the hearing to be submitted back to the Iowa Department of Natural Resources.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to set public hearing to review an application for a State Revolving Fund (SRF) loan and to make available to the public the contents of an environmental information document and the City's project plan and direct City Clerk to publish notice 30 days prior to hearing (date of hrg: 2/20/23 @ 5:30 p.m.).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Notice of Environmental Hearing - SRF

PUBLIC HEARING NOTICE

The City of Ankeny will be holding a Public Hearing to review an application for a State Revolving Fund (SRF) loan and to make available to the public the contents of an environmental information document and the City's project plan. These documents include design and environmental information related to the proposed improvements to the City's water transmission main system.

The proposed project involves the construction of a new 2.5 million-gallon elevated water tower just north of the Casey's located at the intersection of NW Irvinedale Drive and NW 36th Street.

The purpose of this Public Hearing is to inform area residents of the community of Ankeny of this proposed action, discuss the actual cost and user fees associated with this project, and to address citizen's concerns, if any, with the plan.

The Public Hearing location and time are as follows:

February 20, 2023 at 5:30pm
Ankeny Kirkendall Public Library
City Council Chambers
1250 SW District Drive
Ankeny, IA 50021

City of Ankeny City Council meetings are open for the public to attend in person. City Council meetings are also conducted virtually and interested persons may attend the meeting virtually by the following methods:

1. Join Meeting Electronically:
<https://zoom.us/j/97312992966?pwd=OEFocWZGS0NYUmtNVHNxcWZFak9Pd09>
Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966 Passcode: 1234
2. Join Meeting by Phone:
Dial: +1 312 626 6799
Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966 Passcode: 1234

Written comments on this proposal may also be submitted prior to the hearing. Questions regarding this hearing or the availability of documentation may be directed to the City Clerk's Office at 515-965-6405.

Published in the Des Moines Register on the **6th** day of **January**, 2023.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

January 3, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Proposed Delaware Ground Storage Tank Painting
Professional Services Agreement with Dixon Engineering

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:
The action before the City Council is the approval of a Professional Services Agreement with Dixon Engineering, for design engineering and bidding phase services needed for the Delaware Ground Storage Tank Painting Project.

This project will include the repaint of the exterior of the SE Delaware Ground Storage Tank. The existing coating is starting to show signs of wear as the usefulness of the coating is wearing out. Typically, the expectation is that the coating would last for 15 - 20 years and we are currently at 23. It also has the previous City logo on it.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

The project is included in the City's 2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program with design and painting scheduled to be completed in 2023.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve the Professional Services Agreement with Dixon Engineering, for the design engineering and bidding phase services on the Delaware Ground Storage Tank Painting Project in an amount not to exceed \$7,225.00 and the Mayor to execute said agreement.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider a motion to approve the Professional Services Agreement with Dixon Engineering, for the design engineering and bidding phase services on the Delaware Ground Storage Tank Painting Project in an amount not to exceed \$7,225.00 and the Mayor to execute said agreement.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Professional Services Agreement



DIXON

ENGINEERING & INSPECTION SERVICES
FOR THE COATING INDUSTRY

4811 S. 76th St., Suite 109
Greenfield, WI 53220
Telephone: (414) 529-1859
Fax: (414) 282-7830

AGREEMENT BETWEEN OWNER AND DIXON

FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

THIS IS AN AGREEMENT effective as of: 1-3-23 ("Effective date") between City of Ankeny, Iowa ("Owner") and Dixon Engineering, Inc. of Lake Odessa, Michigan (DIXON).

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the ("Owner") and ("DIXON") have executed this Agreement. The Owners Project, of which DIXON's Services under this Agreement are a part, is generally identified as follows: Technical Specifications, Bidding and Contract Documents, and Bid Opening Meeting on the 500,000 Gallon Reservoir (Delaware) ("Project").

Other terms used in this Agreement are defined in EXHIBIT GP and EJCDC C-700-18®, Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract, incorporated by reference into this Agreement.

This service fee is the Estimated Amount \$7,225.

Proposals / Agreement Signatures

Tim Wilson, MPA, Project Manager

December 21, 2022

PROPOSED by DIXON (Not a contract until approved by Project Manager or Officer)

PROPOSAL DATE

CONTRACT APPROVED BY OWNER	POSITION	DATE
Co-SIGNATURE (if required) 	POSITION <u>Project Manager</u>	DATE <u>12/21/2022</u>
AGREEMENT APPROVED by DIXON	POSITION	DATE

With the execution of this Agreement, DIXON and Owner shall designate specific individuals to act as DIXON's and Owner's representatives with respect to the services to be performed or furnished by DIXON and responsibilities of Owner under this Agreement, said individual shall have authority to transmit instructions, receive information, and render decisions relative to this Agreement on behalf of the respective party whom the individual represents.

Designated Person: Don Clark

Address for Owner's receipt of notices:

City of Ankeny

220 W. 1st St.

Ankeny, IA 50023

Email: dclark@ankenyia.gov

Designated Person: Tim Wilson

Address for DIXON's receipt of notices:

Dixon Engineering, Inc.

4811 S. 76th St, Suite 109

Greenfield, WI 53220

Email: tim.wilson@dixonengineering.net

Any notice required under this Agreement shall be in writing, addressed to the Designated Contract Person at its address on this signature page, or given personally, or by registered or certified mail postage prepaid, or by a commercial courier service. All notices shall be effective upon the date of receipt.

Owner and DIXON further agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1 SERVICES OF DIXON

1.01 DIXON shall provide or cause to be provided:

- A. Contract and Project Management (Basic) Services: EXHIBIT A Part 1
- B. Resident Project Representative (RPR): EXHIBIT A Part 1
- C. Other Services: Services beyond the scope of Exhibit A are Additional Services.

ARTICLE 2 OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

2.01 Owner shall provide or cause to be provided:

- A. Responsibilities set forth in Exhibit A, Part 1, Section C of each Phase.
- B. Owner shall arrange for safe access to and make all provisions for DIXON to enter upon public and private property as required for DIXON to perform services under the agreement.

ARTICLE 3 SCHEDULE FOR RENDERING SERVICES

3.01 Commencement:

- A. DIXON is authorized to begin rendering services as of the Effective Date or mutually agreeable date.
- B. DIXON shall complete its obligations within a reasonable time. If a specific period of time for rendering services, or specific dates by which services are to be completed are required, the dates are provided in Exhibit A, and are hereby agreed to be reasonable.

ARTICLE 4 INVOICES AND PAYMENTS – PER EXHIBIT C

ARTICLE 5 OPINIONS OF COST – GENERAL PROVISIONS PER EXHIBIT GP

ARTICLE 6 GENERAL PROVISIONS PER EXHIBIT GP

ARTICLE 7 DEFINITIONS

- A. Whenever used in this Agreement (including the Exhibits hereto) terms (including the singular and plural forms) printed with initial capital letters have the same meanings indicated in the Construction Contract Documents, EJCDC C-700 18.
- B. Additional definitions pertinent to invoicing or payment can be found in Exhibit C.

ARTICLE 8 EXHIBITS AND SPECIAL PROVISIONS

- A. EXHIBITS Included:
 - 1. EXHIBIT A, DIXON's Services and Owner's Responsibilities.
 - 2. EXHIBIT C, Basis of Fees, Invoicing, and Payment Matters.
 - 3. EXHIBIT C, Attachments C-1, and C-2.
 - 4. EXHIBIT GP, General Provisions from the Agreement and Exhibits.
 - 5. EXHIBIT IR, Insurance Requirements and Limits of Liability.
- B. EXHIBITS to be added as needed:
 - 1. EXHIBIT J, Special Provisions. Services added at/before Effective date (included in original Agreement sometimes referred to as an Addendum).
 - 2. EXHIBIT K, Amendment to Owner-DIXON Agreement for Services added or changed after effective date of this Agreement or for clarification if requested.
- C. EXHIBITS B, D, F, and H merged with other EXHIBITS or not used.

ARTICLE 9 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

9.00 Items that pertain to the legal terms of this Agreement. All General Provisions from Article 6 are in Exhibit GP. Those provisions refer mostly to services that result from this Agreement.

9.01 Survival:

- A. All express representations, waivers, indemnifications, and limitations of liability included in this Agreement will survive its completion or termination for any reason.

9.02 Severability:

- A. Any provision or part of the Agreement held to be void or unenforceable under any Laws or Regulations shall be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions shall continue to be valid and binding upon Owner and DIXON, which agree that the Agreement shall be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.

9.03 Successors, Assigns, and Beneficiaries:

- A. Owners and DIXON are hereby bound, and the successors, executors, administrators, and legal representatives of Owner and DIXON are hereby bound to the other party to this Agreement and to the successors, executors, administrators, and legal representatives (and said assigns) of such other party, in respect of all covenants, agreements, and obligations of this Agreement.
- B. Unless expressly provided otherwise in this Agreement:
 - 1. Nothing in this Agreement shall be constructed to create, impose, or give rise to any duty owed by Owner or DIXON to any Contractor, other third-party individual or entity, or to any surety for or employee of any of them and not for the benefit of any other party.
 - 2. All duties and responsibilities undertaken pursuant to this Agreement will be for the sole and exclusive benefit of Owner and DIXON and not for the benefit of any other party.

9.04 Waiver:

- A. A party's non-enforcement of any provision shall not constitute a waiver of that provision, nor shall it affect the enforceability of that provision or of the remainder of this agreement.

9.05 Accrual of Claims:

- A. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, all causes of action arising under this Agreement shall be deemed to have accrued, and all statutory periods of limitation shall commence, no later than the date of Substantial Completion.

9.06 DIXON's Certifications:

- A. DIXON certifies that it has not engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, or coercive practices in competing for or in executing the Agreement.

9.07 Total Agreement:

- A. This Agreement, (together with the included Exhibits) constitutes the entire agreement between Owner and DIXON and supersedes all prior written or oral understandings. This agreement may only be amended, supplemented, modified, or canceled by a written instrument duly executed by both parties. Amendments should be based, whenever possible, on the format of Exhibit K.

DIXON'S SERVICES AND OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Article 1 and 2 of the Agreement is supplemented to include the following agreement of the parties: DIXON shall provide Contract and Project Management (BASIC) Services, and Resident Project Representative (RPR).

DIXON has combined the six construction project phases into four phases: Design or Technical Specification Phase, Contract Document and Bidding Phase, Construction Phase, and Post Construction Phase. We then included DIXON's Basic Services, RPR Services, and Owner's responsibilities for each respective phase.

PART 1

A1.01 Design Phase – Technical Specifications:

- A. Basic Services:
 - 1. In preparing the Technical Specifications, use Design, Bid, Build Project Strategy.
 - 2. DIXON shall prepare Technical Specifications and Drawings to include:
 - a. Additions to General Conditions of Construction Contract relevant to coating projects.
 - b. Specifications and Drawings for Health, Safety and Structural Repairs if any.
 - c. Specifications for Coating Repair or Replacement.
 - 3. Advise Owner of additional reports, data, information, or services which may be necessary, and assist Owner in obtaining such materials.
 - 4. Furnish two review copies of the Design Phase documents, to Owner, and review those documents with Owner.
 - 5. After receipt, Owner shall review the Design Phase documents and submit to DIXON any comments regarding the furnished items within two weeks of receipt or as mutually agreed.
 - 6. Advise Owner of any recommended adjustments to the opinion of probable Construction Cost.
 - 7. Visit the Site as needed to finalize the Design Phase documents.
 - 8. In response to Owner's comments, as appropriate, make revisions and furnish to Owner one electronic copy of the revised Design Phase documents.
 - 9. DIXON's services under the Design Phase will be considered complete on the date when DIXON has delivered to Owner the revised Technical Specifications.
- B. Design Phase – RPR Services–None
- C. Design Phase – Owner's Responsibility:
 - 1. Provide DIXON with all criteria and full information as to Owner's requirements for the Project, including design objectives and constraints-and upon DIXON's request, obtain, and furnish, such additional Project-related information and data as is reasonably required to enable DIXON to complete its Services.
 - 2. Give instructions to DIXON regarding Owner's procurement of construction services including instructions regarding Notice of Bids, Information for Bidders, Owner's construction contract practices and requirements, insurance and bonding requirements, requirements for electronic transmittals during construction, other information necessary for the finalization of Owner's bidding-related documents, and Construction Contract Documents.
 - 3. Owner shall be responsible for all requirements and instructions that it furnishes to DIXON pursuant to this Agreement. DIXON may use and rely upon such requirements, materials, and information in performing or furnishing services under this Agreement, subject to any express limitations or reservations applicable to the furnished items.

A1.02 Bidding and Contract Document Phase:

A. Basic Services:

1. Provide technical criteria and file applications for permits for approvals of governmental authorities having jurisdiction to review or approve the design; and revise the Technical Specifications in response, as appropriate.
2. Include in the Construction Contract Documents any specific protocols for the transmittal of Project-related correspondence, documents, in electronic media or digital format. Any such protocols shall be applicable to transmittals between and among Owner, DIXON, and Contractor during the Construction Phase and Post-Construction Phase.
3. Prepare and submit to Owner for compliance with local state and municipal requirements:
 - a. Section 00 00 30 Notice to Bidders.
 - b. Section 00 00 40 Project Summary.
 - c. Section 00 02 00 Instructions to Bidders.
 - d. Section 00 07 00 General Conditions as modified by DIXON. EJCDC C-700-18. If Owner elects to use their own documents, then supply Additions to General Conditions.
 - e. Section 00 08 00 Supplemental Conditions to include insurance requirements furnished by Owner.
 - f. Section 00 04 10 Bid/Agreement Form as modified by DIXON.
 - g. Section 00 43 73 Schedule of Values Form.
4. Furnish for review by Owner, its legal counsel, insurance and other advisors, the draft bidding-related Bid Documents and review them with Owner. Owner shall submit to DIXON any comments regarding the furnished items, and any instructions for revisions.
5. Revise the final Bid Documents and Specifications in accordance with comments and instructions from the Owner, as appropriate, and submit one electronic copy of revised documents to Owner.
6. Direct mail advertisements to Contractors who have been prequalified, as capable and responsive by DIXON.
7. Issue assembled Bid Documents to prospective contractors, and, where applicable, maintain a record of prospective contractors to which documents have been issued, and receive and process contractor charges for the issued documents. Document Fees: charges will be retained as a printing, handling, and/or shipping fee.
8. Send Bid Documents to selected Builders Exchanges and Dodge Reports.
9. Address all written submitted questions, by letter or clarifying Addendum as appropriate to all Bidders and Agencies (Builders Exchange and Dodge Reports) identified as having received original documents from DIXON.
10. Attend and document bid opening, create bid tabs, and notify bidders of results after authorization of Owner.
11. Review the bids submitted to the Owner and recommend award in writing based on lowest responsible and responsive bidder.
12. If Owner agrees, issue Notice of Award to recommended Bidder.
13. Review bonds and insurance submitted by selected Contractor solely as to compliance with insurance amounts and that bonds are of the format required. Insurance and Bonds are forwarded to Owner for full review by their Insurance Consultant.
14. Furnish Owner and Contractor the Contract Documents for signatures and distribution. (One signed copy to Owner, one to Contractor and one to DIXON).
15. Furnish Owner with completed Notice to Proceed to sign and forward to the Contractor.
16. The Bidding and Contract Documents Phase will be considered complete upon issuance of Notice to Proceed.

B. Bidding and Contract Document Phase-RPR Services-None.

C. Bidding and Contract Documents Phase-Owner Responsibilities

1. Use, unaltered, the Contract Documents provided by DIXON when entering into an agreement with the Contractor. DIXON will not unreasonably withhold a request to alter the document.

If Owner elects to use their own General Conditions, then they shall include DIXON's Additions to General Conditions, unaltered unless both parties agree to alteration.

2. Place and pay for advertisement for Bids as required by local ordinances in appropriate publications, method of advertising is to be determined by the Owner.
3. Attend and participate in the pre-bid conference if any.
Provide a place for the bid opening and open the Bids received.
4. Review Payment and Performance Bonds, and insurance certificates of selected Contractor. These should be reviewed by the Owner's insurance consultant and attorney for legality and compliance with required indemnification, subrogation, amounts and all other insurance matters.
5. Sign and forward to the Contractor the Notice to Award and Notice to Proceed. These Notices will be supplied to Owner by DIXON.

A2.01 ADDITIONAL SERVICES

- A. Any service not listed or referenced above in Part 1 will be considered an Additional Service.
 1. All additional requested services and associated fees shall be documented by an Exhibit K, Contract Amendment signed by both parties.

BASIS OF FEES, INVOICING AND PAYMENT

General Provisions of Article 4 of the Agreement has been moved to this EXHIBIT C:

Part 1 BASIS OF FEES

C1.00 Owner's Responsibility:

- A. Owner shall pay DIXON for Basic (Project Management and Contract Administration), Resident Project Representative (RPR), and Additional Services as detailed below and as summarized in Attachment 1 to Exhibit C. (Exhibit C-1).

C1.01 Basis:

- A. Hourly rates of DIXON's employee are per classification in the Standard Hourly Rate and Reimbursable Expense Schedule included in this Exhibit C as Exhibit C Attachment 2. (Exhibit C-2) A classification that has a range of fees, reflects varying levels of experience within that classification. DIXON reserves the right to select the level of RPR and classification. This decision is at DIXON's discretion only and will be dependent primarily on experience with Owner selected Contractor as well as other factors.
 - 1. Reimbursable expenses are those expenses directly related to and resulting from this Project. These expenses are primarily living expenses and mileage.

C1.02 Methods of Rate Calculation and Definitions including Limitations:

- A. Standard Hourly Rate (SHR) Method: An amount equal to the cumulative hours charged to the Project by each classification of DIXON's personnel, times Standard Hourly Rates and Overtime rates for each applicable billing classification. (Exhibit C-2)
 - 1. The SHR method may be used for all services. It is more commonly used on portions of various Phase Services where scheduling and speed are controlled by the Contractor or unforeseen project expenses. (Phase 3 Construction, Basic, and RPR services, and for Additional Services during all phases. Overtime rates apply on weekends, holiday, and over 40 hours per week. When accounting for the 40 hours it applies over 40 hours worked between Monday and Friday, weekend rates are already at Overtime rate. Holiday pay also does not contribute toward the accounting for 40 hours.)
 - 2. The SHR charged by DIXON constitutes full and complete compensation for DIXON services including labor costs, overhead, and profit but not Reimbursable Expenses.
 - 3. The Standard Hourly Rates per employee classification listed in Attachment C-2 do not include reimbursable expenses. The estimated Reimbursable Expenses are NOT calculated and averaged over the classification rate.
 - a. The estimator calculates the number of days a project is expected to require and calculates manpower required to match number of hours and services required.
 - b. The estimator then calculates Reimbursable Expenses based on the same criteria.
 - c. Both the total manpower estimate, and Reimbursable Expenses total estimate are added. And the total estimate is included in the fee schedule shown in Attachment C-1.
- B. Lump Sum (LS) Method: One agreed fee for completing an agreed defined scope of services. The Lump Sum Method fee charged by DIXON constitute full and completed compensation for DIXON's services including labor costs, overhead, and profit, and reimbursable expenses.
- C. The Lump Sum Method is more commonly used by DIXON for portions of the Phases where DIXON has control over a greater percentage of unknowns, such as the Technical Specifications, Bidding and Contract Documents, and Post Construction Phases excluding fees for Additional Services.
 - 1. DIXON may use a Lump Sum for the entire project.

- D. Unit Price (UP) Method: Can be considered individual Lump Sum amounts. Reimbursable expenses are calculated and included in Unit Price methods.
 - 1. The Unit Price Method is used when DIXON completes Hold Point Observations, Project Progress or Preconstruction Meetings, known, controlled portions of the Contract and unknown Post Construction (Additional Services).
 - 2. Exhibit J Amendment: If Amendment changes Scope of Services then Additional Services may be negotiated Lump Sum or Standard Hourly Rate Method.
 - 2. Exhibit K Addendum: Addenda items (if any) may be negotiated according to any agreed method.
 - 3. Subconsultants or Subcontractor Service Fees are not included in the SHR, LS, or UP methods. DIXON will invoice for Subconsultant's or Subcontractor's actual invoiced amount times a factor of 1.20. The 1.20 factor includes DIXON's overhead and profit associated with DIXON's responsibility for the administration of such services.
- E. Not every Method of Rate Calculation may be used in this or any Contract, but every contract may be amended by using Exhibit K. If additional Work proposed in Exhibit K involves a different Method of Rate Calculation, it will be clearly defined herein.

C1.03 Definitions including Limitations:

- A. Basic Services to be performed are identified as Basic Services in Exhibit A, or by reference, in the General Conditions (GC-700-18) of the Owner/Contractor Construction Documents. Basic Services are generally calculated using the SHR method. These services are contracted services and thus are prior authorized.
- B. RPR Services contractually agreed services per Exhibit A or by reference, in the General Conditions (GC-700-18) of the Owner/Contractor Construction Document RPR services. These services are primarily observation during the Construction phase. RPR Services are generally calculated using the SHR method for Full Time or Daily services and by Unit Price for Hold Point Observations. Often a Contract for RPR services involves a combination of the SHR and the Unit Price method. These are contracted services and thus are prior authorized.
- C. Contingent Services some services are Basic to every contract such as Preconstruction Meeting and review of Final Pay Request. Other Basic Services and the Project Manager's time associated with them are unknown. Some services are not used on all projects, such as review of multiple Pay Requests, Change Orders, Field Orders, and Work Change Directives. These are services which may or may not be needed, and thus Contingent. Contingent Services are generally calculated using the SHR method but may be Lump Sum or Unit Price method. These are contracted services and thus are prior authorized.
- D. Additional Services are services outside of the Scope of Services as defined in Exhibit A. These are NOT contracted services and prior authorization in the form of Exhibit K- Addendum to Agreement is required. The calculation of fees is Work dependent and may be calculated by the SHR method, or Lump Sum or Unit Price.
- E. Antenna Services are defined in Exhibit B and authorized by Exhibit K – Antenna Addendum. The calculation of the services is usually a combination of Unit Price and SHR methods. These are contracted services (by addendum) and thus are prior authorized.

C1.04 Fees:

- A. Contracted Fees are detailed in this Exhibit C Attachment 1.
- B. Contingency Allowance Fees if identified or requested, are intended to allow the flexibility to continue the Project and Services, without the need for an Addendum for additional fees. Contingent Fees may be transferred within the Project Phase or transferred to other project Phases as needed. Transfer does not require prior authorization. It is intended that any fees in this Contingency be used when other accounts are exhausted or minor Additional Services are required. Contingency fees unused will not be invoiced. Basic and/or RPR Fees may be increased to accomplish the same benefits of a Contingency Allowance.

- C. Set-Off Fees contractual Set-off: (Applies to Construction and Post Construction Phases only) as defined in the Technical Specifications and General Conditions of the Owner/Contractor Contract, is a Contractually agreed remedy for small violations or nonadherence of the Contract terms which result in extra or unnecessary expenses to the Owner. The cost for these unnecessary expenses are not foreseen and cannot be calculated. They are the same SHR or Unit Price method, that had the service been necessary would have been invoiced to Owner. These services generally do not require prior approval of Owner, because they are required in the administration of the Contract. Set-off fees are invoiced to the Owner, who pays DIXON. The Owner can then Set-off these charges from amounts owed to the Contractor.
1. A few examples of Set-off Fees are when the Owner has incurred extra charges or engineering costs related to:
 - a. Excessive submittal review,
 - b. Excessive evaluations of proposed substitutes,
 - c. Tests and inspections, or return Hold Point Observations to complete Field Work that were determined to be a failed inspection and,
 - d. Work is defective, require correction or replacement including additional inspection costs.
 2. Set-off is only used during the Construction and Post Construction Phases where additional Observation or engineering services are required to correct failed Work.

C1.05 Estimated Fee:

- A. The SHR Method of Rate Calculation is an estimate. The SHR Method is prepared based on extensive experience and is intended to be conservative.
 1. Calculating SHR includes, DIXON's estimate of the amounts that will become payable for specified services are only estimates for planning purposes, are not binding on the parties, and are not the minimum or maximum amounts payable to DIXON under the agreement.
 2. When estimated compensation amounts have been stated herein and it subsequently becomes apparent to DIXON that the total compensation amount thus estimated will be exceeded, DIXON shall give Owner notice thereof, allowing Owner to consider its options, including suspension or termination of DIXON's services for Owner's Convenience. Upon notice, Owner and DIXON promptly shall review the matter of services remaining to be performed and compensation for such services. Owner shall either exercise its right to suspend or terminate DIXON's services for Owner's convenience, agree to such compensation exceeding said estimated amount, or agree to a reduction in the remaining services to be rendered by DIXON, so that total compensation for such services will not exceed said estimated amount when such services are completed. If Owner decides not to suspend DIXON's services during the negotiations and DIXON exceeds the estimated amount before Owner and DIXON have agreed to an increase in the compensation due DIXON or a reduction in the remaining services, then DIXON shall be paid for all services rendered hereunder.
 3. The requirements of minimum work hours and weeks shall remain in effect through negotiations and the minimum requirements of these paragraphs are not negotiable. An RPR is a professional, and if he remains on Site, he is guaranteed the minimum number of hours. Negotiations may Full Time or Daily RPR to Hold Point Observation Services or reduce the number of Daily Inspections. Then minimum hour requirements apply only to demobilization if RPR was Full Time.

C1.06 DIXON's Reimbursable Expenses Schedule and Standard Hourly and Overtime Rates:

- A. Attached to this Exhibit C is Attachment C-2, Standard Hourly Rate and Reimbursable Expense Schedule
- B. Annual Cost Adjustment – January 1 each year.
 1. The Standard Hourly Rates and Reimbursable Expenses Schedule will be adjusted annually as of the first January 1 date past expiration date printed on Attachment C-2 to reflect equitable

changes in the compensation payable to DIXON. Proposals sent after August 1st will have Attachment C-2 with effective rates through December 31 of the subsequent year.

2. Unit Price for Hold Point observations and Lump Sum items shall be increased at the same time as hourly rate by the same percentage increase as Standard Hourly Rates.
3. Notification of these cost adjustments, or the issuance of an Addendum or Change Order are not required, but DIXON shall endeavor to so advise. Failure to supply notification does not waive the right for implementing rate increases.

PART 2 INVOICING AND PAYMENT for Services in EXHIBIT A per EXHIBIT C-1:

- A. Preparation and Submittal of Invoices: DIXON will prepare invoices in accordance with its standard invoicing practices and the terms of this Exhibit C and Attachments C-1 and C-2. DIXON will submit its invoices to Owner on a monthly basis. Invoices are due and payable within 30 days of receipt. Small monthly invoices may be held by DIXON only, for a month or more and combined.
- B. Application to Interest and Principal: Payment will be credited first to any interest owed to DIXON and then to principal.
- C. Failure to Pay: If Owner fails to make any payment due DIXON for services and expenses within 30 days after receipt of DIXON's invoice, then:
 1. Amounts due DIXON will be increased at the rate of 1.0% per month (or the maximum rate of interest permitted by law, if less) from said 30th day.
- D. Disputed Invoices: If Owner disputes an invoice, either as to amount or entitlement, then Owner shall promptly advise DIXON in writing of the specific basis for doing so, may withhold only that portion so disputed, and must pay the undisputed portion.

EXHIBIT C ATTACHMENT C-1: Agreement Between
Owner and DIXON

SUMMARY OF DIXON'S COMPENSATION FEES SCHEDULE of VALUES

1. The total compensation for services under this Agreement is the estimated total compensation amount of **Seven Thousand, Two Hundred, Twenty-Five Dollars, \$7,225** and summarized as follows:

Schedule of Values				
Discription of Services	# of Units	Unit Price	Amount	Basis of Compensation
A1.01-Bid Opening Meeting			\$1,375	Lump Sum
A1.01-Technical Specification and Bidding and Contract Documents			\$5,850	Lump Sum
Total			\$7,225	

2. In the event of a conflict with the number in the Total and the written amount in 1 above or with the number on the Signature Page, the first governance shall be a review of math in this schedule of values.
3. DIXON may alter the distribution of compensation consistent with services actually rendered between individual phases of Basic and RPR Service with unused fees calculated by any method. Reallocation of fees shall not result in a total fee in excess of the total compensation amount unless approved by the Owner.

EXHIBIT C ATTACHMENT C-2: Agreement Between
Owner and DIXON

STANDARD HOURLY RATE AND REIMBURSABLE EXPENSE SCHEDULE

<u>Labor Class</u>	<u>Per Hour</u>	<u>Overtime Rate</u>
Principal	\$400.00	
Officer/Associate	\$200.00	
Project Manager	\$170.00	\$255.00
Engineer	\$175.00	\$263.00
CWI Welding RPR	\$187.00-\$205.70	\$277.50-\$308.00
DIXON Level 3 or NACE Certified Level 3 RPR	\$130.00-\$171.00	\$195.00-\$256.00
DIXON Level 2 or NACE Level 2 RPR	\$118.00-\$149.00	\$176.00-\$223.00
DIXON Level 1 or NACE Level 1 RPR	\$106.00-\$129.00	\$159.00-\$193.00
Contract Support Staff	\$135.00-\$165.00	\$204.00-\$248.00

<u>Expenses</u>	<u>Metropolitan</u>	<u>Out-State</u>
Mileage	\$0.80/mile + tolls	\$0.70/mile
Lodging	\$168.00 per diem	\$158.00 per diem
Meals	\$62.00 per diem	\$57.00 per diem

FEES EFFECTIVE THROUGH: December 31, 2023, Revised 9/8/2022

ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS PROTOCOL (EDP)

With so many personnel and parties involved in Construction, it is essential, especially through the Construction Phase, that all means of EDP, and communication be kept as simple and uniform as possible. Following is a consolidated Protocol prepared by EJCDC which DIXON will complete if contracted to follow. Otherwise, DIXON will open a line of communication as directed by email and when that contact has responded then by simple email, using the agreed addresses will be followed. This excludes Notice and Contract requirements of a contact Person (page One).

ARTICLE 1—ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS PROTOCOL (EDP)

The Main Agreement is supplemented by the following consolidated Exhibit E and Exhibit E-Attachment 1: Software Requirements for Electronic Document Exchange:

E1.01 Electronic Documents Protocol

- A. Electronic Transmittals: The parties shall conform to the following provisions together referred to as the Electronic Documents Protocol ("EDP" or "Protocol") for exchange of electronic transmittals.
 1. Basic Requirements
 - a. To the fullest extent practical, the parties agree to and will transmit and accept Electronic Documents by Electronic Means using the procedures described in this Protocol. Use of the Electronic Documents and any information contained therein is subject to the requirements of this Protocol and other provisions of the Agreement.
 - b. The contents of the information in any Electronic Document will be the responsibility of the transmitting party.
 - c. Electronic Documents as exchanged by this Protocol may be used in the same manner as the printed versions of the same documents that are exchanged using non-electronic format and methods, subject to the same governing requirements, limitations, and restrictions, set forth in the Agreement.
 - d. Except as otherwise explicitly stated herein, the terms of this Protocol will be incorporated into any other agreement or subcontract between the Owner and DIXON and any third party for the Project. Nothing herein will modify the requirements of the Agreement and applicable Construction Contract Documents regarding communications.
 - e. When transmitting Electronic Documents, the transmitting Party makes no representations as to long term compatibility, usability, or readability of the items resulting from the receiving Party's use of software application packages, operating systems, or computer hardware differing from those established in this Protocol.
 2. System Infrastructure for Electronic Document Exchange
 - a. Each party will provide hardware, operating system(s) software, internet, e-mail, and large file transfer functions ("System Infrastructure") at its own cost and sufficient for complying with the EDP requirements. Except for minimum standards set forth in this EDP and any explicit system requirements specified by attachment to this EDP, it will be the obligation of each party to determine, for itself, its own System Infrastructure.
 - b. Each party is responsible for its own system operations, security, back-up, archiving, audits, printing resources, and other Information Technology ("IT") for maintaining operations of its System Infrastructure during the Project.
 - c. Each party will operate and maintain industry-standard, industry-accepted, ISO-standard, commercial-grade security software and systems that are intended to protect the other party from: software viruses and other malicious software like worms, trojans, adware; data breaches; loss of confidentiality; and other threats in the transmission to or storage of information from the other parties, including transmission of Electronic Documents by physical media such as CD/DVD/flash drive/hard drive. To the extent that a party

maintains and operates such security software and systems, it will not be liable to the other party for any breach of system security.

- d. In the case of disputes, conflicts, or modifications to the EDP required to address issues affecting System Infrastructure, the parties will cooperatively resolve the issues; but, failing resolution, the Owner is authorized to make and require reasonable and necessary changes to the EDP to effectuate its original intent.
 - e. Each party is responsible for its own back-up and archive of documents sent and received during the term of any Project contract/agreement under this EDP. Further, each party remains solely responsible for its own post-Project back-up and archive of project documents, as each party deems necessary for its own purposes, after the term of contract.
 - f. If a receiving party receives an obviously corrupted, damaged, or unreadable Electronic Document, the receiving party will advise the sending party of the incomplete transmission.
 - g. The parties will bring any non-conforming Electronic Documents into compliance with the EDP.
 - h. If the Owner operates a Project information management system (also referred to in this EDP as "Project Website") for use of Owner, DIXON, Contractors, during the Project for exchange and storage of Project-related communications and information, then that provision and requirements shall be identified in an Exhibit J - Amendment.
- B. Software Requirements for Electronic Document Exchange; Limitations
- 1. Each party will acquire the software necessary to create and transmit and read Electronic Documents received from the other party (and if relevant from third parties).
 - 2. Software and data formats for exchange of Electronic Documents will conform to the requirements set forth in the following Attachment 1 to this EDP, including software version, if listed.

EXHIBIT E ATTACHMENT 1: Agreement Between
Owner and DIXON

SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRONIC DOCUMENT EXCHANGE

Item	Electronic Documents	Transmittal Means	Data Format	Note (1)
a.1	General communications, transmittal covers, meeting notices, and responses to general information requests for which there is no specific prescribed form.	Email	EML	
a.2	Meeting agendas; meeting minutes; RFI's and Responses to RFI's; and Construction Contract administrative forms.	Email w/ Attach	PDF	(2)
a.3	Contractor's Submittals (Shop Drawings, "Or Equal" requests, Substitute requests, documentation accompanying Sample submittals and other Submittals) to Owner and DIXON; and Owner's and DIXON's Responses to Contractor's Submittals, Shop Drawings, Correspondence, and Applications for Payment	Email w/ Attach	PDF	
a.4	Correspondence; Interim and Final Versions of reports, layouts, Specifications, Drawings, maps, calculations and spreadsheets, Construction Contract, Bidding/Proposal Documents, and Front-End Construction Contract Documents.	Email w/ Attach or LFE	PDF	(3)
a.5	Layouts, plans, maps, and Drawings to be submitted to Owner by DIXON for future use and modification	Email w/ Attach or LFE	DWG	
a.6	Correspondence, reports, and specifications to be submitted by DIXON to Owner for future word processing use and modification	Email w/ Attach or LFE	DOCX	
a.7	Spreadsheets and data to be submitted to Owner by DIXON for future data processing use and modification DIXON can PDF any Spreadsheet.	Email w/ Attach or LFE	XLSX	
Notes				
(1)	All exchanges and uses of transmitted data are subject to the appropriate provisions of the Agreement and Construction Contract.			
(2)	Transmittal of written notices is governed by requirements of the Agreement and Construction Contract.			
(3)	Transmittal of Bidding/Proposal Documents and Front-End Construction Contract Documents will be in manner selected by Owner in Exhibit A, Paragraph 1.05.A.1.a. Unless otherwise expressly stated, these documents and the Construction Contract will be transmitted in PDF format, including transmittals to bidders and Contractor.			
Key				
EML	Standard Email formats (.eml). Do not use stationery formatting or other features that impair legibility of content on screen or in printed copies.			
LFE	Agreed upon Large File Exchange method (FTP, CD, DVD, Flash Drive, File Sharing Services.)			
PDF	Portable Document Format readable by Adobe® Acrobat Reader.			
DWG	Autodesk® AutoCAD. dwg format.			
DOCX	Microsoft® Word. docx format.			
DB	Microsoft® Access .mdb DIXON does not transmit Database material If required for your future use you will have the program.			

**GENERAL PROVISIONS AND RELATED CONDITIONS FROM AGREEMENT OR
EXHIBITS**

GP1.00 Time for Completion:

- A. If there is a change in the Scope of Services, or in Scope of Project, if Projects are delayed or suspended through no fault of DIXON, if the orderly and continuous progress of DIXON's services is impaired, if the agreed periods of time or dates are changed, then the time for completion of DIXON's services, and the rates and amounts of DIXON's compensation, shall be adjusted equitably. Delay of Projects by Owner or Contractor until the next season (past the expiration date of EXHIBIT C ATTACHMENT 1 and 2), is considered a Change in Scope of Services and the rates and amounts of DIXON's compensation shall be adjusted equitably in accordance with the succeeding year's EXHIBIT C ATTACHMENT 1 and 2.
- B. Owner shall give prompt written notice to DIXON whenever Owner observes or otherwise becomes aware of any development that affects the scope or time of performance of DIXON's services; the presence at the Site of any Constituents of Concern; or any relevant, material defect or nonconformance in: (a) DIXON's services, (b) the Work, (c) the performance of any Contractor, or (d) Owner's performance of its responsibilities under this Agreement.
- C. Owner shall make decisions and carry out its other responsibilities in a timely manner so as not to delay DIXON's performance of its services.
- D. If DIXON fails, through its own fault, to complete the performance required in this Agreement within the time set forth, as duly adjusted, then Owner shall be entitled, as its sole remedy, to the recovery of direct damages, if any, resulting from such failure.

GP1.01 Opinions of Probable Construction Cost:

- A. DIXON's opinions (if any) of probable Construction Cost are to be made on the basis of DIXON's experience, qualifications, and general familiarity with the construction industry. However, because DIXON has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment, or services furnished by others, or over contractors' methods of determining prices, or over competitive Bidding or market conditions, DIXON cannot and does not guarantee that proposals, Bids, or actual Construction Cost will not vary from opinions of probable Construction Cost prepared by DIXON.

GP1.02 Standards of Performance and Compliance with Laws and Regulations:

- A. Standard of Care: The Standard of Care for all services performed or furnished by DIXON under this Agreement will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of this subject profession practicing under similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality.
- B. Technical accuracy: Owner shall not be responsible for discovering deficiencies in the technical accuracy of DIXON's services. DIXON shall correct deficiencies in technical accuracy without additional compensation unless such corrective action is directly attributable to deficiencies in Owner-furnished information.
- C. Reliance on Others: Subject to the Standard of Care set forth above in Paragraph GP1.02. A, DIXON, and its Consultants may use or rely upon design elements and information ordinarily or customarily furnished by others, including, but not limited to, specialty contractors, manufacturers, suppliers and the publishers or technical standards.
- D. DIXON will make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction as DIXON deems necessary in order to observe, as an experienced and qualified design professional, the progress that has been made and the quality of the various aspects of Contractor's executed Work. Based on information obtained during such visits and observations, DIXON, for the benefit of Owner, will determine, in general, if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents.

- E. DIXON shall not at any time supervise, direct, control, or have authority over any Constructor's work, nor shall DIXON have authority over or be responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction selected or used by any Constructor or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, for security or safety at the Project site, nor for any failure of a Constructor's furnishing and performing of its work. DIXON shall not be responsible for the acts or omissions of any Constructor or for Constructor's compliance with Laws and Regulations.
- F. DIXON makes no warranties, express or implied, under this Agreement or otherwise, in connection with any services performed or furnished by Contractor.
- G. DIXON shall not be responsible for any decisions made regarding the construction Contract requirements, or any application, interpretation, clarification, or modification of the construction Contract documents other than those made by DIXON or its consultants.
- H. DIXON's Services and Additional Services do not include: (1) serving as a "municipal advisor" for purposes of the registration requirements of the Section 975 of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and the Consumer Protection Act (2010) or the municipal advisor registration rules issued by the Securities and Exchange Commission; (2) advising Owner, or any municipal entity or other person or entity regarding municipal financial products or the issuance of municipal securities, including advice with respect to the structure, timing, terms, or other similar matters concerning such products or issuances; (3) providing surety bonding or insurance-related advice, recommendations, counseling, or research, or enforcement of construction insurance or surety bonding requirements, or (4) providing legal advice or representation.

GP1.03 Use of Documents:

- A. All Documents are instruments of service, and DIXON shall retain an ownership and property interest therein (including the copyright and the right of reuse at the discretion of DIXON) whether the Project is completed or not. NOTE: A delayed project may require revisions of the Bid and/or Contract Documents.
 - 1. Owner may make and retain copies of Documents for information and reference in connection with the use of the Documents on the Project. DIXON grants Owner a limited license to use the Documents on the Project. Owner shall not use, reuse, or modify the Documents without written verification, completion, or adaptation by DIXON. The limited license to Owner shall not create any rights in third parties.

GP1.04 Suspension and Termination:

- A. Suspension:
 - 1. By Owner: Owner may suspend the Project for up to 90 days upon seven days written notice to DIXON.
 - 2. By DIXON: DIXON may, after giving seven days written notice to Owner, suspend services under this Agreement if Owner has failed to pay DIXON for invoiced services and expenses, or in response to the presence of Constituents of Concern at the Site.
- B. Termination: The obligation to provide further services under this Agreement may be terminated.
 - 1. For cause, by either party upon 30 days written notice in the event of substantial failure by the other party to perform in accordance with the terms hereof through no fault of the terminating party.
 - 2. By DIXON:
 - a. Upon seven days written notice if Owner demands that DIXON furnish or perform services contrary to DIXON's responsibilities as a licensed professional; or if services for the Project are delayed or suspended for more than 90 days for reasons beyond DIXON's control, or as the result of the presence at the Site of undisclosed Constituents of Concern.
 - b. DIXON shall have no liability to Owner on account of either such termination. This Agreement will not terminate; however, if the party receiving such notice begins, within seven days of receipt of such notice, to correct its substantial failure to perform and proceeds diligently to cure such failure within no more than 30 days of receipt thereof.

3. For convenience, by Owner effective upon DIXON's receipt of notice from Owner.
- C. Effective Date of Termination: The terminating party under Paragraph GP1.04 may set the effective date of termination at a time up to 30 days later than otherwise provided to allow DIXON to demobilize personnel and equipment from the Site, to complete tasks whose value would otherwise be lost, to prepare notes as to the status of completed and uncompleted tasks, and to assemble Project materials in orderly files.
- D. Payments Upon Termination:
 1. In the event of termination by Owner or by DIXON for cause, DIXON shall be entitled, to invoice Owner and receive payment of a reasonable amount for services and expenses directly attributable to termination, both before and after the effective date of termination, such as reassignment of personnel, and other related close-out costs, using methods and rates for Additional Services as set forth in Exhibit C.
 2. The scheduled time period between Contract Award and the physical start of Construction, or if Construction is postponed for the off season (winter), shall not be considered a "suspension."

GP1.05 Controlling Law and Compliance with Laws and Regulations:

- A. This Agreement is to be governed by the Laws and Regulations of the state in which the Project is located. DIXON and Owner shall comply with state Laws and Regulations of state of Project.
- B. DIXON shall comply with any and all instructions of Owner, and all requirements of Contractor's or Owner's safety program that are applicable to DIXON's performance of services under this Agreement and that Owner provides to DIXON in writing, prior to the Effective Date; subject to the Standard of Care set forth in Paragraph GP1.02.A above, and to the extent compliance is not inconsistent with professional practice requirements.
- C. The following may be the basis for modifications to Owner's responsibilities or to DIXON's scope of services, times of performance, or compensation:
 1. Changes after the Effective Date to Laws and Regulations.
 2. The receipt by DIXON; or changes after the Effective Date of Owner-provided written policies and procedures.
- D. The General Conditions for any construction contract documents prepared hereunder are to be EJCDC C-700-18 "Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract" (2018 Edition), prepared by the Engineer's Joint Contract Documents Committee, and as modified by DIXON unless expressly indicated otherwise. If Owner supplied General Conditions are used, then DIXON supplied Additions shall also be used to the extent they do not conflict with Owner's.

GP1.06 Dispute Resolution

- A. Owner and DIXON agree to negotiate all disputes between them in good faith for a period of 30 days from the date of notice prior to invoking nonbinding mediation or exercising their rights at law.
- B. If negotiations fail then Owner and DIXON shall proceed to nonbinding mediation before a panel of three, one panel member selected by each party, and one mutually agreeable person. The only requirements are that neither party have any financial or relational control over any panel member. DIXON will select, based on expertise in the area of dispute. (DIXON pays fees for their panel member, Owner pays fees of their member and third member's fees are to be paid as direct by the panel, even if their final dispute resolution is not accepted).
- C. After one trial mediation, unless an additional attempt is accepted by both parties either party may exercise their rights at law.

GP1.07 Environmental Condition of Site:

- A. Owner represents to DIXON that as of the Effective Date to the best of Owner's knowledge, that there are no Constituents of Concern, other than those disclosed in writing to DIXON, exist at or adjacent to the Site.

- B. Constituents of Concern in the Coating Industry- DIXON and Owner acknowledge that the coating industry may generate hazardous waste or Constituents of Concern (C of C) when removing old coatings, C of C may be existing in soils from coating removal in the past, and some gasket materials contained asbestos. Old coatings may contain heavy metals such as lead, chrome, and cadmium. Hazardous solvents may be present in new coatings, thinners, or used in the cleaning of equipment. These materials may be C of C but are considered Known C of C.
- C. If DIXON Encounters or learns of an undisclosed Constituents of Concern at the Site, then DIXON shall notify Owner. State and Federal notifications, if required, are the responsibility of the Owner.
- D. Owner acknowledges that DIXON is performing professional services for Owner and that DIXON is not and shall not be required to become an "owner," "arranger," "operator," "generator," or "transporter" of hazardous substances, as determined in the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA), as amended, which are or may be encountered at or near the Site in connection with DIXON's activities under this Agreement.

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS AND LIABILITY CONCERNS

The Agreement is supplemented to include the following agreement of the parties:

IR1.00 Insurance:

- A. The limits of liability for the insurance required on this project are as follows:
- B. By DIXON:
 - 1. Workers' Compensation: Statutory
 - 2. Employer's Liability --
 - 1) Bodily injury, each accident: \$1,000,000
 - 2) Bodily injury by disease, each employee: \$1,000,000
 - 3) Bodily injury/disease, aggregate: \$1,000,000
 - 3. General Liability --
 - 1) Each Occurrence (Bodily Injury and Property Damage) \$1,000,000
 - 2) General Aggregate \$2,000,000
 - 4. Excess or Umbrella Liability
 - 1) Per Occurrence: \$5,000,000
 - 2) General Aggregate: \$5,000,000
 - 5. Automobile Liability
 - 1) Combined Single Limit (Bodily Injury and Property Damage): \$1,000,000
 - 6. Professional Liability --
 - 1) Each Claim Made \$2,000,000
 - 2) Annual Aggregate \$2,000,000
- C. Additional Insured's: The following individuals or entities are to be listed on DIXON's general liability policies of insurance as additional insured's: Owner and other parties requested by Owner Electronic Data Transmittal Protocol within reason.
- D. Owner shall require Contractor to purchase and maintain policies of insurance covering workers' compensation, general liability, motor vehicle damage and injuries, and other insurance necessary to protect Owner's and DIXON's interests in the Project. Owner shall also require Contractor to cause DIXON and its Consultants to be listed as additional insureds with respect to such liability insurance purchased and maintained by Contractor for the Project.
- E. DIXON shall deliver to the Owner certificates of insurance evidencing the coverages. Such certificates shall be furnished prior to commencement of DIXON's services and at renewals thereafter during the life of the Agreement.
- F. All policies of property insurance relating to the Project, including but not limited to any builder's risk policy, shall allow for waiver of subrogation rights and contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurers will have no rights of recovery against any insured thereunder or against DIXON or its Consultants. Owner and DIXON waive all rights against each other, Contractor, the Consultants, and the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, or resulting from any of the perils or causes of loss covered by any builder's risk policy and any other property insurance relating to the Project. Owner shall take appropriate measures in other Project-related contracts to secure waivers of rights.
- G. All policies of insurance shall contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled or reduced in limits by endorsement, and that renewal will not be refused, until at least 10 days prior written notice has been given to the primary insured. Upon receipt of such notice, the receiving party shall promptly forward a copy of the notice to the other party to this Agreement.
- H. At any time, Owner may request that DIXON or its Consultants, at Owner's sole expense, provide additional insurance coverage, increased limits, or revised deductibles that are more protective than those specified in Exhibit IR. If so, requested by Owner, and if commercially available, DIXON

shall obtain and shall require its Consultants to obtain such additional insurance coverage, different limits, or revised deductibles for such periods of time as requested by Owner, and Exhibit IR will be supplemented to incorporate this requirement.

I. Definitions:

1. Owner and Party 1 is Owner and Owner's officers, directors, membership, partners, agents, employees, consultants, or others retained by or under contract to the Owner with respect to this Agreement or to the Project.
2. DIXON and Party 2 is DIXON and/or DIXON's officers, directors, members, partners, agents, employees, consultants, subcontractors, or others under contract to DIXON relative to this Project or Agreement.

IR1.01 Limitation of Liability:

- A. DIXON's Liability Limited to Amount of Insurance Proceeds: DIXON shall procure and maintain insurance as required by and set forth in Exhibit IR to this Agreement. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, and to the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, the total liability, in the aggregate, of DIXON and Party 2 to Owner and anyone claiming by, through, or under Owner shall not exceed the total insurance proceeds paid on behalf of or to DIXON by DIXON's insurers in settlement or satisfaction of Owner's Claims under the terms and conditions of DIXON's insurance policies applicable thereto (excluding fees, costs and expenses of investigation, claims adjustment, defense, and appeal), up to the amount of insurance required under this Agreement

IR1.02 Exclusion of Special, Incidental, Indirect, and Consequential Damages:

- A. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, and notwithstanding any other provision in the Agreement, DIXON and Party 2 shall not be liable for special, incidental, indirect, or consequential damages arising out of, or related to this Agreement or the Project, from any cause or causes, including but not limited to: damage to water supply or reduction in fire protection.

IR1.03 Percentage Share of Negligence:

- A. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, a party's total liability to the other party and anyone claiming under the other party for damages caused in part by the negligence of the party and in part by the negligence of the other party or any other negligent entity or individual, shall not exceed the percentage share that the party's negligence bears to the total negligence of Owner, Engineer, and all other negligent entities and individuals.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

January 3, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Proposed SE Oralabor Road & Convenience Blvd/ Creekview Drive Traffic Signal Replacement

Professional Services Agreement with Snyder & Associates, Inc.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The action before the City Council is the approval of a Professional Services Agreement with Snyder & Associates, Inc., for design engineering and bidding phase services needed for the SE Oralabor Road & Convenience Blvd/ Creekview Drive Traffic Signal Replacement.

The Public Works Department proposes to use Snyder & Associates, Inc. (Snyder), to complete the necessary engineering services for the project. The traffic signal at the project intersection was installed in 1993 and has exceeded its physical and technology service life, causing poor operation of the intersection. The project will also upgrade pedestrian ramps for crossing all four legs of the intersection to current ADA standards and PROWAG guidelines. The scope of professional services and corresponding fees are shown in the attached Professional Services Agreement. The total fee for the professional services is

\$41,700.00.

It is recommended that the City Council approve the Professional Services Agreement with Snyder & Associates, Inc.

FISCAL IMPACT: No

The project is included in the City's 2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program with design and construction in 2023.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve the Professional Services Agreement with Snyder & Associates, Inc., for the design engineering and bidding phase services on the SE Oralabor Road & Convenience Blvd/ Creekview Drive Traffic Signal Replacement in an amount not to exceed \$41,700.00 and the Mayor to execute said agreement.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider a motion to approve the Professional Services Agreement with Snyder & Associates, Inc., for the design engineering and bidding phase services on the Uptown Parking Improvements in an amount not to exceed \$41,700.00 and the Mayor to execute said agreement.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Professional Agreement
 Location Map



STANDARD PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT (Long Form-modified)

NOW ON THIS 3rd day of January, 2023, **Snyder & Associates, Inc.**,
2727 SW Snyder Blvd., P.O. Box 1159, Ankeny, IA 50023, (hereinafter, Professional), and
City of Ankeny, Iowa

(hereinafter, Client) do hereby agree as follows:

1. **PROJECT:** Professional agrees to provide Professional Services (Services) for Client's project known and identified as: SE Oralabor Road and SE Creekview Drive Traffic Signal Replacement Project
2. **SCOPE and FEES:** The Scope of and the fees to be paid for said Services are set forth on Exhibit A attached hereto and by this reference made a part of this Agreement. Any Services not shown on Exhibit A shall be considered Additional Services. Additional Services may only be added by written change order, amendment or supplement to this agreement signed by both parties.
3. **STANDARD OF CARE:** In providing Services under this Agreement, the Professional shall perform in a manner consistent with that degree of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of the same professional discipline currently practicing under similar circumstances at the same time and in the same or similar locality. Professional makes no warranty, express or implied, as to its professional services rendered under this Agreement.
 - 3.1. Client shall promptly report to Professional any defects or suspected defects in the Professional's Services of which Client becomes aware so that the Professional may take measures to minimize the consequences of such a defect.
 - 3.2. Client further agrees to impose a similar notification requirement on all contractors in its Client/Contractor contract and shall require all subcontracts at any level to contain a like requirement.
 - 3.3. Professional shall correct any reported defects in Professional's Services at Professional's cost.
 - 3.4. No withholdings, deductions or offsets shall be made from the Professional's compensation for any reason unless the professional has been found to be legally liable for such amounts by a court of competent jurisdiction.
4. **CODE COMPLIANCE:** Professional shall exercise usual and customary professional care in its efforts to comply with applicable laws, codes and regulations in effect as of the date of this Agreement. Design changes made necessary by newly enacted laws, codes and regulations after the date of this Agreement shall entitle the Professional to a reasonable adjustment in the schedule and additional compensation in accordance with the Additional Services provision of this Agreement.
 - 4.1. In the event of a conflict between laws, codes and regulations of various governmental entities having jurisdiction over this Project, the Professional shall notify the Client of the nature and impact of such conflict. The Client agrees to cooperate and work with the Professional in an effort to resolve this conflict.

5. **ESTIMATES OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST:** Should Professional be requested and it is included in the Scope of Services to provide an estimate of probable construction cost, Client understands that the Professional has no control over the cost or availability of labor, equipment or materials, or over market conditions or the Contractor's method of pricing, and that the Professional's estimates of probable construction costs are made on the basis of the Professional's professional judgment and experience. The Professional makes no warranty, express or implied, that the bids or the negotiated cost of the Work will not vary from the Professional's estimate of probable construction cost.
6. **INFORMATION PROVIDED BY OTHERS:** All information, requirements, instructions, criteria, reports, data, findings, plans, specifications, and surveys required by this Agreement and furnished by Client, may be used by Professional in performing its services and Professional is entitled to rely upon the accuracy and completeness thereof. Professional shall not be held responsible for any errors or omissions that may arise as a result of erroneous or incomplete information provided by the Client and/or the Client's consultants and contractors.
7. **TIMELINESS:** Professional will perform its services with reasonable diligence and expediency consistent with sound professional practices.
8. **SCHEDULE OF SERVICES:** Professional is authorized to begin providing the Services as of the date Professional receives a fully executed original signature copy of this Agreement.
 - 8.1. Professional shall complete its services within a reasonable time; or, within the specific period(s) of time, if any, set forth in Exhibit A which are hereby agreed to be reasonable.
 - 8.2. Professional shall not be responsible for delays and/or for damages, if any, arising directly or indirectly from causes beyond the Professional's control. Such causes include, but are not limited to, strikes or other labor disputes; severe weather disruptions or other natural disasters or acts of God; fires, riots, war or other emergencies; failure of any government agency to act in a timely manner; failure by the Client or the Client's contractors or consultants to timely perform; or discovery of any hazardous substances or differing site conditions.
 - 8.3. If Professional is delayed, through no fault of its own, and the orderly and continuous progress of Professional's services is impaired or suspended; or, the Client authorizes or directs changes in the scope, extent, or character of the Project, then the time for the completion of Professional's services, and the rates and amounts of Professional's compensation, shall be equitably adjusted.
 - 8.4. If Professional is unable, through its own fault, to timely complete its services as required in this Agreement, including any adjustments thereto, then Client shall be entitled, as its sole remedy, to the recovery of direct damages, if any, resulting from such failure.
9. **CLIENT'S RESPONSIBILITIES:** Client understands and agrees that it will be responsible for and in a timely manner:
 - 9.1. Provide to Professional, at Client's cost, all known and existing information, plans, specifications and data pertaining to or affecting the Project; all criteria and full information as to Client's requirements for the Project; all construction standards which Client will require to be included in the plans and specifications; copies of all other entities findings and reports generated for Client with respect to this Project; and such other information as may be requested and reasonably required to enable Professional to complete its services under this Agreement.
 - 9.2. Provide for safe access to and make all provisions for Professional to enter upon public and private property as required for Professional to perform its services under this Agreement.

- 9.3. Coordinate the timing and sequence of Professional's services with the services of others to the Project.
- 9.4. Provide reviews, certifications, authorizations, approvals, licenses and permits from all governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Project or any part thereof and such reviews, certifications, authorizations, approvals, easements, rights-of-way and consents from others as may be necessary for Professional to complete its services under this Agreement.
- 9.5. Give written notice to Professional whenever Client observes or otherwise becomes aware of any Project Site concerns, any defect or nonconformance in the performance of any Contractor or other Consultant working on the Project, or of any other event or development that may affect the scope or time of performance of Professional's services; and, also, give written notice of any defect or nonconformance of Professional's services.
- 9.6. Provide services of an independent testing laboratory to perform all inspections, tests, and approvals of samples, materials, and equipment as may be required prior to the design of the Project, during the design and/or construction of the Project, or upon completion of the Project with appropriate professional interpretation thereof, unless such services are included within Professional's scope of services under this Agreement.
- 9.7. Attend the pre-bid conference, bid opening, pre-construction conferences, construction progress and other job related meetings, and substantial completion and final payment Project Site visits.
10. **INVOICING AND PAYMENTS:** Professional shall prepare invoices in accordance with its standard invoicing practices and submit the invoice(s) to Client on a monthly basis. Client agrees to timely pay each invoice within 30 days of the invoice date.
- 10.1. Payments not paid within said 30 days shall accrue interest on unpaid balances at the rate of 1.5% per month (or the maximum rate of interest permitted by law, if less) from said 30th day. In addition, Professional may, after giving 7 days written notice to Client, suspend services under this Agreement until Professional has been paid in full for Services, interest, expenses and other related charges rendered, accrued, advanced and/or incurred by Professional to the date of suspension. **Client waives any and all claims against Professional arising out of or resulting from said suspension.** Payments will be credited first to accrued interest and then to unpaid principal.
- 10.2. In the event legal action is necessary to enforce the payment terms of this Agreement, Professional shall be entitled to collect from Client and Client agrees to pay to Professional any judgment or settlement sum(s) due, plus reasonable attorneys' fees, court costs and other expenses incurred by Professional for such collection action and, in addition, the reasonable value of the Professional's time and expenses spent for such collection action, computed according to the Professional's prevailing fee schedule and expense policy. The formal mediation requirements in Paragraph 17, Dispute Resolution, shall not apply and are hereby waived for purposes of this subparagraph 10.2.

11. **INDEMNIFICATION:** To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Professional hereby agrees as follows:

11.1. With regard to the professional services performed and to be performed hereunder by or through the Professional, Professional agrees, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to indemnify and hold the Client harmless from any damage, liability or cost (including reasonable attorneys' fees and costs of defense) to the proportionate extent that Claims are caused by Professional's negligent acts, errors or omissions, or willful misconduct. The indemnity obligations provided under this section shall only apply to the extent such Claims are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction or arbitrator to have been caused by the negligence or willful misconduct of Professional or of consultants, subconsultants or anyone for whom the Professional is responsible under this agreement. The Professional shall have no duty to defend but shall reimburse defense costs to the same extent as the overall indemnity obligations herein. These indemnity obligations shall not apply to the extent said Claims arise out of, pertain to, or relate to the negligence of Client or Client's agents, or other independent contractors, including the contractor, subcontractors of contractor or other consultants of Client, or others who are directly responsible to Client, or for defects in design or construction furnished by those persons and/or entities.

11.2. With regard to any acts or omissions of the Professional in connection with this Agreement which do not comprise professional services, the Professional further agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Client from and against any and all claims, demand actions, causes of action, losses, liabilities, costs, reasonable attorneys' fees and litigation expenses (all of the foregoing being hereinafter individually and collectively called "claims") provided that any such claim is attributable to bodily injury, death, or property damage suffered or incurred by, or asserted against, the Indemnified Parties to the extent, but only to the extent, that the claims are the result of any negligent act or omission by the Professional, its consultants or subconsultants or anyone for whom the Professional is responsible under this agreement, excluding, however, bodily injury, death or property damage arising out of the rendering or failure to render any professional services by the Professional (which is covered by subparagraph 11.1 above).

11.3. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Client agrees to indemnify and hold Professional harmless from any loss, damage, liability or cost (including reasonable attorneys' fees and costs of defense) to the extent caused by the Client's willful misconduct or negligent acts, errors or omissions.

11.4. Neither Client nor Professional shall be obligated to indemnify the other party in any manner whatsoever for the other party's own negligence or willful misconduct or for the negligence or willful misconduct of others.

12. **MUTUAL WAIVERS:** Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, and to the fullest extent permitted by law, neither the Client nor the Professional, their respective officers, directors, partners, employees, contractors or subconsultants shall be liable to the other or shall make any claim for any incidental, indirect or consequential damages arising out of or connected in any way to the Project or to this Agreement.

13. **OWNERSHIP OF INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICE:** The Client acknowledges the Professional's plans, specifications, and other documents, including electronic files, as the work papers of the Professional and the Professional's instruments of professional service. Nevertheless, the final printed hard copy construction documents prepared under this Agreement shall become the property of the Client upon completion of the services and payment in full of all monies due to the Professional. The Client shall not reuse or make any modification to the construction documents without the prior written authorization of the Professional. The Client agrees, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Professional, its officers, directors, employees and subconsultants (collectively, Professional) against any damages, liabilities or costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees and defense costs, arising from or allegedly arising from or in any way connected with the unauthorized reuse or modification of the construction documents by

the Client or any person or entity that acquires or obtains the construction documents from or through the Client without the written authorization of the Professional.

13.1. Under no circumstances shall the transfer of said instruments of service be deemed a sale by the Professional, and the Professional makes no warranties, either express or implied, of merchantability and fitness for any particular purpose, nor shall such transfer be construed or regarded as any waiver or other relinquishment of the Professional's copyrights in any of the foregoing, full ownership of which shall remain with the Professional, absent the Professional's express prior written consent.

13.2. Should Professional agree to delivery of electronic files to Client, Client agrees, as a condition precedent, to sign Professional's Electronic Media Transfer Agreement prior to said delivery and further agrees that such delivery is for convenience, not reliance by the receiving party.

13.3. The Client is aware that differences may exist between the electronic files delivered and the printed hard-copy construction documents. In the event of a conflict between the signed construction documents prepared by the Professional and the electronic files, the signed or sealed hard-copy construction documents shall govern.

13.4. The Client agrees not to reuse these electronic files, in whole or in part, for any purpose other than for the Project. The Client agrees not to transfer any of the delivered electronic files to others without the prior written consent of the Professional. The Client further agrees to waive all claims against the Professional resulting in any way from any unauthorized changes to or reuse of the electronic files for any other project by anyone other than the Professional.

14. **CERTIFICATIONS, GUARANTEES AND WARRANTIES:** The Professional shall not be required to sign any documents, no matter by whom requested, that would result in the Professional's having to certify, guarantee or warrant the existence of conditions whose existence the Professional cannot ascertain or in the sole judgment of the Professional, increase the Professional's risk or the availability or cost of its professional or general liability insurance. The Client also agrees not to make resolution of any dispute with the Professional or payment of any amount due to the Professional in any way contingent upon the Professional signing any such certification.

15. **RIGHT TO RETAIN SUBCONSULTANTS:** The Professional may engage the services of any professional as a subconsultant when, in the Professionals' sole opinion, it is appropriate to do so. Such subconsultants may include both general and specialized professional services deemed necessary by the Professional to carry out the scope of the Professional's services. Professional shall not be required by the Client to retain any subconsultant not fully acceptable to the Professional.

16. **SUSPENSION OF SERVICES:** If the Project or the Professional's services are suspended by the Client for more than thirty (30) calendar days, consecutive or in the aggregate, over the term of this Agreement, the Professional shall be compensated for all services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred prior to the receipt of notice of suspension. In addition, upon resumption of services, the Client shall compensate the Professional for expenses incurred as a result of the suspension and resumption of its services, and the Professional's schedule and fees for the remainder of the Project shall be equitably adjusted.

16.1. If the Professional's services are suspended for more than ninety (90) days, consecutive or in the aggregate, the Professional may terminate this Agreement upon giving not less than seven (7) calendar days' written notice to the Client.

16.2. If the Client is in breach of the payment terms or otherwise is in material breach of this Agreement, the Professional may suspend performance of services upon seven (7) calendar days' notice to the Client. The Professional shall have no liability to the Client, and the Client agrees to make no claim for any delay

or damage as a result of such suspension caused by any breach of this Agreement by the Client. Upon receipt of payment in full of all outstanding sums due from the Client, or curing of such other breach which caused the Professional to suspend services, the Professional will resume services and there shall be an equitable adjustment to the remaining project schedule and fees as a result of the suspension.

17. **DISPUTE RESOLUTION:** In an effort to resolve any conflicts that arise during the design and construction of the Project or following the completion of the Project, the Client and the Professional agree that all disputes between them shall be negotiated in good faith for a reasonable period of time. If the parties fail to resolve all of the issues, then those issues not so resolved shall be submitted to formal nonbinding mediation prior to either party exercising their rights under the law. Each party shall be responsible for their own attorney fees, mediation costs and litigation costs. The cost of the mediator shall be shared equally by the parties.

17.1. The Client and the Professional shall endeavor to include a similar mediation provision in all agreements with independent contractors and consultants retained for the Project and to encourage all independent contractors and consultants also to include a similar mediation provision in all agreements with their subcontractors, subconsultants, suppliers and fabricators, thereby providing for mediation, prior to the exercise of their respective legal rights, as the primary method for dispute resolution among the parties to all those agreements.

17.2. The Client and the Professional agree that this Agreement and any legal actions concerning its validity, interpretation and/or performance shall be governed by the laws of the State of Iowa without regard to any conflict of laws provisions, which may apply the laws of other jurisdictions.

17.3. It is further agreed that any legal action between the Client and the Professional arising out of this Agreement or the performance of the services shall be brought in a court of competent jurisdiction in the State of Iowa.

18. **TERMINATION:** In the event of termination of this Agreement by either party, the Client shall within fifteen (15) calendar days of termination pay the Professional for all services rendered and all reimbursable costs incurred by the Professional up to the date of termination, in accordance with the payment provisions of this Agreement.

18.1. The Client may terminate this Agreement for the Client's convenience and without cause upon giving the Professional not less than seven (7) calendar days' written notice.

18.2. Either party may terminate this Agreement for cause upon giving the other party not less than seven (7) calendar days' written notice for any of the following reasons:

18.2.1. Substantial failure by the other party to perform in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and through no fault of the terminating party;

18.2.2. Assignment of this Agreement or transfer of the Project by either party to any other entity without the prior written consent of the other party;

18.2.3. Suspension of the Project or the Professional's services by the Client for more than ninety (90) calendar days, consecutive or in the aggregate;

18.2.4. Material changes in the conditions under which this Agreement was entered into, the Scope of Services or the nature of the Project, and the failure of the parties to reach agreement on the compensation and schedule adjustments necessitated by such changes.

18.3. In the event of any termination that is not the fault of the Professional, the Client shall pay the Professional, in addition to payment for services rendered and reimbursable costs incurred, for all expenses reasonably incurred by the Professional in connection with the orderly termination of this Agreement, including demobilization associated overhead costs and all other expenses directly resulting from the termination.

19. **THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARIES:** Nothing contained in this Agreement shall create a contractual relationship with or a cause of action in favor of a third party against either the Client or the Professional. The Professional's services under this Agreement are being performed solely for the Client's benefit, and no other party or entity shall have any claim against the Professional because of this Agreement or the performance or nonperformance of services hereunder.

20. **ASSIGNMENT:** Neither party to this Agreement shall transfer, sublet or assign any rights or duties under or interest in this Agreement, including but not limited to monies that are due or monies that may be due, without the prior written consent of the other party. Subcontracting to subconsultants, normally contemplated by the Professional as a generally accepted business practice, shall not be considered an assignment or sublet for purposes of this Agreement (See paragraph 15 above).

21. **SEVERABILITY AND SURVIVAL:** If any term or provision of this Agreement is held to be invalid or unenforceable under any applicable statute or rule of law, such holding shall be applied only to the provision so held, and the remainder of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect. Notwithstanding completion or termination of this Agreement for any reason, all rights, duties and obligations of the parties to this Agreement shall survive such completion or termination and remain in full force and effect until fulfilled.

22. **ENTIRE AGREEMENT AND MODIFICATIONS:** This Agreement and the following Exhibits which are incorporated by this reference and made a part of this Agreement:

Exhibit A Scope of Services	Exhibit C Standard Fee Schedule
Exhibit B Insurance Requirements	Exhibit

contain the entire understanding between the Parties, superseding all prior or contemporaneous communications, agreements, and understandings between the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof. This Agreement may not be modified in any manner except by written amendment, addendum, change order, or supplement executed by both Parties.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized representatives to be effective as of the day and year first above written.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA (Client)

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC. (Professional)

By: _____
(Authorized agent)

By: _____
(Authorized agent)

(Printed or typed signature)

Mark A. Land, P.E., CFM

(Printed or typed signature)

Route executed copy to: Tony Boes

**EXHIBIT A – SCOPE OF SERVICES
OF THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT TO
SE ORALABOR ROAD AND SE CREEKVIEW DRIVE TRAFFIC SIGNAL
REPLACEMENT PROJECT**

I. SCOPE OF WORK

A. GENERAL

The overall construction PROJECT is described below.

1. Replacing the existing traffic signal installation at the SE Oralabor Road and SE Creekview Drive/SE Convenience Boulevard intersection, including fiber optic cable connection to the new controller cabinet at the intersection. The new traffic signal installation will include Accessible Pedestrian Signals (APS) for crossings on all four legs of the intersection.
2. Replacing existing pedestrian ramps and associated sidewalk in each corner of the intersection to provide separate ramps (if feasible) and ADA compliance. The median nose on the north leg of the intersection will also be modified, if necessary, based on proposed pedestrian ramp and crosswalk locations.

The PROFESSIONAL shall provide Professional Services as described below.

1. Prepare preliminary and final designs, plans and contract documents for the PROJECT.
2. Provide PROJECT bid period assistance.

B. BASIC ENGINEERING SERVICES

The PROFESSIONAL shall provide the Basic Engineering Services as follows.

1. PROJECT ADMINISTRATION AND COORDINATION
 - a. Monthly progress reports.
 - b. Monthly billing reports.
 - c. Project coordination for engineering with the CLIENT, and utility companies, as needed.

2. TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY AND BASE DRAWINGS

Completed under a separate agreement.

3. BOUNDARY SURVEY

Completed under a separate agreement.

4. PRELIMINARY DESIGN AND PLANS

The PROFESSIONAL shall prepare construction documents for the PROJECT to include the following information:

- a. Title sheet and special details (A & B Sheets).
- b. Removal sheets (F-Sheets).
- c. Survey benchmark information and alignment data (G-Sheets).
- d. Existing and proposed (if necessary) Right-of-Way information (H-Sheets).
- e. Staging and traffic control plan. (J-Sheets).
- f. Traffic signal plans (N-Sheets).
- g. Pavement marking and signing sheets (PM-Sheets).
- h. Horizontal Geometry information for the proposed ADA sidewalk improvements (S-Sheets)

The PROFESSIONAL shall submit a Preliminary Plan set to the CLIENT for review and comment. The PROFESSIONAL shall submit an opinion of probable construction costs to the CLIENT with 10% construction contingency. Statements of probable construction costs prepared by the PROFESSIONAL represent the best judgement as a design professional familiar with the construction industry.

5. FINAL DESIGN AND PLANS

Upon receipt of preliminary plan review comments from the CLIENT, the PROFESSIONAL shall prepare construction documents for the PROJECT to include the following information:

- a. Title sheet and typical sections and details (A & B Sheets).
- b. Estimated construction quantities, estimate reference information, and pertinent quantity tabulations (C-Sheets).

- c. Removal sheets (F-Sheets).
- d. Survey benchmark information and alignment data (G-Sheets).
- e. Existing and proposed (if necessary) Right-of-Way information (H-Sheets).
- f. Staging and traffic control plans, details, and notes (J-Sheets).
- g. Traffic signal plans (N-Sheets). Check and final traffic signal plans are anticipated to include the following:
 - i. Signal Notes and Estimated Quantities Sheet
 - ii. Signal Layout Sheet
 - iii. Signal Wiring, Phasing, and Detection Sheet
 - iv. Signal Details Sheet(s)
- h. Pavement marking and signing sheets (PM-Sheets).
- i. Horizontal and vertical geometry information for the proposed ADA sidewalk improvements (S-Sheets).

The PROFESSIONAL shall submit a Check Plan set to the CLIENT for review and comment. The PROFESSIONAL will submit an opinion of probable construction costs to the CLIENT with no construction contingency. Statements of probable construction costs prepared by the PROFESSIONAL represent the best judgment as a design professional familiar with the construction industry.

The PROFESSIONAL shall submit a Final Plan set to the CLIENT.

6. UTILITY VERIFICATION TEST HOLES

The PROFESSIONAL shall provide utility verification test holes using nondestructive digging equipment to establish vertical and horizontal location (Quality Level A) of existing utilities that are potentially in conflict with the proposed improvements. This includes an estimated six (6) utility test holes. Test holes shall be performed prior to check plan submittal.

7. BID PERIOD ASSISTANCE

The PROFESSIONAL shall perform the following services:

- a. Bidding Documents. The PROJECT will be let by the CLIENT, and the PROFESSIONAL shall supply the necessary Contract Documents for this process. The PROFESSIONAL shall distribute the Contract Documents to potential bidders via upload to QuestCDN.

- b. Advertising. Answer questions from potential contractors, subcontractors, and suppliers, and coordinate with the CLIENT during this phase of services.
- c. Bidding. The PROJECT will be bid in one phase with one bid letting. The PROFESSIONAL shall attend the meeting at which bids are received, tabulate the bids, and make a recommendation to the CLIENT regarding award of the construction contract to the lowest qualified bidder.

II. WORK SCHEDULE

This PROJECT shall be performed by the PROFESSIONAL in accordance with a schedule mutually developed by the CLIENT and the PROFESSIONAL. A March or April 2023 project letting is anticipated.

III. COMPENSATION AND TERMS OF PAYMENT

The CLIENT shall pay the PROFESSIONAL in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Agreement. Fees will be on the basis of hourly rates and fixed expenses as outlined in the PROFESSIONAL'S Standard Fee Schedule. The current fee schedule is shown in the attached Exhibit "C". Total fees shall not exceed the following unless Additional Services are added by a written change order, amendment, or supplemental agreement signed by both parties.

A. BASIC ENGINEERING SERVICES

1. Project Administration and Coordination	\$2,300
2. Topographic Survey and Base Drawings	\$0
3. Boundary Survey	\$0
4. Preliminary Design and Plans	\$10,600
5. Final Design and Plans	\$19,900
6. Utility Verification Test Holes	\$5,300
7. Bid Period Assistance	<u>\$3,600</u>
TOTAL	\$41,700

B. CONSTRUCTION SERVICES

Construction Services shall be performed under a separate or supplemental agreement.

Exhibit B

City of Ankeny Insurance Requirements for Professional Services

1. Professional shall furnish a signed Certificate of Insurance to the City of Ankeny, Iowa for the coverage required in Exhibit B prior to commencing work and at the end of the project if the term of work is longer than 60 days. Providers presenting annual certificate shall present a Certificate at the end of each project with the final billing. Each Certificate shall be prepared on the most current ACORD form approved by the Iowa Department of Insurance or an equivalent. Each certificate shall include a statement under Description of Operations as to why issued. Eg: Project # _____ or Lease of premises at _____ or construction of _____.
2. All policies of insurance required hereunder shall be with a carrier authorized to do business in Iowa and all carriers shall have a rating of A or better in the current A.M. Best's Rating Guide.
3. Each Certificate shall be furnished to the contracting department of the City of Ankeny.
4. Failure to provide minimum coverage shall not be deemed a waiver of these requirements by the City of Ankeny. Failure to obtain or maintain the required insurance shall be considered a material breach of this agreement.
5. Subcontractors and sub subcontractor performing work or service shall provide a Certificate of Insurance in accord with Exhibit B.
6. All required endorsements to various policies shall be attached to Certificate of Insurance.
7. Whenever a specific ISO form is listed, an equivalent form may be substituted subject to the provider identifying and listing in writing all deviations and exclusions that differ from the ISO form.
8. Provider shall be required to carry the minimum coverage/limits, or greater if required by law or other legal agreement, in Exhibit B.
9. Whenever an ISO form is referenced the current edition of the form must be used.
10. By requiring such insurance, the City of Ankeny shall not be deemed or construed to have assessed the risk that may be applicable to the Contractor its agents, representatives, employees or sub-consultants under this Contract. The insurance requirements herein for this Contract in no way limit the indemnity covenants contained in the Contract.
11. The City of Ankeny in no way warrants that the limits contained herein are sufficient to protect the Contractor from liabilities that might arise out of the performance of the work under this Contract by the Contractor, its agents, representatives, employees, or subcontractors. The Contractor shall assess its own risks and if it deems appropriate and/or prudent, maintain higher limits and/or broader coverages. The Contractor is not relieved of any liability or other obligations assumed or pursuant to the Contract by reason of its failure to obtain or maintain insurance in sufficient amounts, duration, or types.

Exhibit B

City of Ankeny Insurance Requirements for Professional Services

A) COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY

General Aggregate Limit	\$ 2,000,000
Products-Completed Operations Aggregate Limit	\$ 2,000,000
Personal and Advertising Injury Limit	\$ 1,000,000
Each Occurrence	\$ 1,000,000
Fire Damage Limit (any one occurrence)	\$ 50,000
Medical Payments	\$ 5,000

- a) Coverage shall be written on an occurrence, not claims made, form. All deviations from the standard ISO commercial general liability form CG 0001, or Business owners form BP 0002, shall be clearly identified.
- b) Include ISO endorsement form CG 25 04 "Designated Location(s) General Aggregate Limit" or CG 25 03 "Designated Construction Project (s) General Aggregate Limit" as appropriate.
- c) Include endorsement indicating that coverage is primary and non-contributory.
- d) Include endorsement to preserve Governmental Immunity. (Sample attached).
- e) Include an endorsement that deletes any fellow employee exclusion.
- f) Include additional insured endorsement for:
The City of Ankeny, including all its elected and appointed officials, all its employees and volunteers, all its boards, commissions and/or authorities and their board members, employees and volunteers. Use ISO form CG 2026.

B) AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY \$ 1,000,000 (Combined Single Limit)

C) WORKERS' COMPENSATION & EMPLOYERS LIABILITY

Statutory benefits covering all employees injured on the job by accident or disease as prescribed by Iowa Code Chapter 85 as amended.

Coverage A	Statutory – State of Iowa
Coverage B	Employers Liability

Each Accident	\$100,000
Each Employee-Disease	\$100,000
Policy Limit-Disease	\$500,000

Policy shall include an endorsement providing a waiver of subrogation to the City of Ankeny. Coverage B limits shall be greater if required by Umbrella Carrier.

D) UMBRELLA LIABILITY \$ 2,000,000

Umbrella liability coverage must be at least following form with the underlying policies included herein.

Exhibit B

City of Ankeny Insurance Requirements for Professional Services

E) PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY

\$ 2,000,000

- The Contractor shall maintain Errors and Omissions Liability covering negligent acts, errors and/or omissions, including design errors of the Contractor for damage sustained by reason of or in the course of operations under this Contract. ~~The policy/coverages shall be amended to include the following:~~

~~Amendment of any Contractual Liability Exclusion to state: "This exclusion does not apply to any liability of others which you assume under a written contract provided such liability is caused by your negligent acts."~~

- In the event that any professional liability insurance required by this Contract is written on a claims-made basis, Contractor warrants that any retroactive date under the policy shall precede the effective date of this Contract; and that either continuous coverage will be maintained or an extended discovery period will be exercised for a period of three (3) years beginning at the time work under this Contract is completed.
- Policy shall contain a waiver of subrogation against the City of Ankeny.

F) CONTRACTOR'S ENVIRONMENTAL LIABILITY

\$ 2,000,000

- Applicable if Professional Services performed includes Environmental activities included but not limited to: use or application of hazardous materials, environmental testing, monitoring, assessment or cleanup, transportation of hazardous materials, pesticide spraying and certain recycling and waste reduction activities.

Exhibit B

City of Ankeny Insurance Requirements for Professional Services

Preservation of Governmental Immunities Endorsement

1. Nonwaiver of Governmental Immunity. The insurance carrier expressly agrees and states that the purchase of this policy and the including of the City of Ankeny, Iowa as an Additional Insured does not waive any of the defenses of governmental immunity available to the City of Ankeny, Iowa under Code of Iowa Section 670.4 as it now exists and as it may be amended from time to time.
2. Claims Coverage. The insurance carrier further agrees that this policy of insurance shall cover only those claims not subject to the defense of governmental immunity under the Code of Iowa Section 670.4 as it now exists and as it may be amended from time to time. Those claims not subject to Code of Iowa Section 670.4 shall be covered by the terms and conditions of this insurance policy.
3. Assertion of Governmental Immunity. The City of Ankeny, Iowa shall be responsible for asserting any defense of governmental immunity, and may do so at any time and shall do so upon the timely written request of the insurance carrier.
4. Non-Denial of Coverage. The insurance carrier shall not deny coverage under this policy and the insurance carrier shall not deny any of the rights and benefits accruing to the City of Ankeny, Iowa under this policy for reasons of governmental immunity unless and until a court of competent jurisdiction has ruled in favor of the defense(s) of governmental immunity asserted by the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

No Other Change in Policy. The above preservation of governmental immunities shall not otherwise change or alter the coverage available under this policy.

**EXHIBIT C – STANDARD FEE SCHEDULE
OF THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT TO
SE ORALABOR ROAD AND SE CREEKVIEW DRIVE TRAFFIC SIGNAL
REPLACEMENT PROJECT**

**SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
2022-23
STANDARD FEE SCHEDULE**

Billing Classification/Level	Billing Rate	
Professional		
Engineer, Landscape Architect, Land Surveyor, GIS, Environmental Scientist Project Manager, Planner, Right-of-Way Agent, Graphic Designer		
Principal II	\$229.00	/hour
Principal I	\$217.00	/hour
Senior	\$198.00	/hour
VIII	\$181.00	/hour
VII	\$172.00	/hour
VI	\$163.00	/hour
V	\$152.00	/hour
IV	\$141.00	/hour
III	\$129.00	/hour
II	\$116.00	/hour
I	\$103.00	/hour
Technical		
CADD, Survey, Construction Observation		
Lead	\$138.00	/hour
Senior	\$132.00	/hour
VIII	\$123.00	/hour
VII	\$113.00	/hour
VI	\$102.00	/hour
V	\$92.00	/hour
IV	\$83.00	/hour
III	\$75.00	/hour
II	\$69.00	/hour
I	\$60.00	/hour
Administrative		
II	\$71.00	/hour
I	\$58.00	/hour
Reimbursables		
Mileage	current IRS standard rate	
Outside Services	As Invoiced	





ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

January 3, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

City Manager
City Attorney

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
No Attachments Available



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

January 3, 2023
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

- *Public Hearing - SW State Street Reconstruction - Southbound Lanes - 1/17/23 @ 5:30 p.m.*
- *Public Hearing - rezone - Bricktowne Piper LC - 1/17/23 @ 5:30 p.m.*
- *Public Hearing - rezone - NGR, Inc. - 1/17/23 @ 5:30 p.m.*
- *Public Hearing - amendment - 2010 Ankeny Comp Plan Future Land Use Map - 1/17/23 @ 5:30 p.m.*
- *Public Hearing - SW State Street Fiber Optic Relocation - 2/6/23 @ 5:30 p.m.*
- *Public Hearing - 2023 PCC Pavement Preservation Program - 2/6/23 @ 5:30 p.m.*
- *Public Hearing - 2023 PCC Reconstruction Program - SE 8th Street - 2/6/23 @ 5:30 p.m.*
- *Public Hearing - North Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer - 2/6/23 @ 5:30 p.m.*
- *Public Hearing - S Ankeny Blvd Transmission Main - 2/6/23 @ 5:30 p.m.*
- *Public Hearing - SRF Loan Application - NW Water Tower - 2/20/23 @ 5:30 p.m.*

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: No

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
No Attachments Available